

OXFORDSHIRE MEDICS

Henry ABRAHAM alias METCALFE (1693-1750)

Person ID: 18646

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Henry Abraham was the son of James Metcalfe (d.1712), goldsmith, of London and his wife Mary, nee Tealor or Taylor, and was baptised at St Andrew Holborn, London/Middlesex, on 23 May 1693. He may have been apprenticed as an apothecary to his uncle **Thomas Abraham alias Metcalfe** of Banbury, Oxfordshire, during the first decade of the eighteenth century. In the latter's will, written a few weeks after James Metcalfe's death in 1712, Henry's uncle Thomas left him £1,000 plus various properties in Banbury and Bodicote, Oxfordshire, which enabled him to set up as a prosperous apothecary in the town (he later received a further £1,000 from his uncle Thomas' widow). Abraham married at least twice. Nothing is known of his first wife. He married Mrs Thomasine Dawes of Banbury at Shutford, Oxfordshire, on 22 June 1742.

Mr Henry Abraham alias Metcalfe, apothecary, was buried at Banbury on 26 December 1750. He died an extremely wealthy man leaving bequests totalling more than £1,300. The chief beneficiaries were his two daughters Mary, married to John Wardle, the vicar of Banbury, and Elizabeth, and his wife Thomasine. He also left £170 to local charities and named his brother Edward Abraham, esquire, as executor.

Children of Henry Abraham alias Metcalfe:

Mary, bapt.2 October 1716 [Banbury]. She married John Wardle, vicar of Banbury, at Banbury, 22 June 1742.

Thomas, bapt.10 December 1717; buried 4 November 1721 [Banbury].

James, bapt.10 July 1719; buried 6 October 1719 [Banbury].

James, bapt.21 December 1720 [Banbury].

Elizabeth, bapt.25 August 1722; buried 8 October 1722 [Banbury].

Elizabeth, bapt.9 December 1724 [Banbury].

Susanna, bapt.28 May 1726; buried 3 December 1726 [Banbury].

Susanna, bapt.24 May 1728 [Banbury].

Henry, bapt.6 January 1736/7 [Banbury].

London Metropolitan Archives, P82/AND/A/001/MS06667/005 [parish registers of St Andrew Holborn, London/Middlesex, 1676-1692]; TNA, PROB 11/537, ff.112v-114r [will of Thomas Abraham alias Metcalfe, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 22 July 1712, pr.15 December 1713]; PROB 11/610, ff.4r-6r [will of Mary Abraham alias Metcalfe, widow, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 11 May 1723, pr.22 July 1726]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2, 3 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724; 1698-1743; 1723-1801]; PAR 239/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Shutford, Oxfordshire, 1698-1743]; TNA, PROB 11/785, ff.7v-8r [will of Henry Abraham alias Metcalfe, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1 July 1746, pr.24 January 1750/1].

Thomas ABRAHAM alias METCALFE (d.1677)

Person ID: 24125

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Thomas Abraham alias Metcalfe practised as an apothecary in the town of Banbury in Oxfordshire in the middle decades of the seventeenth century. He served various offices in the town including as tithingman in 1662-3 and constable in 1664-5. Abraham was buried at Banbury on 8 September 1677. He left the bulk of his estate to his two unmarried daughters Elizabeth and Christian and wife Elizabeth (otherwise unidentified) and bequeathed his apothecary shop and medicines to his son Henry with token rings for his other two sons Thomas and Charles.

Abraham's widow Elizabeth was buried at Banbury on 9 August 1695. She left over £250 in bequests to various children and grandchildren as well as bequeathing a copy of Gerard's *Herbal* to her apothecary son **Thomas Abraham alias Metcalfe**.

Children of Thomas Abraham alias Metcalfe:

Thomas, bapt. 14 May 1638 [Westcote Barton]. **Apothecary**.

Elizabeth, buried October 1643 [Banbury].

Elizabeth, bapt. 13 June 1646 [Banbury]. She married Thomas Fletcher, vicar of Bloxham, Oxfordshire, at Wigginton, Oxfordshire, 9 February 1696/7.

Charles, bapt. 21 May 1650 [Banbury].

James, born 9 November 1653 [Banbury]. A London goldsmith, he married Mary Tealor at St James', Clerkenwell, Middlesex, on 21 August 1681 and was buried at St Andrew Holborn, London/Middlesex, 1 July 1712.

Henry, born July 1656 [Banbury].

Christian [daughter], born 22 December 1658 [Banbury]. She married Richard Wheatley (1665-1744), ironmonger and mayor of Banbury, at Wigginton, Oxfordshire, 11 August 1691 and was buried at Banbury, 29 November 1734.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708]; J.S.W. Gibson and E.R.C. Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol. 15, 1977), p. 315; TNA, PROB 11/355, ff. 217r-v [will of Thomas Abraham alias Metcalfe, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 19 June 1677, pr. 20 December 1677]; PROB 11/429, ff. 73r-v [will of Elizabeth Abraham alias Metcalfe, widow, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 16 February 1694/5, pr. 26 September 1695]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 281/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Westcote Barton, Oxfordshire, 1560-1679]; PAR 290/1/R1 [parish registers of Wigginton, Oxfordshire, 1558-1708]; London Metropolitan Archives, P76/JS1/006 [parish registers of St James, Clerkenwell, Middlesex, 1670-1711]; P69/AND2/A/010/MS06673/007 [parish registers of St Andrew Holborn, London/Middlesex, 1698-1715].

Thomas ABRAHAM alias METCALFE (1638-1713)

Person ID: 18648/24126

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Thomas Abraham alias Metcalfe was the son of Thomas Abraham alias Metcalfe and his wife Elizabeth and was baptised at Westcote Barton in Oxfordshire on 14 May 1638. A wealthy apothecary, he served as assistant to the corporation in 1683-4 and, dying without heir, was buried at Banbury on 19 June 1713. Abraham left substantial property in Banbury and Bodicote in Oxfordshire to his wife Mary (otherwise unidentified) and nephew **Henry Abraham alias Metcalfe**. The latter, who also received £1,000, probably served an apprenticeship as an apothecary under his uncle. Thomas also left over £1,400 to various brothers and sisters, their children and godchildren as well as entailing his various properties with annual rent charges designed to support poor widows and promote apprenticeships for poor boys in the town. Abraham's widow Mary was buried at Banbury on 17 May 1726. Not only did she confirm her husband's bequests, but she also left over £2,000 to various family members as well as various charitable bequests to the school, church and poor of Banbury.

Children of Thomas Abraham alias Metcalfe:

William, bapt.28 June 1663; buried 4 July 1663 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 281/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Westcote Barton, Oxfordshire, 1560-1679]; J.S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.15, 1977), p.315; TNA, PROB 11/537, ff.112v-114r [will of Thomas Abraham alias Metcalfe, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 22 July 1712, pr.15 December 1713]; PROB 11/610, ff.4r-6r [will of Mary Abraham alias Metcalfe, widow, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 11 May 1723, pr.22 July 1726]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2, 3 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724; 1698-1743; 1723-1801].

ADAMS (fl.1652)

Person ID: 34358

Occ: locksmith/bonesetter

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

In the summer of 1652, the Oxford antiquarian Anthony Wood recorded how, after he fell off a horse, he was advised to go to one Adams, a locksmith, living in Catte Street (in the parish of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford) 'who was an expert bonesetter'. Adams managed to put the joint back in and subsequently cared for Wood until he was fully recovered.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.175-6.

Edward ADAMS (fl.1648)

Person ID: 34359

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

The Oxford antiquarian Anthony Wood recorded in his diary in August 1648 that following the discovery of a royalist plot in the city (in which his own brother, Thomas Wood, was implicated), one Edward Adams, a barber, 'was on the point of being hang'd, having mounted the ladder ... on the signe post of the Catherine Wheel in Magdalen parish (where the plot was hatched). Wood implies that the execution was stayed, but nothing more is known of the incident.

He may have been the same as the Edward Adams who married Maud Larnier at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 6 June 1643. Equally, he may have been the Adams, a barber, who was to be prosecuted by the city in August 1668 for 'keeping a mealman's shop'.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.146; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), p.22.

Edward ADAMS (fl.1681)

Person ID: 18656

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Mary, the daughter of Edward Adams, barber, and his wife Frances was born on 8 November 1681 and was baptised at St Michael's, Oxford, five days later. Edward may be the same as the Edward Adams, son of John Adams, who was baptised in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, on 14 January 1649/50. An Edward Adams married Francis Creswell at St James Duke's Place, London, on 3 February 1680/1.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666; 1654-1683]; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/JS1/A/002/MS07894/001 [parish registers of St James Duke's Place, London, 1664-1692].

Richard ADAMS (1651-1716)

Person ID: 45

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Adams was the son of William Adams (not Abraham as in Foster) and his wife Anne and was baptised at Bodenham in Herefordshire on 15 April 1651. He matriculated at St John's College, Oxford, on 24 April 1668 and graduated BA (in 1671/2), MA (from All Souls' College, 1675), B Med (11 December 1679) and MD (9 July 1684). He was made a candidate for membership of the London College of Physicians in December 1694 but opted instead to take up the contested role of principal of Magdalen Hall, Oxford, in the same year. He remained at Oxford until his death on 5 January 1715/16. He was buried three days later at St Peter's in the East, Oxford. Administration of his will was granted to his sister Meline Adams of Marden in Herefordshire on 19 January 1716/17. A memorial to his memory was erected at St Peter's in the East.

Adams signed testimonials, along with fellow practitioner Peter Silvestre, on behalf of the naval surgeon **Simon Poulter Aldridge** (November 1707) and **Peter Nadauld**, surgeon, of Derbyshire (1715).

Herefordshire RO, parish registers of Bodenham, Herefordshire; Foster, i, p.6; Munk, i, p.512; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/37, administration of will of Richard Adams, doctor of physic, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 19 January 1716/17; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/0/418/1-2; Staffordshire RO, D30/1/2/65, *sub* April 1715.

Samuel ADAMS (c.1670-1711)

Person ID: 48

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Samuel Adams was the son of Andrew Adams, gent, of Welton, Northamptonshire and was born in about 1670 (the registers for Welton do not survive for this date). He matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, on 12 May 1687, aged 16, and graduated BA and MA in 1690 and 1693. He was made a fellow of the College in 1694, serving as proctor and praelector of moral philosophy in 1703. He was awarded his B Med and MD in 1707. He died on 23 April 1711 and was buried in the chapel of Magdalen College where a monument to his memory was erected. In his will, made shortly before his death, he left bequests for mourning to various friends and colleagues including Fitzherbert Adams (1651-1719), rector of Lincoln College, the High Church clergyman Dr Henry Sacheverell (1674-1724) and Sarah, the wife of Dr **Richard Lydall**. Adams left a further £550 to be divided among family and relations including a nephew Thomas Prior and niece Philippa Peck. He named his brother-in-law Richard Newton (1676-1753), principal of Hart Hall, as executor.

Foster, i, p.7; Bodl., Rawlinson MS D 682, f.33b [epitaph]; *m.i.*, chapel of Magdalen College, Oxford; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/21, will of Samuel Adams, 21 April 1711, pr.8 May 1711.

Thomas ADAMS (1639-1700)

Person ID: 18664

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Adams was the son of Simon Adams (d.1673), rector of Aston le Walls, Northamptonshire, and his wife Cicely and was baptised at Aston on 26 December 1639. Adams practised as an apothecary in the city of Oxford during the second half of the seventeenth century. He was granted the status of 'privilegiatus' in the university on 14 December 1671 and was living in Catte Street in the parish of St Mary the Virgin in 1682.

Adams married Elizabeth, the daughter of **William Flexney**, barber of Oxford, at Aston le Walls on 27 October 1669. He was the brother-in-law of the Huntingdon physician **William Fullwood**. Thomas Adams, apothecary, of St Mary's, Oxford, was

buried in the parish of All Saints, Oxford, on 15 April 1700. His wife Elizabeth predeceased him and was buried in the same parish on 25 September 1699. Adams died a wealthy man with a large portfolio of properties scattered across Bedfordshire, Oxfordshire and Northamptonshire which he divided among his four sons Samuel, Edmund, Robert and Simon. He also left his house, shop and apothecary business to his son Edmund whom he also named as residual legatee and executor with his brother Simon. Two of Adams' sons became clergymen.

Children of Thomas Adams:

Simon, bapt.21 January 1671/2 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He matriculated at University College, Oxford, 28 May 1688, proceeding BA in 1691/2 and MA in 1694. He was appointed rector of Clay Coton, Northamptonshire, in 1697 and was buried at All Saints, Oxford (of the parish of Holywell, Oxford), 21 January 1700/1.

Samuel, bapt.21 December 1676 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He matriculated at Hart Hall, Oxford, 7 February 1693/4. A fellow of New College, he was made BA in 1699, MA in 1702 and BD and DD in 1726. He served as rector of Alvescot, Oxfordshire, from 1701 until his death in 1751. Samuel married Elizabeth, the daughter of Goddard Carter, esquire, at Alvescot on 23 December 1704 and was buried in the same parish on 14 February 1750/1.

Edmund, bapt.17 August 1679 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He was made privilegiatus as an apothecary of Oxford University, aged 21, on 12 April 1700 but there is no evidence that he set up in practice.

Robert. He was apprenticed to Richard Bull of the Grocers' Company, London, 4 October 1697.

Rev.H.Isham Longden (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Northampton in the Year 1681* (London, Harleian Soc., vol.87, 1935), p.5; Northamptonshire RO, 19P/6 [parish registers of Aston le Walls,Northamptonshire, 1538-1782]; Foster, i, p.7; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, p.23; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/457, ff.424r-v [will of Thomas Adams, apothecary, of the University of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 5 October 1699, pr.15 June 1700]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807]; PAR 6/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Alvescot, Oxfordshire, 1725-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/460, ff.241r-v [will of Simon Adams, clerk, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 4 November 1700, pr.17 June 1701]; **London apprenticeship abstracts, 1442-1850.**

Charles ADKINS or ATKINS (c.1660-c.1718)

Person ID: 67

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire & India

Charles Adkins or Atkins was the son of Charles Adkins or Atkins of Oxford and his wife Joan and was born in about 1660. He was the grandson of the Oxford apothecary **Martin Lippyatt** who left him and his siblings property in Oxford in his will of 1665. Adkins was made privilegiatus and subsequently licensed to practise surgery by Oxford University on 20 August/21 November 1683. He married Adrian or Audrey Crutch of Weston-on-the-Green, Oxfordshire, at St Thomas', Oxford, on 8 July 1683

and practised surgery in the city for the rest of the century. In 1696, he donated the arm of a man who had survived the amputation to the anatomy school in Oxford. Five years earlier, he was left various gifts, including his own picture and that of the testator, in the will of the Oxford innkeeper Roger Wildgoose.

Adkins' last child was born, baptized and buried in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, in 1700-1. Thereafter, he disappears from the city's records though his wife Audrey was buried at St Michael's on 26 March 1709. It is tempting to speculate that Adkins had left Oxford sometime around 1700 and entered service with the East India Company. A surgeon of his name was serving in India from about 1700 until 1713. In his capacity as surgeon, he wrote to the London apothecary and botanist **James Petiver** providing information on plants found in India. He was posted as surgeon to various outposts and forts in Persia, India and Sumatra and was promoted to military duties, serving as lieutenant and captain of the garrison of Fort York (Benkulu, Sumatra). Adkins was finally ordered to be sent home after he was accused of assaulting a member of the Council in January 1713. In all probability, he returned to Oxford. In 1718, Captain Charles Atkins was engaged in a legal suit in the court of the Vice Chancellor of Oxford. One Mr Charles Adkins was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 1 May 1722. He may, however, have been the schoolmaster of the same name who was a resident of the parish of St Peter le Bailey between 1693 and 1718.

Charles Adkins the East India Company surgeon has been suggested as the model for Lemuel Gulliver in Swift's *Gulliver's Travels*. The ascription by Graham Harris, however, would appear to conflate the career of the Oxford surgeon with that of one Captain Charles Atkins (c.1646-1724), the son of Sir Jonathan Atkins, who served as an officer in the royal navy in the 1670s.

Children of Charles Adkins or Atkins and Adrian/Audrey:

Thomas, buried 26 October 1689 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Charles, buried 16 April 1685 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Mary, born 22 April 1688; bapt. 11 May 1688 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Joanna, born 28 November 1689; bapt. 29 November 1689; buried March 1690 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Charles, bapt. 17 May 1691 [St Thomas', Oxford]; buried 14 April 1692 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Audrey, born & bapt. 1 May 1695; buried 20 May 1695 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, born & bapt. 14 March 1696/7 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Charles, born 16 July 1700; bapt. 17 July 1700; buried 15 April 1701 [St Michael's, Oxford].

TNA, PROB 11/322, ff.216r-217r [will of Martin Lippyatt, apothecary, of Oxford University, Oxfordshire, 29 September 1665 and 22 September 1666, pr.25 November 1666]; Foster, i, pp.9, 40; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.22, f.46; PAR 217/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Thomas', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1655-1765]; Bodl., Rawlinson Q.e.36, p.7 [Benefactors to Oxford Anatomy School]; TNA, PROB 11/407, ff.274v-275v [will of Roger Wildgoose, innholder, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 28 March 1691, pr.17 December 1691]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; Lt.Col. D.G.Crawford, *Roll of the Indian Medical*

Service 1615-1930, 2 vols (London, 1930), pp.247, 395, 607; **British Library, Sloane MS 3321, ff.31, 88, 90; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, court of Vice Chancellor, 1718**; G.Harris, *Treasure and Intrigue: The Legacy of Captain Kidd* (Toronto & Oxford, 2002), pp.238-45.

Nicholas ALAMBRIDGE or ALLAMBRIDGE (fl.1530-1545) Person ID: 90

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Nicholas Alambridge or Allambridge graduated BA at Oxford in 1530. He was subsequently made a fellow of All Souls' College, Oxford, in 1531, MA in February 1534/5 and supplicated for his B Med in February 1544/5. He was also made a proctor of the University in the latter year.

Foster, i, p.11.

John ALCHORNE (1616-1659) Person ID: 18691

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

John Alchorne was the son of Alexander Alchorne (d.1658 or 1659) and his wife Ann and was born on 18 November 1616 and was baptized at Cuckfield in Sussex on 16 December 1616. He was apprenticed to a London apothecary (name unknown) on 27 September 1632 and was married by 1636 when he and his wife Bridget baptized a daughter Barbary at Hemel Hempstead in Hertfordshire. He had moved to Watlington in Oxfordshire by the early 1650s and was buried there on 6 July 1659.

Children of John Alchorne:

Barbary, bapt.7 April 1636 [Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire].

John. He was apprenticed to Francis Brinckley, fishmonger, of London, 1 February 1663/4.

Thomas, bapt.10 June 1653 [Watlington].

William, bapt.13 December 1656 [Watlington].

West Sussex RO, PAR 301/1/1/1 [parish registers of Cuckfield, Sussex, 1598-1745]; **London apothecary database**; Hertfordshire Archives and Library Service, parish registers of Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 279/1/R1 [parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1635-1812]; **London apprenticeship abstracts, 1442-1850.**

John ALDEN or HALDEN (d.1573) Person ID: 14789

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Alden or Halden practised as a barber in the town of Banbury in Oxfordshire from about 1560 until his death in 1573. He married a woman named Margaret at

Banbury on 14 October 1560 and the couple baptized a daughter, Joan, in the parish church on 9 September 1564. John Halden was buried at Banbury on 16 February 1572/3. He left a very small estate, valued at less than £7, to his daughter Joan and wife Margaret (executrix) and named his friends Simon Wyckham and John Lord as overseers.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653]; PEC 32/1/2 [will and inventory of John Alden, barber, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 8 February 1572/3, pr.11 August 1574; inventory dated 21 February 1572/3]; 185/430 [registry copy of same will].

Thomas ALLAM (d.1671)

Person ID: 129

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Allam was a fellow of Balliol College, Oxford, who probably practised medicine in the city during the 1660s. After matriculating at Balliol in November 1650, he graduated BA in 1652 and MA in 1655 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1671). In June 1664, he debated, as proposer, two medical *quaestiones* concerned with the role of the ventricles in the heart in relation to the vital spirit and nutrition. Four years later, he acted as respondent to a further two *quaestiones* concerned with the physical source of melancholy in the body. In 1670, he described himself as 'MD' when providing a testimonial for **Andrew Daell**, apothecary, of Wallingford, Berkshire, who was seeking an archiepiscopal licence to practise medicine and surgery.

Allam died on 17 August 1671 and was buried a day later in the parish of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford. He may have been related to the Oxford bookseller of the same name. Anthony Wood claimed that his mother was an Ashworth and that he was buried near the graves of the Napiers who were related to his mother.

Foster, i, p.15; Venn, i, p.16; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Ob [Register of Congregation, 1659-1669], ff.48r, 81r; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.229.

Arthur ALLEN (d.1655)

Person ID: 30046

Occ: barber/toothdrawer

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Arthur Allen was the son of Thomas Allen (d.1659), yeoman, of Water Eaton in Kidlington, Oxfordshire. He was in practise as a barber in the city of Oxford by 1645 when he was living on Fish Street near Carfax in the parish of St Aldate's. On 28 January 1647/8, the city granted Allen a licence to erect a sign outside his shop advertising his skill in tooth drawing. Allen was admitted a freeman of the city on 15 September 1651. He later served as churchwarden of the parish of St Aldate's in 1652-3. He died two years later, sometime between May and June 1655 (the registers for St Aldate's do not survive for this period).

His will makes no mention of a wife. Allen left the bulk of his estate to his son Charles, a minor, and two daughters Elizabeth and Anne. He also refers to two married sisters, Martha Genoway and Mary Parsons as well as his apprentice Edward Stroud whom he thanked for looking after his shop during his last illness and to whom he left 'one plain case of instruments' including those used in drawing teeth. Finally, he named his 'well beloved friends' Roger Fry, gent, of Oxford University and John Paynton the younger, gent, of Oxford, as overseers. A month later, he changed his mind and inserted two more 'loving friends', Robert Gilkes and Matthew Loveday (both publicans) as alternative overseers.

Children of Arthur Allen:

Elizabeth [will].

Anne [will].

Charles [will]. Barber.

Apprentices of Arthur Allen, barber:

James Launt, son of James Launt, cordwainer, of Oxford, 6 June 1653.

H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford City Properties* (Oxford, OHS, vol.83, 1926), p.340;
H.E.Salter (ed.), *Surveys and Tokens* (Oxford, OHS, 1920), p.169; M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (eds), *Oxford City Council Acts, 1626-1665* (Oxford, OHS, vol.95, 1933), p.184; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 195/4/F1/70 [churchwardens' accounts, St Aldate's, Oxford, 1652-3]; TNA, PROB 11/248, ff.67v-68r [will of Arthur Allyn, barber, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 13 April and 12 May 1655, pr.16 June 1655]; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1639-1662], f.120r; *sub* 15 September 1651 [rear of volume, reversed].

Arthur ALLEN (1668-1738)

Person ID: 28493

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Arthur Allen was the son of **Charles Allen**, barber, of Oxford, and was baptized at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 16 November 1668. He practised as a barber in the city until his death in 1738. Allen married twice. His first wife Mary was buried at St Clement's, Oxford, on 20 July 1696. Allen subsequently married Elizabeth Bartlet at St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, on 13 November 1698. Allen was buried at St Clement's in January or February 1737/8. In his will, made over three years earlier, he left all his estate to his wife Elizabeth except for £5 which he bequeathed to his kinsman John Royce, the son of Charles Royce, to enable him to be put out as an apprentice.

Children of Arthur Allen and Elizabeth:

Mary, bapt.17 September 1700; buried 24 January 1702/3 [St Clement's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673]; parish registers of St Clement's, Oxford,

Oxfordshire, 1666-1745; PAR 199/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; 114/3/14 and 210.199 [will of Arthur Allen, barber, of St Clement's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 27 October 1734, pr.28 January 1737/8].

Charles ALLEN (1634-1670)

Person ID: 18722

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Allen was the son of Thomas Allen (d.1641), whitebaker, and his wife Elizabeth (d.1665) and was baptised at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 28 July 1634. He was made a freeman of the city of Oxford as the late apprentice of his mother, Elizabeth, on 1 August 1656. Allen married Rebecca Ewer in Oxford on 28 March 1657 and settled in his native parish of St Peter's in the East where he practised as a barber until his death in 1670. He was buried at St Peter's on 7 July 1670.

Children of Charles Allen, barber, and Rebecca:

Charles, born & bapt.29 January 1657/8 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

James, bapt.27 February 1658/9; buried 20 November 1662 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.17 May 1661 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Rebecca, bapt.8 May 1662; buried 29 September 1663 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

James, bapt.15 September 1663 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Arthur, bapt.16 November 1668 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. Barber.

John, buried 15 April 1669 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653; 1600-1673]; 1/6/12; 201.124 [will of Thomas Allen, whitebaker, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, undated and proved 4 February 1641/2]; 2/1/21 [will of Elizabeth Allen, widow, of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, 6 December 1663, pr.1 November 1667]; Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers of Oxford, 1639-1662], *sub* 1 August 1656 [rear of volume, reversed].

Charles ALLEN (fl.1655-1687)

Person ID: 138

Occ: barber/dentist

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, York, Yorkshire and Dublin, Ireland

Charles Allen was the son of **Arthur Allen**, barber and toothdrawer, of Oxford. He was described as a minor in his father's will of 1655 and was made a freeman of the city of Oxford as the eldest son of his father, Arthur, on 11 January 1682/3. Given his father's specialism, it is highly likely that he is the man of the same name who is widely credited with publishing some of the first manuals on dentistry in England. While his works on the subject give few clues as to his identity, he would appear to

have travelled widely, living at various times in the 1680s in York and Dublin, Ireland. No record of his death or burial has been found.

It is possible that Susanna Allen, barber and widow, who took on William Royse, the son of William Royse of St Clement's, Oxford, as an apprentice on 30 December 1698 was the widow of Charles Allen. She was buried at St Clement's on 5 February 1699/1700 where the register notes that administration of her estate was granted to one **Arthur Allen**. He is probably the barber (1668-1738) who left money in his will to a kinsman John Royce or Royse, the son of Charles Royce.

Publications:

The Operator for the Teeth, Shewing How to Preserve the Teeth and Gums from all the Accidents they are Subject to (York, 1685). 2nd edition, enlarged, Dublin, 1686.

Curious Observations in that Difficult Part of Chirurgery Relating to Teeth ... To which is added, A Physical Discourse, wherein the Reasons of the Beating of the Pulse, or Pulsation of the Arteries, together with those of the Circulation of the Blood are Explained, and the Opinions of Several Ancient and Modern Physicians and Phylosophers, in Gallen, Gassendus, Cartesius, Lower, Willis &c upon this Subject are Examined (Dublin, 1687). Dedicated to the physicians, surgeons and apothecaries of Dublin.

TNA, PROB 11/248, ff.67v-68r [will of Arthur Allyn, barber, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 13 April and 12 May 1655, pr.16 June 1655]; Oxfordshire History Centre, L/5/4 [apprenticeship and freemen registers of Oxford, 1662-1699], p.511; *sub* 11 January 1682/3; *ODNB*, sub Allen, Charles, article by C.Hillam.

Charles ALLEN (fl.1691-1711)

Person ID: 18723

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Allen practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from between 1691 and 1711. He married Catherine Wiggins in 1691 and is probably the same as the Charles Allen, widower, who married Mary Rawlins, widow, of Oxford in 1708. No record of his death or burial has been found.

Children of Charles Allen, barber:

Semer, bapt.26 October 1693 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Charles, bapt.19 May 1695; buried 8 October 1695 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Charles, born 12 January 1696/7; bapt.26 January 1696/7; buried 26 June 1707 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Jeremiah, buried 9 September 1698 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Arthur, born 30 September 1699; bapt.October 1699; buried 4 October 1699 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Isaac, buried 14 February 1701/2 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Catherine, buried 12 March 1703/4 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Catherine, born 24 October 1705; bapt.18 November 1705; buried 25 December 1705

[St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Isabella, bapt.15 March 1710/11 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Apprentice of Charles Allen, barber:

Charles Millward, son of Thomas Millward, for the premium of £16 as recorded in 1711.

Oxfordshire History Centre, diocese of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849; PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; PAR 209/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1694-1768]; PAR 207/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1789]; TNA, IR 1/6, f.26.

ALLEN, Edward (fl.1701)

Person ID: 34360

Occ: barber/surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Allen, barber and surgeon, of St Magnus the Martyr, London, was issued with a certificate to settle in the parish of St Clement's, Oxford, dated 30 May 1701. He may have been the Edward Allen who was buried at St Clement's, Oxford, on 13 February 1729/30.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR Oxford St Clement/b/21; BOD 198/C/36 [parish registers of St Clement's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1666-1745].

Nathaniel ALLEN (d.1693)

Person ID: 34361

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Nathaniel Allen was described as a barber, of Oxford University, in the apprenticeship enrolment of his son William in 1700. He married Katherine Hudson at St Thomas', Oxford, on 8 December 1679 and continued to live in that parish until his death in 1693. He was buried at St Thomas' on 29 November 1693.

Children of Nathaniel Allen and Katherine:

Thomas, bapt.7 November 1680 [St Thomas', Oxford].
Nathaniel, bapt.14 January 1682/3 [St Thomas', Oxford].
William, bapt.20 December 1685 [St Thomas', Oxford]. He was apprenticed to John Dobbs, tailor, of Oxford, 3 June 1700.
John, bapt.28 October 1687 [St Thomas', Oxford].
Anne, bapt.14 February 1689/90 [St Thomas', Oxford].
Elizabeth, bapt.4 March 1693/4 [St Thomas', Oxford].

M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), p.9; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 217/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Thomas', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1655-1765].

Richard ALLEN (d.1675?)

Person ID: 35084

Occ: surgeon/innholder?

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

John Allen, the son of Richard Allen, chirurgion, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Thomas King of the Fishmongers' Company in London on 7 February 1671/2.

Allen was probably the same as the Mr Richard Alling who was buried at Chipping Norton on 5 August 1675. He died intestate, administration of his estate being granted to his widow Elizabeth. In an inventory of his estate, valued at £458 13s, Allen was described as an innholder. While it contains no reference to surgical tools, it is probably noteworthy that the bond to administer the estate was countersigned by two medical men – **Gerard Pufford**, apothecary, of Chipping Norton, and **John Wilcocks** or Wilcox, barber, of Oxford University.

London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850; Oxfordshire History Centre, 76/1/31; 107.179 [administration bond of Elizabeth Allen, widow of Richard Allen, innholder, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 7 August 1675].

Thomas ALLEN (fl.1667-1677)

Person ID: 168

Occ: licensed physician

Loc: Henley upon Thames, Oxfordshire

Thomas Allen of Henley upon Thames, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise medicine in the province of Canterbury on 21 June 1667. He is probably the Thomas Allen Snr, gent, of Henley who died sometime between October 1677 and August 1678. No record of his burial at Henley has been found. He left all his estate, valued at just under £100, plus a house in Henley and a property recently purchased in Herefordshire, to his son Thomas and wife Anne who was allowed an allowance of £20 pa. Allen also named his 'loving kinsman and friends' Mr Richard Wilder and Mr Richard Wicke as overseers.

Lambeth Palace Library, VG 1/3, f.103v [*Directory*, i, no.7]; Oxfordshire History Centre, 2/1/37 and 91.146 [will and inventory of Thomas Allen the elder, of Henley upon Thames, Oxfordshire, 14 October 1677, pr.31 July 1679; inventory dated 3 August 1678].

Charles ALLINGTON (fl.1682-1731)

Person ID: 18738

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Charles Allington was the son of **John Allington**, apothecary, and his wife Catherine and was born on 10 November 1682. He was baptized in the parish church of Banbury, Oxfordshire, eight days later. Allington, an apothecary, married twice. Nothing is known of his first wife. He married Frances Jackman at Banbury on 10

August 1727. Allington was still alive in 1739 when his sister Sarah Hannah Allington (d.1739) left him part of the property where he was living in Banbury as well as an annuity payable out of her lands in Flintshire and Denbighshire. He may already have given up his apothecary's practice as he sold most of the tools of his trade in 1731. No record of his death or burial has been found.

Children of Charles Allington:

Elizabeth, bapt.7 February 1708/9 [Banbury].

Charles, bapt.22 May 1710 [Banbury].

Margaret, bapt.28 June 1713 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724; 1723-1801]; TNA, PROB 11/707, ff.7v-8r [will of Sara Anna Allington, spinster, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 2 July 1739, pr.7 January 1740/1]; Wellcome Library, London, MS 8404.

John ALLINGTON (d.1718)

Person ID: 18739

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Allington was the son of John Allington (d.1682), vicar of Leamington Hastings, Warwickshire. He was probably born in Rutland and may have served an apprenticeship under **Benjamin Hibberdine**, apothecary, of Banbury whose will he witnessed in 1663. He soon established himself as a man of prominence in the affairs of the town of Banbury serving a range of functions, including Burgess, alderman and mayor twice – in 1680-1 and 1712-13. He was left a ring in the will of the Banbury physician **Erasmus Hall** in 1673.

Allington married Mrs Catherine Wright of Bagby, Yorkshire, at Lyndon in Rutland on 22 April 1675. John, who was a justice of the peace at the time of his death, was buried at Banbury on 3 August 1718. No will survives, but he seems to have been a wealthy man, having inherited copyhold lands in Cambridgeshire and other property in north Wales from his father John. The latter also left a study of books to his grandson John, the son of the apothecary. John's widow Catherine was buried at Banbury on 29 January 1721/2.

Children of John Allington and Catherine:

Sarah Hannah, bapt.2 February 1676/7; buried 28 August 1739 [Banbury].

Catherine, bapt.3 March 1677/8; buried 10 November 1727 [Banbury].

John, bapt.27 December 1679 [Leamington Hastings, Warwickshire].

Charles, bapt.18 November 1682 [Banbury]. Apothecary.

TNA, PROB 11/310, ff.386v-387v [will of Benjamin Hibberdine, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 14 January 1662/3, pr.24 April 1663]; S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.15, 1977), p.299; TNA, PROB 11/343, ff.42r-44v [will of Erasmus Hall, practitioner in physic, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 15 May 1673,

pr.16 October 1673]; Leicestershire & Rutland Record Office, DE 1938/1 [parish registers of Lyndon, Rutland]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724; 1723-1801]; TNA, PROB 11/373, ff.5r-6r [will of John Allington, vicar of Leamington Hastings, Warwickshire, 20 March 1681/2, pr.18 May 1683]; Warwickshire RO, DR 43 [parish registers of Leamington Hastings, Warwickshire, 1602-1699].

Philip ALPORT (c.1607-1665)

Person ID: 17748/18744

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Philip Alport was born in about 1607. Nothing is known of his origins. He was made 'privilegiatus' of Oxford University as the servant of Dr **John Bainbridge**, physician and Savilian Professor of Astronomy at Oxford, on 28 May 1641. He was still in his master's service two years later when he witnessed Bainbridge's will. He did the same for Bainbridge's widow, Mary, in 1644 and was asked by the doctor's brother Abraham to assist in the disposal of the couple's house and belongings in Oxford in 1645. Alport was practising as an apothecary in Oxford in 1657 when he married Millicent Astrey (b.1614 or 1615), the daughter of Ralph Astrey (d.1654), gent, of Great Milton, Oxfordshire, at St Michael's, Oxford (10 September 1657). He was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 14 June 1665. The executors of Alport's will was renounced the following year by his son Richard who was succeeded by the testator's principal creditor, Thomas Burnham. Alport's widow subsequently married John Andrews at Great Milton on 23 January 1671/2.

Foster, i, p.20; TNA, PROB 11/205, ff.19v-21r [will of John Bainbridge, doctor of physic, of Oxford University, Oxfordshire, 20 October 1643, pr.20 June 1648]; PROB 10/641/51 [will of Mary Bainbridge, widow, 25 February 1643/4, pr.29 March 1644]; PROB 11/195, ff.36v-37r [will of Abraham Bainebridge of Ashby de la Zouch, Leicestershire, 25 August 1645, pr.[January 1645/6]]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.220 and n; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683]; PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; 307.69 [archdeaconry of Oxford, Caveat Book, 13 June 1665]; TNA, PROB 6/41, f.121 [25 June 1666]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 171/1//R1/1 [parish registers of Great Milton, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673].

Thomas APPLETREE (d.1700)

Person ID: 18803

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Thomas Appletree was the son of Thomas Appletree (d.1692), esquire, and his wife Hester, of Deddington, Oxfordshire. Thomas Appletree Snr was himself the son of a prominent parliamentarian of the same name who died in 1666. No record of Appletree's baptism has been found. He was apprenticed to Robert Davies, apothecary, of London on 4 September 1688 and was still in service with Davies in April 1692 when his father Thomas left him £200 in his will. Shortly after Appletree

married Beata (1671-1744), the daughter of **Samuel Belcher**, apothecary, of Deddington, and set up in business as an apothecary in the town of Banbury.

Thomas Appletree, apothecary, was buried in Sir Robert Dashwood's chapel in the parish church of Banbury on 18 June 1700. At the time of his death, he was instructing John Maycock in the art of surgery. He was also owed £42 by **Richard Hodges**, surgeon/physician, of Little Tew, Oxfordshire, a debt which his wife Beata continued to pursue until 1710 when she had Hughes, then living at Walthamstow, Essex, arrested for failing to pay the remainder. In his will of 1700, Appletree placed various properties in Deddington and Banbury in the hands of three executors – his wife Beata, 'honoured uncle' Robert West, gent, of London, and 'honoured friend' Thomas Ward, draper, of Banbury – who were instructed to sell the same and pay his three children (John, Thomas and Beata) £400 out of the proceeds. Appletree's widow Beata was buried at Banbury on 5 June 1744. She left the bulk of her estate to her only surviving child, John, who was then practising as an apothecary in Banbury. John was also the beneficiary of the will of his uncle **Thomas Belcher** of Deddington who left his apothecary shop to John and named his mother Beata as executrix of his will in 1727.

Children of Thomas Appletree and Beata:

John, bapt.24 April 1694 [Banbury]. He married Hephzibah Jusley at St Gregory's, London, on 12 February 1712/13 and set up as an apothecary in Banbury shortly afterwards. At the time of his marriage, he was living in the parish of St Paul's, Covent Garden, Middlesex. He was still alive in 1744 [will of mother].
Thomas, bapt.13 December 1695; buried 6 January 1701/2 [Banbury].
Beata, bapt.3 December 1697; buried 25 June 1734 [Banbury].
Russell, bapt.6 November 1699; buried November 1699 [Banbury].

London apothecary database; TNA, PROB 11/412, ff.184v-187v [will of Thomas Appletree, gent, of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 2 and 14 April 1692, pr.12 December 1692]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1, 2 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708; 1653-1724; 1723-1801]; R.Appletree, 'The Appletrees (or Appletree) of Banbury, *Cake and Cockhorse*, 11 (1990), pp.110-12; TNA, C6/361/50; TNA, PROB 11/457, ff.74r-v [will of Thomas Appletree, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 16 June 1700, pr.11 September 1700]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PEC 32/3/14 and PEC 11.160 [will of Beata Appletree, widow, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 6 February 1743/4, pr.31 July 1744]; 9/1/34; 219.212 [will of Thomas Belchier, apothecary, of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 4 August 1727, pr.7 August 1728]; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/GRE/A/004/MS18932 [parish registers of St Gregory's by St Paul's, London, 1687-1726].

Nicholas ARNOLD or ARNOLL (d.1632)

Person ID: 34362

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Nicholas Arnold or Arnoll was active as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1629 until his death in 1632. He was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, 26 July 1632.

Children of Nicholas Arnold or Arnoll:

Nicholas, bapt.22 February 1628/9 [St Michael's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to William Banister, cordwainer, of Oxford, 11 March 1640/1 and to John Teagle, Cordwainer, of Oxford, 10 May 1641.

Gerrard, bapt.1 August 1630 [St Michael's, Oxford].

John, bapt.23 September 1632 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666]; Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1639-1662], ff.9v, 12r.

William ARYS (*fl.*1654)

Person ID: 34363

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Arys, barber, was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on payment of a fine, 16 June 1654. Otherwise unidentified.

M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1626-1665* (Oxford, OHS, vol.95, 1933), p.202.

Edward ASHWORTH (*c.*1587-1648)

Person ID: 417

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Upper Heyford, Oxfordshire

Edward Ashworth was the eldest son of Henry Ashworth, doctor of physic and fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, and his wife Ursula, the daughter of John Edwards of Oxfordshire. He was born, probably in Oxford, in about 1587. Ashworth matriculated at Oriel College on 13 November 1601, proceeding BA in January 1604/5, MA (from All Souls) in October 1608, and B Med on 10 July 1615. Ashworth, who acted as executor to his father's will in 1633, settled at Upper Heyford in Oxfordshire where he practiced up until his death in 1648.

Ashworth married twice. Firstly, he married Elizabeth, the daughter of Frances Duffield of Medmenham, Buckinghamshire, at Sywell, Northamptonshire, on 3 March 1616/17. She was buried at Upper Heyford on 15 March 1622/3. Ashworth subsequently married Elizabeth, the daughter of Richard Wenman, at Fringford, Oxfordshire, on 28 October 1624. Ashworth was buried at Upper Heyford on 11 May 1648. In a nuncupative will made shortly before his death, he left all his estate to be divided amongst his wife Elizabeth and six children (John, Ursula, Elizabeth, Jane, Anne and Mary). Ashworth's widow Elizabeth was living at Shenington, Gloucestershire (now in Oxfordshire), at the time of her death which occurred sometime between September 1675 and February 1676/7.

Children of Edward Ashworth and first wife Elizabeth:

Henry, bapt.26 November 1620 [Upper Heyford].

Ursula, bapt.10 February 1622/3 [Upper Heyford].

Children of Edward Ashworth and second wife Elizabeth:

Thomas, bapt.21 December 1625 [Wendlebury]. He married Elizabeth Kinsman of Great Langley at Shipton under Wychwood, 21 February 1660/1 and was buried at Shipton on 15 January 1678/9. A physician.

Elizabeth, bapt.29 July 1627 [Upper Heyford]. She married Mr Joshua Hawes or Howze of Chilson, Oxfordshire, at Woodstock, 20 June 1655.

John, bapt.11 January 1628/9 [Upper Heyford].

Jane, bapt.12 September 1630 [Upper Heyford]. She married John Cocke, minister of Upper Heyford, at Shipton under Wychwood, 21 April 1659.

Anne, bapt.18 February 1633/4 [Upper Heyford]. She was married to John Lydiatt by 1675.

Dorothy, bapt.28 September 1637; buried 29 September 1637 [Upper Heyford].

Mary, bapt.28 November 1639 [Upper Heyford]. She married Mr Richard Diston of Chipping Norton at Wootton, Oxfordshire, 26 July 1667.

W.H.Turner (ed.), *The Visitations of the County of Oxford ... 1566 ... 1574 ... 1634* (London, Harleian Soc., vol.5, 1871), p.307; Foster, i, p.37; TNA, PROB 11/164, ff.407r-v [will of Henry Ashworth, doct[or of] med[icine], 1 February 1632/3, pr.8 November 1633]; Northamptonshire RO, 314P/1 [parish registers of Sywell, Northamptonshire]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 132/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Upper Heyford, Oxfordshire, 1557-1778]; PAR 109/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Fringford, Oxfordshire, 1586-1751]; TNA, PROB 11/205, f.152v [nuncupative will of Edward Ashworth, gent, of Heyford Warren, Oxfordshire, 6 May 1648, pr.4 August 1648]; TNA, PROB 11/353, ff.91r-92r [will of Elizabeth Ashworth, widow, of Shenington, Gloucestershire, 27 September 1675, pr.21 February 1676/7].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 280/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Wendlebury, Oxfordshire]; PAR 236/1/R1/4 and 5 [parish registers of Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, 1635-1678; 1678-1724]; PAR 298/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 1653-1703]; PAR 299/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Wootton, Oxfordshire, 1564-1677].

Henry ASHWORTH (c.1552-1633)

Person ID: 418

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford and Upper Heyford, Oxfordshire

Henry Ashworth was the son of Gervase Ashworth of Lancashire and was born in about 1552. He graduated BA from Oriel College, Oxford, on 1 December 1572 and was made a fellow of the College two years later. He subsequently proceeded MA in February 1577/8, B Med with a licence to practise medicine in July 1585, and finally was made MD on 13 August 1605. Ashworth was a resident of the parish of St Mary the Virgin in Oxford, but also held property at Upper Heyford and Middleton Stoney in Oxfordshire. Ashworth married Ursula, the daughter of John Edwards of Oxford at Iffley, just outside the city, on 22 April 1585. He died in 1633 and was buried, against his wishes, in the chancel of St Mary the Virgin on 15 October 1633 (where a paving stone to his memory was erected). Ashworth had asked to be buried at Upper

Heyford, 'without any boweling, or any kind of cutting'. He died an extremely wealthy man leaving over £2,200 in bequests, including £900 in money owed by his son Henry and son-in-law Dr **Richard Hawley**. He named his eldest son Edward Ashworth, a physician at Upper Heyford, as executor and nominated, among others, **John Williams**, apothecary, of Oxford, to act as an overseer. Ashworth's widow Ursula was buried alongside him in the church of St Mary the Virgin on 23 April 1644.

Various references to Ashworth's practice can be found in excerpts from papers in the Sloane manuscripts in the British Library. Among his patients was Henry, earl of Danby, who claimed in May 1629 that 'nothing saved his life but the quiet of Cornbury Lodge [in Oxfordshire], and the counsel of his old physician, Dr Ashworth, who knows every vein amiss in his body'. He may also have treated John King (d.1621), bishop of London, who gave him a silver bowl sometime before his death in 1621. Ashworth was cited by the Northamptonshire physician **John Cotta** in his quarrel with **Francis Anthony** over the virtues of *aurum potabile* which one of the latter's supporters claimed that Dr Ashworth taken when seriously ill in the summer of 1611. Ashworth's 'servant' **Robert Saunders**, physician, was made privilegiatus of the university on 15 June 1632.

Children of Henry Ashworth and Ursula:

Edward. Doctor of physic.

Henry. He married a daughter of Calybutte Downing (d.1644) and settled at Barking in Essex. Henry was the brother-in-law of Calybutte Downing (d.1644), the preacher and radical critic of the Caroline regime.

Elizabeth. She married 1.Thomas Standard of Hampton Poyle, Oxfordshire, at Iffley, 24 April 1615; 2.Michael Hughes of Middleton, Stoney, Oxfordshire.

Anne, bapt.December 1599 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Gervase, bapt.14 May 1601; buried 24 December 1602 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Dorothy, bapt.29 April 1604 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married **Richard Hawley**, doctor of physic, of London.

W.H.Turner (ed.), *The Visitations of the County of Oxford ... 1566 ... 1574 ... 1634* (London, Harleian Soc., vol.5, 1871), pp.251, 307; Foster, i, p.37; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Iffley, Oxfordshire, 1572-1653; PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, Ox.Hist.Soc., 1899), pp.115, 242, 245; TNA, PROB 11/164, ff.407r-v [will of Henry Ashworth, doc[tor of] med[icine], 1 February 1632/3, pr.8 November 1633]; PROB 11/204, f.138v [will of Ursula Ashworth, widow, of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1 March 1643/4, pr.8 May 1648]; **BL, Sloane MSS 548, f.4; 1080B, f.22; 2079, ff.137-44; CSPD, 1628-1629, p.541; John Cotta, Cotta Contra Antonium or an Ant-Anthony** (Oxford, J.Lichfield, 1623), pp.60, 96; M.Toynbee and P.Young, *Strangers in Oxford. A Side Light on the First Civil War 1642-1646* (London & Chichester, 1973), pp.82-3.

Thomas ASHWORTH (1625-1679)

Person ID: 419

Occ: physician

Loc: Leaffield, Oxfordshire

Thomas Ashworth was the son of **Edward Ashworth**, doctor of physic, of Upper Heyford, Oxfordshire. He was baptized at Wendlebury, Oxfordshire, on 21 December 1625. Little is known of his medical education or practice apart from a reference to him as a 'licensed physician' of Oxfordshire in March 1669, when he supplied a testimonial for fellow practitioner **William Browne** of Whichford, Warwickshire.

Mr Thomas Ashworth of Leaffield married Elizabeth, the daughter of Thomas Kinsman, of Great Langley at Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, on 21 February 1660/1. He was buried at Shipton on 15 January 1678/9. Ashworth left a small estate, valued at just over £120, to his wife (and executrix) Elizabeth and six children naming his eldest son Thomas as heir. He also asked that his father-in-law, Thomas Kinsman, and brothers-in-law Joshua Hawes and Richard Diston act as overseers.

Children of Thomas Ashworth and Elizabeth:

Thomas [will].
Henry [will].
Gervase [will].
Elizabeth [will].
Anne [will].
Edward [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 280/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Wendlebury, Oxfordshire]; PAR 236/1/R1/4 and 5 [parish registers of Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, 1635-1678; 1678-1724]; Worcestershire RO, 795.02/BA 2302/16/3788; Oxfordshire History Centre, 2/1/38; 91.123 [will and inventory of Thomas Ashworth, gent, of Leaffield, Oxfordshire, 11 November 1678, pr.22 September 1679; inventory dated 27 January 1678/9].

Thomas ATKINS (fl.1701)

Person ID: 34364

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 1 December 1701, Thomas Atkins, barber and periwigmaker, of St Clement's, Oxford, was made a freeman of the city on payment of a fine of £10 (subsequently reduced to 20 nobles). Otherwise unidentified.

M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1701-1752* (Oxford, OHS, vol.10, 1954), pp.5, 6.

John AUBREY or AWBREY (c.1605-1639)

Person ID: 507

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Aubrey or Awbrey, who was described as a gentleman of London when matriculating at Magdalen College, Oxford, on 26 June 1621, aged 16, may be the same as the John Awbry, son of John Awbry, who was baptised at All Hallows, Honey Lane, London, on 15 December 1605. He served as a demy from 1620 until 1630 and graduated BA in 1624, MA in 1627, B Med with a licence to practise medicine on 21 October 1634 and was finally made MD on 5 July 1639. In receiving his degree, he answered three *quaestiones* broadly concerned with issues relating to heredity. Awbrey died soon after receiving his MD, administration of his will being granted to **Ralph Mainwaring**, apothecary, of Oxford in the Chancellor's Court on 19 September 1639.

Foster, i, p.44; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/ALH3/A/001/MS05022 [parish registers of All Hallows, Honey Lane, London, 1538-1697]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb [Register of Congregation, 1659-1669], f.180v; J.R.Bloxam (ed.), *A Register of the Presidents, Fellows, Demies ... of St Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford. Vol.II. The Demies* (Oxford & London, 1876), p.106.

Thomas AUSTEN or AUSTIN (fl.1683)

Person ID: 18898

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Elizabeth, the daughter of Thomas Austen, barber, was baptised at Banbury, Oxfordshire, on 8 May 1683. He may have been the Thomas Austen, son of Thomas Austen, who was born at Banbury in July 1659. One Thomas Austen, alias Painter, was buried at Banbury on 18 August 1683.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708; 1653-1724].

Anthony AYLWORTH (c.1547-1619)

Person ID: 526

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Anthony Aylworth was the son of John Aylworth (d.1575) and his wife Elizabeth, nee Ashton, and was probably born in London in about 1547. His father John, who grew wealthy through his exploitation of the post of receiver of augmentations in the west country, sat as MP for wells in Somerset between 1547 and 1572. Anthony, who received an annuity of £20 in his father's will, was educated at Winchester and New College, Oxford, where he was made a fellow in 1563. He graduated BA in 1566, MA in 1570, B Med on 8 March 1577/8 and MD, with a licence to practise medicine, on 5 July 1582. In the same year, he succeeded his father-in-law **Walter Bailly** or **Bayly** in becoming regius professor of physic at Oxford as well as the post of physician in ordinary to Queen Elizabeth. Aylworth relinquished both posts in 1597 and remained in Oxford until his death on 18 April 1619. He was buried in the antechapel at New College, where a memorial brass to his memory was erected by his eldest son Martin.

Aylworth, aged 72 at his death, was described in glowing terms as a worthy successor to Hippocrates, Avicenna, Dioscorides and Galen who lived on in the Oxford physician. In his will, Aylworth left the bulk of his estate, including debts owed to the testator amounting to £700, to his son and heir Martin whom he also named as executor. Aylworth's second son Anthony was largely placed at the mercy of his older brother. Nothing is known of Aylworth's wife, Anne, who must have predeceased him. Aylworth was remembered in the will of his father-in-law, who left him twenty physic and philosophy books as well as a 'skilton of bones', but there is no reference to Dr Baily's daughter, Anne.

Children of Anthony Aylworth:

Martin. He matriculated at Hart Hall, Oxford, on 16 June 1610, aged 18. A fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, he graduated BCL in 1615 and DCL in 1621. He died, unmarried, on 11 January 1657/8 and was buried in the College Chapel.
 Anthony. He married Katherine, the daughter of William Page of Marcham, Berkshire, and died on 6 or 17 August 1662. He was buried at West Hanney, Berkshire.

R.Hovenden (ed.), *The Visitation of Kent, Taken in the Years 1619-1621* (London, Harleian Soc, vol.42, 1898), pp.149-50; P.W.Hasler (ed.), *The History of Parliament: The House of Commons, 1558-1603* (Woodbridge, 1981), pp.??-??; Foster, i, p.48; New College Oxford chapel, *m.i.*; TNA, PROB 11/133, ff.462v-463r [will of Anthony Aylworth, doctor of physic, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 7 August 1615, pr.17 June 1619]; TNA, PROB 11/79, ff.179v-183v [will of Walter Bayley or Bayley, doctor of physic, of St Mary's College [i.e.New College], Oxford, Oxfordshire, 4 January 1590/1, pr.25 March 1591/2]; W.C.Metcalf (ed.), *The Visitation of Berkshire, 1664-6* (Exeter, 1882), p.3; John Le Neve, *Monumenta Anglicana: Being Inscriptions on the Monuments of Several Eminent Persons Deceased ... 1650 ... to 1679* (London, 1718), p.94; Elias Ashmole, *The Antiquities of Berkshire*, 3 vols (London, 1719), i, p.83.

William AYRES (d.1603)

Person ID: 534

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Ayres, surgeon, was buried in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 3 May 1603. He left his 'case of instruments and all other instruments belonging to my facultie of chirurgerie' to his son Thomas and the rest of his goods and estate to be divided between another son William, daughter Philippa and wife Winifred (who was named as executrix).

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/21, will of William Ayres of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, 24 December 1602, pr.9 May 1603.

John BAINBRIDGE (1582-1643)

Person ID: 592

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: London and Oxford, Oxfordshire



John Bainbridge was the son of Robert Bainbridge (d.1635) and his first wife Anne, the daughter of Richard Everard of Shenton, Leicestershire, and was baptized at Ashby de la Zouch in Leicestershire on 30 December 1582. He was admitted as a pensioner to Emmanuel College, Cambridge, at Lent 1599/1600 and proceeded BA in 1603/4 and MA in 1607. Bainbridge was issued with a licence to practise medicine in 1610 and was made MD in 1614 (incorporated at Oxford, 1620). Bainbridge briefly returned to Ashby de la Zouch to practise medicine before moving to the parish of All Hallows on the Wall in London where he was licensed by the College of Physicians on 6 November 1618. His sojourn in London was also brief following his appointment as Savilian Professor of Astronomy at the University of Oxford in 1620. Bainbridge made his home in Merton Street and continued to practise medicine until his death in 1643. He was made junior and senior Linacre Reader in the university in 1631 and 1635 respectively.

Bainbridge is largely remembered today for his contribution to astronomy rather than medicine. Some reference to his practice as a physician can be found in correspondence which he conducted with the young Oxford student and antiquarian dilettante, Hannibal Baskerville (1597-1668). In one letter, dated June 1622, he advised Baskerville to seek out his old friend Dr **Thomas Ridgeley** of London for medical advice. His epitaph also describes him as adept in curing 'new diseases'. Bainbridge's chief renown, however, lay in the field of astronomy. In 1619, he published an account of the recent comet in which he advanced the 'modern' notion relating to astronomy. The work brought him to the attention of Henry Savile and paved the way for his appointment as the first Savilian Professor of Astronomy at Oxford in 1620. There, he lectured on various aspects of the Copernican system and

was fully conversant with the work of Kepler and Galileo. In the 1620s, Bainbridge took up the study of Arabic in order to re-assess the contribution of Arabic scholars to astronomy. At the same time, he sponsored research trips abroad aimed at determining longitude. Roger Fry reported a solar eclipse in Guyana while Bainbridge's successor at Oxford, John Greaves (1602-1652), was sent to Constantinople where, among other things, he observed a lunar eclipse. Bainbridge too carried out observations using telescopes and left extensive writings and manuscripts, many of which are today to be found in the library of Trinity College, Dublin.

Little is known of Bainbridge's private life. He married Mary Babington, the widow of Francis Babington (d.1607) and daughter of Robert Wilmot of Derby, at St Peter's, Derby, on 25 July 1608. Mary had three sons (Francis, Philip and Henry) and one daughter (Mary, d.1632) from her previous marriage, while John and Mary had one son, John, born about 1611. He later studied at Oxford in the 1620s but was dead by 1643 and is not to be confused therefore with the man of the same name who officiated as vicar of Ashburnham in Sussex from 1632 until about 1652. Dr John Bainbridge died on 3 November 1643 and was buried in the chapel of Merton College, Oxford. A large monument was erected to his memory by his successor as Savilian professor John Greaves. His widow Mary was buried near the door of the chapel in March 1643/4. In his will, made shortly before his death, Bainbridge left £1,000 and an annuity of £20 pa out of a leasehold property in Ashby de la Zouch to his wife Mary. He also rescinded the debts owed to him by his stepson Henry Babington. Bainbridge's extensive, rare and valuable collection of manuscripts and printed books, including 'one costly faire booke called Euleckbegg written in Persian', was donated to Sir Henry Savile's mathematical library at the Bodleian. He also left his recent portrait to the Bodleian and bequeathed the rest of his mathematical papers to his friend and collaborator James Ussher, archbishop of Armagh (1581-1656). Finally, Bainbridge named his brother Abraham (1588-c.1645) as executor and residual legatee. The will was witnessed by two Oxford apothecaries, **Matthew Crosse** and **Philip Alport**.

Bainbridge's will, and that of his wife, was the cause of much dispute between Bainbridge's family and his stepchildren. His brother Abraham, who died within a few years of John, left instructions for the erection of a stone monument to the latter in the chapel of Merton College. He requested Philip Alport's assistance in selling his brother's house and goods in Oxford to pay off his debts (including debts due to Alport). Ultimately, administration was granted to Bainbridge's stepson Henry Babington in April 1646. Henry and his two brothers were also remembered in the will of their mother (they received £700) who left the remainder of her estate to bishop Usher and John Greaves with the request that they use such moneys to fund the publication of her late husband's manuscripts and lecture notes. Greaves complied in 1648 with his edition of Dr Bainbridge's observation of the dog star.

Publications:

An Astronomicall Description of the Late Comet ... with Certaine Morall Prognosticks (London, E.Griffin, 1618 and 1619). Dedicated to King James I.

ΠΡΟΛΟΥ ΣΦΑΙΡΑ' ΠΤΟΛΕΜΑΙΟΥ ΥΕΡΙ ΥΠΟΘΕΣΕΩΝ ΠΛΑΝΩΜΕΝΩΝ
Procli Sphaera, Ptolemaei de Hypothesibus Planetarum (London, W.Jones, 1620).
Dedicated to William, earl of Pembroke.

Canicularia (Oxford, H.Hall, 1648). Published posthumously by John Greaves and dedicated to **Dr George Ent**.

ODNB, sub Bainbridge, John, article by A.J.Apt; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), iii, cols 67-9; Leicestershire & Rutland RO, DE 1013/1 [parish registers of Ashby de la Zouch, Leicestershire]; J.Fetherston (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Leicester in the Year 1619* (London, HS, vol.2, 1870), pp.190-1; Venn, i, p.69; Foster, i, p.56; Munk, i, p.175; Bodl., Rawlinson Letters 41, ff.4-23; Trinity College, Dublin, MS 386/5 [commonplace book of John Bainbridge]; MS 382; N.Tyacke, 'Science and Religion at Oxford before the Civil War', in N.Tyacke (ed.), *Aspects of English Protestantism c.1530-1700* (Manchester, 2001), pp.247-51; R.Vermij and P.Vieth, 'Confessionalization and Comets. John Bainbridge on the Comet of 1618', *Annals of Science*, 79 (2022), 275-91.

Derbyshire RO, D 1792 1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's, Derby, Derbyshire]; TNA, PROB 11/205, ff.19v-21r [will of John Bainbridge, doctor of physic, of Oxford University, 20 October 1643, pr.20 June 1648]; PROB 11/195, ff.36v-37r [will of Abraham Bainebridge, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire, 25 August 1645, pr.[January 1645/6]]; PROB 6/21, f.46; PROB 10/641/51 [will of Mary Bainbridge, widow of John Bainbridge, doctor of physic and professor of astronomy at Oxford University, 25 February 1643/4, pr.29 March 1644].

Robert BAINHAM or BAYNHAM (c.1617-1669)

Person ID: 34365

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Bainham or Baynham was made a fellow of New College, Oxford, in 1644, graduating BA in 1646/7 and MA in 1660. Expelled from his fellowship in 1648, he was restored at the Restoration. He is described as a physician in the diary entry of the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood who records his death on 6 December 1669. Foster says 8 December, giving his age as 52. Bainham was subsequently buried in the west cloister of the chapel at New College. Bainham left a brief will in which he left all his estate to Edward Spencer, fellow of New College, 'whom in my lifetime I called my son'.

Foster, i, p.93; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.177; TNA, PROB 11/331, ff.377v-378r [will of Robert Baynham, gent, MA and fellow of New College, Oxford, 6 December 1669, pr.31 December 1669].

Simon BALL (d.1527)

Person ID: 658

Occ: clergyman/doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Simon Ball was a clergyman and physician who lived in Oxford from about 1513 until his death in 1527. He graduated BA in 1513, MA in 1520, BD in 1520/1 and was awarded his B med and licence to practise medicine on 8 July 1527. Formerly a fellow of Merton College, he was acting as Principal of New Inn Hall at his death in 1527. He died intestate, an order for collecting his goods being issued on 30 October 1527.

Foster, i, p.63.

Scipio BALSAM (fl.1596)

Person ID: 673

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Scipio Balsam of Milan in Italy and Magdalen College was licensed to practise medicine by the University of Oxford on 17 December 1596. He was said to have been a student of medicine for 20 years and was allowed to supplicate for his MD.

It is not known whether he was related to **Simon Balsam** or Balsamus who came to the attention of the London College of Physicians in April 1602.

Foster, i, p.64; A.Clark (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.II (1571-1622). Part 1. Introductions* (Oxford, OHS., vol.10, 1887), p.378; Royal College of Physicians, London, Annals, ii, p.???

Edward BANBURY (d.1675)

Person ID: 14841

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Banbury, barber, was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 17 January 1674/5. He died intestate and administration of his will was granted to Thomas Daniel, principal creditor, in the Court of the Chancellor of the University a day later. He may be the same as the Edward Banbury who was licensed to marry Mary Cobb in the diocese of Oxford in 1673.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/37, administration of the will of Edward Banbury, barber, of Oxford, 18 January 1674/5; Oxfordshire History Centre, archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849.

John BANISTER (c.1664-1702)

Person ID: 18993

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Banister was the son of Thomas Banister of Bray in Berkshire. He was made privilegiatus, as an apothecary, of Oxford University on 26 November 1686, when he gave his age as 22. Banister married Anne Cave in 1687 and was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 4 December 1702. Banister possessed a house, dancing school

and bakehouse in St Michael's as a feoffee of the parish, the rents and profits from which were to be used to educate Banister's daughters Anne and Elizabeth and to apprentice his son **Thomas Banister**. The latter also inherited his father's apothecary's shop, drugs, medicines and limbecs. Banister named his wife Anne as principal legatee and executrix. She was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 1 February 1707/8. In her own will, she stipulated that the various properties which she held in the parish of St Michael's, as well as land at Cowley, should be placed in the hands of her friends Mr Richard Monnox (d.1721), fellow of Balliol College, and Mr Robert White, mercer, of Oxford, who were to manage the same for the benefit of her daughter Elizabeth.

Children of John Banister and Anne:

Thomas, born 17 August 1689, bapt.25 August 1689 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Apothecary.

Anne, born 10 August 1692, bapt.28 August 1692 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, born 13 February 1695/6; bapt.16 February 1695/6 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Foster, i, p.66; Oxfordshire History Centre, diocese of Oxford marriage bonds; PAR 211/1/R1/3 and 4 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759; 1698-1706]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/21, will of John Banister, apothecary, of Oxford University, 19 November 1702, pr.20 April 1703; will of Anne Banister, widow, of Oxford University, 7 January 1707/8, pr.19 November 1708.

Thomas BANISTER (d.1691)

Person ID: 17723

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Banister, apothecary, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 1 November 1654 and 14 September 1666 when, on the latter occasion, he was described as the son of John Banister, pleb, of Oxford. He was practising as an apothecary in 1658 when he became entangled in a dispute with Joseph Goodwin, a stationer. Banister was married to Mary, the sister of **Thomas Williams**, apothecary, of Oxford, the couple inheriting the lease of a house in the parish of Holywell from Thomas in 1668. Banister was also named as residual legatee and executor of Williams' will. Banister died on the 9 December 1691 and was buried in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, two days later. Administration of his will was granted to his widow Mary on 5 April 1692.

Children of Thomas Banister:

Elizabeth, bapt.2 February 1651/2 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.3 July [1654?] [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Foster, i, p.66; Bodl. University of Oxford Archives, WPβ/L/11d; TNA, PROB 11/327, ff.257v-258r [will of Thomas Williams, apothecary, of Oxford University, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 10 May 1668, pr.15 June 1668]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, p.378; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3

[parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/37, administration of will of Thomas Banister, apothecary, of Oxford, 5 April 1692; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

Thomas BANISTER (1689-1726)

Person ID: 18995

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Banister, the son of **John Banister**, apothecary, of Oxford, and his wife Anne, nee Cave, was born on 17 August 1689 and was baptised in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, eight days later. He inherited his father's apothecary business and was made privilegiatus of the University on 20 January 1707/8. Banister was married twice. Nothing is known of his first wife. He married, as a widower, Ann Walker in 1711 and was buried in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, on 29 March 1726. He probably died intestate, administration of his will being granted to his widow Anne Sayer, now the wife of Thomas Sayer of Oxford, in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University in 1733.

Children of Thomas Banister and [second] wife Anne:

John, born 18 March 1711/12; bapt. 25 March 1712 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt. 23 November 1713 [St Michael's, Oxford].

John, bapt. 16 December 1715 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Anne, bapt. 23 December 1718 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Apprentices:

Edward Perry, the son of Farewell Perry, clerk, of Marlborough, Wiltshire, 6 November 1713.

Oxfordshire History Centre, diocese of Oxford marriage bonds; PAR 211/1/R1/3 and 4 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759; 1698-1706]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/21, will of John Banister, apothecary, of Oxford University, 19 November 1702, pr. 20 April 1703; Foster, i, p. 66; Oxfordshire History Centre, diocese of Oxford, marriage licence bonds; 108.2; 110.4; 162/1/27; C. Dale (ed.), *Wiltshire Apprentices and Their Masters, 1710-1760* (Gateshead, Wiltshire Natural History Society, vol. 17, 1961), p. 117.

Francis BARKSDALE (1618-1659)

Person ID: 773

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, and London

Francis Barksdale was the eldest son of John Barksdale (d. 1629) and was baptized at Newbury, Berkshire, on 30 September 1618. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 11 October 1633 and proceeded BA in 1636 and MA in 1639 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1644). Barksdale presumably provided medical services to the parliamentary armies during the civil war as he was granted his MD at

Oxford by favour of Oliver Cromwell and General Fairfax on 8 June 1649. He was also put in as a fellow of Magdalen College in 1648, serving as vice-president in 1650, but resigning in 1653 prior to his marriage to Mary Jourden of Witney, Oxfordshire, at St Michael's, Oxford, on 14 November 1654. Barksdale now moved to London and settled in the parish of St Ann, Blackfriars, where he became a candidate for membership of the College of Physicians on 11 September 1656.

By 1657, he was again serving the commonwealth, this time as physician to the sick and maimed soldiers in Ely House and the Savoy, where he received a stipend of £200 per annum. The following year, he provided a certificate attesting to the fitness of **Henry Bishop**, apothecary, of Ely House. The same year, the stipend was reduced to £100 which prompted a bitter complaint from Barksdale who also informed the government of the intolerable conditions that he was now working under. The large increase in patients, he claimed, was undermining his other practice and the 'noisome and pestilential diseases' were adversely affecting his own health. He thus argued he received insufficient reward given that he had 'spent 24 years in the study of physic in the universities' and now had charge of 'most of the sick and maimed soldiers belonging to your armies in England, Scotland, and Flanders [as well as] those returned from Sweden and Jamaica'. His salary was subsequently restored to its previous level but Barksdale was dead within months of the award. No record of his death or burial in 1659 has been found, though numerous of his servants were buried at St Ann Blackfriars in that year. Administration of his will was granted to his widow Anne.

Children of Dr Francis Barksdale and Mary:

Francis, buried 13 February 1657/8 [St Ann Blackfriars, London].

Samuel, bapt. 20 April 1659; buried 20 May 1659 [St Ann, Blackfriars, London].

Berkshire RO, bishop's transcript of the parish registers of Newbury, Berkshire; TNA, PROB 11/156, ff.171r-v [will of John Barksdale, esquire, of Newbury, Berkshire, 3 March 1628/9, pr.23 September 1629]; Foster, i, p.72; Venn, i, p.89; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683]; Munk, i, p.275; *CSPD, 1658-1659*, pp.103, 256; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/ANN/A/001 and 008/MS04510/001 [parish registers of St Anne Blackfriars, London, 1560-1700; 1566-1700]; **PCC Administrations, vol. II (1655-1660) (London, BRS, vol.74?), p.25.**

Robert BARNES (d.1604)

Person ID: 803

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Barnes graduated BA and MA at Oxford in 1534 and 1541. He became a fellow of Merton College in 1538 and supplicated for his B Med in 1547-8. Barnes was finally awarded his MD on 27 August 1566, having been appointed Linacre Lecturer in the faculty in 1558. Nothing is known of his medical practice in the city. He was probably long suspected, however, of harbouring Catholic sympathies. In May 1593, he entered a bond to appear before the Privy Council but was subsequently dismissed. The cause of his appearance would appear to relate to an incident in which

two men attempted to implicate him as a recusant following their search of Dr Barnes' house on a false warrant. There, they found 'certain vestiments defaced' as well as carpets, rings, bracelets and other items which were placed in the custody of the president of Magdalen College. All charges were subsequently dropped, and possessions restored to his care. Among them may have been an old coin which he gave to his grandson Robert Bowne, a barrister, who described it in 1653 as containing 'an impression of our blessed Lady on the one side of it'.

Few details have survived of a personal nature. He married a woman named Anne and had at least six daughters all of whom lived to maturity and married well. Barnes himself died sometime between April and December 1604. His widow Anne was buried at St Giles, Oxford, on 21 December 1612. At the time of his death, Barnes was living at Blackhall in the parish of St Giles, Oxford, which he leased from neighbouring St John's College. He also owned leasehold lands at Medley, near Oxford, the profits from which were to be shared among his wife and six daughters.

Barnes may have feared that his Catholic sympathies might create problems for the performance of his will. He named three potential executors (kinsman Hugh Russell the elder, gent, of Thruxton, Herefordshire, and friends William Chamberlaine, gent, and Richard Pigott, fellow of Oriel College) and nominated three others (Robert Atkinson, a lawyer, George Reeves, DD and warden of New College, and John Weston, DCL) to act as overseers and arbiters in case of disputes.

Dr Barnes owned a large number of old medical (27), astronomical (28), logic (14) and grammar books (33).

Children of Dr Robert Barnes:

Elizabeth. She married Michael Hugganson, gent.

Anne. She married Godfrey Barton, gent.

Mary (the elder). She married William Bowne, gent.

Eleanor. She married Thomas Yalden, gent.

Mary (the younger). She married Henry Clark, gent, of Worton in Cassington, Oxfordshire.

Prudence. She married **John Eveleigh** (1560-1604), principal of Hart Hall, Oxford, and died in August 1652.

Foster, i, p.75; J.R.Dasent (ed.), *Acts of the Privy Council of England*, vol.24 (1592-3), pp.228, 244; TNA, PROB 11/239, ff.359v-360v [will of Robert Bowne of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1 July 1653, pr.1 February 1653/4]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/21, will of Robert Barnes, doctor of phisick, of Oxford University, 1 January 1602.3 and 28 April 1604, pr.12 December 1604; will of Anne Barnes, widow, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 29 February 1611/12, pr.1612; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1576-1681; TNA, C2/Eliz/B6/39; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.248; <https://edpopehistory.co.uk/content/six-hundred-years-blackhall-part-one-1349-1709> [accessed 30 April 2023].

Charles BARRETT (fl.1693)

Person ID: 821

Occ: licensed surgeon

Loc: Bletchingdon, Oxfordshire

Charles Barrett of Bletchingdon, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford sometime between October 1692 and June 1693. He married Martha Webb, widow, at Kirtlington, Oxfordshire, on 17 January 1692/3 and the couple baptized a son Charles at Bletchingdon on 26 November 1693. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22m p.73; PAR 157/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Kirtlington, Oxfordshire, 1558-1699]; PAR 36/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Bletchingdon, Oxfordshire, 1559-1783].

John BARRETT (d.1581)

Person ID: 14860

Occ: barber

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

John Barrett, barber, died of the plague and was buried at Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, on 2 October 1581. In his will, which contains a godly, Calvinist preamble, he asked to be buried with 'as little pompe as may be'. Barrett named his son Anthony and brother-in-law Anthony Elmes, gent, as executors and asked that they oversee the sale of four properties in Henley and provide portions of £20 each for his three sons Anthony, Humphrey and Richard as well as daughter Elizabeth. He had already made arrangements to advance to another son John the lease of the testator's dwelling house in Henley. Finally, Barrett named his brother Thomas, along with Humphrey Bockell and Augustine Knapp as overseers.

Children of John Barrett:

John [will].

Anthony. He died of the plague and was buried at Henley, 4 October 1581.

Humphrey, bapt.19 September 1574 [Harpsden] [will].

Richard. He died of the plague and was buried at Henley, 4 October 1581.

Elizabeth [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734; 3/1/25; 187.58 [will of John Barratt, barber, of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 27 September 1581, pr.24 October 1581]; PAR 124/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Harpsden, Oxfordshire, 1558-1792].

William BARRETT (d.1726)

Person ID: 833

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Little Tew, Oxfordshire

William Barrett was a surgeon living in Little Tew, Oxfordshire, in the early eighteenth century. He was buried at neighbouring Great Tew on 15 December 1726. In his will he left token sums to his three children – John, Martha and Mary –

reserving the bulk of his estate for his wife Mary. In the event that she re-married, he named his brother John Barrett and 'trusty well beloved friend' Mr Samuel Jones as executors in trust.

Children of William Barrett:

John [will].

Martha [will].

Mary, born 11 April 1721; bapt.9 May 1721 [Great Tew].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 271/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Great Tew, Oxfordshire, 1695-1764]; 117/1/21; 209.115 [will of William Barrett, surgion, of Little Tew, Oxfordshire, 6 October 1726, pr.12 October 1727].

Thomas BATEMAN (d.1661)

Person ID: 35067

Occ: barber

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

William Bateman, the son of Thomas Bateman, barber, of Bicester, Oxfordshire, deceased, was apprenticed to John Witwood of the Waxchandlers' Company, London, on 5 June 1672. Thomas Bateman was buried at Bicester on 12 August 1661.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1626-1672.

Christopher BATESON or BATSON (fl.1539)

Person ID: 19141

Occ: clergyman/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Described as a secular chaplain, Christopher Bateson or Batson was licensed to practise surgery by the University of Oxford on condition that he treated the poor *gratis* in 1538/9. He subsequently supplicated for his B Med later the same year, in October 1539. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, i, p.86; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.194.

Ralph BATHURST (c.1620-1704)

Person ID: 956

Occ: clergyman/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Ralph Bathurst was the son of George Bathurst (d.1656) and his wife Elizabeth, nee Villiers, of Hothorpe in Marston Trussell, Northamptonshire. He was born about 1620 and was educated at Coventry Free School before matriculating at Gloucester Hall, Oxford, on 10 October 1634, aged 14. Shortly after, he became a scholar at Trinity College, Oxford, an institution to which he remained attached and committed for much of the rest of his long life. Appointed a fellow in 1638, he graduated BA in 1637/8 and MA in 1641 with the clear intention of studying for a career in the

priesthood. Despite the fact that he was ordained as a priest by Robert Skinner, bishop of Oxford in March 1644, as a committed royalist and episcopalian Bathurst was unable to pursue a clerical career and opted instead to study medicine, it 'being my only refuge in bad times, and not my primitive designe'.

As a student of medicine, Bathurst proved himself open to recent trends in medical research. His disputation topics and lectures on graduating MD in June 1654 demonstrate both a familiarity with the ancients alongside a commendable independence and willingness to explore new avenues of research derived from Harvey's work on respiration and van Helmont on fermentation. Bathurst, moreover, became a keen advocate of the new experimental philosophy then taking root in Oxford. He was a close friend of fellow episcopalian **Thomas Willis** and became a regular attendee of the chemistry lectures of **Peter Stahl** who had been invited to Oxford by Robert Boyle in the 1650s. Not surprisingly, Bathurst became an early supporter of the Royal Society in the following decade. Bathurst was not simply a theoretical physician. He showed a keen interest in the case of the resuscitated maid Anne Greene in 1650 and three years later he assisted Dr **Daniel Whistler** on the east coast of England where he attended on sick sailors wounded during the first Anglo-Dutch War. Among those he treated in Oxford was Dr Robert Harris, president of Trinity College, shortly before his death in 1658.

Despite the passion which Bathurst had shown for medicine and natural philosophy in the 1650s, he soon opted to switch careers at the Restoration and rapidly ascended the clerical ladder. Bathurst had never relinquished his deep-seated attachment to the Anglican church, frequently assisting his like-minded friends in keeping the flame of the old church alive in interregnum Oxford. In 1663, he was made chaplain to Charles II and the following year was rewarded for his loyalty with the post of principal of Trinity College. In 1670, he was appointed dean of Wells, served as vice chancellor of Oxford from 1673 to 1676, but refused the diocese of Bristol in 1691. Throughout these years, he consistently supported and promoted new avenues of learning and clearly revelled in academic life which allowed him to support the endeavours of friends and colleagues such as Robert Plot who thanked him for assisting in the publication of his *Natural History of Oxfordshire* (1677). He was also extremely active in promoting a programme of rebuilding in Trinity.

Bathurst married Mary, the daughter of John Tristram and widow of Dr **John Palmer**, the Warden of All Souls, at St Lawrence Jewry, London, on 25 November 1664. She died on 14 April 1690 and was buried five days later at Bishops Lydeard in Somerset where a monument to her memory was erected by her daughter Elizabeth, the wife of George Baynard, esquire, of Dorset. The marriage between Ralph and Mary was childless. Dr Ralph Bathurst died on 14 June 1704 and was buried in the college chapel at Trinity. His lengthy will, with numerous codicils, provides fruitful evidence of the conviviality and love of learning and friendship which lay at the heart of Bathurst's Oxford life. A wealthy man, he left the bulk of his estate to his nephew Dr Richard Healy of Wells and various brothers, sisters, nephews, nieces and friends. Healy, who acted as executor, was given strict instructions not to make public his private papers and letters, while Dr Thomas Sykes and Mr John Barber, fellow of Trinity, were made responsible for the dispersal of Bathurst's large library. Among myriad personal bequests, he left a copy of Johann Schroeder's *Pharmacopoeia Medico-Chymica* to Dr **Stephen Fry** of Trinity.

Bathurst was never forgiven by some for his temporizing during the 1650s. Anthony Wood, in particular, had a low opinion of him and his wife, Mary. Of him, he wrote that that 'he complied with the times, kept his fellowship and was physitian to the Navy under Oliver'. Mary fared no better. She was, according to the antiquary, 'a notorious precisian, an enemy to monarchy and bishops, the widow of a notorious rumper [and] a scornfull proud woman'. While Wood's opinion of Bathurst moderated over time – he later described him as 'a man of good parts, and able to do good things' – he remained permanently contemptuous of Mary who was 'so conceit'd that shee thinks her self fit to governe a College of University'. She herself was convinced that Wood was 'a Papist'.

ODNB, sub Bathurst, Ralph, article by M.Steggle; T.Warton, *The Life and Literary Remains of Ralph Bathurst, MD, Dean of Wells, and President of Trinity College in Oxford* (London, 1761); Foster, i, p.87; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qa [Register of Congregation, 1647-1659], ff.150v, 152v; C.Webster, *The Great Instauration: Science, Medicine and Reform 1626-1660* (London, 1975), pp.139-40; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.290; East Suffolk RO, Ipswich, HD 36/A/213 [payment to Dr Ralph Bathurst, 23 September 1653]; W[illiam] D[urham], *The Life and Death of ... Robert Harris* (London, 1660), p.50.

Robert Plot, *A Natural History of Oxford-Shire* (Oxford, 1677), p.131; A.W.Hughes Clarke (ed.), *The Register of St Lawrence Jewry London 1538-1676. Part I* (London, HS, vol.70, 1940), p.102; Rev.J.Collinson, *The History and Antiquities of the County of Somerset*, 3 vols (Bath, 1791), ii, p.495; TNA, PROB 11/476, ff.292r-297r [will of Ralph Bathurst, doctor in physick, dean of Wells and President of Trinity College, Oxford, 29 August 1698, 26 August 1700, 26 August and 3 November 1701, 3 September 1702 and 13 May and 25 August 1703, pr.22 June 1704]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, pp.192, 271, 281; iii, pp.329, 333.

Charles BAYE (fl.1555)

Person ID: 1000

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Baye was granted a licence to practise medicine and awarded his B Med by the University of Oxford on 16 December 1555. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, i, p.89.

Henry BAYLY (d.1566)

Person ID: 1019

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Bayly, of Bradford upon Avon, Wiltshire, was a fellow of New College, Oxford from 1534 until 1552. He graduated BA in 1538, MA in 1542 and supplicated

for his B Med in 1547/8. Bayly became MD on 26 July 1563 and was a resident of the parish of All Saints, Oxford, where he was buried on 12 December 1566.

Bayly married twice. Nothing is known of his first wife Alice other than that she was buried at All Saints in 1556. Bayly subsequently married Anne, the daughter of Edward Frere (d.1565), MP for the city in 1547. In his will made a few days before his death, Bayly left £300 to his three children, Frideswide, Elizabeth and Henry, as well as a property at Shipston to the latter. He placed the rest of his estate in the hands of his executor, friend and colleague Thomas Owen of New College, whom he asked to make regular annual payments for his wife Anne. He also left the Blue Boar in St Aldate's, originally a gift from his father-in-law Edward Frere, to New College, the bequest to be managed by Owen and another colleague **Walter Bayly**. Bayly, a physician, was also gifted a skeleton, which Henry had been given by Dr **John Warner**, the first regius professor of medicine at Oxford, as well as physic books from Bayly's library and other small items.

Bayly's widow Anne subsequently married Richard Culpepper of Grays Inn, London, gent, and was buried at All Saints, Oxford, 21 June 1568.

Children of Dr Henry Bayly:

Frideswide [will]. She married one Edmunds, gent, of Stanton St John, Oxfordshire.
Elizabeth [will].

Henry, bapt.29 July 1565; buried 12 October 1586 [All Saints, Oxford].

Foster, i, p.156; W.H.Turner (ed.), *The Visitations of the County of Oxford ... 1566 ... 1574 ... 1634* (London, HS, vol.5, 1871), pp.138-9, 140; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), pp.156, 21; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; TNA, PROB 11/48, ff.143r-v [will of Edward Fryar, gentleman, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 10 June 1563; proved 19 June 1565]; PROB 11/49, ff.33r-v [will of Henry Bayly, doctor of physic, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 3 December 1566, pr.5 February 1566/7].

John BAYLY (fl.1569)

Person ID: 1024

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Bayly, doctor of medicine, married Elizabeth Cooper at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 13 November 1569. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653].

John BAYLY (c.1560-c.1602)

Person ID: 1025

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Bayly of Dorset matriculated at New College, Oxford, on 20 March 1578/9, aged 19. He proceeded BA in April 1582 and MA (as fellow of New College) in January 1585/6. Bayly was licensed to practise medicine by the University, 17 December 1596. Administration of Bayly's estate was granted in the court of the Chancellor of the University, 9 July 1602.

Foster, i, p.90; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to the Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.5.**

Thomas BAYLY (fl.1629)

Person ID: 19172

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Bayly, the son of Thomas Bayly, barber, was baptised at St Michael's, Oxford, on 22 January 1628/9. Two years later, the Oxford quarter sessions reported that the child had been abandoned to the parish after his parents had moved to the parish of St Mary's and then absconded to a place unknown. He is probably the child buried in St Michael's on 18 October 1634.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666]; R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), p.150.

Walter BAYLY (c.1529-1592)

Person ID: 1035

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Walter Bayly was the fifth son of Henry Bayly, of Warmwell, Dorset, and was born in Portisham, Dorset, in about 1529. Educated at Winchester and Oxford, he became a fellow of New College in 1548 and graduated BA in 1552 and MA in 1556. Bayly subsequently became a medical student proceeding B Med, with a licence to practise medicine, on 21 February 1558/9 and MD on 26 July 1563. He was also created a proctor in 1558 and praelector in medicine in 1563. In addition to holding the chair of the regius professor of medicine at Oxford from 1561 to 1582, Bayly served as physician to Queen Elizabeth from about 1581 until his death in 1592. Following his appointment to the court, he moved to London and was a resident of Salisbury Court, near Fleet Street. At about the same time, Bayly was made a fellow of the London College of Physicians.

Bayly first came to the attention of the Queen in about 1578 when he was enlisted to consult with his friend John Dee over 'her Majesties grievous pangs and pains by reason of toothake and the rheume'. He was subsequently the recipient of much royal patronage. In 1588, for example, Elizabeth granted him the rectories of Ashbury in Berkshire, and Witney in Oxfordshire. Bayly was every inch the Renaissance humanist physician, possessing a large library of medical works many of which he later bequeathed to New College, Oxford, and his son-in-law **Dr Anthony Aylworth**. He was also the author of four medical works, covering a range of topics including

medicinal springs, eyesight, and the use of various medicines, all published in semi-retirement between 1585 and 1588. That concerned with the waters at Newnham suggests that Bayly was more than happy to combine ancient medical wisdom on the subject with hands-on chemical experimentation. It also attempts to interpret the recent discovery of the well as an example of divine providence and approbation for the reformed faith in an age when miracles had ceased.

Despite the claims of some of his enemies that Bayly was formerly a Catholic turned atheist, of ‘Galen’s religion’, there is little evidence to suggest that he was nothing other than a loyal Protestant. As a member of the earl of Leicester’s circle since the 1570s, Bayly, like Dee, found himself a target of the earl’s Catholic enemies who suggested in 1584 that he was complicit in abusing his office and poisoning members of the entourage of Leicester’s enemies at court. According to an anonymous source, Bayly had maintained in ‘a public act in Oxford ... that poison might be so tempered and given as it should not appear presently, and yet should kill the party afterward at what time should be appointed’. He, along with Dr **Martin Culpeper**, was accused of being Leicester’s eyes and ears at Oxford, part of a cabal of Tudor intellectuals and doctors that included the magician Dee and poisoners Dr **Julio Borgarucci** and Dr **Roger Lopez**. The whole incident is reminiscent of an episode in Bayly’s early career as a physician when in 1560 he was rumoured to have been implicated in a plot to poison the earl of Leicester’s first wife, Amy Robsart, something which he and his descendants steadfastly denied.

Bayly married Anne Evans, the daughter of Harman Evans of Oxford, but formerly of Julichland in Germany. In 1582, the Privy Council wrote to the Senate of Cologne on behalf of Dr Bayly who was attempting to recover his father-in-law’s belongings following his murder there. Bayly died in the King’s Hall at Westminster on 3 March 1591/2 and was buried in the ante chapel of New College, Oxford, where a memorial to his memory was erected by his son William. In a long and complex will, Bayly made careful arrangements for the care of his wife Anne, who seems to have suffered from some form of mental or emotional affliction. He thus requested that she ‘muste have the carefull attendance of her deere friendes, suche as of nature do beare an affection and love towards her’ and that she was live under the roof the doctor’s eldest son William. He acquired various properties in Oxfordshire, including land at Ducklington and the advowson of the rectory of Witney, as well as land in Bedfordshire. Bayly’s younger son Walter inherited land and property in Dorset, Gloucestershire and Somerset. There were also bequests for Bayly’s unmarried daughter Barbara (£200) as well as his two brothers Ralph and Jeffrey and son-in-law and successor as regius professor of medicine, **Anthony Aylworth**. The latter received some books from Bayly’s library, though the bulk was bequeathed to New College, Oxford, which received, among other works, a three-volume Greek edition of the *Works* of Galen, as well as editions of Hippocrates, Dioscorides and a three-volume bound edition of Conrad Gesner’s description of the animal world. Finally, Bayly named his son William as executor but requested the assistance of four of his closest friends – John Wolley (a privy councillor), Ralph Skelton, Humphrey Wem and Thomas Brigham – to act as overseers.

Bayly was well connected and on close terms with other Oxford and royal physicians. His predecessor at New College, Dr **Henry Bayly**, was probably a relation and left him various gifts, including a skeleton, books and a velvet cap, in his will of 1566.

Bayly witnessed the wills of **Robert Huicke** and **Richard Master** in 1580 and 1588 respectively (the latter gave him 5s for a cramp ring) and was the uncle of Dr **Ralph Baily** or Baily, another fellow of New College who established a successful practice at Bath in the seventeenth century.

Children of Dr Walter Bayly and Anne:

William. He was buried at Ducklington 12 April 1613.

Walter. He died at Oxford on 27 February 1618/19 and was buried at Ducklington, 1 March 1618/19.

Anne. She married Dr **Anthony Aylworth**.

Emma. She married Anthony Covert of Hascombe, Surrey.

Barbara [will].

Publications:

A Discourse of the Medicine called Mithridatium (1585).

A Briefe Treatise Touching the Preservation of the Eie Sight, consisting partly in good order of Diet, and partly in use of Medicines (1586). 'Sixth' edition published at Oxford by J.Barnes, 1602 as well as included in *Two Treatises concerning the preservation of eie-sight* (Oxford, 1616).

A Briefe Discours of Certain Bathes or Medicinall Waters in the Countie of Warwicke neere unto a Village called Newnam Regis (1587).

A Short Discourse of the Three Kindes of Peppers in Common Use, and certain special Medicines made of the same, tending to the Preservation of Health (1588).

ODNB, sub Bayley, Walter, article by S.Bakewell; L.G.H.Horton-Smith, *Dr Walter Baily (or Bayley), c.1529–1592: Physician to Queen Elizabeth I* (St Albans, 1952); E.L.Furdell, *The Royal Doctors, 1485–1714: Medical Personnel at the Tudor and Stuart Courts* Rochester, NY, & Woodbridge, 2001), pp.74-6; Foster, i, p.92; Munk, i, p.80; J.Deer, 'Compendious Rehearsall' in J.Crossley (ed.), *Autobiographical Tracts of Dr John Dee Warden of the College of Manchester* (Manchester, Chetham Soc., 1851), p.22; *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Eleventh Report, Appendix, Part VII* (London, 1888), p.135; *CSPD, 1581-1590*, p.674; **BL, Sloane MS 1660, ff.29b-31b [prescriptions of Dr Walter Bayly]**.

Anon., *The Copy of a Letter written by a Master of Arts of Cambridge to his Friend in London* (Antwerp, 1584) in D.C.Peck (ed.), *Leicester's Commonwealth. The Copy of a Letter Written by a Master of Arts of Cambridge (1584) and related Documents* (Athens, OH, 1985), pp.58-9, 79-80; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.261; J.R.Dasent (ed.), *Acts of the Privy Council of England*, vol.13 (1581-2), p.402; TNA, PROB 11/79, ff.179v-183v [will of Walter Bayley, doctor of physic, of St Mary's College, i.e. New College, Oxford, 4 January 1590/1, pr.25 March 1592]; PROB 11/49, ff.33r-v [will of Henry Bayly, doctor of physic, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 3 December 1566, pr.5 February 1566/7]; PROB 11/63, ff.100v-101r [will of Robert Huicke, doctor of physic and chief physician to the Queen, 27 August

1580, pr.17 April 1581]; PROB 11/72, ff.266r-267v [will of Richard Master, physician to the Queen, of Silver Street, London, 10 January 1587/8, pr.14 May 1588]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 90/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Ducklington, Oxfordshire, 1579-1660]; W.B.Bannerman (ed.), *The Visitations of the County of Surrey ... 1530 1572 1623* (London, Harleian Society, vol.43, 1899), p.39.

William BEAUVOIR (c.1680-1730)

Person ID: 1087

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Beauvoir was the son of Thomas Beauvoir, gent, of Guernsey in the Channel Islands and was born in about 1680. He matriculated at Pembroke College, Oxford, on 27 October 1697, aged 18, and graduated BA in 1701, MA in 1704 (also made a fellow), and B Med and MD in 1710. He was made a freeman, 'by gift', of the city of Gloucester on 10 April 1710. Beauvoir was appointed regius professor of medicine at Oxford in 1729 but was dead within a year of his appointment. He died in February 1729/30. No record of his death or burial has been found. In his will, made shortly before his death, he left £10 to the poor of St Peter's Port, Guernsey, as well as his library of books to Charles Andros (of Guernsey). Beauvoir left the bulk of his estate to Philip Patriarch, merchant, of Jersey, who was named as joint executor alongside his son Edward.

Foster, i, p.98; J.Juřica (ed.), *A Calendar of the Registers of the Freemen of the City of Gloucester 1641-1838* (Bristol, Gloucestershire Rec.Soc., vol.4, 1991), p.68; TNA, PROB 11/635, f.232v [will of William Beauvoir, doctor of physic and regius professor of medicine at Oxford, 3 February 1729/30, pr.9 February 1729/30].

Samuel BELCHER or BELCHIER (1638-1688)

Person ID: 19257

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Deddington, Oxfordshire

Samuel Belcher was the son of John Belcher and his wife Elizabeth, nee Poulton, and was baptised at Barford St John, Oxfordshire, on 8 October 1638. He practised as an apothecary in the Oxfordshire village of Deddington. Belcher married twice. He married his first wife Ann Bennett at Deddington on 1 April 1662. She was buried in the local parish church on 5 January 1665/6. Belcher subsequently married Beata West at Cropredy, Oxfordshire, on 2 September 1667. She was buried at Deddington on 3 October 1686. Mr Samuel Belcher died on 9 December 1688 and was buried at Deddington two days later. A mural tablet to his memory was erected with the family motto 'Loyall au mort'.

Belcher owned extensive property in the county of Oxfordshire, including two shops in Deddington and Woodstock, as well as properties in Banbury, Great Barford and Deddington. It was divided among his four sons (Thomas, Samuel, James and John) and two daughters (Beata and Ann). Belcher named his brother James and kinsman Edward Cockson, rector, of Westcot Barton, Oxfordshire, as joint executors.

Children of Samuel Belcher and Ann:

John, bapt.11 October 1664; buried 3 November 1664 [Deddington].

Children of Samuel Belcher and wife Beata:

Thomas, born [at Banbury] 10 January 1668/9; bapt.19 January 1668/9 [Deddington].
Apothecary.

Beata, bapt.23 October 1671 [Deddington]. She married **Thomas Appletree**,
apothecary.

William, born 12 April 1674; bapt.21 April 1674; buried 14 February 1681/2
[Deddington].

Samuel, born and bapt.6 June 1676 [Deddington]. He was apprenticed to **Edmund Warneford**, apothecary, of London, 1 August 1693 and practised as an apothecary in London.

James, bapt.5 February 1678/9 [Deddington].

Ann, bapt.14 March 1681/2 [Deddington].

John, bapt.14 March 1685 [Deddington]. He was still alive in 1744 [will of sister Beata Appletree].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 24/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Barford St John, Oxfordshire]; PAR 86/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Deddington, Oxfordshire]; PAR 78/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Cropredy, Oxfordshire, 1654-1719]; *m.i.*, Deddington, Oxfordshire; TNA, PROB 11/395, ff.9v-10v [will of Samuel Belchier of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 7 December 1688, pr.15 April 1689]; **London apothecary database**.

Thomas BELCHER or BELCHIER (1669-1727)

Person ID: 17333

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Deddington, Oxfordshire

Thomas Belcher or Belchier was the eldest son of **Samuel Belcher, apothecary**, and his wife Beata nee West, and was born at Banbury on 10 January 1668/9. He was baptised at Deddington nine days later. He inherited his father's apothecary shop in Deddington where he continued to practice until his death in 1727. Belcher was buried at Deddington on 29 August 1727. He does not appear to have married, leaving most of his estate, including his apothecary shop, drugs, medicines and wares to his nephew John Appletree, the son of his widowed sister Beata (who acted as executrix).

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 86/1/R1 [parish registers of Deddington, Oxfordshire]; TNA, PROB 11/395, ff.9v-10v [will of Samuel Belchier of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 7 December 1688, pr.15 April 1689]; Oxfordshire History Centre, 9/1/34; 219.212 [will of Thomas Belchier, apothecary, of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 4 August 1727, pr.7 August 1728].

John BELLAMY (fl.1660s)

Person ID: 34366

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Bellamy, the son of John Bellamy, barber, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to George Carleton, citizen and fishmonger, of London, for 7 years as scrivener, 25 July 1667. Otherwise unidentified.

M.Scott (ed.), *Apprenticeship Disputes in the Lord Mayor's Court of London 1573-1723* (London, BRS, Apprenticeship Series, vol.1, Part 1, 2016), p.156.

John BENNET or BENNETT (1657 or 1658-1686)

Person ID: 1211

Occ: medical student

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Bennet was the son of John Bennet, gent, and his wife Anne and was baptized at St Margaret's, Westminster, on 5 January 1657/8. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 20 October 1676 and graduated BA in 1680 and MA in 1683. A medical student, Bennet died of a violent fever on 6 October 1686 and was buried in Christ Church Cathedral. Administration of his estate was granted in the court of the Chancellor of the University, 11 October 1688.

Bennet was the author of *Constantius the Apostate* (1683), a riposte to Samuel Johnson's tract *Julian the Apostate* (1682), in which he defended the Tory position in the Exclusion Crisis.

Publications:

Constantius the Apostate: Being a Short Account of His Life ... Wherein is shown the Unlawfulness of Excluding the Next Heir upon the Account of Religion, and the Necessity of Passive Obedience (London, W.Kettilby, 1683).

A.M.Burke (ed.), *Memorials of St Margaret's Church Westminster ... Parish Registers 1539-1660* (London, 1914), p.251; Foster, i, p.106; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), iv, cols 67-9; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.I [1705-7]* (Oxford, OHS, 1885), p.98.

John BENNETT (d.1706)

Person ID: 1215

Occ: physician

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Bennett was the eldest son of John Bennett, the ejected vicar of Whitwick in Leicestershire. He was probably born in Littleover, Derbyshire, where his father was a schoolmaster and Presbyterian preacher. At the time of John Bennett Snr's death in 1693, John was a student at the dissenting academy of John Woodhouse in Sheriffhales, Shropshire. He inherited his father's library and became a nonconformist minister, officiating at Potterspury in Northamptonshire, in 1703. A year later, he moved to nearby Banbury in Oxfordshire where he took up the practise of medicine. On 5 May 1704, Bennett was licensed to practise medicine throughout the province of Canterbury. Testimonials on his behalf were signed by two fellow non-conformist doctors, **Joshua Palmer** and **Oliver Horsman**. The former was certainly a close

friend of the family. John Bennett Snr makes mention of Joshua's brother William Palmer, esquire, of Wanlip, Leicestershire, in his will, and William's physician son, also **William Palmer**, was educated at Sheriffhales. Palmer and Horsman thus spoke with certainty when they claimed that John Bennett Jnr was 'a good scholar & one who hath applied himself to the study of physick for several years and hath had good success in the practice thereof'.

Doctor John Bennett, 'a clergyman [and] a Darbeeshire man', was buried at Banbury on 23 May 1706.

Children of John Bennett and wife Martha (otherwise unidentified):

Seth Spinckes, born 18 April 1705; buried 1 May 1705 [Banbury].
Rebecca, born, baptised and buried 13 April 1706 [Banbury].

Calamy Revised, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1934; reissued 1988), p.48; A.Gordon (ed.), *Freedom After Ejection* (Manchester & London, 1917), p.212; TNA, PROB 11/463, ff.121v-122v [will of John Bennett, clerk, of Littleover, Derbyshire, 23 November 1692, pr.19 February 1701/2]; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/373; VG 1/6, f.196v; Tenison 1, f.53 [*Directory*, i, no.72]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

John BENNETT (d.1741)

Person ID: 34367

Occ: surgeon/apothecary/physician

Loc: Aston Rowant, Oxfordshire

John Bennett was the son of **Thomas Bennett**, originally a shoemaker and Baptist, who practised medicine and surgery in Aston Rowant in the second half of the seventeenth century. John, who inherited his father's 'phisicall books, instruments, utensils, drugs, compositions and ingredients' in 1694, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford the following year (16 September 1695). John Bennett, apothecary, of Kingston Blount was buried at Aston Rowant on 3 May 1741. He owned 17 acres of arable land in the village which he left to his wife Elizabeth on condition that she paid £130 out of the profits of the same to her daughter Ann Holbrook and son John. His will also mentions a daughter Martha Nash.

Children of John Bennett:

John. Alive 1741.

Ann. She married William Holbrook at St Matthew, Friday Street, London, 14 October 1726.

Martha. She was Martha Nash at the time of her father's will.

Oxfordshire History Centre, consistory court of the diocese of Oxford, 8/2/5; 92.269 [will of Thomas Bennett, chirurgion, of Kingston Blunt, Oxfordshire, 8 November 1693, pr.3 May 1695]; Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.80; PAR 12/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Aston Rowant, Oxfordshire, 1554-1805]; TNA, PROB 11/710, ff.16r-v [will of John Bennett the elder, apothecary, of Kingston Blount in Aston Rowant,

Oxfordshire, 17 June 1740, pr.4 June 1741]; London Metropolitan Archives, parish registers of St Matthew, Friday Street, London.

Thomas BENNETT (d.1694)

Person ID: 1230

Occ: shoemaker/surgeon/physician

Loc: Aston Rowant, Oxfordshire

Thomas Bennett, the son of John Bennett and his wife Anne of Thame, Oxfordshire, was originally a shoemaker who practised surgery and medicine in the village of Aston Rowant in the second half of the seventeenth century. He was also a Baptist and married Alice, the daughter of Richard Chitch, a local leader of the sect. Thomas Bennett Snr of Kingston Blunt, 'in chirurgia et medicina licentiatu', was buried at Aston Rowant on 5 December 1694. He left bequests totalling more than £200 as well as property in Aston Rowant and Thame, which were to be divided among his ten children and wife Alice. Finally, Bennett left all his 'phsicall books, instruments, utensils, drugs, compositions and ingredients', valued at £75, to his son **John Bennett** who inherited his father's practice.

Children of Thomas Bennett:

Thomas. Eldest son [will].

Mary. Eldest daughter [will].

John [will].

Agnes [will].

Elizabeth [will].

Alice [will].

Jane [will].

James [will].

Hannah [will].

Susanna [will].

Martha [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers c.430, f.3; d.708, f.166; PAR 12/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Aston Rowant, Oxfordshire, 1554-1805]; consistory court of Oxford wills, 8/2/5; 92.269 [will and inventory of Thomas Bennett the elder, chirurgion, of Kingston Blunt in Aston Rowant, Oxfordshire, 8 November 1693, pr.3 May 1695; inventory dated 22 December 1694].

Robert BERRY or BURY (1677-1706)

Person ID: 14905

Occ: barber and periwigmaker

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

Robert Berry or Bury was the son of Thomas Berry, gent, and was baptised at Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, on 4 November 1677. He practised as a barber and periwigmaker in the town of Chipping Norton where he died and was buried on 25 November 1706. He left an estate, valued at £59, to his two married sisters Bridget Price and Elizabeth Boulter (also executrix) and named his friend Stephen Blissard and 'brother' John Higgins as overseers.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 64/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1652-89; 1687-1744]; consistory court of Oxford wills, 93.332; 8/3/37 [will and inventory of Robert Berry, barber/periwigmaker, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 26 October 1706, pr.14 June 1707; inventory dated 18 December 1706].

Roger BETTRIDGE (1668-1704)

Person ID: 14910

Occ: barber

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

Roger Bettridge practised as a barber in the town of Thame, Oxfordshire in the second half of the seventeenth century. He was the son of John Bettridge and was baptised at Dorchester on Thames on 30 July 1668. Bettridge married Anne Wakelin or Walkland at Thame on 27 February 1700/1 and was buried in the same parish on 6 March 1703/4. In his will, he left two copyhold tenements near the Shambles in Thame to his infant son John as well as £20 to two sisters, Elizabeth Innes and Mary Bettridge, both of Dorchester. He nominated his wife Anne as residual legatee and executrix.

Children of Roger Bettridge:

William, bapt.15 February 1701/2; buried 25 February 1701/2 [Thame].

John, bapt.25 February 1702/3 [Thame].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 87/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1638-1726]; PAR 273/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1663-1713]; Pec 33/4/58 [will and inventory of Roger Bettridge, barber, of New Thame, Oxfordshire, 1 March 1703/4, pr.3 July 1704; inventory dated 16 June 1704].

Edward BETTRIS (c.1649-1685)

Person ID: 1320

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Bampton and Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Bettris was the son of **Richard Bettris** and his wife Jane and was born in Oxford in about 1649. Like his Quaker father, Edward practised surgery, initially in Bampton, Oxfordshire, removing to Oxford following the death of his father in 1682. He was licensed to practise medicine and surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 19 December 1682. On taking up residence in the parish of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Bettris was made privilegiatus of the University on 5 November 1683.

Bettris married twice. He married his first wife Elizabeth Baker, a Quaker, at Faringdon on 7 February 1676/7. She died and was buried at Witney on 16 August 1680. By this time, Bettris was moving away from Quakerism, a move sealed by his marriage to Anne Stacey or Stacy, the widow of **George Stacey**, barber of Oxford, at St James, Duke's Place, London, on 26 July 1681. Anne was an Anglican and in November 1682, Edward and his two eldest children by his first marriage were baptised in their local parish church at Bampton. Bettris was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 27 January 1684/5. In his will, he confirmed the lease of a newly

built house in the parish of St Peter le Bailey and left the same to his daughter Anne. He left the rest of his estate, including 2,000 acres of land in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, to his wife Anne who was also named as residual legatee and executrix. She was buried at St Peter le Bailey on 9 October 1694.

Children of Edward Bettris and Elizabeth:

Jane, born 1677; buried 26 July 1678 [Witney Quaker burial ground].

Mary, born 1678; bapt.12 November 1682 [Bampton]; died 1683.

Jane, born 1679; bapt.12 November 1682 [Bampton].

Children of Edward Bettris and Anne:

Anne, bapt.12 November 1682 [Bampton]. She married Thomas Stanley, rector of Middleton Cheney, Oxfordshire, at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, 28 May 1711. Edward, bapt.19 September 1683; buried 27 October 1683 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

L.J.Kreitzer, 'Oxford's First Quaker Meeting Place: the Home of the Surgeon Richard Bettris (c.1606-1682)', *Oxoniensia*, 73 (2008), pp.71-5; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.34; Foster, i, p.119; Berkshire RO, D/F A3/21, ff.4v-5r; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/JS1/A/002/MS07894/001 [parish registers of St James, Duke's Place, London, 1664-1692]; TNA, C8/334/210 [Edward Bettriss and wife Anne v. Joseph Stacey, 1684]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 16/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Bampton, Oxfordshire, 1538-1695]; PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742]; TNA, PROB 11/379, f.120v [will of Edward Bettris, surgeon, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 29 April 1684, pr.12 February 1684/5]; RG6/1370, f.145r.

Richard BETTRIS (c.1606-1682)

Person ID: 1321

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Bettris was the son of John Bettris of Oxford and was born in about 1606. He gave his age as about 22 when he matriculated as a 'servant of the university on 6 February 1628/9. He first came to notice as a surgeon when he was imprisoned at Oxford in the early stages of the civil war after attending on captured parliamentarian soldiers in the city. At this date, he was a resident of the parish of St Aldate's in the city where he was living with his wife Jane Keene (d.1675), the daughter of an Oxford weaver, Thomas Keene. By the following year, Bettris was absent from Oxford and serving as a surgeon's mate in the parliamentary armies. His house was now occupied by his wife and brother-in-law, John Keene (d.1669), a carpenter, who later left the Bettris' property in London and various small cash bequests. By 1650, he was receiving pay for acting as surgeon to Colonel Charles Fleetwood's regiment of horse.

During the 1650s, Bettris was one of the first converts to the Quakers in the city of Oxford and his home in New Inn Hall Street became the Quakers' chief meeting house for the next twenty-five years. Throughout this period, Bettris and his wife Jane

(who died on 11 June 1675) suffered repeatedly for their faith, being fined, excommunicated, and imprisoned on a regular basis. Richard Bettris, ‘an antient and faithfull man & great sufferer’, died on 16 September 1682 and was buried at Adderbury, near Banbury.

In his will, he left £200 to his grandchildren Mary and Jane, the daughters of his son **Edward Bettris**, as well as £100 to his daughter Anne Oliffe and son-in-law William Bingley. Edward was not excluded from the will entirely, as he inherited his father’s house in Oxford. The main beneficiary, however, was Richard’s daughter Anne who was also named as joint executor alongside the Oxford schoolmaster Richard Houghton.

There are references to Bettris in the diary of the Anglican clergyman-cum-physician John Ward where it is apparent that the Quaker conversed with Ward over medical matters such as trepanning, provided useful advice regarding medicines and kept him informed as to some of the latest developments in natural philosophical investigation in the city. Shortly after the Restoration, for example, Bettris described to Ward his role as ‘operator’, alongside the apothecary **Stephen Toone**, in dissecting a dog.

Children of Richard Bettris and Jane:

Anne, born 13 January 1647/8. She married **Humphrey Oliffe**, surgeon and Quaker and died on 16 April 1683.

Richard.

Edward. Surgeon.

John, died 1663.

Sarah, died 10 May 1681; buried 13 May 1681. She married William Bingley (d.1715), maltster and Quaker.

L.J.Kreitzer, ‘Oxford’s First Quaker Meeting Place: the Home of the Surgeon Richard Bettris (c.1606-1682)’, *Oxoniensia*, 73 (2008), pp.59-97; Foster, i, p.119; Edmund Chillenden, *The Inhumanity of the Kings Prison-Keeper at Oxford* (London, 1643), p.7; *A True and Most Sad relation of the Hard Usage and extrem [sic] Cruelty Used on ... Prisoners at Oxford* (London, 1642), pp.7-8; Edward Wirley, *The Prisoners Report: Or, a True Relation of the Cruell Usage of the Prisoners in Oxford* (London, 1643); M.Toynbee and P.Young, *Strangers in Oxford. A Side Light on the First Civil War 1642-1646* (London & Chichester, 1973), p.77; Bodl., Add.D.114, f.24; TNA, PROB 11/329, ff.446v-447r [will of John Keene, carpenter, of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, 18 May 1669; proved 25 May 1669]; SP 28/67/III, 2 May 1650; SP 28/147/II, f.261.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.190; Joseph Besse, *A Collection of the Sufferings of the People Called Quakers*, 2 vols (London, 1753), i, pp.564, 565, 569, 571, 572; Friends House Library, FPT [portfolio 5/62], pp.3, 7, 8; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, will of Richard Bettris, 14 August 1682, no date of probate; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael’s, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666]; Folger Shakespeare Library, London, V.a.291, ff.42r, 86v.

Thomas BINFIELD (1684-1722 or 1723)

Person ID: 14917

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Binfield was the son of Robert Binfield and his wife Elizabeth and was baptised at Pangbourne in Berkshire on 3 November 1684. He practised as a barber and periwigmaker in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, until his death in 1723. Binfield married Mary Horney at Binsey, Oxfordshire, on 2 July 1710 and was buried in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, on 13 January 1722/3. Apart from a token bequest to his brother Robert Binfield, Thomas left all his estate to his wife Mary.

Children of Thomas Binfield and Mary:

Mary, born and bapt. 4 May 1712 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt. 8 November 1713 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt. 8 October 1715 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Anne, bapt. 2 December 1716 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Berkshire RO, D/P1/1/2 [parish registers of Pangbourne, Berkshire, 1647-1705]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 32/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Binsey, Oxfordshire, 1591-1766]; PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/22, will of Thomas Binfield, barber and periwigmaker, of St Michael's, Oxford and Oxford University, 6 December 1722, pr. 16 June 1724.

Thomas BIRD (*fl.* 1537)

Person ID: 1403

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Bird was licensed to practise surgery by Oxford University in May 1537. Otherwise unidentified, though he may have been the man of the same name whose will was proved at Oxford in August 1544.

Foster, i, p. 127; Oxfordshire History Centre, 178.192 [will of Thomas Bird of Oxford, proved 5 August 1544].

Silence BLOXHAM (1652-1708)

Person ID: 19474

Occ: midwife

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Silence Bloxham was the daughter of William Bloxham and was baptised at Banbury, Oxfordshire, on 1 December 1652. She practised as a midwife and was buried, unmarried, at Banbury on 28 September 1708.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653; 1653-1724].

Humphrey BLUETT (fl.1521-1530)

Person ID: 1521

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Originally from Herefordshire, Bluett was made a fellow of Merton College, Oxford, in 1521, graduating MA on 19 March 1522/3. He was awarded his B Med and licence to practise medicine on 8 July 1527 and became MD on 18 July 1530. According to Anthony Wood, he was a 'learned physician and astronomer' who wrote a book entitled *De peste evitanda* which was never published. He died several years later at Calais where he was buried.

Foster, i, p.142; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, ii, col.85.

William BODEN or BOWDEN (1642-1675)

Person ID: 1542

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Crowmarsh Gifford, Oxfordshire, and Reading, Berkshire

William Boden or Bowden was the son of Ralph Boden (d.1646), the vicar of Aldermaston in Berkshire, and was baptized in the village on 13 May 1642. He matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, on 25 October 1659 and was licensed to practise surgery by the University on 8 February 1669/70. He was living in the village of Crowmarsh Gifford, near Wallingford, in Oxfordshire, in October 1664 when he was licensed to marry Mary Betterton of the same parish. Shortly after, he probably moved to the parish of St Lawrence in Reading, Berkshire, where two children were baptized in 1669 and 1674.

Boden died suddenly and was buried in the parish of St Bride's, London, on 19 October 1675. In a brief nuncupative will, he left all his estate to his wife Mary and their children (the will was witnessed by, among others, Thomas, Frances, and Mary Betterton).

Boden was the grandson of the celebrated Reading surgeon **Nicholas Bowden** and was probably the nephew of the prominent London surgeon **Thomas Bowden**.

Children of William Boden or Bowden and Mary:

Ralph, bapt.18 January 1668/9; buried 23 October 1669 [St Lawrence, Reading].
Anne, bapt.20 October 1674 [St Lawrence, Reading].

Berkshire RO, parish registers of Aldermaston, Berkshire; Foster, i, p.143;
Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.24, f.4; Berkshire RO, parish registers of St Lawrence, Reading, Berkshire; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/BRI/A/005/MS06540/002 [parish registers of St Bride's, London, 1673-1695]; TNA, PROB 11/349, f.8r [will of William Boden of St Bride's, London, 11 October 1675, pr.3 November 1675].

Norton BOLD (c.1628-1676)

Person ID: 1552

Occ: medical student

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Norton Bold was the son of William Bold of Newstead in Hampshire and his wife Martha, the daughter of Thomas Colwell, of Faversham, Kent. He was born in about 1628 and was ejected as a scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, in 1648. He returned to the University after the Restoration and was made MA on 23 August 1663. Bold subsequently studied medicine, propounding and responding to various medical *quaestiones* concerned with recent physiological developments related to the role of the heart and brain in 1664 and 1669. In the latter year, Bold changed direction career-wise when he was appointed architypographer or overseer of the University press as well as superior bedel of civil law. Two years later, he was appointed superior bedel of divinity. Bold died of the 'new fever' on 3 June 1676 and was buried in the chapel of Merton College, Oxford, three days later. Administration of his estate was granted in the Court of the Chancellor the next day.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.347; Foster, i, p.145; *Walker Revised*, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1948), p.26; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Ob, ff.48r, 85r; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), iii, col.884; register of Merton College Chapel [St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire], 1616-1711.

George BOND (d.1682)

Person ID: 1571

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

George Bond, barber surgeon, was buried at Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, on 12 August 1682. Administration of his estate was granted to his widow Dorothy on 22 September 1682.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire; **107.219; 161/1/13 [administration and inventory of the estate of George Bond, barber chirurgion, of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire].**

John BONNER (d.1643)

Person ID: 1596

Occ: surgeon/physician

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire, & London

John Bonner was presented by the churchwardens of Banbury in about 1616 for practising surgery without a licence. He is probably the man of the same name who baptized three children in the town between 1616 and 1622. Mr John Bonner, physician, was buried at Banbury on 4 September 1643. One Anne Bonner, widow, was buried in the same church on 23 February 1650/1.

In all probability, he is the same as the John Bonner who was fined by the College of Physicians in London for illicit practice and rudeness when he appeared before that

body in May 1627. Later the same year, a letter from Bonner was read out before the censors which 'if anything, would have provoked laughter'. He was probably living in the parish of St Clement Danes at the time as one John Bonner, 'master of arts and practitioner in phisique', was said to be the father of a stillborn child that was born to one Elizabeth Chilcott and subsequently buried in the parish on 8 February 1627/8. Ten years earlier, the registers of Hampstead in Middlesex record the burial of Featheray, the son of one Doctor Banner, on 2 November 1617.

Children of John Bonner:

John, bapt.23 June 1616 [Banbury].
James, bapt.1 June 1619 [Banbury].
Saraye, bapt.9 June 1622 [Banbury].

S.A.Peyton (ed.), *The Churchwardens' Presentments in the Oxfordshire Peculiars of Dorchester, Thame and Banbury* (Oxford, Oxfordshire Rec.Soc., vol.10, 1928), p.210; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653]; Royal College of Physicians, London, Annals, iii, p.??? [Pelling database]; City of Westminster Archives, STC/PR/1/1 [parish registers of St Clement Danes, Middlesex, 1558-1638]; London Metropolitan Archives, P81/JN1/062A [parish registers of Hampstead, Middlesex, 1560-1737].

William BOOTH (d.1704)

Person ID: 1618

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

William Booth practised as a surgeon in the town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, from about 1696 until his death in 1704. He was licensed to marry Ann Shepherd of Icomb, Worcestershire (now Gloucestershire), on 21 April 1696 and was buried in the parish church at Chipping Norton on 3 December 1704.

Children of William Booth:

William, bapt.16 January 1699/1700 [Chipping Norton].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.24, f.259; PAR 64/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1687-1744].

Edward BOSS or BOSSE (d.1592)

Person ID: 14939

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Edward Boss or Bosse practised as a barber in the town of Banbury from about 1578 until his death in 1592. He married twice. Nothing is known of his first wife Alice. He married Millicent Hake (b.1561) at Banbury on 26 July 1589 and was buried in the town on 1 January 1592/3. His will makes no mention of any surviving children. The bulk of his small estate, valued at just over £12, was left to his wife and executrix Millicent, and he named his 'well beloved friends' Christopher Humfreys of Wickham,

Thomas Blissard and Thomas Steward as overseers. Boss' widow Millicent subsequently married Randolph Werryall at Banbury on 11 August 1593.

Children of Edward Boss or Bosse:

Robert, bapt.9 November 1578 [Banbury].
Thomas, bapt.30 May 1580; buried 5 June 1580 [Banbury].
Christian, bapt.5 September 1581 [Banbury].
Anne, bapt.19 March 1582/3 [Banbury].
Edward, bapt.19 July 1584 [Banbury].
Martin, bapt.2 October 1586; buried 27 April 1588 [Banbury].
Henry, bapt.20 May 1589; buried 22 May 1589 [Banbury].
William, bapt.20 February 1591/2 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653]; Pec.1.96; Pec 32/4/11 [will and inventory of Edward Bosse, barber, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 12 December 1592, pr.11 March 1592/3; inventory dated 10 March 1592/3].

Edward BOSS or BOSSE (1596-1669 or 1670)

Person ID: 19120

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Edward Boss or Bosse was the son of **Eustace Boss**, barber, and was baptised at Banbury on 5 September 1596. He practised as a barber in Banbury until his death in 1669 or 1670. Boss married Mary Harris at Banbury on 7 August 1618. He later held various offices in the government of the town including serving as tithingman in 1629-31 and constable in 1631-3. Boss was buried at Banbury on 3 January 1669/70. In his will, he placed a property in Banbury in the care of two trustees and townsmen – John Harris, gent, and Nathaniel Wheatley, mercer – who were asked to sell the same, with the consent of the testator's wife Mary, and to grant the profits in the first instance to Mary and thereafter to Boss' six surviving daughters. He also bequeathed all the tools and utensils of his trade as a barber to his grandson Edward Percivall.

Children of Edward Boss or Bosse:

Anne (or Hannah), bapt.6 May 1621 [Banbury]. She married William Weston at Banbury on 4 October 1655 and was alive in 1669.
Mary, bapt.23 September 1623 [Banbury]. Alive in 1669.
Patience, bapt.21 November 1625 [Banbury]. Alive in 1669.
Obedience, bapt.23 September 1628; buried 1 June 1633 [Banbury].
Sarah, bapt.19 October 1630 [Banbury]. Alive in 1669.
Elizabeth, bapt.9 September 1632 [Banbury]. Alive in 1669.
Dorcas, bapt.17 February 1636/7 [Banbury]. Alive in 1669.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 and 3 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653; 1653-1724]; J.S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical

Society, vol.15, 1977), p.301; Oxfordshire History Centre, Pec 33/3/11 [will of Edward Bosse, barber, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 25 June 1669, pr.5 July 1670].

Eustace BOSS or BOSSE (d.1633)

Person ID: 19121

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Eustace Boss or Bosse practised as a barber in the town of Banbury from about 1596 until his death in 1633. He is described as a barber both in the parish registers and in September 1610 when he was presented by the churchwardens of Banbury for 'trimming' on the sabbath. Boss was buried at Banbury on 27 January 1632/3. Boss left a tiny estate of just under £4.

Children of Eustace Boss or Bosse:

Edward, bapt. 5 September 1596 [Banbury]. Barber.

Elizabeth, bapt.3 December 1598 [Banbury].

Eleanor, bapt.15 July 1600 [Banbury].

Anne, bapt.11 January 1602/3 [Banbury].

Alice, bapt.10 November 1605 [Banbury].

William, bapt.30 April 1609 [Banbury].

Mary, bapt.9 June 1610 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653]; S.A.Peyton (ed.), *The Churchwardens' Presentments in the Oxfordshire Peculiars of Dorchester, Thame and Banbury* (Oxford, Oxfordshire Rec.Soc., vol.10, 1928), p.206; Oxfordshire History Centre, Pec 33/1/23 [inventory of Estys Boosse, 15 March 1632/3].

William BOSS or BOSSE (d.1597)

Person ID: 19533

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

William Boss or Bosse, barber and 'an old man', was buried at Banbury, Oxfordshire, 24 February 1596/7. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653].

Roger BRACEGIRDLE (d.1610)

Person ID: 1801

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Roger Bracegirdle was a fellow of Brasenose College, Oxford, who graduated BA in 1556, MA in 1561 and B Med on 28 March 1569. He supplicated for MD on 13 February 1578/9, but continued to be described as a bachelor of medicine a year later in the will of Anthony Bonner of Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire, who

nominated the physician as an arbitrator in the event of a dispute (Bracegirdle also witnessed the will). Little else is known of Bracegirdle. His main renown today is as a witness and actor in the infamous case of the bewitchment of Anne Gunter. In the autumn of 1604, Bracegirdle, alongside other Oxford academics, was asked to intervene and advise in this case when Anne's sister, Susan Holland, the wife of the Oxford divine, Thomas Holland (d.1612), asked him to attend on her sister. Aged almost eighty, Bracegirdle travelled to the village of North Moreton in Berkshire where he rapidly concluded that Anne's fits were caused by witchcraft. He also observed how her health improved once thatch from the roof the suspected witch's house was burned. Accordingly, Bracegirdle advised the family that medical assistance would be futile and counselled instead that they seek help from the hands of a 'cunning man'. Two years later, Bracegirdle gave evidence on behalf of Anne's father in the Court of Star Chamber where he faced charges of orchestrating what was now widely decried as a counterfeit.

Roger Bracegirdle was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 19 April 1610. His wife Eleanor (otherwise unidentified) predeceased him and was buried in the same parish on 3 July 1602. No will has survived, though he is probably the Dr Bracegirdle who in the early 1630s was said to have been responsible for erecting a 'mounting stone' for travellers at Shotover, just outside the city of Oxford, 'out of a good intent to ease passengers there to mount their horses'.

Foster, i, p.165; Bodl., Wood MS D 3, f.210; TNA, PROB 11/62, ff.342r-343r [will of Anthony Bonner, gentleman, of Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire, 16 November 1579, pr.2 November 1580]; STAC 8/4/10, ff.80, 123, 141; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; TNA, E134/7ChasI/Mich31 [1631-2].

James BRACEY or BRACY (1655-1724)

Person ID: 1805

Occ: physician/surgeon

Loc: Headington, Oxfordshire, and Long Compton, Warwickshire

James Bracey or Bracy was the son of Thomas Bracy and was born in the parish of Long Compton, Warwickshire, on 1 November 1655. His father turned Quaker shortly after James' birth, later noting that his son was not 'sprinkled by any preist'. James Bracy married Lydia Clarke of Oxford at the Oxford monthly meeting on 28 December 1687. He settled at Headington, just outside the city, where he built up a solid reputation as a physician. The fullest account of him comes from the pen of the Oxford antiquarian Thomas Hearne who in November 1723 recorded that he was

'generally called Doctor ... from his dabbling in Physick, in which he is said to have done considerable Cures. It is certain that he was an excellent letter of Bloud, nay, I have heard some say that they did not think there was a better Blouder in England'.

Hearne went on to tell the story of Madam Whorwood of Horton who was initially hugely reluctant to submit to 'such a clownish, fat, lubberly fellow' but subsequently

changed her mind and would even send to him from Long Compton (on the Warwickshire-Oxfordshire border) where Bracey had recently taken up residence.

Bracey, 'formerly of Headington late of Long Compton, died on 12 August 1724 and was buried at the Quaker burial ground in Long Compton three days later. His widow Lydia died at Witney on 16 March 1724/5 and was buried at the Quaker burial ground in Oxford on 19 March 1724/5. **James Bracey**, the Evesham Quaker, who was licensed to practise medicine and surgery in the diocese of Worcester in January 1723 was probably their son.

TNA, RG6/1522 [register of births, marriages and deaths, Quaker meeting at Long Compton, Warwickshire]; *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne*, ed.C.E.Doble *et al*, 11 volumes (Oxford, OHS, 1885-1921), viii [1722-1725], p.138; TNA, RG6/1378 [register of births, marriages and deaths, Quaker meeting at Witney, Oxfordshire]; Worcestershire RO, 716.051/BA 2697/1 [subscription book, 1660-1723], f.120r.

Thomas BRADE (fl.1653)

Person ID: 19613

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Brade, apothecary, married Mrs Ann Wright in the chapel of Merton College, Oxford on 23 June 1653. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

William BRAI or BRAY (fl.late 15th century)

Person ID: 1885

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Sometime between 1483 and 1494, William Brai or Bray, physician, of Oxford signed a certificate confirming the good health of one John Houlyn of Shipdham, Norfolk. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, P6/7L/3.

William BRAMLEY (fl.1613)

Person ID: 1857

Occ: licensed surgeon

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

William Bramley of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the province of Canterbury on 19 February 1612/13. Otherwise unidentified.

Lambeth Palace Library, Abbot 1, ff.165r-v [*Directory*, i, no.109].

Occ: clergyman/medical author Loc: Southwark, Surrey, & Banbury, Oxfordshire

According to Anthony Wood, Thomas Brasbridge came from a Northamptonshire family but, according to his own account, was brought up in the Oxfordshire town of Banbury to which he later returned to serve as vicar. He was elected a demy of Magdalen College, Oxford, in 1553 (aged 16), graduating BA in 1558 and becoming a fellow in 1561. Ordained by archbishop Grindal, he studied medicine and divinity at Oxford and remained in the city to tend victims of the plague in 1563-4. Further academic promotions ensued as Brasbridge served as dean of arts and then vice president of his College in 1572 and 1574. However, he unsuccessfully supplicated for the degree of BD in April 1574.

Brasbridge left Magdalen shortly after and spent the next seven to eight years in Southwark, Surrey, where he was employed as a schoolmaster at the free grammar school in St Saviour's, Southwark. At the same time, he continued to attend victims of the plague and published a small tome on the subject in 1578 which was intended to provide advice in the vernacular for poor sufferers. In 1581, Brasbridge was presented to the vicarage of Banbury where he helped, not without conflict, to lay the foundations of the town's later reputation as a centre of godly puritanism. He died in 1593, leaving a widow Anne (otherwise unidentified) and was buried at Banbury on 11 November 1593. Administration of his estate, valued at just under £50, was granted to his wife Anne on 15 March 1593/4. Among his possessions was a 'stillitory' (a still or vessel for distillation) in his study which suggests he may have made his own medicines.

Publications:

Abdias the Prophet, interpreted by T.B., fellow of Magdalene College in Oxford (London, H.Binnemann for G.Bishop, 1574). Dedicated to the earl of Huntingdon.

The Poore mans Iewell, that is to say, a Treatise of the Pestilence. Unto which is Annexed a declaration of the Vertues of the hearbes Carduus Benedictus, and Angelica ... Gathered out of the Bookes of divers learned Physicians (London, G.Bishop, 1578). Dedicated to Sir Thomas Ramsey, lord mayor of London.

Quaestiones in Officia M.T.Ciceronis: Compendiaram totius Opusculi Epitomen continentes (Oxford, J.Barnes, 1586). Dedicated to Laurence Humphrey, president of Magdalen College, Oxford.

The Poore mans Iewell. 2nd edition (London, G.Bishop, 1592). Dedicated to Anthony Cope, esquire, and his wife Frances [Cope was Brasbridge's 'patron' in Banbury].

Quaestiones in Officia M.T.Ciceronis. Compendiaram totius Opusculi Epitomen continentes (Oxford, J.Barnes, 1592). Dedicated to Laurence Humphrey, president of Magdalen College, Oxford.

ODNB, sub Brasbridge, Thomas, article by J.Lock; Foster, i, p.165; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-

1708]; Pec.1.105; Pec 32/4/16 [administration of estate and inventory of Thomas Brasbridge, clerk, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 15 March 1593/4 and 7 May 1594].

Edmund BRAY (c.1674-c.1734)

Person ID: 1883

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Fifield, Oxfordshire

Edmund Bray was the son of John Bray (d.1715), gent, of Fifield, Oxfordshire. He matriculated at New College, Oxford, on 15 September 1693, aged 19, proceeding BA in 1697, MA in January 1700/1 and B Med on 3 February 1702/3. He married Brilliana Popham (b.1686), the daughter of Alexander Popham, at Stretton-on-Fosse, Warwickshire, on 8 November 1715. No record of Bray's death or burial has been found. Administration of his estate was granted to his widow Brilliana on 20 June 1739. An inventory, dated 9 October 1734, suggests that he was a wealthy man worth more than £1,000.

Children of Edmund Bray and Brilliana:

Brilliana, born 2 April 1717 [Fifield]; died 12 June 1717 [*m.i.*, Fifield]; buried 13 June 1717 [Fifield].

Brilliana, bapt.10 July 1718 [Fifield].

Mary, born 3 June 1722; bapt.9 July 1722 [Fifield].

Letitia, born 2 November 1727; bapt.20 December 1727 [Fifield]; died 13 May 1729 [*m.i.*, Fifield].

Foster, i, p.173; Warwickshire RO, DR 0055A/2 [parish registers of Stretton-on-Fosse, Warwickshire, 1671-1733]; Oxfordshire History Centre, 109.7; 77/4/9; 301/2/27 [administration and inventory of estate of Dr Edmund Bray, doctor of physick, of Fifield, Oxfordshire, 1739]; PAR 103/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Fifield, Oxfordshire, 1700-1768].

Thomas BRAY (d.1643)

Person ID: 14962

Occ: barber

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Bray practised as a barber in the Oxfordshire town of Burford from about 1624 until his death in 1643. He married twice. Firstly, he wed Avis Hayter of Burford at Burford on 8 November 1624. She was buried at Burford on 18 December 1640. He subsequently married Anne Deane of Shipton under Wychwood at Burford on 4 May 1641. Thomas Bray was buried at Burford on 10 September 1643. He left the bulk of his estate, valued at just under £48, to his wife Anne and children Jane and Edmund. Anne was assisted as executrix by her husband's 'very loving friends' Mr John Bennett and Mr John Hannes, both of Burford.

Children of Thomas Bray and Avis:

Edmund, bapt.28 January 1626/7 [Burford].

Thomas, bapt.1 January 1628/9; buried 6 April 1629 [Burford].

Children of Thomas Bray and Anne:

Jane, bapt.31 May 1642 [Burford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; 201.263; 115/4/15 [will and inventory of Thomas Bray, barber, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 8 September 1643, pr.16 April 1644; inventory dated 30 October 1643].

Thomas BRAY (d.1680)

Person ID: 19663

Occ: barber

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Bray practised as a barber in the Oxfordshire town of Burford from about 1651 until his death in 1680. He was buried at Burford on 21 November 1680. Administration of his estate, valued at just over £15, was granted to his widow Margaret on 23 December 1680.

Children of Thomas Bray:

Mary, bapt.13 May 1651 [Burford].

Anne, bapt.30 January 1652/3 [Burford].

John, bapt.9 July 1655 [Burford].

James, bapt.26 September 1657 [Burford].

Edmund, bapt.19 February 1659/60 [Burford].

Thomas, bapt.23 February 1661/2 [Burford].

Giles, bapt.1 May 1664 [Burford].

David, bapt.28 August 1666 [Burford]. He was apprenticed to Joan Burneham, tennis court keeper, of Oxford, 10 December 1679.

Mary, bapt.13 January 1668/9 [Burford].

Reginald, bapt.29 October 1672 [Burford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; 107.209; 77/2/9 [administration and inventory of estate of Thomas Bray of Burford, Oxfordshire, 23 December 1680]; Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], p.309.

William BREACH (1650-1708)

Person ID: 1892

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Breach was the son of William Breach, girdler, and his wife Dorothy and was baptised at St Margaret's, Westminster, on 3 March 1649/50. Breach's father owned several shops in and around Westminster Hall as well as property in Shropshire which he bequeathed to his only son, William. After studying at Westminster School, he matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 1 July 1670, graduating BA in 1674, MA in 1677 and B Med and MD in 1687. He was the author of an undated letter to Dr **Hans Sloane**. Breach remained as a student attached to

Christ Church for the rest of his life. He died on 5 March 1707/8 and was buried at Christ Church on 20 March 1707/8. His death was the subject of a poem by William Dowdeswell. According to Thomas Hearne, Breach was 'a noted physician' who died a very wealthy man with an estate estimated to be worth between £5,000 and £6,000. Unmarried, he died intestate, his fortune being shared between two surviving sisters and a niece.

On resigning as proctor in April 1686, Breach praised the 'academians for their alacrity in taking up armes' in the time of Monmouth's Rebellion. A tory, he was nonetheless happy to report that so few scholars had converted to Catholicism and commended 'the civility of the university'.

A.M.Burke (ed.), *Memorials of St Margaret's Church, Westminster. The Parish Registers 1539-1660* (London, 1914), p.214; TNA, PROB 11/328, ff.407r-v [will of William Breach, gurdler, of St Margaret's, Westminster, Middlesex, 19 March 1664/5, pr.22 December 1668]; Foster, i, p.174; **BL, Sloane MS 4034, ff.254-9**; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199A [registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1696-1769]; Nottingham University Library, Pw V 193 ['In obitum Doctoris Breach, c.1708']; *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne*, ed.C.E.Doble *et al*, 11 volumes (Oxford, OHS, 1885-1921), ii, p.97; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, p.183.

Andrew BREERS (fl.1577-1588)

Person ID: 1902

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Andrew Breers graduated BA from St Alban Hall, Oxford, on 6 July 1577 and MA on 6 July 1581. He subsequently supplicated for a licence to practise medicine from the University on 11 July 1588. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, i, p.174.

John BRES or BREESE

Person ID: 34368

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Brees or Breese practised as a barber in the parish of St Mary Magdalen in the city of Oxford from at least 1704 until his death in 1713. He was buried at St Mary Magdalen on 15 May 1713.

Children of John Brees or Breese:

Richard, bapt.3 May 1704 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Underhill, bapt.22 July 1706 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to John Smith, cordwainer, of Oxford, 27 April 1720. He married Sarah Redhead at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, 24 June 1728 and was buried in the same parish (as a college servant, 27 May 1774.

Jane, bapt.26 September 1708 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
John, bapt.19 March 1711/12 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to
Edward Mace, cordwainer, of Oxford, 19 April 1727.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), pp.79, 99.

PATRICK BRES or BREESE (1635-1708)

Person ID: 14966

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Patrick Brees or Breese was the son of Mr Patrick Brees (d.1652) and was baptised at St Martin's, Oxford, on 9 July 1635. He practised as a barber in the city of Oxford. Brees married twice. His first wife (name unknown) was buried at St Martin's on 16 October 1676. Brees subsequently married Mary Wildgoose of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford (licence dated 29 December 1677). She was buried at St Martin's on 19 June 1679. Brees, himself, was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 6 December 1708 where in the register he is described as 'parritor' or apparitor (a church official who summoned miscreants to appear before the church courts). In his will, he left token bequests to his three daughters (Elizabeth Newman, Mary Brees and Grace White) while naming his third wife Elizabeth as executrix and principal legatee. Elizabeth Brees, widow, was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 18 January 1713/14.

Children of Patrick Brees or Breese:

Elizabeth. She married Ralph Newman of St Michael's, Oxford, at the latter parish, 12 May 1695 and was alive in 1707 [will].

Francis, bapt.5 February 1674/5 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Grace, bapt.13 October 1676 [St Martin's, Oxford]. She was described as Grace White in her father's will in 1707.

Mary, bapt.16 December 1678 [St Martin's, Oxford]. Alive in 1707 [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; Oxford diocesan papers d.24, f.131; PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/22, will of Patrick Breese, barber, of Oxford University, 18 August 1707, pr.26 August 1709.

Richard BRES or BREESE (fl.1664)

Person ID: 1903

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Brees or Breese, barber surgeon, of St Giles, Oxford, was licensed to marry Eleanor West of St Martin's, Oxford, at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 13 April 1664. The registers for St Aldate's do not survive for this period.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.24, f.7.

Edward BRICKLAND (1671-1705)

Person ID: 19693

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Brickland was the son of Edward Brickland and was baptised at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 9 April 1671. He married Joan Taylor at St John the Baptist, Oxford (Merton College Chapel) on 26 April 1698 and a month later was made 'privilegiatus' of the University. Edward Brickland, apothecary, was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 2 August 1705.

In January 1690/1, Edward Brickland, apothecary, swore an affidavit in support of Dr **James Colmer**, fellow of Exeter College, who was accused of sexual incontinency and other misdemeanours.

Children of Edward Brickland and Joan:

George, born 18 February 1698/9; bapt.5 March 1698/9 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Elizabeth, born 24 June 1700; bapt.4 July 1700; buried 9 July 1701 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Dorothy, born 9 September 1701; bapt.10 September 1701 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Catherine, born 5 October 1702; bapt.8 October 1702 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Edward, born 14 November 1703; bapt.19 November 1703 [St Michael's, Oxford].
John, bapt.5 December 1705 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]; buried 11 April 1706 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807]; register of Merton College Chapel [St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire], 1616-1711; Foster, i, p.179; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; James Harrington, *A Vindication of Mr James Colmar Bachelor of Physick and Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford from the Calumnies of Three Late Pamphlets* (London, 1691), pp.35, 36.

Stephen BRIDGES (fl.1625-1642)

Person ID: 1964

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Stephen Bridges was the son of Thomas Bridges (d.1634), rector of Hardenhuish, near Chippenham, Wiltshire, and was born there sometime around 1607. He matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 21 February 1624/5, proceeding BA two days later, MA on 2 May 1629 and B Med on 30 May 1635. In the same year that he received his degree of bachelor of medicine, Bridges was approached by a Berkshire yeoman to adjudicate whether his client's lover was pregnant. On inspecting her waters, Bridges, who was then in the shop of the Oxford apothecary **Martin Lippyat**, concluded that the woman was not with child. When Brooks the client offered 6d as payment, Bridges refused and Brooks 'departed from him in a discontented manner'.

Bridges' involvement in this case and his refusal to give Brooks 'some pessary to destroy the child' led to his being called as a witness in an *ex officio* case brought in court of the archdeacon of Berkshire.

Three years later, Bridges was also called as a witness in a case brought before the Court of Chivalry where he affirmed that the defendant, Edward Heylin of Minster Lovell in Oxfordshire, was too sick and unfit to fight his adversary, Henry Challoner, esquire, of Steeple Claydon, Buckinghamshire. Bridges was still alive in September 1642 when he attempted to intercede on behalf of two Oxford men arrested in the city for uttering anti-parliamentary speeches.

Foster, i, p.181; Berkshire RO, D/A2/C/74 [Ex officio Act book, archdeaconry of Berkshire, 1633-5], f.479v; www.court-of-chivalry.bham.ac.uk (case no.102) [accessed 28 January 2023]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.66.

BROAD (d.1649)

Person ID: 2013

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Mr Broad, 'cherurgyon', was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 20 June 1649. Otherwise unidentified in the city's records, he may have been the parliamentary army surgeon **Matthew Broad** who served from 1642 until 1648. In November 1642, Broad was acting as surgeon to the artillery train of the earl of Peterborough. He is again mentioned as an army surgeon in 1645 and three years later was serving as surgeon to Colonel Ingoldsby.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666]; TNA, SP 28/3B/1, f.320; SP 28/29/II, f.325; SP 28/54/III; SP 28/143, f.36a.

Thomas BROAD (c.1592-1654)

Person ID: 34369

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Broad was the son of Thomas Broad of Garsdon, near Malmesbury, Wiltshire, and was made privilegiatus of Oxford University, as an apothecary, on 26 June 1624, aged 32. On 4 February 1631/2, he took on as apprentice **James Brocklebank**, the son of John Brocklebank, gent, of Hessle, Yorkshire. Towards the end of his life, he married Mrs Anne Wright at Oxford on 23 June 1653. He died the following year. In his will, he described himself as a gentleman and left a large number of small bequests to the families of his uncles Thomas Bankes, cordwainer, of Oxford, and Giles Workman (1605-1666), the puritan minister of Alderley in Gloucestershire. Finally, he named his wife Anne as residual legatee and executrix.

He may have been the Thomas Broad who baptised three sons at St Mary the Virgin (Thomas, 20 August 1624, and John and Benjamin, twins, 23 January 1626/7) as well as burying an unbaptised daughter there on 1 April 1623.

Broad witnessed the will of the physician **Thomas Hopper** and was left a mourning ring in the will of Hopper's widow Agnes in 1625.

Foster, i, p.184; *Register of the University of Oxford*, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; TNA, PROB 11/234, ff.153v-154r [will of Thomas Broade, gentleman, of St Thomas', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 25 September 1654, pr.2 October 1654]; Bodl. Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/27, will of Thomas Hopper, MA, of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1 March 1623/4, pr.13 March 1623/4; will of Agnes Hopper, widow of Thomas Hopper, MA, of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 4 July 1625, pr.31 October 1625.

Christopher BROADWAY (d.1729 or 1730)

Person ID: 2022

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Cogges, Oxfordshire

Christopher Broadway of Batsford, Gloucestershire, married Mary Aflet of Witney, Oxfordshire, at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 8 April 1708. Broadway practised as a surgeon in the village of Cogges, near Witney, where he was buried on 4 January 1729/30. In a brief will, he left the bulk of his estate, including a property in Cogges, to his wife Mary with the proviso that after her death £40 should be paid to his three brothers Thomas and William, sister Mary Hitchcock, and the children of another brother Richard Broadway. Christopher's widow Mary subsequently married Anthony Geeves at St Thomas', Oxford, on 30 May 1732.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 16n84-1742]; PAR 70/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Cogges, Oxfordshire]; 209.344; 117/2/28 [will of Christopher Broadway, surgeon, of New Land in Cogges, Oxfordshire, 18 December 1729, pr.16 April 1730]; PAR 217/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Thomas,' Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1655-1765].

James BROCKLEBANK (d.1639)

Person ID: 19742

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Brocklebank, the son of John Brocklebank, gent, of Hessle, Yorkshire, was apprenticed to Thomas Broad, apothecary, under the authority of Oxford University, on 4 February 1631/2. Described as an apothecary, he was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 25 March 1639.

Register of the University of Oxford, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662].

BROOKES or BROOKS (fl.1698)

Person ID: 34370

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 7 November 1698, the mayor of Oxford proposed admitting one Brooks, a barber, to the freedom of the city on payment of a fine and a bond promising not to pursue any other trade. Otherwise unidentified.

M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), p.283.

Nicholas BROOKES or BROOKS (c.1587-1667)

Person ID: 2059

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, and Kingsbury, Warwickshire

Nicholas Brookes or Brooks was the son of Nicholas Brookes of Halloughton in the parish of Kingsbury, Warwickshire, and was born in about 1587. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 11 July 1606, proceeding BA in 1610 and MA in 1615/16. Brookes served as a fellow of Oriel College from 1612 to 1653 and was awarded his MD on 13 October 1646. There is no evidence that Brookes practised medicine, his particular forte lying in university administration. In 1648, he 'carried on negotiations for the university with the parliamentary commissioners' and also served as principal of St Mary's Hall from 1644 until 1656.

Brookes probably left Oxford for his native Kingsbury in 1657 following the death of his older brother John Brookes and inheritance of the latter's estates there. He died on 25 July 1667 and was buried in Lichfield Cathedral, where a monument to his memory was erected, two days later. Brookes died childless, leaving his real and personal estate (worth £429) to his wife Mary (1623-1668), the daughter of John Ancors (d.1649) of Brand Common, Norton in Hales, Shropshire. She died on 13 May 1688 and was buried with her husband in the Cathedral at Lichfield six days later. Brookes was seemingly on close terms with Sir Charles Adderley (1610-1682) of Hams Hall, Warwickshire, whom he named as overseer of his will.

Foster, i, p.190; TNA, PROB 11/263, ff.1r-v [will of John Brookes, gentleman, of Halloughton in the parish of Kingsbury, Warwickshire, 16 October 1656, pr.26 March 1657]; Staffordshire RO, D 102/1 [registers of Lichfield Cathedral, Lichfield, Staffordshire]; *m.i.*, Lichfield Cathedral; TNA, PROB 11/327, f.27v [will of Nicholas Brookes, gent, of Halloughton in the parish of Kingsbury, Warwickshire, 18 June 1662, pr.4 May 1668]; Staffordshire RO, consistory court of Coventry and Lichfield, will and inventory of Nicholas Brookes, gent, of Kingsbury, Warwickshire, 18 June 1662; inventory dated 3 August 1667.

Robert BROOKES or BROOKS (fl.1664)

Person ID: 14986

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Brooks, barber, of the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, was licensed to marry Anne Day, widow, of the same parish at Wolvercote in Oxfordshire, on 13 April 1664. No record of the marriage survives. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.24, f.214.

BROWN (d.1691)

Person ID: 34371

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 1 December 1691, the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood recorded the death of one Browne of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, and 'sometimes barber to Edward Hyde, earl of Clarendon. Otherwise unidentified though he may be the same as the Daniel Browne who was buried at St Thomas', Oxford, on 9 December 1691.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, p.377; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 217/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Thomas', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1655-1765].

George BROWN or BROWNE (1655-1696)

Person ID: 17250

Occ; apothecary

Loc: Charlbury, Oxfordshire

George Brown or Browne was the son of William Brown, vicar, of Charlbury, Oxfordshire, and his wife Mary and was baptised at Charlbury on 8 November 1655. He died, unmarried, and was buried at Charlbury on 6 October 1696. Brown left his small estate, valued at less than £20 (with drugs worth £3 12s 6d), to his mother Mary.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Charlbury, Oxfordshire; 92/361; 115/5/9 [will and inventory of George Brown, apothecary, of Charlbury, Oxfordshire, 28 September 1696, pr.28 September 1697; inventory dated 20 October 1696].

Richard BROWN or BROWNE (c.1688-1723)

Person ID: 19854

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Brown or Browne, barber, was born in about 1688 and practised as a barber from the parish of St Michael's in the city of Oxford until his death in 1723. He was buried there, aged 35, on 5 April 1723.

Children of Richard Brown or Browne and wife Margaret (otherwise unidentified):

George, bapt.29 May 1715 [All Saints, Oxford]; buried 30 December 1715 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.28 November 1716 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Richard, bapt.5 February 1718/19 [St Michael's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to
George Smith, tailor, of Oxford, 9 April 1733.
William, bapt.8 December 1720; buried 6 July 1721 [St Michael's, Oxford].
John, bapt.19 July 1722 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), p.114.

Robert BROWN or BROWNE (fl.1533-1536)

Person ID: 2161

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

In May 1533, Robert Browne, 'experienced in *arte aromatica*', supplicated for leave to practise medicine at the University of Oxford. Just over three years later, on 10 November 1536, his earlier licence was confirmed and Brown was permitted to practise medicine anywhere in the province of Canterbury.

Foster, i, p.196; A.B.Emden, *A Biographical Register of the University of Oxford ... 1501 to 1540* (Oxford, 1974), p.75; Lambeth Palace Library, FI/Vv, f.104 [*Directory*, ii, no.961].

Thomas BROWN or BROWNE (fl.mid 16th century)

Person ID: 19843

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

William Brown or Browne, the son of Thomas Brown, barber, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, deceased, was apprenticed to John Mumford, tailor, of Oxford, on 17 July 1571. Otherwise unidentified.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.103.

John BRUCH (1660-after 1699)

Person ID: 34372

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Benson, Oxfordshire

John Bruch was the son of John Bruch (d.1698), the stipendiary minister at Benson, Oxfordshire, from 1664 until his death in November 1698. He was baptised at St Ebbe's, Oxford, on 24 June 1660 and practised as an apothecary at Benson in Oxfordshire. He was still there in 1699, but no record of his burial in the parish registers has been found. He may have moved to Wallingford where his son Cudworth Bruch later practised as an apothecary.

Bruch was the nephew of **Moses Bruch**, apothecary and physician, of Windsor, Berkshire, who left him £50 in his will of 1699.

Children of John Bruch and wife Anne (otherwise unidentified):

Wilkins, born 27 October 1694; bapt.4 November 1694; buried 12 April 1750

[Benson]. Bruch practised as an apothecary at Watlington in Oxfordshire.

Cudworth, born 18 February 1696/7; bapt.19 February 1696/7 [Benson]. He was apprenticed to Derek or Dirck Barnvelt, apothecary, of London, 4 August 1713 and practised as an apothecary at Wallingford, Berkshire (now Oxfordshire). He was buried at Benson on 27 August 1745.

John, born 21 January 1698/9; bapt.29 January 1698/9; buried 28 February 1698/9 [Benson].

Jane. She is mentioned in the will of her brother Cudworth in 1745.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1672]; PAR 28/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Benson, Oxfordshire, 1565-1720; 1720-1799]; TNA, PROB 11/459, ff.254r-255r [will of Moses Bruch, gent, of New Windsor, Berkshire, 9 June 1699, pr.28 March 1701]; **London apothecary database**; TNA, PROB 11/746, ff.357r-358r [will of Cudworth Bruch, apothecary, of Wallingford, Berkshire, 17 August 1745, pr.13 May 1746].

Richard BUCKINGHAM (d.1725)

Person ID: 15008

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Buckingham practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1684 until his death in 1725. He married Alice Ives at St Giles, Oxford, on 30 September 1684 and was buried in the same parish on 15 September 1725. In a short will, he left his house in St Giles to his wife Alice and then, after her death, to his grandson William, the son of John Dubber.

Children of Richard Buckingham and Alice:

Richard. He was made a freeman as the eldest son of Richard Buckingham, barber, 26 February 1700/1.

Sarah, bapt.16 July 1685 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. She married John Dubber of St Giles, Oxford.

Amy, bapt.12 May 1687 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Apprentices:

Henry Beale. He was the son of Henry Beale, gent, of Tottenham High Cross, Middlesex, and was apprenticed to Buckingham on 8 September 1703. He was made a freeman of the city of Oxford, 16 February 1710/11.

William Dubber. He was the son of John Dubber, weaver, of Oxford, and was apprenticed to Buckingham on 27 September 1720. He was made a freeman of Oxford, 10 July 1727.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire; 94/74; 117/1/5 [will of Richard Buckingham, barber, of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 5 April 1709, pr.4 October 1725]; Hanaster D/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], rear of volume; PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 16872-1790]; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), pp.23, 81; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1701-1752* (Oxford, OHS, vol.10, 1954), p.64.

Thomas BULL (d.1718 or 1719)

Person ID: 19910

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Thomas Bull, barber, was buried at Banbury, Oxfordshire, on 8 January 1718/19. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

William BULL (c.1633-1661)

Person ID: 2286

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

According to Bull's friend Anthony Wood, he was originally from Leglinch, near Wellow, in Somerset and was probably the son of William Bull who owned the manor of Leglinch. He was born in about 1633 and may have been the William Bull, son of William Bull, baptised at St Cuthbert's Wells, on 27 September 1632. Bull matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, on 9 November 1650, proceeding BA in March 1652/, MA in July 1654 and B Med, as a fellow of All Souls College, on 8 July 1658. He died on 15 July 1661 and was buried in the chapel at All Souls.

Bull was a constant companion of the future antiquary Anthony Wood, the two men sharing a passion for music. He was also esteemed a virtuoso or wit and probably shared Wood's strong royalist sympathies. Little is known of his medical practice though he seems to have been generally admired. The Anglican clergyman cum physician **John Ward** of Stratford upon Avon recorded that he was much commended by one Mr Sheldon for 'a good physitian' who recommended one of his receipts to Ward.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.173, 186, 190, 201, 231, 323, 241, 258, 274, 289, 406-7; Somerset Heritage Centre, D\P\W.ST.C/2/1/1 [parish registers of St Cuthbert's, Wells, Somerset, 1609-1668]; Foster, i, p.208; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.291, ff.37v, 51r.

John BURGESS or BURGESS (fl.1693)

Person ID: 2335

Occ: licensed surgeon

Loc: Stanton St John, Oxfordshire

John Burges or Burgess of Stanton St John, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 4 October 1693. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, MS Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.74.

Thomas BURROWES or BURROWS (1676-1699)

Person ID: 29900

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Duns Tew, Oxfordshire

Thomas Burrowes or Burrows was the son of Raves Burrows and his wife Mary and was baptized at Duns Tew on 6 July 1676. Describing himself as an apothecary of Duns Tew he made his will in February 1698/9 and died later the same year (the burial registers do not survive for Duns Tew for this period). He asked that his estate, presumably quite small given his age, was to be shared among his four siblings.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 92/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Duns Tew, Oxfordshire, 1654-1695]; TNA, PROB 11/450, ff.176r-v [will of Thomas Burrowes, apothecary, of Duns Tew, Oxfordshire, 18 February 1698/9, pr.11 May 1699].

John BURY (c.1654-1685)

Person ID: 2411/2412

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Bury was the son of Arthur Bury (d.1713), a fellow of Exeter College who was deprived of his place in 1648. John was probably born in Devon in around 1654 and was educated at Exeter College from whence he proceeded BA in 1671 and MA in 1675. Given leave to study abroad, Bury entered Leiden University as a medical student on 8 September 1679 and on returning to Oxford was awarded his degree of bachelor of medicine in 1681. He died in 1685, but it is not known where. He was the brother of Dr **Arthur Bury**.

It is possible that Bury is the same as the 'J.Bury, M.D.' of Jamaica, who was the author of a manuscript collection of medical cures ('Formulae Remediorum') dated to about 1683. If so, then he may have died in Jamaica in 1685.

ODNB, sub Bury, Arthur, article by J.Benedict; Foster, i, p.219; Innes Smith, p.38; C.W.Boase (ed.), *Registrum Collegii Exoniensis* (Oxford, OHS, vol.27, 1894), p.119; **British Library, Sloane MS 210**.

Lewis BUSHEY (d.1644)

Person ID: 2429

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Lewis Bushey, 'one of the Prince's chirurgions', was buried at St Martin's, Oxford, on 6 August 1644. As part of the royal retinue, Bushey may have been resident in Oxford throughout the early years of the civil war. He was probably a foreigner and

may have been related to the wife of the royal apothecary **Lewis Lemire** from Flanders whose nephew Matthew Bushey or Bushie had served under Lemire for twelve years.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; E.L.Furdell, *The Royal Doctors 1485-1714: Medical Personnel at the Tudor and Stuart Courts* (Rochester, NY, and Woodbridge, 2001), p.125.

Henry BUST or BUSTE (d.1617)

Person ID: 2432

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Bust was an Oxford-educated physician who practised in the city of Oxford for almost fifty years. He was created a fellow of Magdalen College in 1560 and graduated BA in 1560, MA in 1564, B Med on 14 July 1572 and MD on 12 November 1578. In addition to serving as a proctor in 1567, Bust was appointed superior Linacre Lecturer in medicine in 1604. As a young medical student in about 1572, Bust was present at the interrogation of a number of witches at Windsor in Berkshire who were suspected of having bewitched one Robert Handley.

Bust was married at least twice. Nothing is known of his first wife. He married Christiana Radcliffe, the widow of Dr **Richard Radcliffe**, at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 21 April 1601. Bust, who was living in the parish of St Peter's in the East at the time of his death, asked in his will to be buried in the chancel of St Aldate's, next to his late wife and mother, in which parish he had lived for much of his career in Oxford. He was buried there on 17 February 1616/17. Bust left two houses in Oxford to his wife Christiana as well as an annuity of £10 pa out of properties in Windsor, all of which would ultimately be inherited by Bust's son Henry. He also made provision for a daughter Martha Belchamber and grandson Henry as well as the family of his brother Robert Bust. Finally, he named his son Henry as residual legatee and executor and asked that his 'loving good friends' Dr William Ballowe (d.1618), prebendary of Christ Church, and Dr William Langton (d.1626), President of Magdalen College, act as overseers. Bust's widow Christiana was buried at St Peter's in the East, 5 July 1622.

Children of Dr Henry Bust:

Henry, bapt.5 May 1577 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. He graduated BA (from Christ Church) in 1597/8; MA 1600 and served as rector of Wennington in Essex. He married Margaret Bardolph of Rotherhithe, Surrey, at St Ann Blackfriars, London, 22 December 1621.

Joan, buried 7 May 1579 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Francis, buried 2 June 1579 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Martha, married as Martha Belchamber in 1617 [will].

Foster, i, p.221; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), i, col.45; [R.Galis], *A Brief Treatise conteyning the most straunge and horrible crueltie of Elizabeth stile alias Bockingham & hir confederates executed at Abington*

upon Richard Galis (London, 1579), sig.B2v.; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Indexes* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), pp.199, 203, 205; TNA, PROB 11/129, ff.189r-v [will of Henry Bust, doctor of physic, of Oxford University, 12 February 1616/17, pr.1 March 1616/17]; J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), col.226; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/ANN/A/002/MS04509/001 [parish registers of St Ann Blackfriars, London, 1562-1726]; Bodl., Rawlinson MS D 1386, f.107.

William BUST (d.1609)

Person ID: 34373

Occ: surgeon/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Bust was a student of Christ Church, Oxford, in 1579. He graduated BA in 1580/1 and MA in 1583/4. Bust practised medicine and surgery from his house in the parish of St Aldate's in Oxford where he died in 1609. He left the property to his 'now' wife Anne and daughter Joan. Bust also owned a property with a tennis court attached which he entrusted to his wife and son William (he was instructed to renew the licence). There were also bequests of money, silverware and family heirlooms to his daughters Katherine and Anne as well as his son John who was entrusted with his father's books. Bust named his wife Anne as residual legatee and sole executrix and nominated Mr Thomas French and his 'loving cousin' Mr Henry Bust (probably the son of Dr **Henry Bust**) as overseers. Bust's widow Anne married **John Bentley**, doctor of physic, of Newcastle upon Tyne, who left small bequests to four of Anne's children with William Bust.

Children of William Bust and Anne:

Katherine. Alive in 1609 [will of father].

Anne. Alive in 1617 [will of stepfather].

John. Alive in 1617 [will of stepfather].

William. Alive in 1617 [will of stepfather].

Joan. She married Thomas Holloway of St Michael's, Oxford, at the latter parish, 8 February 1626/7.

Foster, i, p.221; M.Toynbee and P.Young, *Strangers in Oxford. A Side Light on the First Civil War 1642-1646* (London & Chichester, 1973), p.214; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/22, will of William Bust, MA, of St Aldate's, Oxford, 7 July 1609, pr.1609; TNA, PROB 11/132, ff.236v-237r [will of John Bentley, doctor of physic, of Newcastle upon Tyne, Northumberland, 13 July 1617, pr.13 October 1618]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666].

John BUTLER (d.1674)

Person ID: 2448

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Butler practised as a surgeon in the city of Oxford from at least 1656 until his death in 1674. He married Anne Gilliflower, the widow of John Gilliflower, both of St Mary's, at St Michael's, Oxford, on 24 July 1656 and was buried at St Mary's on 11 June 1674. The principal beneficiaries of his will were his wife Anne and stepchildren Matthew (b.1641), Katherine (b.1653) and William Gilliflower. Butler's will also mentions a brother Thomas Butler. He left an estate worth almost £196.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666]; PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; 6/5/7; 202.114 [archdeaconry court of Oxford, will and inventory of John Butler, chirurgion, of Oxford University, 11 March 1673/4, pr.8 October 1674; inventory dated 1 October 1674].

Thomas BYROM (c.1661-c.1704)

Person ID: 2473

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Byrom was the son of Thomas Byrom of London and matriculated at Balliol College, Oxford, on 18 March 1688/9, aged 17. He became a fellow of Merton College in 1693, graduating BA in 1692, MA in 1697, B Med in 1698 and MD in 1702. In December 1701, he signed letters testimonial in support of **James Head** of Magdalen Hall, Oxford, who was seeking a licence to practise medicine from the bishop of Salisbury. He probably died in 1704, when administration of his estate was granted to his principal creditor, Sir William Jackson of Oxford, on 17 July 1704, in the court of the Chancellor. Accounts vary as to where and when. Some have suggested he died on a journey to Worcester, others that he died in College.

Foster, i, p.227; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, D1/14/2/1/55; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/37, administration of the estate of Thomas Byrom, doctor of physic, of Oxford, 17 July 1704; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.299.

Hugh CALEP (fl.1698-1699)

Person ID: 34374

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Hugh Calep practised as a surgeon in the town of Henley on Thames in Oxfordshire in the last decade of the seventeenth century.

Children of Hugh Calep, surgeon:

Elizabeth, bapt.11 September 1698 [Henley on Thames].

Richard, bapt.15 November 1699 Henley on Thames].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1653-1721].

John CANTWELL (d.1633)

Person ID: 2534

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Cantwell was licensed to practise surgery by Oxford University on 5 May 1620. Dr **Thomas Clayton**, regius professor of medicine, certified that Cantwell was ‘a well-experienced chirurgian, of good practice here, at London, and in other countries beyond the seas’ and had been in practice for 30 years. It is not known when he settled in Oxford, but he was there in January 1617/18 when he, with two other surgeons, was ordered by the city’s magistrates to examine one William Reason alias Hicks who claimed to be ‘broken-bodied’ and thus incapable of fathering a child.

Cantwell, who may have been born in nearby Cumnor, Berkshire (two of his brothers, Joseph and Robert, were buried there in the early 1640s), was a resident of the parish of St Aldate’s, Oxford, where he was buried on 6 March 1632/3. In his will, made over four years earlier, he described himself as ‘well stricken in yeares’. With no surviving children, he left the bulk of his estate to his wife Christian (probably the daughter of Edmund Bryan of Oxford and widow of a man named Smith) and named his ‘well beloved friend’ Oliver Smith, alderman, and ‘son’ and landlord Thomas Smith as overseers. Cantwell’s widow Christian died sometime between April 1642 and the summer of 1644. She too described herself as ‘weake, aged and well stricken in yeares’ and requested burial next to her late husband. She was clearly well connected. Among those mentioned were the widow of Dr John Weston (d.1632), DCL, and Unton Croke, lawyer and one of the chief supporters of Parliament, who was named as one of the overseers.

Foster, i, p.234; *Register of the University of Oxford*, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.124; vol.2, pt.2, p.384; R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), p.32; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, W.P.γ 28 (7), f.6; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.207; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp.B.23 [will of John Cantwell, surgeon, of St Aldate’s, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 2 September 1628, pr.16 March 1632/3]; M.Toynbee and P.Young, *Strangers in Oxford. A Side Light on the First Civil War 1642-1646* (London & Chichester, 1973), pp.136-7; TNA, PROB 11/196, ff.330v-331r [will of Hanna Smith alias Bowell, the wife of Creswell Bowell, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, c.summer 1644, pr.21 June 1646]; PROB 11/197, ff.164v-165r [will of Christian Cantwell, widow, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 6 April 1642, pr.8 August 1646].

Edward CAPP (fl.1659-1660)

Person ID: 34375

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 7 March 1658/9, Edward Capp, barber, was admitted into the liberties of the city of Oxford on payment of a fine of £10, providing that he entered into a bond for £100 to ensure that he would follow no other trade than that of a barber in the city and its suburbs.

Apprentices of Edward Capp, barber:

John Capp, son of Humphrey Capp, yeoman, of Saldon, Buckinghamshire, 8 May 1660.

M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1626-1665* (Oxford, OHS, vol.95, 1933), p.238; Oxfordshire History Centre, L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers of Oxford, 1639-1662], f.183r; *sub* 7 March 1658/9 [rear of volume, reversed].

John CAPP (fl.1660-1674)

Person ID: 34376

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Capp, the son of Humphrey Capp, yeoman, of Saldon, Buckinghamshire, was apprenticed to Edward Capp, barber, of Oxford on 8 May 1660 and was made free of the city on 12 October 1666.

Apprentices of John Capp, barber:

John Saltkill, son of John Saltkill, yeoman, of Oxford, deceased, 8 December 1671.

John Warwick, son of John Warwick, poulterer, of Oxford, 27 April 1674.

Oxfordshire History Centre, L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers of Oxford, 1639-1662], f.183r; Oxfordshire History Centre, L/5/4 [apprenticeship and freemen registers of Oxford, 1662-1699], pp.188, 224; *sub* 12 October 1666 [rear of volume, reversed].

Peter de CARDONEL or CARDONELL (c.1660-1700)

Person ID: 34377

Occ: medical student

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Peter de Cardonel was the son of **Peter Cardonel** (1614-1667), a French-born merchant, who settled in Southampton where Peter was probably born in about 1660-1. Peter Cardonel Snr was the owner of a large number of medical manuscripts and books and was probably responsible (as 'P.D.C., gentleman of the privy chamber'), for translating *A Treatise of Chemistry* by **Nicaise Lefevre**. Well respected in royalist circles, he was also a great admirer of Thomas Hobbes, Dr **Walter Charleton** and Dr **Francis Prujean**.

Peter de Cardonel Jnr entered Leiden University as a student in arts in October 1678. After a brief spell at Christ Church, Oxford, he returned to Leiden as a medical student in September 1681 and then again to Christ Church, Oxford, where he graduated BA in 1682 and MA in 1685. He died in 1700 and was buried at Christ Church Cathedral on 20 March 1699/1700. Administration of his estate was granted to his sister Margaret Lovell of London in the Court of the Chancellor three days later.

Foster, i, p.236; Innes Smith, p.40; N.Malcolm, *Aspects of Hobbes* (Cambridge, 2002), pp.259-316; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199A [registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1633-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/38, administration of the estate of Peter Cardonell, 23 March 1699/1700.

Thomas CARTER (d.1690)

Person ID: 15043

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Carter, barber, was the son of Thomas Carter, tailor, of Oxford and was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 4 July 1690. In his will, he divided his estate, including a leasehold property in Oxford, between his wife Mary and four children, John, Mary, Thomas and Edward. Carter left his barber's tools and instruments to his oldest son John and named his father Thomas as executor.

One Thomas Carter married Mary Hanson, both of St Peter's in the East, at the latter parish on 12 January 1673/4.

Children of Thomas Carter:

John, bapt.25 May 1676 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.2 January 1678/9; buried 2 February 1692/3 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.18 August 1681 [St Peter le Bailey]. He was apprenticed to Francis Smith, glover, of Oxford, 22 June 1694.

Edward, bapt.14 April 1687 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/23, will of Thomas Carter, barber, of Oxford University, 9 June 1690, pr.4 March 1692/3; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1754]; Hanaster L/5/4 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1662-1699], p.474.

Robert CARVER (c.1645-1698)

Person ID: 17051

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

Robert Carver was the son of Thomas Carver and his wife Anne, the daughter of John Cranmer (d.1644) and his wife Anne, nee Gravener (d.1673). Robert's father was an East India Company merchant who was living in Surat in India at the time of his death sometime before March 1663. Robert is mentioned in the will of his uncle and father's partner, Robert Cranmer, esquire, of Mitcham, Surrey, who left him a bequest of £20 to enable him to be bound apprentice. Carver was subsequently apprenticed to **William Simpson**, apothecary, of London, on 18 October 1667. However, he cannot have stayed long in London (his monument at Bicester suggests he was born in about 1645) as he married Amy or Anne Hawkins at Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire, on 31 January 1668/9. Following her death, Carver married Mary, the daughter of William Burley, of Wallingford at Benson in Oxfordshire.

Carver practised as an apothecary in the market town of Bicester from about 1669 until his death in 1698. He died on 1 April 1698 and was buried in the parish church at Bicester four days later where a monument to his memory was erected. Carver, who owned property at Brill in Buckinghamshire left all his estate to his widow Mary. The couple had one child Sarah (b.c.1674), who married the eminent clergyman White Kennett at Ambrosden, Oxfordshire, on 6 June 1693. She died in childbirth a year later on 2 March 1693/4. A monument to her memory was also erected at Bicester, its upkeep and repair to be paid for by an annual annuity (paid out of lands at Brill) granted by her mother Mary, who married Edward Carlton, clerk of St James, Duke's Place, London, at Wallingford on 24 September 1702. Mary Carlton was buried at Bicester (from Oxford), 24 December 1722.

E.B.Sainsbury (ed.), *A Calendar of Court Minutes of the East India Company, 1660-1663* (Oxford, 1922), pp.224, 238, 348; TNA, PROB 11/320, ff.149r-v [will of Robert Cranmore, esquire, of Mitcham, Surrey, 11 February 1665/6, pr.12 April 1666]; **London apothecary database**; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.32, f.64; Buckinghamshire Archives, PR 246/1/2 [parish registers of Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire, 1654-1743]; PAR 28/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Benson, Oxfordshire, 1565-1720].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1696-1731; J.Dunkin, *The History and Antiquities of Bicester* (London, 1816), pp.101-2; *m.i.*, Bicester, Oxfordshire; TNA, PROB 11/446, ff.182v-183r [will of Robert Carver, apothecary, of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 8 June 1694, pr.12 July 1698]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR7/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Ambrosden, Oxfordshire, 1611-1754]; Oxford diocesan papers d.552; Berkshire RO, parish registers of Wallingford, Berkshire.

John CASE (c.1540-1600)

Person ID: 2647

Occ: doctor of physic/teacher

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Case was an Oxford physician who practiced in the city in the last quarter of the sixteenth century. He is better known today, though, as a prolific publisher of philosophical texts, principally commentaries on the works of Aristotle. Born at Woodstock, just outside Oxford, in about 1540, Case was a chorister at New College and Christ Church before transferring to St John's College. He graduated BA and became a fellow of St John's in 1568 and supplicated for his MA in 1570. He may have attended medical lecturers since 1564 and was in practice by 1574 even though he did not supplicate for his B Med until 1588. Case graduated B Med and MD on 4 November 1589 and was made a canon of Salisbury in the same year. It has been speculated that he was personal physician to the historian William Camden and the antiquary Robert Cotton and may have attended on the deathbed of Ferdinando Stanley, earl of Derby, in 1594. A student notebook containing medical recipes has been attributed to Case.

Case was distinctly old-fashioned in his wider philosophical views, arguing against Peter Ramus, Machiavelli and Paracelsus. He wrote on a bewilderingly wide range of

topics including marriage and music. Suspected of harbouring Catholic leanings, no definitive evidence has emerged to suggest he rejected the Protestant faith. Case resigned his fellowship to marry Elizabeth Dobson (d.1618), the widow of Oxford's gaoler, John Dobson, at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 30 December 1574. Her daughter Anne later married the Oxford physician **Bartholomew Warner**. Case died on 23 January 1599/1600 and was buried in St John's College Chapel where a monument to his memory was erected. His portrait also hangs in the College. He died a wealthy man. According to his biographer, E.A.Malone, Case 'made original contributions to Renaissance political theory and natural philosophy [and] should be regarded as an important Elizabethan intellectual who played a key role in the revival of Aristotelian philosophy at the end of the sixteenth century'.

Case was named as one of the overseers of the will of the Oxford physician **Nicholas Gibbard** in 1593.

Publications:

Summa veterum interpretum in universam dialecticam Aristotelis (London, T.Vautrollerus, 1584). Dedicated to Robert Dudley, earl of Leicester. Later editions at Oxford, 1592, 1598.

Speculum moralium quaestionum in universam ethicam Aristotelis (Oxford, J.Barnes, 1585). Dedicated to Robert Dudley, earl of Leicester. Later expanded ed., Oxford, 1596.

Sphaera civitatis (Oxford, J.Barnes, 1588). Dedicated to Christopher Hatton.

Apologia musices tam vocalis quam instrumentalis et mixtae (Oxford, J.Barnes). Dedicated to Henry Unton and William Hatton.

Thesaurus oeconomiae seu Commentarius in Oeconomia Aristotelis (Oxford, J.Barnes, 1597). Dedicated to Thomas Sackville, Lord Buckhurst.

Lapis philosophicus, seu Commentarius in octo lib.phys.Aristot. in quo arcana physiologiae examinantur (Oxford, J.Barnes, n.d., 1600?). Dedicated to Sir Thomas Egerton. Later editions: London, J.Norton, 1612 and Oxford, J.Lichfield, 1629.

Ancilla philosophiae, seu Epitome in octo libros physicorum Aristotelis (Oxford, J.Barnes, 1599 [1600?]). Dedicated to Sir John Egerton.

ODNB, sub Case, John, article by E.A.Malone; C.Schmitt, *John Case and Aristotelianism in Renaissance England* (Kingston & Montreal, Canada, 1983); Foster, i, p.248; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.223; *m.i.*, St John's College Chapel, Oxford; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.)**, *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.11; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/26, will of Nicholas Gibbarde, 4 September 1593, pr.27 October 1608.

Occ: barber/physician

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

John Castle was the son of Thomas Castle (d.1690), Chandler and Burgess of Burford, Oxfordshire, and was baptised at Burford on 16 April 1655. Nothing is known of Castle's medical training. He was, however, as a young man made an extra licentiate of the College of Physicians in London on 4 March 1678/9. Thereafter, he seems to have settled into medical practice in his native town and married on at least two occasions. Firstly, on 6 December 1688 he married Elizabeth Oldbury of St Peter le Poer, London, and Tottenham, Middlesex, at St Mary Magdalen, Old Fish Street, London. No record of her death has been found. He subsequently married a woman named Amelia who was buried at Burford on 14 July 1724.

Castle was very active in the governance of the town, serving as town bailiff on seven occasions between 1688 and 1718. He was also a trustee of several Burford charities (in his own will, he endowed four tenements as almshouses) and was serving as a churchwarden in 1704 when he presented the vicar of the parish, John Eyken, for a vast array of offences including gaming, drinking, womanising and general moral depravity. Castle does, however, appear to have been on friendly terms with other prominent townsmen. In 1717, he was named as one of the overseers of the will of his friend, Thomas James (d.1718), the long-serving schoolmaster of Burford.

Castle corresponded with **Sir Hans Sloane** in 1718. He died a wealthy man and was buried at Burford on 10 March 1726/7. Castle owned various properties in the town and was responsible for building 'The Great House' which still stands today and which he left to his cousin, Edward Castle of Buckland, Berkshire. Castle was also named as one of the executors of his will, alongside his 'very good friends and kinsmen' Samuel Porter, hosier, and Nathaniel Chandler, Chandler, both of London. They were instructed to sell his land at Lambeth, Surrey. Other property at Curbridge and Ducklington in Oxfordshire was left to a nephew James Crew.

He is not to be confused with the John Castle, gent, who was buried at Burford in 1720.

Apprentice of John Castle, barber:

Francis Williams, son of Edward Williams, of Bampton, Oxfordshire, for the premium of £6 as recorded in 1718.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715; 1715-1754; Munk, i, p.401; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/MRY10/A/002/MS010221 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Old Fish Street, London, 1664-1717]; R.H.Gretton, *The Burford Records: A Study in Minor Town Records* (Oxford, 1920), pp.100, 356, 357, 479-81; TNA, PROB 11/569, ff.91v-92r [will of Thomas James, clerk and schoolmaster, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 15 November 1717, pr.5 June 1719]; **BL, Sloane MS 4045, f.102**; TNA, PROB 11/615, ff.334r-335v [will of John Castle, physician, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 31 December 1726, pr.23 June 1727]; TNA, IR 1/7, f.81.

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Cheynel or Cheynell, originally from Surrey, was born in about 1562. He matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 23 November 1581, aged 19, and was made a fellow of the College, as well as MA, on 26 June 1587. Cheynell was subsequently licensed to practise medicine by the University on 14 December 1596, graduating B Med on 14 June 1601 and MD on 13 August 1605. He practised medicine in Oxford and probably died sometime between March and June 1613.

Cheynel married at least twice. Nothing is known of his first wife Margaret who was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, 6 May 1605. Cheynel subsequently married Bridget Egiocke, the daughter of John Egiocke, of Worcester, at Stanford in the Vale, Berkshire, on 16 July 1607. Their son Francis (1608-1665), born the following year, was destined to become a celebrated puritan preacher. Cheynel left an annuity out of a property in Gloucestershire, plus all his books, to his eldest son John. In addition, he provided over £500 to be shared among his three daughters (Bridget, Alice and Martha) and two sons (John and Leonard). Cheynel named his wife Bridget as residual legatee and executrix and nominated Sir Francis Egiocke, Dr Robert Abbott (d.1618), master of Balliol College and Mr Jerome Nash of Old Woodstock as overseers.

Bridget Cheynel subsequently married her husband's friend Robert Abbot (d.1618), who had been elevated to the see of Salisbury, at Everleigh, Wiltshire, on 15 January 1617/18.

Children of John Cheynel or Cheynell:

John. Alive in 1613 [will].

Margaret, buried 15 October 1599 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

unbaptised son, buried 15 January 1599/1600 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Bridget. Alive 1613 [will].

Alice. Alive 1613 [will]. She was living in Yorkshire in 1618 when Robert Knollys of Stanford in the Vale, Berkshire, ordered that £100 was to be paid to her as she was now eighteen.

Leonard, bapt.1 April 1602 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Samuel Cockram, draper, of Oxford, 11 August 1619, but was released on 8 May 1620 as he was 'troubled by the dead palsie'.

Joanna, bapt.28 June 1604 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]; buried 16 February 1605/6 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Francis, bapt.6 July 1608 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Educated at Oxford: BA 1627, MA 1633, BD 1648; DD 1649. Eminent clergyman.

a child of Dr Cheynel, buried 17 May 1609 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

infant of Dr Cheynel, buried 28 December 1609 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Martha, bapt.6 January 1611/12 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Foster, i, p.269; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/23, will of John Chenell, d[octo]r of physicke, of Oxford University, 9 March 1612/13, pr.7 June 1613;

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; Berkshire RO, parish registers of Stanford on the Vale, Berkshire; *ODNB*, sub Cheynell, Francis, article by R.Pooley; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, 651/1 [parish registers of Everleigh, Wiltshire, 1598-1652]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6*, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.204; Bodl, University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/38, matters relating to will of John Cheynell, doctor of physic, of Oxford]; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.59v.

Alexander CHURCH (d.1695)

Person ID: 34378

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Combe, Oxfordshire

Alexander Church, surgeon, of Longcombe, was buried at Combe, Oxfordshire, on 20 April 1695.

Children of Alexander Church:

Margaret, bapt.3 May 1686; buried 30 April 1687 [Combe].

Joseph [with wife Ann], bapt.24 May 1691 [Combe].

Benjamin [with wife Anne], bapt.24 May 1691 [Combe].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 71/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Combe, Oxfordshire, 1646-1705].

John CHURCH (d.1712)

Person ID: 2867

Occ: surgeon/doctor/oculist

Loc: Combe & Wootton, Oxfordshire

John Church is variously described as a doctor, oculist and surgeon in testamentary records relating to his death in 1712. He was resident, with his wife Joanna, in the village of Combe from about 1684 but had moved to nearby Wootton by the time of his death. He was buried at Wootton on 9 July 1712. In his will, he left a house and land at Wootton to his wife Joanna who was to use the same to provide his youngest children (Jeremiah, Elizabeth, Keziah and Sarah) with portions totalling £200. He also left personal estate amounting to just over £70 as well as a bond for £100 owing from his son Elijah on his marriage to Eleanor Hambridge. Church named his wife Joanna and son John as joint executors.

Children of John Church and Joanna:

John [will].

Elijah [will]. He married Eleanor Hambridge of Cirencester at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, 19 February 1704/5 and was buried at Wootton, 1 September 1714.

Joanna [will]. Married in 1712.

Isaiah, bapt.17 January 1683/4 [Combe].

Elizabeth, bapt.3 May 1686 [Combe].

Jeremiah, bapt.10 May 1688; buried 10 June 1690 [Combe].
Keziah, bapt.3 June 1690 [Combe].
Jeremiah-Jedidiah, bapt.6 July 1691 [Combe].
Sarah, bapt.8 April 1694 [Combe].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 71/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Combe, Oxfordshire, 1646-1705]; PAR 299/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Wootton, Oxfordshire, 1677-1758]; 121/4/24; 206.153 [will and inventory of John Church, surgeon/doctor/oculist, of Wootton, Oxfordshire, 22 May 1712, pr.26 September 1712; inventory dated 26 September 1712].

Abel CLARK or CLARKE (c.1664-1703)

Person ID: 2889

Occ: clergyman/physician

Loc: Witney, Oxfordshire

Abel Clark or Clarke, a poor student from Jersey, matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, on 30 April 1680, aged 16. He was a chorister (1676-83) and clerk (1683-7) in the College, graduating BA in 1683/4 and MA in 1686. Clarke was appointed vicar of North Leigh in Oxfordshire in 1687 and combined clerical duties with a medical practice in nearby Witney which he legitimated through becoming an extra licentiate of the College of Physicians in London on 4 July 1698. Clark married Elizabeth Abel at Fairford, Gloucestershire, on 14 August 1686 and was buried at Witney on 15 August 1703.

Children of Abel Clark or Clarke:

Thomas, bapt.10 July 1687 [Witney]. BA Oxford, 1707.
Abel, bapt.31 July 1689 [Witney]. BA Oxford 1711. Rector of Lydiard Tregoze, Wiltshire
Charles, bapt.18 July 1691 [Witney]. BA Oxford 1711. Vicar of Whitwick, Leicestershire.
John, bapt.31 March 1696 [Witney].
Elizabella, bapt.16 September 1698 [Witney].

Foster, i, pp.278, 284; Munk, i, p.518; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d 106; parish registers of Witney, Oxfordshire, 1655-1743; Gloucestershire Archives, GDR/V1/99 [parish registers of Fairford, Gloucestershire, 1620-1812].

Edward CLARK or CLARKE (d.1669 or 1670)

Person ID: 15068

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Clark, the son of Edward Clark, yeoman, of Bicester, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to **John Johnson**, barber, of Oxford on 15 January 1654/5. He died in about 1669/70 when an administration bond for his estate was granted in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University (4 February 1670).

Children of Edward Clark/Clarke, barber:

Edward. He was apprenticed to Robert Street, tailor, of Oxford, 9 January 1679/80.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1639-1662], f.133r; Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.12; Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], p.310.

Henry CLARK, CLARKE or CLERKE (c.1621-1687)

Person ID: 2911

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Clarke or Clerke was the son of Thomas Clarke of Willoughby, Warwickshire, and his first wife Elizabeth, the daughter of Peter Watson. He was probably born in about 1621 and matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 20 April 1638, aged 16, being made demy at Magdalen College the following year. Clarke spent the vast majority of his life at Magdalen College with perhaps a brief spell in London at the end of the 1660s. He held a fellowship from 1642 until 1667 and served as President of the College from 1672 until his death in 1687. Clarke was also vice chancellor of the University in 1676-7.

After graduating BA and MA in 1641 and 1644, Clarke became a medical student. He was awarded his B Med on 24 January 1647/8 and was licensed to practise medicine by the University a week later. Despite being ejected by the visitors, Clarke did not sever his links with Oxford and continued his medical studies graduating MD on 27 May 1652 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1673). According to his detractors who included the Magdalen fellow and physician **Henry Yerbury**, Clarke was compromised by his engagement with the Cromwellian regime (Yerbury even claimed that he sold off the College's organ to Cromwell). Yerbury subsequently opposed the promotion of Clarke to vice president of Magdalen in 1662-3 which in turn escalated into a full-scale controversy involving the President, Dr Thomas Pierce, the University's Visitors and crown.

The disputation subjects which Clarke chose in 1652 exhibit a mixed interest in new and old ideas including the role of the vesicatory nerves (explored by **Thomas Willis**) and the impact of rickets in child physiology. Little else is known about Clarke's medical education though he may have come under the spell of fellow Magdalen physician **Henry Sawyer** whom he accompanied on a dangerous journey to Wallingford in the autumn of 1645. Clarke, who witnessed Sayer's nuncupative will, was rewarded with 'the works of Severtire' (possibly an allusion to the Danish Paracelsian Petrus Severinus (1542-1602). Moreover, during the 1650s, Clarke demonstrated a keen interest in new developments in medicine and natural philosophy and became a member of the Oxford Experimental Club. Not surprisingly, he became an early fellow of the Royal Society in London (elected 24 October 1667) but played little part in its affairs. According to the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood – admittedly no fan of the doctor – Clarke regularly prioritized his work as a physician over that of his role as President of Magdalen. In 1660, he provided testimonials on behalf of Dr **Edward Haughton** or Hawtaine, a colleague at Magdalen, who was seeking a mandate for his MD. He did the same for **Hugh Wittenstall**, another

Magdalen physician, when he sought an archiepiscopal licence in 1676. Clarke also served as deputy Tomlins reader in anatomy at Oxford from 1652 to 1671. He may nonetheless have harboured ambitions of practising medicine in the capital. He was made a candidate for membership of the College of Physicians in London as early as 1658 and was elected a fellow on 25 June 1669.

The move to London may also have been prompted by his recent marriage to Katherine Adams, the daughter of William Adams, esquire, of Welton, Northamptonshire, and the prospect of children. The couple were wed in Magdalen College Chapel in the spring of 1667 (licence dated 10 April). Within a year, Clarke and his wife Katherine, then living in Back Street, Hatton Garden, baptized their first child, Margaret (a clerical error for Katherine) in the parish of St Andrew Holborn in 1668. A son Henry was baptized there the following year. Moreover, it is probably no coincidence that Clarke's residence in London at this time coincided with his short-lived attachment to the Royal Society (he paid subscriptions for 1667-9 only).

Clarke's brief sojourn in London probably came to an end with the death of his wife Katherine in 1669 (she was buried at Willoughby in Warwickshire on 10 December 1669) and his subsequent appointment as President of Magdalen in 1672. He was not a universally popular choice. Wood described him as 'lazy and idle, scarlaticall' who one who chose to 'let the College rule itself'. After marrying off his only surviving daughter at the tender age of 14 to the sixteen-year-old Richard Shuttleworth, a student at Trinity College, Clarke continued in office until his death in 1687. He died at Gawthorp Hall in Lancashire, the home of his son-in-law, on 14 March 1686/7 and was buried at Willoughby, where a monument to his memory was erected by Magdalen, on 9 April following. He died a wealthy man leaving £1,000 to his son-in-law as well as numerous gifts of money, rings and plate to various grandchildren, siblings, family, friends and former colleagues as well as a communion bowl for his *alma mater*. Clarke's portrait hangs in the President's lodgings at Magdalen.

Children of Dr Henry Clarke and Katherine:

Margaret [i.e.Katherine], bapt.24 November 1668 [St Andrew Holborn, London/Middlesex]. Katherine married Sir Richard Shuttleworth (1666-1687) in November 1682 [Wood].

Henry, bapt.3 November 1669 [St Andrew Holborn, London/Middlesex]. He died before 1687.

ODNB, sub Clerke, Henry, article by A.McConnell; W.H.Rylands (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Warwick, 1682-1683* (London, HS, vol.62, 1911), p.63; Rev.H.I.Longden (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Northampton in the Year 1681* (London, HS, vol.87, 1935), pp.51-2; Foster, i, p.280; Venn, i, p.341; *Walker Revised*, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1948), p.28; J.R.Bloxam (ed.), *A Register of the Presidents, Fellows, Demies ... of St Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford. Vol.II. The Demies* (Oxford & London, 1876), pp.183-94; *A true accompt of the proceedings ... of the president and officers of St Mary Magdalen College, Oxford, against Dr Yerburie* (London, 1663); Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qa, [Register of Congregation, 1647-1659], f.150v; TNA, PROB 11/199, ff.327r-v [nuncupative will of Henry Sayer, physician, late of Magdalen College, Oxford, c.9 September 1645, pr.18 February 1646/7].

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.243; iii, p.30; *CSPD, 1660-1661*, p.148; Lambeth Palace Library, FII/17/105a-b; Munk, i, pp.358-9; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.32, f.42; London Metropolitan Archives, P82/AND/A/001/MS06667/004 [parish registers of St Andrew Holborn, London/Middlesex, 1654-1696]; Warwickshire RO, N3/1 [parish registers of Willoughby, Warwickshire, 1625-1724]; *m.i.*, Willoughby, Warwickshire; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/23, will of Henry Clerke, doctor of physick and president of Magdalen College, of Oxford, 10 March 1686/7, pr.13 April 1687.

John CLARK or CLARKE (fl.1649-1653)

Person ID: 17746

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Clark or Clarke, the son of John Clark, clothier of Witney, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to **Ralph Mainwaring**, apothecary, at Oxford (under the authority of the University) on 29 October 1639. He is probably the John Clark who married Dorothy Martin at Witney on 4 August 1644. Clark was in practise as an apothecary in the city of Oxford by 1649. In that year, he and his wife Dorothy baptized a daughter, Mary, at Christ Church, Oxford. A shadowy figure, his house on the High Street in the parish of St Mary the Virgin, was used as one of the bases for the meetings of the Oxford Experimental Club (which later transformed into the Royal Society). Here, according to the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood, chemical experiments were conducted as well as other investigations into natural philosophy.

He is almost certainly the man named Clarke, an apothecary of Oxford, who was described by Samuel Hartlib as ‘a rare man and great chymist’ who was formerly apothecary to Dr **William Harvey**. Something of an experimental scientist in his own right, Hartlib claimed that Clarke had ‘much experimented about Bees’ and was a noted beekeeper who had invented a glass hive. At the same time, he noted (in 1653) that Clarke had been called to Dublin ‘to bee the University Apothecary there’. If he went, it may well have been at the urging of William Petty, who lodged at Clarke’s house in Oxford. Nothing more is heard of him after this date.

Register of the University of Oxford, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Witney, Oxfordshire, 1583-1652; registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire; T.D.Whittet, ‘Some Oxford Apothecaries’, *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine*, 72 (1979), pp.940-1; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.290; Sheffield University Library, H[artlib] P[apers] 28/2/55A; 26/29/28B.

William CLARK, CLARK or CLERKE (d.1713)

Person ID: 1507

Occ: barber

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

William Clark, barber, died on 21 August 1713 and was buried at Thame, Oxfordshire, five days following. He died intestate, administration of his small estate, valued at just £31, being granted to his widow Jane. The couple probably married at Thame on 3 January 1705/6.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1665-1713; 1713-1735]; Pec.35/4/21 [administration bond and inventory of estate of William Clark or Clerk, barber, of Thame, Oxfordshire, 14 June 1714].

Thomas CLAYTON (c.1575-1647)

Person ID: 2988

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Clayton, the son of a gentleman from London, matriculated at Balliol College, Oxford, on 15 October 1591, aged 16. He graduated in 1594, MA in 1599 (from Gloucester Hall, incorporated at Cambridge 1609) and supplicated for a licence to practise medicine on 27 March 1610. He was awarded his B Med and MD the following year on 20 June 1611. Clayton was appointed regius professor of physic at Oxford following the resignation of his father-in-law **Bartholomew Warner** in 1612, a position which he held until his own death in 1647. He was also appointed first Tomlins Reader in Anatomy by his friend Richard Tomlins in 1624. In addition to his medical promotions, Clayton was active in the governance of the University serving as principal of Broadgates Hall (1620-4) and master of Pembroke College (1624-47). He was also appointed Master of Ewelme Hospital in 1617 and was admitted to Gray's Inn, London, on 21 March 1632/3.

In 1608, Clayton, of Gresham College, approved the practice of fellow practitioner **Stephen Hobbs** who was seeking an archiepiscopal licence. Many years later, he contributed a prefatory epistle to a manuscript work in defence of judicial astrology by **Jeffrey Neve**. The best indication of Clayton's medical humanism, however, is best illustrated by his bequest of the works of Hippocrates, Avicenna, Peter Forest and Daniel Sennert to his son **William Clayton** in 1647. In 1638, he or his son Thomas would appear to have become embroiled in a vexatious suit in the Court of Chivalry the outcome of which is unknown. Clayton, a parishioner of St Aldate's, Oxford, where he lived in a property rented from Magdalen College, died there on 10 July 1647. As a staunch royalist, he had remained in the city throughout the civil war. Clayton was buried in the parish church of St Aldate's on 13 July 1647.

At his death, Clayton possessed lands in Oxfordshire and Yorkshire which he left to his wife Alice and sons Thomas and William, both of whom followed their father into medicine. Judging by Clayton's will, he saw his younger son William as more likely heir to his medical practice. It was his eldest son **Thomas Clayton**, however, who was destined to inherit his father's considerable wealth and status as an Oxford don, including the prestigious post of regius professor. Clayton's will is otherwise primarily concerned with the dispersal of his large library. He left bequests of books to various friends, including John Rouse (d.1652), the librarian of the Bodleian, Dr Paul Hood (d.1668), rector of Lincoln College, and Degory Wheare (d.1647), and made major donations to the library of Pembroke College and the Bodleian. All his herbals and anatomy books were to be divided between his two sons, except a colour

version of Gerard's *Herbal* 'which is my dear wife her proper book as are all the books in the closet'. Clayton's widow Alice was buried at Alveston, Gloucestershire, in 1657 in the same church as her daughter Susan, the second wife of John Milborne.

Children of Dr Thomas Clayton and Alice:

Thomas. He succeeded his father as regius professor of medicine.

Elizabeth, bapt. 14 March 1614/15 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]; buried 13 January 1643/4 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. She married a 'Mr Lucust' who was buried at St Aldate's, 26 December 1643.

William, bapt. 10 August 1619 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Susan. She married John Milborne, gent, and died at Alveston, Gloucestershire, on 19 July 1654.

and unidentified others?

Foster, i, p.288; Venn, i, p.352; *CSPD, 1611-1618*, p.118; M.Toynbee and P.Young, *Strangers in Oxford. A Side Light on the First Civil War 1642-1646* (London & Chichester, 1973), pp.67-8; J.Foster (ed.), *The Register of Admissions to Gray's Inn, 1521-1889* (London, 1889), p.199; Lambeth Palace Library, Bancroft, ff.153v-154; Bodl., Ashmole MS 418 ['Vindicta Astrologicae Judiciariae'], pp.4-5; www.court-of-chivalry.bham.ac.uk (case no.307) [accessed 11 February 2023]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), pp.207, 208, 235; TNA, PROB 11/204, ff.182v-183v [will of Thomas Clayton, doctor of divinity [sic] of the University of Oxford, 3 March 1643/4, pr.17 May 1648]; E126/5 [23 June 1642]; R.Bigland, *Historical, Monumental and Genealogical Collections, Relative to the County of Gloucester*, 2 vols (London, 1791-2), i, p.51; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

Sir Thomas CLAYTON (c.1612-1693)

Person ID: 2989

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Clayton was the eldest son of Dr **Thomas Clayton**, regius professor of medicine at Oxford, and his wife Alice, the daughter of Dr **Bartholomew Warner** and Clayton's predecessor as regius professor. He was born in about 1612 and matriculated at Pembroke College, Oxford, on 25 May 1627. Thereafter, he proceeded BA in 1628/9, MA in 1631, B Med on 18 July 1635 and MD on 19 June 1639. Within a year, he and his father sought to acquire the reversion of the post of regius professor following the death of Dr **John Speed**, a move which divided medical opinion at Oxford. In June 1640, Accepted Frewen (1588-1644), vice chancellor of the University, and nine other doctors signalled their assent and confirmed that Clayton Jnr was 'orthodox in religion, honest in his life and conduct, and well read in arts and medicine'. But others were less convinced. Within weeks, Dr **Peter Turner** of Merton College was writing to archbishop Laud expressing the view that Thomas Clayton Snr's attempt to procure the reversion of his professorship was most injudicious and should be opposed on the grounds of the young man's incapacity to sustain the duties of the office. All attempts to halt the reversion ultimately failed and

Clayton Jnr succeeded to the post of regius professor on the death of his father in 1647 which he held until 1665. As part of that office, he also held the mastership of Ewelme Hospital.

It is probably fair to say that Clayton was not widely admired for his medical acumen but rather seen as someone who was too keen to exploit the material benefits of academic office. His appointment as warden of Merton College in the Spring of 1661 provoked widespread discontent, both within and outside Merton, where Clayton's opponents included Dr **Edmund Dickinson**. Clayton was also seen by some, including his nemesis Anthony Wood, as a temporiser, one who had taken the Covenant, submitted to the Visitors in 1648, taken the Engagement and 'sided with all parties'. There is little doubt that Clayton had both submitted to successive parliamentary and republican regimes and profited as a result. As early as June 1647, he had served as an assessment commissioner for the city and university and a year later, in a similar capacity, was charged with raising moneys for the relief of Ireland.

Rewards soon followed. In 1658, for example, he secured an augmentation of his salary as professor, an arrangement that was reaffirmed a year later 'on account of his merit and the trouble attending his office, to the great diminution of his practice'. In the meantime, according to his detractors, he neglected his office. Lectures were infrequent and Clayton, who resigned the Tomlins readership to **William Petty** in 1650, did so, according to Wood because 'being possess of a timorous and effeminate humour, [he] could never endure the sight of a mangled or bloody body'. Clayton does not appear to have engaged with the growing interest in the new experimental philosophy in 1650s Oxford and his choice of disputation subjects for both his medical degrees in the 1630s indicate little interest in medical innovation. On the one occasion that he did supply a testimonial for a fellow physician he chose to do so for the celebrated empiric **John Pontaeus** in 1649.

Much to the irritation of his many detractors, Clayton successfully weathered the Restoration and continued to accumulate honours and rewards. Appointed as MP for the University to the Convention Parliament in 1660, Clayton argued in favour of a tax on all those who had accepted Cromwellian titles or falsely assumed the title of doctor of physic. He was subsequently dissuaded to stand in 1661 when, through the intervention of his brother-in-law Sir Charles Cottrell, he was knighted by Charles II (27 March 1661) and granted the wardenship of Merton. At the same time, he purchased a forfeited regicide's estate at Le Vache in Chalfont St Giles, Buckinghamshire. For the next thirty or more years, he served as a magistrate in Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire and was widely perceived as particularly hostile to the Quakers. There is little doubt that he shared his family's antipathy towards all forms of religious fanaticism a fact illustrated by the story told by the eighteenth-century historian John Thorpe who claimed that an inscription under an arch in Rochester Cathedral celebrated Clayton's role in preserving the building from the 'fanatical rabble of the civil war years'.

Thomas Clayton married Bridget, the daughter of Sir Clement Cottrell of Southrepps, Norfolk, at St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, on 24 May 1642. She died on 11 December 1687 and was buried in the college chapel at Merton. Her husband Thomas, who, removed from the commission of the peace, nonetheless accepted the Glorious Revolution, died on 4 October 1693 and was buried alongside his wife. No

will has survived. While Clayton was not without his supporters – Wood listed Drs Thomas Barlow, Thomas Jones and his apothecary **John Haselwood** – there seems little doubt that Wood’s view of the regius professor as the ‘very lol-poop of the University [and] the common subject of every lampoon’ was widely shared among his Oxford contemporaries.

Children of Thomas Clayton and Bridget:

Bridget, bapt.25 December 1650 [St Aldate’s, Oxford]. She married Sir Edward Nicholas at Chalfont St Giles, Buckinghamshire, 9 December 1669.
unnamed daughter, buried 29 October 1650 [St Aldate’s, Oxford].
James. He matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, 22 June 1666, aged 15. He married Elizabeth How (d.1681), the daughter of Sir Richard Grubham How, in 1677 [marriage licence dated 1 June 1677]. He died in 1714.
Jane, bapt.2 September 1652 [St Aldate’s, Oxford].

B.D.Henning (ed.), *The History of Parliament: The House of Commons 1660-1690*, 3 vols (Woodbridge, 1983), **need vol & p.ref**; Foster, i, p.288; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Q [Register of Congregation, 1634-1647], ff.178v, 180v; CSPD, 1640, pp.284, 327; CSPD, 1640-1641, p.341; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, WPY/10/2 [T.Clayton to G.Langbaine, 1647]; ; CSPD, 1660-1661, pp.525, 561; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.312, 361, 385, 389-98; ii, pp.537, 610; iii, pp.245, 432; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), pp.110-14, 118-19; Bodl., Rawlinson MS B 339; C.H.Firth and R.S.Rait (eds), *Acts and Ordinances of the Interregnum*, 3 vols (London, 1911), i, pp.973, 1090.

CSPD, 1658-1659, pp.11, 263-4; CSPD, 1660-1661, p.432; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qa, 1647-1659 [Register of Congregation, 1647-1659], f.170v; J.Thorpe, *Registrum Roffense: Or, A Collection of Ancient Records ... Necessary for Illustrating the Ecclesiastical History and Antiquities of the Diocese and Cathedral Church of Rochester* (London, 1769), p.702; City of Westminster Archives, STJ/PR/6/10 [parish registers of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, 1636-1653]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.208; m.i.. Merton College Chapel, Oxford; Buckinghamshire Archives, PR 35/1/2 [parish registers of Chalfont St Giles, Buckinghamshire]; J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), col.289.

William CLAYTON (fl.1619-1643)

Person ID: 2990

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Clayton was the son of **Thomas Clayton**, regius professor of medicine at Oxford, and his wife Alice, the daughter of **Bartholomew Warner** (also a regius professor), and was baptised at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 10 August 1619. He matriculated at Pembroke College, Oxford, on 10 October 1634 and proceeded BA (from Corpus Christi) in December 1638 and MA in March 1641/2. Later the same

year, he was awarded his degree of bachelor of medicine (1 November 1642). On 30m June 1643, Clayton was admitted as a medical student at Leiden University but nothing more is heard of him after this date. He may have died abroad.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; Foster, i, p.288; Innes Smith, p.47.

William CLEATOR (fl.1577-1594)

Person ID: 2991

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Cleator, a gentleman's son from Cumberland, matriculated at St Edmund Hall, Oxford, on 20 December 1577, aged 18. He graduated BA from Queen's in 1583 and MA in 1586. Cleator was licensed to practise medicine by the University on 10 July 1594 but it isn't known where he practised.

Foster, i, p.288.

Edward CLINKETT (c.1652-1690)

Person ID: 20403

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Clinkett, barber, aged 38, was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 12 October 1690. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759].

Joseph COLBORNE (1687-1718?)

Person ID: 3124

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, and Lacock, Wiltshire

Joseph Colborne was the son of Robert Colborne (d.1690), a clothier, and his wife Mary, and was baptised at Lacock in Wiltshire on 27 July 1687. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 1 June 1704 and proceeded BA in 1708, MA in 1711 and B Med in 1714. No further reference to him has been found. In all probability, he is the Mr Henry Colborne buried at Lacock on 5 November 1718.

Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, 1654/2 [parish registers of Lacock, Wiltshire, 1653-1736]; Foster, i, p.299.

John COLE or COLES (d.1719)

Person ID: 20456

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

According to Anthony Wood, one John Cole, apothecary, of St Aldate's, Oxford, married Joan Freeman, chief servant to the family of Dr **Richard Lydall**, at Merton College Chapel on 6 October 1679. Coles, as he is more usually described, was a resident of the parish of St Aldate's where he was buried on 21 December 1719. His widow Joan was buried in the same parish on 10 April 1726.

He is almost certainly the Mr Cole, apothecary, in whose house the poet and playwright, Edmund Smith (1672-1710) was 'convicted of riotous behaviour'.

Children of Mr John Coles or Colles:

Mary, bapt.25 August 1681 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Sarah, bapt.13 March 1682/3 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
John, bapt.16 October 1684 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Frances, bapt.3 June 1687; buried 10 August 1687 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Charles, bapt.11 September 1689 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Katherine, bapt.24 May 1693 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Hannah, bapt.15 November 1697; buried 8 September 1703 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, register of Merton College Chapel [St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire], 1616-1711; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; *ODNB*, *sub* Smith, Francis, article by A.Sherbo.

William COLE (fl.1528-1536)

Person ID: 3149

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Cole was made a fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, in 1528, graduating BA and B Med in December 1528 and supplicating for his MD and a licence to practise medicine in June 1535. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, i, p.302.

John COLLETT (fl.1711-1713)

Person ID: 20484

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Two children of one Mr John Collett, barber, were baptized at Banbury in Oxfordshire in 1712 and 1713.

Children of Mr John Collett, barber:

John, bapt.11 August 1712 [Banbury].
Sarah, bapt.23 September 1713 [Banbury].

Apprentice of John Collett, barber and periwigmaker:

Valentine Gardner of Banbury for the premium of £12 as recorded in 1711. He

practised as a barber at Banbury.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; TNA, IR 1/42, f.74.

Nicholas COLLIER alias GUILLAM (d.1563 or 1564)

Person ID: 3192

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Epwell, Oxfordshire

Nicholas Collier alias Guillim, surgeon, of Epwell, Oxfordshire, died sometime between September 1563 and January 1563/4. In his will, he asked to be buried at Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire. Collier left land at Shutford to his wife Emme and son William, as well as bequests of money to another son Thomas and daughter Joyce. He also left a cloack lined with green velvet, hat, cap and surgical instruments to **James Robards**, surgeon, of Shutford. Finally, he named his wife Emme as residual legatee and executrix and nominated his cousin Edmund Ansley and 'brother' Thomas Hunt as overseers.

Oxfordshire History Centre, 184/162, 202, 210 [will of Nicholas Collier alias Guillim, surgeon, of Epwell, Oxfordshire, 4 September 1563, pr.20 January 1563/4].

Richard COLLIER (fl.1684)

Person ID: 34379

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Witney, Oxfordshire

Collier is identified as a surgeon living in the Oxfordshire town of Witney in the apprenticeship record of his son Thomas in 1684.

Children of Richard Collier:

Thomas, bapt.12 February 1669/70 [Witney]. He was apprenticed to Hugh Prother, joiner, of Oxford, 1 October 1684.

Judith, bapt.24 September 1671 [Witney].

Hannah, bapt.1 April 1677 [Witney].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], p.367; parish registers of Witney, Oxfordshire, 1655-1743.

Walter COLLIER (d.1704)

Person ID: 3193

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Witney, Oxfordshire

Walter Collier was probably the son of Thomas Collier, gent, of Witney, Oxfordshire, who left his son three houses in Witney at his death in 1686. Collier, who had been practicing surgery in Witney from at least 1675 was buried in the parish church there on 28 April 1704. Administration of his estate was granted to his widow Martha. She may have been Mrs Martha Collier who was buried at Witney on 28 November 1727.

Interestingly, one of the chambers in the house of Walter's older brother Thomas was called by the family 'the chirurgery room'.

Children of Walter Collier and Martha:

Walter, bapt.12 July 1675 [Witney].
Martha [will of grandfather].

Oxfordshire History Centre, 14/4/15; 92.5 [will of Thomas Collier the elder, gent, of Witney, Oxfordshire, 23 December 1685, pr.2 December 1686]; 163/2/52; 107.299 [administration bond of will/estate of Walter Collier, chyrurgion, of Witney, Oxfordshire, 3 May 1704]; parish registers of Witney, Oxfordshire, 1655-1743; 121/3/14; 93.265 [will of Thomas Collier, clothier, of Witney, Oxfordshire, 25 January 1705/6, pr.18 February 1705/6].

John COLLINS (fl.1540-1566)

Person ID: 34380

Occ: doctor of physic/clergyman?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire & Devon?

John Collins supplicated for his BA at Oxford in 1539/40. He was a fellow of Exeter College in 1540 and was made MA at Michaelmas 1543 and B Med with a licence to practise medicine on 10 March 1558/9. Collins subsequently supplicated for his MD in May 1566, when he was said to be in orders. Foster suggests that he was rector of St Just in Roseland, Cornwall, but this is impossible as the latter was dead by 1547. Boase claims that he may have been the Devon clergyman of the same name who officiated at Parkham, Holberton, Huish and finally Doddiscombeleigh. He died on 4 January 1576/7.

Foster, i, p.308; Rev.C.W.Boase, *Registrum Collegii Exoniensis* (Oxford, OHS, 1894), p.63.

Thomas COLLINS (fl.1635)

Person ID: 34381

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 7 July 1635, Walter, the son of Walter Bonner alias Pitts, of St Thomas', Oxford, was apprenticed to Thomas Collins, barber, for eight years (under the jurisdiction of the university). Otherwise unidentified, this entry may be an error for Mr Thomas Collins, baker, who was buried at St Ebbe's, Oxford, on 17 August 1638.

Register of the University of Oxford, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1672.

Thomas COLLIS (d.1692)

Person ID: 15097

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Collis practiced as a barber in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, from about 1678 until his death in 1692. He married Catherine Woodward of Holywell at Christ Church, Oxford, on 15 September 1678 and was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 22 December 1692. In his will, Collis left £200 to his four sons (Thomas, John, Charles and George) and a further £200 to his wife Catherine whom he named as executrix. In addition, he nominated Sir Robert Harrison of Oxford and Edward Potter, gent, of the same city to act as assistants to his wife.

Children of Thomas Collis:

Thomas, bapt.28 September 1679 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

John, bapt.7 November 1680 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Charles, bapt.24 June 1683 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

George, bapt.15 May 1687 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.32, f.107; PAR 199A [registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1633-1812]; PAR 213/1/R1/3 and 5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807; 1670-1812]; Bodl, Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/23, will of Thomas Collis, barber, of Oxford University, 18 December 1690, pr.9 January 1692/3.

William COLLIS (fl.1528-1533)

Person ID: 3232

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Collis supplicated for his B Med at Oxford on 30 March 1528 and was still resident at the city in 1533. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, i, p.311.

William COLSELL or COLSELL (fl.1563-1570)

Person ID: 3235

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Collsell graduated BA and MA at Oxford in 1562/3 and 1566/7. He subsequently supplicated for his B Med and licence to practise medicine in January 1569/70. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, i, p.311.

James COLMER (1665-1692)

Person ID: 3243

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Colmer was the son of Hugh Colmer, rector of Ladock, Cornwall, and his wife Eleanor and was baptized at Truro in Cornwall on 4 May 1665. He matriculated at Exeter College, Oxford, on 19 May 1681, proceeding BA in 1686, MA in 1689 and B Med in 1690. In October 1689, Colmer became the subject of a heated conflict when he was expelled from Exeter College for various acts of incontinency, including the claim that he had got at least one of the young bedmakers or maids at the College pregnant and had tried to cover up his misdeeds. Colmer appealed and was reinstated in a dispute that raised much larger issues about governance in the College. Various pamphlets supporting the role of the rector, Arthur Bury (d.1713) were published, but Colmer responded in kind, accusing Bury (not without some foundation) of 'heresy, taking of bribes, and grievous incontinency'. When Bury and other fellows refused entry to the visitor, Sir Jonathan Trelawney, bishop of Exeter, in July 1690, it was the Rector's position that became increasingly untenable, especially after his publication of *The Naked Gosepl* in the same year led to accusations of Socinianism.

Colmer thus survived as fellow but died two years later in either November or December 1692. No record of his death or burial has been found. In his will, he left various monetary bequests totalling less than £200 (including £50 to his mother) as well as numerous rings as tokens of gratitude to those who had supported his cause, including the new rector, William Painter (d.1716) and fellow, Ezra Cleveland (1661-1740). Other beneficiaries included William Talbot (1658-1730), dean of Worcester and fellow Cornishman Henry Vincent (d.1717), who sat as MP for Cornwall and was appointed Colmer's executor.

Colmer was the brother of Dr **Humphrey Colmer** of London.

Walker Revised, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1948), p.95; Kresen Kernow, parish registers of Truro, Cornwall; Foster, i, p.311; James Harrington, *A Vindication of Mr. James Colmar, Bachelor of Physick and Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford from the Calumnies of Three Late Pamphlets*, 1. *A paper publish'd by Dr. Bury, 1689*, 2. *The account examin'd*, 3. *The case of Exeter College related and vindicated: to which are annex'd the authentick copies of the affidavits relating to that affair* (London, 1691); ODNB, sub Bury, Arthur, article by J.Benedict; TNA, PROB 11/412, ff.203r-v [will of James Colmer, doctor of physic, 23 November 1692, pr.8 December 1692].

Edward COLTON (d.1692)

Person ID: 15101

Occ: barber

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

Edward Colton, barber, was licensed to marry Catherine Paggett, both of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, on 31 December 1691. No record of the marriage has been found. Edward Colton was buried at Chipping Norton on 5 June 1692.

Children of Edward Colton:

Catherine, bapt.2 November 1692; buried 27 March 1694 [Chipping Norton].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.32, f.183; PAR 64/1/R1/3 and 4 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1687-1744; 1653-744].

John COLTON or COULTON (1628-1717)

Person ID: 15102

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Colton or Coulton was the eldest son of Richard Colton, mercer, and was baptised at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 19 June 1628. He was made a freeman of the city of Oxford by patrimony on 14 August 1646. Colton practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from at least 1652 until his death in 1717. His wife Sarah was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 17 October 1694. Colton was buried in the same parish on 14 May 1717.

Children of John Colton and Sarah:

Walter, bapt.19 July 1652; buried 17 August 1652 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Sarah, born 5 January 1653/4 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Ann, born 19 November 1655 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Martha, born 5 April 1658 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

John, bapt.19 November 1660 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. A barber, he was made a freeman of the city of Oxford by patrimony on 15 April 1687.

Richard, bapt.20 January 1661/2 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Thomas Hands, cordwainer, of Oxford, 20 April 1680 and was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 15 April 1687.

Thomas, bapt.18 January 1663/4 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Edmund, bapt.4 February 1666/7 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to **Robert Duke**, barber, of Oxford, 27 February 1682/3.

James, bapt.14 August 1671 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to his brother Richard Colton or Coulton, cordwainer, of Oxford, 27 September 1689.

Mary, bapt.25 October 1669; buried 21 August 1670 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.24 February 1672/3; buried 23 July 1674 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

William, bapt.1 May 1676 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. Barber?

Apprentices of John Colton or Coulton:

John Betteridge, son of John Betteridge, yeoman, of Oxfordshire, 27 November 1652.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1, 2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662; 1662-1682; 1682-1790]; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1639-1662], f.115v, *sub* 14 August 1646 [rear of volume, reversed]; L/5/4 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1662-1699], pp.314, 348, 426; *sub* 15 April 1687 [rear of volume].

John COLTON (d.1716)

Person ID: 34382

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Colton, barber, the son of **John Colton**, barber, was baptised at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 19 November 1660 and was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 15 April 1687. He was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 14 July 1716. In his will, he left a mortgaged property in the parish of St Mary Magdalen plus all other possessions to his brother James Colton, cordwainer, of Oxford, whom he also named as sole executor. He also mentions a brother Richard Colton. His estate was worth just £11 3s 5d.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662; 1682-1790]; Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], rear of volume; 121/5/20; 208.127 [archdeaconry court of Oxford will of John Colton, barber, of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 9 November 1715, pr.21 August 1716; inventory dated 14 July 1716].

William COLTON (d.1714)

Person ID: 20522

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Ciolton was probably the son of **John Colton**, barber, who was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 1 May 1676. He married Mary Baker at St Mary Magdalen on 11 March 1705/6 and settled in the parish of St Thomas', Oxford, where he was buried on 9 June 1714.

Children of William Colton and Mary:

William, bapt.25 October 1706 [St Thomas', Oxford].

Anne, bapt.14 January 1707/8 [St Thomas', Oxford].

Mary, bapt.27 October 1709 [St Thomas', Oxford].

Edward, bapt.12 July 1713; buried 5 October 1714 [St Thomas', Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682]; PAR 217/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Thomas', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1655-1765].

John COMBE or COOMBE (fl.1642)

Person ID: 3397

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Combe or Coombe was created B Med at Oxford on 10 December 1642. He may not have practised medicine as the grant of the degree was probably one of the many honorary degrees that Charles I conferred upon loyal supporters of the royal cause in the early years of the civil wars.

Foster, i, p.313.

Walter COMBES or COOMBES (d.1693)

Person ID: 15103

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

The first definite appearance of Walter Combes, barber, appears in 1666 when he was named as the brother-in-law and executor in trust of Jane Combes, the widow of Thomas Combes, of Oxford. He may have been active earlier. In November 1661, Daniel Greenwood, the ejected principal of Brasenose College, Oxford, is alleged to have told one Mr Combes the barber to prepare 'his party of Scholars' in anticipation of the Yarrington Plot. At about the same time, Mr Combes the barber was suggested as the author of a libel aimed at Dr **Henry Yerbury** of Magdalen College. The culprit was another fellow, John Dobson.

Walter Combes, barber, married Joan Noble at Christ Church, Oxford, on 19 February 1671/2 and practised in the parish of St Peter's in the East where he was buried on 24 December 1693. Administration of his estate was granted to his widow Joan in the court of the Chancellor of the University on 11 May 1694.

In November 1675, Walter Combes was nominated to the post of Master to the recently reincorporated Company of Barbers in the University, a decision that provoked a barbed retort from the governors of the city. Elizabeth Bartlett, the widow of Dr Thomas Yate, died in the house of Walter Combes, barber, in St John the Baptist Street, Oxford (near the chapel of Merton College), in January 1688/9.

Children of Walter Combes:

Henry, bapt.23 January 1672/3 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 31 March 1691 and married Anne Hunsdon, the daughter of Thomas Hunsdon, Chandler, of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, at Merton College Chapel, 5 January 1695/6.

Walter, bapt.18 February 1674/5 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Hannah, bapt.4 March 1676/7 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Joan, bapt.1 June 1679 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

TNA, PROB 11/329, ff.108v-109r [will of Jane Combes, widow, of Oxford, 30 August 1666 and 31 October 1668, pr.1 February 1668/9]; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), pp.53, 89; Andrew Yarranton, *A Full Discovery of the First Presbyterian Sham Plot* (London, 1681), p.8; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.488.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673; 1653-1807]; PAR 199A [registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1633-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/38, administration of the estate of Walter Combs, barber, of Oxford, 11 May 1694; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, pp.328-9, 539; register of Merton College Chapel [St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire], 1616-1711.

William COMBES or COMBS (fl.1700-1716)

Person ID: 15104/20528

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Combes or Combs, barber, of St Aldate's, Oxford, married Sarah Goth of All Saints, Oxford, at the former parish on 18 April 1700. He and his wife baptized five children in various Oxford parishes between 1701 and 1716.

Children of William Combes and Sarah:

Sarah, bapt.11 December 1701 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.21 December 1708 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Frances, bapt.16 November 1711 [St Giles, Oxford].

Catherine, bapt.11 January 1714/15 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.19 August 1716 [St Thomas', Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.32, f.224; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807]; parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1681-1769; PAR 217/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Thomas', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1655-1765].

John CONANT (1653-1723)

Person ID: 3283

Occ: medical student/lawyer

Loc: London and Kidlington, Oxfordshire

John Conant was the son of Dr John Conant (1608-1694), regius professor of divinity and rector of Exeter College, and his wife Elizabeth (d.1707), the daughter of John Reynolds, rector of Braunston, Northamptonshire. John Conant Jnr was baptized at Braunston on 14 August 1653. After graduating BA at Oxford in 1673, Conant was admitted to Leiden University as a medical student on 29 June 1675. On returning to Oxford, however, Conant chose the law and after graduating MA in 1677/8 and BCL and DCL in 1683, he became a successful advocate in Doctors Commons in London. Following his marriage to a widow, Mary Street, nee West, the daughter of John West in 1687, he inherited property at Hampton Poyle in Oxfordshire and settled at Kidlington, Oxfordshire, where he was buried on 26 August 1723.

There is no evidence that Conant ever practised medicine. In his will, however, he did leave numerous small bequests to Dr **John Lane** of Banbury and his wife.

ODNB, *sub* Conant, John, article by D.D.Wallace Jnr; Northamptonshire RO, 46P/204 [parish registers of Braunston, Northamptonshire, 1538-1812]; Foster, i, p.315; Innes Smith, p.52; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 295/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Wolvercote, Oxfordshire, 1596-1812]; PAR 151/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Kidlington, Oxfordshire, 1653-1728]; TNA, PROB 11/593, ff.31v-32r [will of John Conant, doctor of laws, of Kidlington, Oxfordshire, 20 August 1723, pr.13 September 1723].

Philip COODE (1673-1718)

Person ID: 3337

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Philip Coode was the son of **Benjamin Coode**, surgeon, of Penryn, Cornwall, and was baptised at St Gluvias (near Penryn), Cornwall on 19 May 1673. He matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, on 23 March 1690/1, aged 17, and proceeded BA in 1694, MA (and fellow of All Souls) in 1698, B Med in 1703 and MD in 1707. He died in September 1718. In his will, Coode, who never married, left numerous bequests of money (just over £100) and other gifts to various friends and acquaintances including Robert Bright (d.1741) and James Bouchier (d.1736) of All Souls and Dr **Matthew Frampton**. He also left £50 toward the repair of All Souls and named his brother Benjamin as residual legatee and executor.

Coode was held in low esteem by Thomas Hearne who claimed that he pretended poverty despite receiving a decent inheritance, practiced medicine in the city and 'pretends to be a very high Church Man, but is never for promoting any thing in ye University yt tends to ye Interest of Learning, or ye Honour of ye Place'.

Kresen Kernow, parish registers of St Gluvias, Cornwall; Foster, i, p.319; TNA, PROB 11/565, ff.140v-141v [will of Phillip Code, MD, of the University of Oxford, 5 September 1718, pr.13 September 1718]; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.I [1705-7]* (Oxford, OHS, 1885), p.291.

Josiah COOKE (fl.1692)

Person ID: 34383

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Lankton Cooke, the son of Mr Josiah Cooke, chirurgion and a 'stranger', and his wife Catherine, was baptised at St Thomas', Oxford, on 2 May 1692. Otherwise unidentified.

Hercy or Hesse COOPER (d.1720)

Person ID: 15112/20585

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Hercy or Hesse Cooper practised as a barber in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, from about 1702 until his death in 1720. He married Mary Flexon of Holywell, Oxford, at St Michael's, Oxford, on 23 November 1702 and was buried in the same parish in December 1720. Cooper died intestate, a bond for the administration of his estate being granted to his widow, Mary, in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford on 31 December 1720.

Children of Hercy or Hesse Cooper:

Hercy, born 24 February 1703/4; bapt.28 February 1703/4 [St Michael's, Oxford].
William, born 10 July 1705; bapt.15 July 1705 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Mary, born 15 June 1707; bapt.19 June 1707 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, born 30 July 1710; bapt.17 August 1710 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Anne, born 11 February 1712/13; bapt.24 February 1712/13 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Thomas, born 25 October 1714; bapt.1 November 1714 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Martha, bapt.25 March 1717 [St Michael's, Oxford].
James, bapt.9 February 1718/19 [St Michael's, Oxford].
John, bapt.21 October 1720; buried 14 February 1724/5 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Apprentice of Hercy or Hesse Cooper, barber:

Thomas Lugrout, son of Thomas Lugrout, of Wantage, Berkshire, for the premium of £12 as recorded in 1716.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/38, administration of the estate of Hercy Cooper, barber, of Oxford, 31 December 1720; TNA, IR 1/5, f.16.

Anthony CORAS (fl.1701)

Person ID: 3448

Occ: doctor of physic?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Anthony Coras was awarded his MD by the University of Oxford on 1 September 1701. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, i, p.327.

John CORNWALL or CORNWELL (fl.1683-1719)

Person ID: 34384

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Cornwall or Cornwell was the son of James Cornwell and his wife Ann and was born on 17 April 1683. He was baptised in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, three days later. A barber living in the parish of St Aldate's, he married Mary Bane of St Michael's, Oxford, at Binsey on 12 October 1706. He was practising in the city until 1719. No evidence of his death or burial has been found.

Children of John Cornwall or Cornwell, barber:

John, bapt.26 September 1708 [Ambrosden]. He was apprenticed to John Baker, joiner and wireworker, of Oxford, 31 August 1724.
James, bapt.4 April 1710 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
James, bapt.11 July 1714 [St Martin's, Oxford].
George, bapt.9 November 1716 [St Martin's, Oxford].
Arthur, bapt.9 May 1718 [St Martin's, Oxford].
Henry, bapt.15 February 1719/20 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683]; PAR 32/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Binsey,

Oxfordshire, 1591-1766]; PAR 7/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Ambrosden, Oxfordshire, 1611-1754]; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), p.92; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; PAR 207/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1789].

John COSENS (fl.1572-1585)

Person ID: 3482

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Cosens of Devon matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, on 12 December 1572, aged about 20. He graduated BA (and was made fellow) in 1576 and MA in 1579. Cosens supplicated for a licence to practise medicine and for his B Med in May and June 1585. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, i, p.332.

Thomas COSTARD (d.c.1715)

Person ID: 15120/20648

Occ: barber/manciple

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Costard practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1695 until his death sometime around 1715. He married Mary Sheppard at St Cross (Holywell), Oxford, on 19 September 1695 and settled in the parish of St Peter's in the East. Following his first wife's death, he married Mary Bloxam at Chinnor, Oxfordshire, on 2 October 1705. At the time of his death (date and place of burial unknown), Costard was also manciple to Magdalen Hall. A bond for the administration of his goods was issued to Costard's widow Mary by the court of the Chancellor of the University on 21 January 1714/15. Mary continued to practise as a barber in the city taking on three apprentices between 1716 and 1745 (see below). She was buried at St Peter's in the East on 14 August 1753 and left the bulk of her estate to her nephew Hugh Whistler (1686-1762), BD, vicar of Dinton, Wiltshire.

Children of Thomas Costard and Mary:

Dorothy, bapt.22 December 1696 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. She married William Whitehead of St James', Westminster, Middlesex, at Waterperry, Oxfordshire, 1 May 1718.

Mary, bapt.23 April 1699; buried 8 September 1699 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.11 October 1707; buried 8 February 1707/8 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Apprentices of Mary Costard, barber:

John Long, son of Henry Long, carpenter, of Oxfordshire, for the premium of £15 as recorded in 1716.

Thomas Adams, son of Moses Adams, coal porter, of Wadham College, Oxford, for the premium of £8 as recorded in 1731.

Robert Turner, son of Robert Turner, for the premium of £18 as recorded in 1745.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Cross (Holywell), Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; PAR 63/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Chinnor, Oxfordshire, 1705-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/38, administration of the estate of Thomas Costard, barber, of Oxford, 21 January 1714/15; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/3 and 5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807; 1670-1812]; 123/1/74; 211.375 [will of Mary Costard, widow, of Oxford University, 6 August 1739, pr.11 September 1753]; PAR 277/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Waterperry, Oxfordshire, 1678-1789]; TNA, IR 1/5, f.18; 1/12, f.175; 1/50, f.288.

Thomas COVENEY

Person ID: 3530

Occ: doctor of physic/clergyman?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Coveney of Kent graduated BA in 1546 and supplicated for MA in 1548/9, for his B Med on 10 October 1554 (admitted 28 March 1555) and for his MD 10 October 1558 (admitted 29 July 1560). He was elected principal of Magdalen Hall in 1553 and president of Magdalen College on 2 August 1558. Coveney was subsequently expelled at a visitation bishop Horn on 10 September 1561, ostensibly on the grounds that he was suspected of harbouring sympathies for Roman Catholicism. Anthony Woods' claim that he was debarred because he was not in orders appears erroneous.

There is some confusion as to what became of Coveney, partly because there was another of the same name at Oxford at this time. He was in clerical orders too so it is impossible to say with certainty that he was the Thomas Coveney who was admitted as prebend of Lyme and Halstock in the diocese of Salisbury in July 1563.

Foster, i, p.337; W.D.Macray (ed.), *A Register of the Members of St.Mary Magdalen College, Oxford*, 2 vols (London, 1894-1915), ii, pp.91-3; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, i, col.157.

James COWDEN (1658-1691)

Person ID: 15128

Occ: barber

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

James Cowden was the son of James Cowden (d.1680) and was baptized at Thame, Oxfordshire, on 9 December 1658. He married Mary Hust of Little Milton at Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire, on 3 August 1682 and was buried at Thame on 29 May 1691. He left all his estate, valued at about £50, to his wife Mary.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1601-1665; 1665-1713]; PAR 87/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1638-1726]; PEC 35/3/35 [will and inventory of James Cowden, barber, of Thame, Oxfordshire, 4 [?] 1691, pr.3 December 1691; inventory dated 29 July 1691].

Abraham COWLEY (1618-1667)

Person ID: 3538

Occ: poet/medical student Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, and Barnes/Chertsey, Surrey

Abraham Cowley, the celebrated poet, was the son of Thomas Cowley (d.1618), a London stationer, and his wife Thomasine and was born after his father's death in 1618. Educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, where he proceeded BA in 1639/40 and MA in 1642, Cowley, as a committed royalist, soon removed to Oxford, where he came under the influence of his friend Dr **William Harvey** who was the subject of one of Cowley's poetic elegies. Following a period travelling on the continent in the service of the exiled Stuarts, Cowley returned to England, was briefly imprisoned and bailed, and then settled at Oxford where he studied botany and medicine. He was awarded his MD by the university on 2 December 1657 (incorporated at Cambridge, 11 July 1664).

While Cowley never practiced medicine, he did publish some of the results of his botanic investigations in poetic form and was active in promoting the new experimental science which had taken root in Oxford in the 1650s. Disappointed by his failure to secure preferment after the Restoration, he finally settled at Barnes and then Chertsey where he died, unmarried, in 1667.

ODNB, sub Cowley, Abraham, article by A.Lindsay; Foster, i, p.338; Venn, i, p.407.

Richard COWLEY (c.1653-1710)

Person ID: 29827

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

Richard Cowley was the son of William Cowley, grocer, of Thame, Oxfordshire. He was apprenticed to **Luke Falcon** or Falconer, apothecary, of London, on 8 March 1667/8. Nothing more is known of his whereabouts until August 1698, when he married Elizabeth Price at Worminghall, Buckinghamshire (between Oxford and Thame). Cowley died on 21 June 1710, aged 57, and was buried at Thame on 1 July 1710. In a brief will, he left all his estate, including a tenement in Thame, to his wife Elizabeth and children (unnamed).

London apothecary database; Buckinghamshire Archives, PR 245/1/1 [parish registers of Worminghall, Buckinghamshire, 1538-1798]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1665-1713]; Rev.F.G.Lee, *The History, Description, and Antiquities of the Prebendal Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Thame* (London, 1883), col.117; TNA, PROB 11/517, ff.165v-166r [will of Richard Cowley, apothecary, of Thame, Oxfordshire, , 26 March 1709, pr.26 October 1710].

Thomas COX (fl.1674)

Person ID: 20697

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Joan, the daughter of Thomas Cox, barber, and his wife Elizabeth, was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 9 March 1673/4. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682].

John CREED (fl.1656)

Person ID: 3614

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Creed was ordered to be made B Med at Oxford University, 25 April 1656. Otherwise unidentified. It is possible to speculate that he was the same as the John Creed who served in naval administration under Edward Mountagu in the 1650s, his degree a reward for services performed.

Foster, i, p.347; *ODNB*, sub Creed, John, article by C.S.Knighton.

William CREED (1658-1711)

Person ID: 3615

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Creed was the son of William Creed (d.1663), a royalist preacher and rector of Codford St Mary, Wiltshire. Creed was born at Codford on 13 March 1657/8 and was educated at Merchant Taylors School (entered 1672). He matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 12 February 1675/6, proceeding BA in 1679, MA (and fellow) 1682/3, B Med on 18 February 1687/8 and MD in 1694. He died on 17 May 1711 and was buried in the chapel of Corpus Christi. The principal beneficiaries of Creed's will were his brother Robert (b.1662), a clergyman, and his sister Ann Symes. Creed owned property in the close at Salisbury, as well as shops in Reading, Berkshire and a leasehold property in Leicester Fields in London. He also left all his physic books to the library of Corpus Christi as well as a bequest of £50 and a further £2 to replace the copy of Cicero's *Lexicon* published by the humanist scholar Marius Nizolius (1498-1576), which had become damaged in Creed's possession.

Reporting his death, Thomas Hearne described Dr Creed as:

‘a truly honest Man, had good Parts and was an excellent Physitian. He was Plain, open & free, a Friend to Learning & Learned Men, especially such as Appear'd to him to be Persons of Virtue and Probity’.

Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, 1439/1 [parish registers of Codford St Mary, Wiltshire, 1653-1723]; Rev.C.J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874. Volume 1* (Lewes, 1882), p.278; Foster, i, p.347; Anthony Wood, *The History and Antiquities of the Colleges and Halls in the University of Oxford*, ed.J.Gutch, 2 vols (Oxford, 1786), i, p.406; TNA, PROB 11/526, ff.311r-v [will of William Creed, doctor of physic and fellow of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, 31 January 1707/8, pr.16 May 1712]; C.E.Doble

(ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.3 [1710-12]* (Oxford, OHS, 1889), pp.162-3.

Edmund CRISPIN (fl.1537-1548)

Person ID: 3632

Occ: clergyman/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edmund Crispin of Devon graduated BA at Oxford on 20 January 1536/7. He subsequently served as a fellow of Oriel College from 1538-45 and was granted his MA on 22 March 1541/2. Crispin subsequently studied medicine, supplicating for B Med in 1543 and MD in 1547/8. In 1541, he was the recipient of a letter from the Spanish humanist and Protestant scholar Francis Dryander (Francisco de Enzinas, d.1552) who provided a commentary on the dispute at Louvain initiated by Stephen Gardiner in seeking to defend the Henrician supremacy.

Crispin was in clerical orders. He was appointed vicar of Westleigh in his native Devon in 1542 and served as vicar of Bampton in Oxfordshire from 1547 until 1549 (when he resigned, presumably because of the return of Catholicism).

Foster, i, p.350; *ODNB*, *sub* Enzinas, Francisco de [known as Francis Dryander], article by J.L.Nelson; Devon Heritage Centre, Chanter MS 14; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.105.

Roger CRISPIN (fl.1550-1562)

Person ID: 3634

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Roger Crispin was a fellow of Exeter College, Oxford, from 1550 until 1556, and subsequently fellow of Trinity College, Oxford, 1556 until 1562. He graduated BA in 1554, MA in 1558 and supplicated for B Med and a licence to practise medicine in June 1562.

Foster, i, p.350; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Registrum Collegii Exoniensis* (Oxford, OHS, 1894), p.56.

James CROOK or CROOKE (d.1723)

Person ID: 20771

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

James Crook or Crooke practised as a barber in the Oxfordshire town of Banbury from at least 1689 until his death in 1723. He married Alice Jackman at Banbury on 9 June 1689. She was buried at Banbury on 17 April 1713. Her husband James was buried there on 1 June 1723.

Children of James Crook and Alice:

Bridget, bapt.11 May 1690; buried 19 April 1696 [Banbury].

Charles, bapt.9 March 1693/4 [Banbury].
Ann, bapt.28 October 1695 [Banbury].
Bridget, bapt.5 April 1700 [Banbury].
Susanna, bapt.20 May 1702; buried 4 April 1719 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

William CROOTE (c.1618-c.1650)

Person ID: 3667

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Croote was the son of **Thomas Croote**, physician, of North Tawton, Devon, where he was born in about 1618. He matriculated at Exeter College, Oxford, on 12 May 1637, aged 19, and graduated BA in 1640/1 and B Med on 1 November 1642. He remained at Exeter College throughout the 1640s and died in about 1650. Unmarried, administration of his estate was granted to his brother Mark Croote, gent, of North Tawton and two brothers in law (Arthur Campion and John Splatt of Devon) in the court of the Chancellor on 12 August 1650.

Croote was physician to John Prideaux (1578-1650), the former bishop of Worcester, who thanked Croote for his kindness and skill in managing his health in his old age. He is probably the same as the 'Dr Croot, doctor of physic', who left 'an entire sea horse's head' to the anatomy school at Oxford.

Foster, i, p.355; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, administration of the estate of William Croote, doctor of physic, of Oxford, 12 August 1650; John Prideaux, *Fasciculus Controversiarum Theologicarum* (Oxford, 1649), 'Ad lectorem'; Bodl., Rawlinson Q.e.36, p.19.

Richard CROPPER (died before 1672)

Person ID: 34385

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Hamalett [Hamlet] Cropper, the son of Richard Cropper, barber, of Oxford, deceased, was apprenticed to Elizabeth Cox, widow and cordwainer, of Oxford, 21 March 1671/2.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], p.192.

Ellis CROSS or CROSSE (fl.1578-1625)

Person ID: 34386

Occ: apothecary?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Ellis Cross or Crosse was the son of Henry Cross (d.c.1578), bedel of theology and registrar of Oxford University. Described as an apothecary in the matriculation record

of his son **Matthew**, Cross inherited the privileged status of his father as a servant of the University and was assessed accordingly for taxation purposes. Ellis Cross was dead by 1621. His widow was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 30 August 1621.

T.D.Whittet, 'Some Oxford Apothecaries', *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine*, 72 (1979), pp.942-3; Foster, i, p.356; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

John CROSS or CROSSE (1609-1698)

Person ID: 34387

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Cross or Crosse (commonly referred to as Jack) was the son of **Matthew Cross**, apothecary, and was baptized at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 23 October 1609. He came from a wealthy and well-connected family with strong connections to the University. Cross was also a staunch royalist and devout Anglican whose home at Deep Hall in the parish of St Mary the Virgin was used during the interregnum to host meetings of loyalist clergy and laity who continued to follow the old prayer book. It was equally important as a venue for meetings of university scholars eager to pursue the new natural philosophy. Cross thus collaborated closely with his friend and fellow Anglican **Dr Thomas Willis** as well as with Robert Boyle who persuaded Cross to allow **Peter Stahl** to teach chemistry from his lodgings in Deep Hall in the late 1650s. Not surprisingly, Cross was frequently interrogated by the medical student **John Ward** who found him a useful source of information on contemporary developments in medicine and chemistry in Restoration Oxford. Given his interest in mineralogy, he is also probably the Mr Cross who was, according to Robert Plot, apothecary to Dr **Henry Sawyer**. At an unknown date, he donated 'a wooden French shoe' to the collection of antiquities housed by the anatomy school in Oxford.

Other friends and acquaintances of Cross included the natural philosopher Robert Hooke (1635-1703), the botanist William Coles (1626-1662) and the bishop of Oxford, John Fell (1625-1686), who described him as 'my ancient friend' and named him as one of the executors of his will. Cross, in turn, founded an annual anniversary lecture in memory of the bishop. He also hosted lodgers who included Henry Howard, duke of Norfolk, in 1684. Cross was granted leave to alienate his licence by the University in 1676 (he had probably retired from practice by this date).

Cross married Anne (1631-1697), the daughter of Humphrey Bodicote of Oxford, at St Michael's, Oxford, on 7 October 1656. The marriage was seemingly childless. Cross was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 18 March 1697/8. He died an extremely wealthy man and left the bulk of his estate to fund the establishment of a 'hospital' or almshouse at Ampthill, Bedfordshire (which still stands today). In addition, he left over £1,000 in bequests to various charities, kinsfolk and friends, including the nonjuring clergymen Thomas Ken (1637-1711) and John Fitzwilliams (d.1699).

T.D.Whittet, 'Some Oxford Apothecaries', *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine*, 72 (1979), pp.943-4; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of

St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.260, 473; ii, p.279; iii, pp.108, 334, 460; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.I [1705-7]* (Oxford, OHS, 1885), p.306; Robert Plot, *A Natural History of Oxford-shire* (Oxford, 1677), pp.60-1; Bodl., Rawlinson MS Q.e.36, p.20; TNA, PROB 11/385, ff.277r-278v [will of John Fell, bishop of Oxford, 11 and 27 June 1686, pr.20 December 1686]; Bodl. University of Oxford Archives, WPa/21/1/6; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683]; TNA, PROB 11/444, ff.110v-113r [will of John Cross, gent, of the University of Oxford, 23 November 1697, pr.23 April 1698].

Matthew CROSS or CROSSE (c.1577-c.1655)

Person ID: 17727

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Matthew Cross or Crosse was the son of **Ellis Cross**, apothecary, of the city of Oxford. According to his matriculation records, he was born in about 1577 and was certainly in practice in the city by 1608 when he baptized his eldest son Elias in the parish of St Mary the Virgin. He would appear to have inherited his father's notebook of medical recipes, dating from about the late sixteenth century. Cross, who matriculated at the University on 26 June 1624, served as esquire bedel of law and may have been awarded an honorary MA on 1 November 1642. In the previous year, he was asked to act as joint overseer of the will of his neighbour and fellow apothecary **John Williams**. Two years later, in 1643, he witnessed the will of Dr **John Bainbridge**, Savilian Professor of Astronomy. Cross was almost certainly a staunch royalist. In October 1649, he and three other bedels were served writs for refusing to cede the staves of their office to the Visitors.

Cross seems to have married twice. His first wife Margaret was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 23 February 1615/16. Nothing is known of his second wife. Cross died in about 1655. Administration of his estate was granted to his son **John Crosse** in the court of the Chancellor of the University on 10 November 1655.

Children of Matthew Cross or Crosse:

Elias [twin], bapt.15 June 1608 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Jeffrey Street, tailor, of Oxford, 4 April 1628.

Susanna [twin], bapt.15 June 1608 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

John, bapt.23 October 1609 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Apothecary.

Francis, bapt.15 September 1611; buried 27 September 1611 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Edmund, bapt.29 October 1613; buried 23 November 1615 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.29 June 1617 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was still alive in 1697 [will of brother John].

Mary, bapt.18 November 1619 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

T.D.Whittet, 'Some Oxford Apothecaries', *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine*, 72 (1979), pp.943; Foster, i, p.356; TNA, PROB 11/186, ff.212r-213r [will of John Williams, apothecary, of Oxford University, 4 June 1641, pr.30 June 1641]; PROB 11/205, ff.19v-21r [will of John Bainbridge, doctor of physic, of Oxford University, 20 October 1643, pr.20 June 1648]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.131, 157; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.291, ff.9v, 10r, 16v; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/38, administration of the estate of Matthew Crosse, apothecary, of Oxford, 10 November 1655; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; TNA, PROB 11/444, ff.110v-113r [will of John Cross, gent, of the University of Oxford, 23 November 1697, pr.23 April 1698]; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.164r.

William CROSS or CROSSE (c.1676-1709)

Person ID: 3690

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Cross or Crosse was the son of the Irish clergyman Benjamin Cross (d.1684) who served as precentor of Cloyne and rector of Holy Trinity, Cork, after the Restoration. William's mother was Anne, the daughter of John Eveleigh (d.1678), dean of Ross. Benjamin Cross matriculated at St John's College, Oxford, on 29 April 1692, aged 16, and proceeded to graduate BA in 1695/6, MA in 1698, B Med in 1706 and MD in 1706. He was buried at St Giles, Oxford, on 27 July 1709, administration of his estate being granted to William Collis of county Kerry, Ireland, in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford on 13 September in the same year.

He is not to be confused with **William Cross** of Richmond in Surrey, who was made an extra licentiate of the College of Physicians in London on 8 May 1718.

W.Maziere Brady (ed.), *Clerical and Parochial Records of Cork, Cloyne, and Ross. Volume 2* (London, 1864), p.308; Foster, i, p.357; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1681-1769; Bodl., Hyp/B/38, administration of the estate of William Crosse, doctor of physic, of Oxford, 13 September 1709; Munk, ii, p.58.

John CROSSLEY or CROSSLY

Person ID: 20788

Occ: physician

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

One Mr Crosslye, physician, was buried at Banbury in Oxfordshire, on 4 August 1641. He is probably the Mr John Crossly who baptized a daughter Mary in the town on 6 May 1640.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653].

Occ: medical student/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Nicholas Crouch was the son of Nicholas Crouch (c.1571-1655), yeoman, of Higham Gobion, Bedfordshire, and his wife Phoebe (c.1585-1672). He matriculated at Balliol College, Oxford, on 5 December 1634, aged 16, and proceeded BA in 1638 and MA in 1641. Ejected from his fellowship in 1648, he was later restored to his post in the late 1650s and continued in residence at Balliol until his death in 1690. His natural bent was clearly towards medicine and medical study. On 9 September 1661, he noted in his diary that he was offered the degree of MD by Convocation but for reasons not fully explained, he turned down the award. Crouch nonetheless remained obsessed with medicine, amassing a large library of medical books and prescriptions which he probably used in a private practice among close friends and colleagues.

Crouch's vast collection of medical books and manuscripts remain today in the library of Balliol College where they have recently undergone restoration. Crouch also left a diary which sheds some light on his activities at Balliol, including his frequent turns as College bursar. Entries, however, are scant and largely refer to trips in the country necessitated by business. Crouch's unwavering support for the monarchy is, however, evident in entries decrying the execution of Charles I and noting the restoration and coronation of his son. Interestingly, he also began to record weather events after 1665 and recorded the occasional deaths of old friends including James and **Thomas Smith**, the latter a physician living at Banbury. Crouch, who was interested in recent medical discoveries and disputes, seems to have fallen under the spell of the German physician Daniel Sennert (1572-1637) and Dutch practitioner Johannes Heurnius (1543-1601). He nonetheless collected medical remedies from a wide range of acquaintances, including non-specialists such as Sir Robert Napier.

Mr Nicholas Crouch, MA, of Balliol College, died on 23 July 1690 and was buried in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, three days later. He does not appear to have accumulated great wealth. Crouch left numerous small bequests to various nephews and nieces as well as former colleagues, singling out Dr Thomas Hyde (d.1703) of Queen's College, Mr Josias Howe (d.1701) of Trinity College and Samuel Juice (d.1703), rector of Birtsmorton, Worcestershire, for their friendship. He named his brother William Crouch of Barton, Bedfordshire, as executor.

Foster, i, p.358; Balliol College, Oxford, MSS 335A and B [notes taken from works of Sennert and Heurnius]; 336 [notebooks with miscellaneous poems and alphabetical list of medical works]; 339 [collection of medical receipts]; 344 [pharmacopoeia]; 355 [diary of Nicholas Crouch]; 455 [collection of lists, including a modern medical curriculum]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.348; iii, p.336; TNA, PROB 11/247, ff.64r-65r [will of Nicholas Crouch, yeoman, of Higham Gobion, Bedfordshire, 26 April 1650, pr.22 February 1654/5]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/23, will of Nicholas Crouch, fellow of Balliol College, Oxford, 1 April 1687, pr.28 July 1690.

Occ: doctor of physic/clergyman

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, and Feckenham, Worcestershire

Martin Culpeper was the third son of William Culpeper (d.1559), esquire, of Kent, and his wife Cicely, and came from a gentry family which had resided for centuries in the Weald of Kent and Sussex. Martin was born at Barfreston, Kent, and was educated at Winchester College, where he gained a scholarship, aged 13 in 1544, and New College, Oxford, where he was made a fellow in 1559. He subsequently graduated BA in 1562, MA in 1566, B Med on 5 July 1568 and MD on 26 June 1571. Culpeper served as Warden of New College from 1573 until 1599 and was appointed vice chancellor of the University in 1578. Little is known about Culpeper's medical practice. An important member of the entourage of Robert Dudley, earl of Leicester, he was attacked by Catholic opponents of the earl in 1584 as one of 'Galen's religion' (i.e. a closet atheist) who operated as one of Dudley's agents in Oxford. Politically active, he also served as a JP in Oxfordshire.

During the 1570s, Culpeper, who had taken holy orders, began to accumulate clerical honours and preferments. He was appointed rector of Stanton St John, Oxfordshire, in 1576, dean of Chichester in 1577, rector of Colerne, Wiltshire, in 1588 and archdeacon of Berkshire, with the rector of North Moreton, in the same year. With each living came material gains, so much so that by the mid-1590s, when Culpeper retired to his newly purchased the manor of Astwood at Feckenham, in Worcestershire, he was a very wealthy man. Culpeper, who married Lettice, daughter of Humphrey Clark, at Kingsnorth, Kent, on 5 August 1574, died at Feckenham on 10 October 1605 and was buried there the same day. In his will, he placed all his lands and property in Oxfordshire, Worcestershire, Berkshire and Sussex in the hands of four trustees ('beloved son-in-law Sir Samuel Sandys, wife Lettice, brother Walter and nephew John Culpeper, barrister, of the Middle Temple) and divided the spoils between his wife and various grandchildren. He also left the advowson of the parsonage of Staplehurst in Kent to his brother Edmund, asking that all places should be filled by New College clerics.

Children of Martin Culpeper and Lettice:

Thomas, bapt. 19 July 1576 [Kingsnorth, Kent].

Martin. He married Joyce Aston, daughter of Sir Edward Aston, at Charlecote, Warwickshire, 25 February 1597/8. He was knighted on 12 May 1604. He died on 26 June 1604 [*m.i.*, Feckenham, Worcestershire].

Stephen. He married a woman called Elizabeth and died childless. He was buried at Feckenham, 13 July 1611.

Mercy. She married Sir Samuel Sandys (1560-1623), son of Edwin Sandys, archbishop of York. She died in 1629.

W. Bruce Bannerman (ed.), *The Visitations of Kent 1530-1 ... 1574 ... 1592* (London, HS, vols 74 and 75, 1923-4), i, p.69; ii, p.90; TNA, PROB 11/42B, ff.485v-486r [will of William Culpeper, esquire, of Wigsell, Sussex, 16 November 1559, pr.6 December

1559]; T.F.Kirby (ed.), *Winchester Scholars* (London, 1888), p.132; Foster, i, p.303; TNA, C4/127/41; D.C.Peck (ed.), *The Copy of a Letter Written by a Master of Arts of Cambridge (1584) and Related Documents* (Athens, Ohio, 1985), pp.79-80; J.R.Dasent (ed.), *Acts of the Privy Council of England, vol.13 [1581-1582]* (London, 1896), p.430; Kent History & Library Centre, P212/1/A/1 [parish registers of Kingsnorth, Kent, 1538-1710]; Worcestershire RO, parish registers of Feckenham, Worcestershire; TNA, PROB 11/106, ff.290r-291r [will of Martin Culpepper, doctor of physic, of Astwood in Feckenham, Worcestershire, 1 October 1605, pr.12 December 1605]; Warwickshire RO, parish registers of Charlecote, Warwickshire.

John CURTEYNE (d.1669)

Person ID: 3752

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Curteyne matriculated at Lincoln College, Oxford, on 18 November 1650 and was made a fellow of the College in the same year. He had previously been inserted as a chorister at Magdalen College by the parliamentary visitors in 1648. Curteyne graduated BA in 1653 and MA in 1656 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1659) but was ejected from his fellowship in 1660. He subsequently petitioned the Commons to be restored and remained in Oxford at the Restoration, serving as physician to, and close acquaintance of, the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood. 'Doctor Curtaine' was buried at Burgh le Marsh in Lincolnshire on 17 October 1669.

Foster, i, p.363; Venn, i, p.433; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.215 and *passim*; ii, p.172; Lincolnshire Archives, parish registers of Burgh le Marsh, Lincolnshire.

Joseph CURTIS (fl.1710)

Person ID: 3758

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Joseph Curtis, surgeon, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 30 October 1710. Otherwise unidentified, though he may be the same as the 'Dr Curtice' whose loan of £400 to the city of Oxford was called in on 12 August 1712.

Foster, i, p.363; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1701-1752* (Oxford, OHS, vol.10, 1954), p.73.

John DALBY (fl.1669)

Person ID: 15154

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Dalby, barber, of All Saints, Oxford, was licensed to marry Sarah Drake of the same parish in the diocese of Oxford, 30 June 1669. No record of either the marriage or Dalby has been located.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.38, f.27.

George DALGARNO (1665-d.after 1689)

Person ID: 3806

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Dalgarno was the son of George Dalgarno (c.1616-1687) and his wife Margaret, nee Johnston (d.1719), and was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 4 May 1665. George Dalgarno Snr was then teaching school in Oxford but is best remembered today as an original writer and researcher concerned with the nature of language and schemes to create a new system of shorthand as well as new ways of teaching the deaf.

George Dalgarno Jnr was initially apprenticed to John Gidley, barber surgeon of London, for seven years on 19 May 1685. Within two years however, he petitioned for non-enrolment and was discharged (16 April 1687). Dalgarno Jnr subsequently returned to Oxford and matriculated at Gloucester Hall on 8 March 1688/9. He was licensed to practise surgery by the University on 5 December 1689. No further reference to him after this date has been found. Nor is there any mention of him in his mother's will of 1719.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682]; *ODNB*, sub Dalgarno, George, article by D.Cram; M.Scott (ed.), *Apprenticeship Disputes in the Lord Mayor's Court of London 1573-1723* (London, BRS, Apprenticeship Series, vol.1, Part 1, 2016), p.324; Foster, i, p.368; TNA, PROB 11/571, ff.251r-v [will of Margaret Dalgarno, widow, of St Giles in the Fields, Middlesex, 14 March 1718/19, pr.2 December 1719].

Cornelius DALTON (d.c.1452)

Person ID: 15156

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

The will of Cornelius Dalton, barber, was proved in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 1 June 1452.

Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.16.

John DAVID (fl.1517-1530)

Person ID: 3864

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John David graduated BA, MA and B Med at Oxford in 1517, 1521 and 1530 respectively. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, i, p.380.

Thomas DAVIES or DAVIS (fl.1672-1691)

Person ID: 20861/20949

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Davies or Davis, apothecary, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 15 August 1672. A year later, on 16 April 1673, he buried his first wife Martha at St Martin's in the city. Davies subsequently married a woman named Isabella and the couple settled in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford. He was still living in the parish in 1691, but nothing further is heard of him after this date.

Children of Thomas Davies or Davis and Isabella:

William, bapt.22 November 1676; buried 8 February 1690/1 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Thomas, bapt.5 February 1677/8; died 25 January 1680/1; buried 26 January 1680/1 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Markey [son], born 17 September 1680; bapt.23 September 1680; died 7 October 1680; buried 8 October 1680 [St Michael's, Oxford].

John, born 30 November 1681; bapt.8 December 1681; buried 28 October 1682 [St Michael's, Oxford].

William Mark, born & bapt.20 December 1682; buried 22 December 1682 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Ann, born 24 February 1683/4; bapt.25 February 1683/4; buried 7 March 1684/5 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Winifred, born & bapt.18 September 1685 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Foster, i, p.384; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; PAR 211/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683; 1683-1759].

Edward DAWSON (d.1635)

Person ID: 3941

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, and London

Edward Dawson was admitted as a pensioner at Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, on 18 June 1613 and went on to graduate BA in 1616/17 and MA in 1620. Having incorporated the latter at Oxford on 11 July 1620, Dawson was licensed to practise medicine, as a member of Lincoln College, Oxford, on 17 December 1621 and went on to receive his B Med and MD on 21 June 1633. Prior to receiving his degree, he demonstrated openness to new ideas when he defended the Harveian circulation of the blood in one of his medical *quaestiones*.

Dawson settled with his wife (unknown) in the parish of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, but shortly after receiving his MD he became a candidate for membership of the London College of Physicians in September 1634 and a fellow a few months later (on 22 December 1634). Dawson's potentially glittering career was brought to an abrupt halt just one year later. According to Baldwin Hamer, Dawson died on 16 December 1635. No record of his burial or a will has been found.

Dawson was the godfather of the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood.

Children of Edward Dawson:

Alice, bapt.3 August 1622 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Margaret, bapt.3 July 1623 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Dorothy, bapt.31 May 1625; buried 23 December 1628 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Bridget, bapt.14 May 1627; buried 30 January 1628/9 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Edward, bapt.22 April 1630 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.25 March 1632 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Venn, ii, p.20; Foster, i, p.386; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg P, f.277v; Munk, i, p.218; Royal College of Physicians, London, Annals, iii, pp.???; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.44; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

Ralph DAY (fl.1634-1654)

Person ID: 3959

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Ralph Day was the son of Thomas Day, gent, of Carshalton, Surrey, and was born in about 1616. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 1 September 1634, proceeding BA in 1638 and MA in 1641. He was later licensed to practise medicine by the University on 2 or 25 November 1654. No further trace of Day has been discovered. If the parentage recorded at matriculation is in error, he may have been the brother of the Oxford surgeon **William Day** who was left an annuity of £20 pa in the latter's will of 1665.

Foster, i, p.388.

William DAY (1605-1665)

Person ID: 3967/3968

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Day was the son of Richard Day of King's Langley, Hertfordshire, where he was baptised on 10 February 1604/5. According to a testimonial submitted by the Barber Surgeons' Company of London to the University of Oxford in 1635, Day initially served a nine-year apprenticeship with the London surgeon **William Wright** after which he spent eight years at sea serving in both the merchant and royal navy. Having 'behaved himself well and honestlye to the good liking of all', Day was made a brother of the London company on 16 June 1635 and was subsequently licensed to practise surgery at Oxford, with the approbation of **Thomas Clayton**, regius professor of medicine and Dr **John Speed**, on 28 October 1635. Within weeks, he was also granted privileged status by the University.

In the same year, and prior to leaving London, Day (of St Benet Gracechurch) married Anne Richardson of St Sepulchre, widow (licence dated 2 June 1635). In Oxford, Day and his new wife initially settled in the parish of St Aldate's where he was resident throughout the civil wars. He later moved to St Peter's in the East where in 1662 he rebuilt, with his friend the anatomist **Thomas Willis**, the Angel Inn (first leased from Magdalen College in 1637). He also built a house on the grounds of Brasenose College. Day was widely esteemed among the academic community, particularly those attracted to natural philosophical enquiry. Dr **Richard Lower**, for example, mentioned him in a letter to Robert Boyle and the young clergyman-cum-physician **John Ward** recorded his impressive success rate in amputations. He may well have encouraged surgical innovation. Anthony Wood records that one of his apprentices named Grundy (probably the army surgeon **John Grundy**) botched an operation on Balliol student James Grundy in 1657 when he attempted a new technique of bloodletting.

William Day died of dropsy on 29 September 1665 and was buried in the parish of St Peter's in the East on 3 October following. A memorial to his memory was erected there by his kinsman and heir, Dr Nicholas Stratford (1633-1707), who later became the bishop of Chester. There is no mention of children in Day's will. While he provided his wife Anne with a comfortable income of £80 pa, and left over £300 to various relations and kinsfolk, Day left the bulk of his estate, including all properties in Oxford, to his 'cousin' Stratford and named his 'good friends' Dr **Thomas Willis** and Dr **Peter Elliott** as trustees. His widow Anne died on 24 July 1667 and was buried beside her husband at St Peter's in the East.

Day's brother Ralph Day, who was left an annuity of £20 in his will, may have been the Oxford physician of that name. It is also tempting to speculate that the William Day who was made privilegiatus of the University as an apothecary on 10 September 1651 was the same as the surgeon.

Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies, the parish registers of King's Langley, Hertfordshire; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Q, f.160r; Foster, I, p.388; G.Armytage (ed.), *Allegations for Marriage Licences Issued by the Bishop of London, 1611-1828* (London, HS, vol.26, 1887), p.222; M.Toynbee and P.Young, *Strangers in Oxford. A Side Light on the First Civil War 1642-1646* (London & Chichester, 1973), p.61; *The Correspondence of Robert Boyle*, eds M.Hunter, A.Clericuzio and L.Principe, 6 vols (London, 2001), ii, p.289; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.291, f.32r; V.a.292, f.123v; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.215.; ii, pp.46-7.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.174; TNA, PROB 11/319, ff.300v-301v [will of William Day, surgeon, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 6 July 1665, pr.14 March 1665/6].

Occ: physician

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

John Deacon practised as a physician in the town of Burford, Oxfordshire, from at least 1667 until his death in 1700. He was buried at Burford on 14 December 1700. In a short will, he left a silver hilted rapier with scabbard to his only surviving son John, a Wiltshire clergyman, and divided the rest of his estate between his daughter Mary and son-in-law Thomas Coxeter, a Somerset clergyman, and his 'dearly beloved wife' Mary (otherwise unidentified).

In 1671, Deacon was accused by a neighbour, Thomas Eve, of having two wives, one in London and the other in Burford. Eve claimed to have hosted the former when she surreptitiously visited Deacon two years earlier. When Deacon launched a defamation case against Eve in the church courts, Eve threatened to send for his London wife and so expose Deacon to the full force of the law.

Nothing seems to have come of Eve's threats though the suggestion that Deacon may have had another life in London before settling at Burford lends some credibility to the possibility that Deacon was the 'J. Deacon' who was responsible for publishing a short work advertising a cure for various diseases, including 'griping of the guts, at London in 1657. The work itself contains no information about the author other than his willingness to prescribe his pills freely to the poor. It is also conventionally pious in claiming that all epidemics were primarily the product of human sinfulness.

Children of John Deacon and Mary:

Mary, bapt. 24 October 1667 [Burford]. She married Thomas Coxeter (1668-1729), rector of Writhlington, Somerset, and was buried at Writhlington, 7 June 1727.

John, bapt. 1 April 1672 [Burford]. He matriculated at Exeter College, Oxford, 23 June 1687 and graduated BA (from Hart Hall) in 1691. He served as rector of Great Chalfield, Wiltshire, and was buried there on 29 December 1706.

Turner [son], bapt. 13 June 1675; buried 8 January 1676/7 [Burford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; 19/1/23; 93.117 [will of John Deacon, physician, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 26 November 1700, pr. 20 November 1701]; Oxford diocesan papers c. 119, ff. 139r-140v; J. Deacon, *The Charitable Physician, His Hand Extended to the Curing of that Contagious Diseases Called the Flux, or Griping of the Guts* (London, 1657); Somerset Heritage Centre, D/P\WRITH/2/1/1 [parish registers of Writhlington, Somerset, 1663-1731]; Foster, i, p. 389; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, 1605/2 [parish registers of Great Chalfield, Wiltshire, 1545-1812].

Lewis DEBLOIS or DUBOIS (d.1739)

Person ID: 34388

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Lewis Deblois or Dubois was active as a barber in the city of Oxford from at least 1688 until his death in 1739. He married twice. His first wife Martha was buried at St Clement's, Oxford, on 24 June 1698. Deblois subsequently married Jane Borton the following year. Mr [Lewis] Deblois was buried at St Clement's, Oxford, in June 1739.

Children of Lewis Deblois/Dubois:

Mary, bapt.25 October 1688; buried 26 December 1688 [St Clement's, Oxford].
William, bapt.17 February 1689/90 [St Clement's, Oxford].
John, bapt.24 July 1691 [St Clement's, Oxford].
Martha, bapt.4 November 1692 [St Clement's, Oxford].
Abraham, bapt.26 March 1695 [St Clement's, Oxford].
Lewis, bapt.6 March 1696/7 [St Clement's, Oxford].
Constance, bapt.22 June 1698 [St Clement's, Oxford].
Stephen, bapt.21 July 1700 [St Clement's, Oxford].
Francis, bapt.18 January 1701/2; buried 3 October 1703 [St Clement's, Oxford].
Samuel, bapt.9 July 1704 [St Clement's, Oxford].
Secundus [son], bapt.1 January 1705/6; buried 17 March 1705/6 [St Clement's, Oxford].
Lezee [daughter], bapt.13 February 1706/7 [St Clement's, Oxford].
Jane, bapt.26 June 1709 [St Clement's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Clement's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1666-1745; archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849.

John DELABERE (d.c.1593)

Person ID: 4021

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Delabere was a student at Christ Church, Oxford, in 1561, from where he graduated BA in the same year, MA in 1564/5 and B Med on 10 July 1570. He subsequently studied medicine at Basel where he received his MD on 12 March 1576/7 (incorporated at Oxford, 12 November 1577). In 1581, he was elected by the scholars as Principal of Gloucester Hall (probably as a nominee or servant of Robert Dudley, earl of Leicester) and continued to serve until his successor was installed in the summer of 1593. He probably died in the same year.

Otherwise obscure, Anthony Wood noted the burial of a son Pearse at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 25 February 1580/1 followed by that of Delabere's wife Margaret in the same parish seven days later.

Foster, i, p.392; Royal College of Physicians, London, Innes Smith MSS 546/145; 552/015; 863/002, 004; H.E.Salter and M.E.Lobel (eds), *Victoria County History. A History of the County of Oxford: Vol.3. The University of Oxford* (London, 1954), p.298; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.203.

Philip DENSE (d.1507)

Person ID: 4080

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Philip Dense, MA, 'medicus et astronomicus cum primus doctus', was made a fellow of Merton College, Oxford, in 1500. According to Anthony Wood, he died of a 'pestilent disease' on 4 September 1507 and was buried in the choir of the College chapel.

Foster, i, p.395; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, ii, col.13; G.C.Brodrick, *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), pp.245-6.

Samuel DERHAM (c.1655-1689)

Person ID: 4093

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Samuel Derham was the son of William Derham (d.1659) of Weston sub Edge, Gloucestershire, where he was born in about 1654. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 9 November 1672, aged 17, and proceeded BA in 1676, MA in 1679, B Med on 9 February 1681/2 and MD on 18 January 1686/7. Derham demonstrated a keen interest in new and challenging medical ideas as illustrated by his disputation topics (role of the imagination in health and nature of scurvy) as well as his engagement with the latest developments in medical chemistry. This was primarily evident in his publication of *Hydrologia Philosophica* in 1685, a work designed to advertise the merits of the waters at Ilmington, Warwickshire, in the cure of distempers such as scrofula.

Derham married Alice Rawlins at Christ Church, Oxford, on 31 August 1681. The couple were resident in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, where they baptized and buried a daughter Anne. Dr Samuel Derham, aged 36, died of smallpox on 26 August 1689 and was buried at St Michael's the following day. No will has been found. His widow Alice was buried at St Michael's on 27 December 1708. Shortly before her death, she bequeathed the bulk of her estate to her 'very trusted and carefull good servant' Lettice Jennings (£300, a great deal of silver and two pictures of Alice's late daughter Ann) and her executor Thomas Rowney, esquire, of St Giles', Oxford.

Anthony Wood recounted an amusing anecdote at the expense of Dr Derham whom, he claimed, was widely known as a 'notorious scrambler' in academic circles, that is, one who routinely showed up to public feasts in anticipation of a free lunch. When he attempted to do so at the Bodleian in September 1687, on the occasion of James II's visit to the city, Wood claims that other attendees 'flung things in his face'.

Children of Samuel Derham and Alice:

Ann, bapt.11 October 1687; buried 17 December 1698 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Publications:

Hydrologia Philosophica Or, An Account of Ilmington Waters in Warwick-shire ... Together with Some Experimental Observations Touching the Original of Compound Bodies (Oxford, L.Lichfield, 1685). Epistle dedicatory to William Lenthall, esquire, of Haseley.

ODNB, sub Derham, Samuel, article by M.S.R.Jenner; Foster, i, p.397; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, iv, col.265; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199A [registers of Christ Church, Oxford, 1633-1812]; PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; TNA, PROB 11/509, ff.56r-57r [will of Alice Derham, widow, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 19 December 1708, pr.3 June 1709]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, p.237.

Samuel DESMAISTRES (c.1656-1686)

Person ID: 4100

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Samuel Desmaistres was the son of Peter Desmaistres of Stoulton, Worcestershire, and was born in about 1656. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 9 May 1672, aged 16, proceeding BA in 1675/6, MA (as fellow of Oriel College) in 1679 and B Med in 1683. On being appointed fellow at Oriel, Desmaistres gifted the College an epitome of Aristotle's *Rhetoric*. In 1683, Desmaistres was an active member of the Oxford Philosophical Club. He died of smallpox and was buried in the College chapel on 19 June 1686. Desmaistres was a major benefactor to Oriel College, leaving a large collection of his medical works to the College library as well as £500 for the purchase of church livings. He also owned possessions at Pershore in Worcestershire which he left to his friend and joint executor Thomas Russell the elder. Others to benefit from Dr Desmaistres' generosity included Henry Gandy (1649-1734), fellow of Oriel, who received, among other things, a copy of Henry Hammond's *Annotations on the New Testament* and **Henry Parker**, physician, of Bath

Foster, i, p.398; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, pp.77, 189; Bodl., Rawlinson MS D 258; D 1092, ff.284, 289b; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/24, will of Samuel Desmaistres, fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, 15 June 1686, pr.27 September 1686.

Thomas DEW or DEWE (c.1654-1732)

Person ID: 29078

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Dew or Dewe was the son of Richard Dew of Wolvercote in Oxfordshire. Born in about 1654, Dew, a barber, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 2 March 1676/7, aged 22. A resident of the parish of St Martin's in Oxford, he married Anne Langley of Oxford at Standlake, Oxfordshire, on 21 September 1682. Dew subsequently moved to the parish of St Aldate's where he was buried on 7 March 1731/2. Dew left small bequests to his clergyman son Thomas and daughters Anne and Mary while leaving the bulk of his estate to be shared by his two other children, John (who became an Oxford barber) and Elizabeth.

Children of Mr Thomas Dew or Dewe:

Anne, bapt.11 October 1683 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. She married the Essex clergyman Thomas Chantrell (d.1722) in 1705.

Mary, bapt.11 April 1686 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. She married Aaron Baker, esquire, at Sunningwell, Berkshire, on 31 October 1708.

Thomas, bapt.25 October 1687 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 9 May 1706 and graduated BA in 1709/10 and MA in 1712. He became a clergyman.

John, bapt.10 February 1688/9; buried 14 May 1689 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. A barber, he was buried at S Aldate's on 12 March 1744/5.

Elizabeth, bapt.13 September 1690 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. Alive in 1731 [will].

John, bapt.16 September 1691 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. A barber, he was buried at St Aldate's on 12 March 1744/5.

Richard, bapt.5 November 1694; buried 4 August 1701 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

William, bapt.25 July 1695; buried 19 May 1696 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

William, bapt.8 March 1697/8 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Apprentices of Thomas Dew or Dewe, barber:

John Keate, son of John Keate, clerk, of Hanney, Berkshire, for the premium of £16 as recorded in 1713.

Richard Cotton, son of William Cotton, deceased, for the premium of £4 as recorded in 1718.

Foster, i, p.399; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 248/1/R1/4 [parish registers of Standlake, Oxfordshire, 1670-1773]; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; TNA, PROB 11/651/347 [will of Thomas Dew, barber, of Oxford University, 4 January 1730/1, pr.20 May 1732]; Berkshire RO, parish registers of Sunningwell, Berkshire; TNA, PROB 11/739/490 [undated will of John Dew, barber, of Oxford University, Oxfordshire, pr.27 May 1745]; IR 1/3, f.124; 1/11, f.42.

Peter DEWEVER (fl.1637-1646)

Person ID: 4118

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Peter Dewever, the son of Peter Dewever of Knutsford, Cheshire, matriculated at Brasenose College, Oxford, on 15 December 1637, aged 16. He was licensed to practise surgery by the University, with the approbation of Thomas Clayton, regius professor of medicine, and Dr **Thomas Smith**, on 10 October 1646.

He is probably the same as the Peter Dewever, the son of **Peter Dewever**, who was baptized at Loughborough in Leicestershire on 24 January 1618/19. Peter Dewever Senior was almost certainly an itinerant physician (probably of Germanic origin) who was living in Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, when he married in 1617. Little else is known of Peter Dewever Jnr. He was living in the parish of St Michael's in Oxford in the early 1640s and he is probably the man of the same name who baptized a

daughter, Mary, at West Hanney in Berkshire, on 12 November 1648. No record of his death or burial has been found.

Children of Mr Peter Deweaver:

Peter, bapt.28 December 1640; buried 30 August 1642 [St Michael's, Oxford].

John, bapt.2 September 1644 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Foster, i, p.400; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Q, f.157r; LRRO, DE 667/1 [parish registers of Loughborough, Leicestershire]; Nottinghamshire Archives, marriage licence bonds; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666]; Berkshire Archives, D/P63/1/1 [parish registers of West Hanney, Berkshire, 1565-1653].

Edmund DICKINSON (1624-1707)

Person ID: 4132

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and Westminster, Middlesex

Edmund Dickinson was the son of William Dickinson, rector of Appleton, Berkshire, and his wife Mary, the daughter of Edmund Colepeper, and was baptized at Appleton on 26 September 1624. After studying at Eton, he matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, on 20 May 1642 and was appointed postmaster in 1642. Dickinson graduated BA in 1647, was appointed a fellow by the parliamentary visitors in 1648 and became MA the following year. He was awarded his B Med and MD on 3 July 1656.

During the 1650s, Dickinson became increasingly attracted to the new experimental philosophy and took part in the meetings of the Oxford Experimental Club with a particular interest in anatomy and physiology. By the end of that decade, he became increasingly engaged in chemical research, setting up a laboratory and furnaces (constructed by one Knight of Headington) with an operator in order to conduct his own experiments. At this time, he was in contact with a wide range of like-minded individuals, including Robert Boyle (who later named Dickinson as one of three executors of his chymical papers), Olaus Borrichius (1626-1690) and the mysterious French adept Theodore Mundanus. Dickinson's interests, however, were wide-ranging and reflected his acute interest in rooting all knowledge, including the new natural philosophy, within the context of conventional biblical scholarship. Dickinson's first publication, *Delphi Phoenicizantes* (1655), was in part an attempt to demonstrate that many of the Greek myths were in fact derived from Old Testament stories, a view that probably owed something to Dickinson's growing interest in hermetic philosophy but which was also greatly indebted to his acute linguistic skills in Greek, Hebrew and Arabic.

Dickinson was also a practising physician. He may have been present, as physician, at the deathbed of the parliamentary Speaker, William Lenthall (1591-1662), and was admired as a doctor by the mother of the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood, who, no friend of Dickinson, claimed that he was responsible for her death in 1667.

Regardless, he continued to attract powerful patients, including Sir Henry Bennet, earl of Arlington (1618-1685), whom he cured of a malign tumour in 1674. A year later,

Dickinson inherited the house of his old friend Dr **Thomas Willis** in the parish of St Martin in the Fields in Middlesex. By 1677, Dickinson was a full fellow of the London College of Physicians (he was named as an honorary fellow in December 1664) and in the same year (10 February) he was appointed as physician to the royal household. There is little doubt that the doctor's alchemical interests and ambitions were partly to explain for Charles II's appointment. Throughout this period, Dickinson maintained an abiding interest in transmutational alchemy. As early as 1662, the London chymist **Humphrey Blunden** lauded Dickinson as 'a very ingenious man'. Following his move to the capital, he was employed by the King to create and oversee the running of the royal laboratory located underneath the king's private chambers. The celebrated German alchemist Johann Joachim Becher (1635-1682) was introduced to the English court through the help of Dickinson and the latter was also visited for a second time in London by his old acquaintance Mundanus. The subsequent correspondence between the two men was published in 1686. Dickinson also discussed the possibility of discovering the philosopher's stone with his friend John Evelyn, the diarist, with whom he had earlier corresponded in 1662 in relation to the disputed appointment of **Sir Thomas Clayton** as warden of Merton. Dickinson's interest in chymistry never waned and continued well into old age. Among those who lamented his death was the Helmontian **Christopher Packe**.

Dickinson retired from medical practice after the deposition of James II, but he continued to provide certificates of medical competency for a range of fellow practitioners seeking ecclesiastical licences. Among those whom he is known to have provided testimonials for were fellow Mertonian **Francis Croft** (1661), the chemical physician **William Bacon** (1675), **Ephraim Wyke** (1698) of Herefordshire and **Thomas Fallows** (1701). The latter is interesting because as a specialist in the cure of the king's evil, Fallows was, in Dickinson's estimation, filling a great void, given the inability of multitudes to now access the royal touch. In his retirement, he continued to explore the relationship between the scriptures and natural philosophy, corresponding with biblical scholars such as Isaac Vossius (1618-1689) in the process. This approach saw fruit in his last published work, *Physica Vetus et Vera* (1702), which sought to assert the literal truth of the Genesis story through a merging of biblical texts and corpuscularian theories.

Edmund Dickinson married twice. Firstly, he wed Elizabeth Luddington, the daughter of Stephen Luddington, DD, of Carlton Scroope, Lincolnshire, at Christ Church, Oxford, on 18 June 1668. She died in childbed on 12 August 1670 and was buried in the church of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, the following day. Elizabeth was well connected. She was a kinswoman of Dr John Dolben (1625-1686), who had formed part of the Anglican network focused on **Thomas Willis** in interregnum Oxford. Secondly, Dickinson married Helena Mole, the daughter of William Mole, of Tengrith, Bedfordshire, at Christ Church, Oxford, on 30 April 1674. She died, according to Wood, of smallpox and estranged from her husband for many years, in 1688.

Dr Edmund Dickinson died on 3 April 1707 and was buried at St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex (where a memorial inscription was erected), nine days later. He left a large estate to his only daughter Elizabeth and her children which included lands at Oddington and elsewhere in Oxfordshire as well as a mortgaged property at Kirkby Misperton in Yorkshire (inherited by Elizabeth from an earlier marriage and heavily

mortgaged at the time of Dickinson's death) and two leasehold properties in Westminster. He also requested all his books of divinity and physic were to be shared among his four grandchildren.

Dickinson's only child Elizabeth was baptized at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 18 August 1670. She married twice. Firstly, she wed George Shiers (d.1685), the grandson of the royal apothecary **George Shiers**, at The Temple church, London, on 3 June 1685. He was dead within a month thus allowing Elizabeth to marry as her second husband Charles John, baron Blomberg, the son of a Prussian aristocrat, in 1687 (licence dated 17 September 1687). Elizabeth, who was living at Chelsea in 1738, was buried at Hollingbourne in Kent on 10 May 1744. Her youngest son William Nicholas Blomberg (1701-1750) wrote a 'rambling biography' of his grandfather and, in possession of the latter's papers, published a manuscript on the Grecian games as an appendix to the second edition of the biography.

Publications:

Delphi Phoenicizantes, sive, Tractatus, in quo Graecos, quicquid apud Delphos celebre erat ... Appenditur Diatriba de Noae in Italiam adventu, ejusque nominibus Ethnicis: nec non de Origine Druidum (Oxford, H.Hall, 1655). Epistle dedicatory to Dr **Jonathan Goddard** of London. Also attributed to **Henry Jacob**.

Epistola Edmundi Dickinson ... ad Theodorum Mundanum Philosophorum Adeptum. De Quintessentia Philosophorum et De Vera Physiologia (Oxford, 1686).

Physica Vetus et Vera: Sive Tractatus de Naturali Veritate Hexaemeri Mosaici (London, H.Ribotteau, 1702). Epistle dedicatory to Thomas Tenison, archbishop of Canterbury.

ODNB, sub Dickinson, Edmund, article by L.Principe; Walker Revised, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1948), p.68; Foster, i, p.401; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qa, f.150v; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.287, f.49v; V.a.292, f.5r; *The Correspondence of Robert Boyle*, eds M.Hunter, A.Clericuzio and L.Principe, 6 vols (London, 2001), ii, p.5; vi, p.391; [Charles Goodall], *Memorials of the Last Two Years of the Reign of Charles I* (London, 1702, preface to the reader; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.507; ii, pp.44, 100-1, 200; Munk, i, pp.394-6; TNA, LC3/24, f.16; 3/56, p.11; British Library, Sloane MS 3629, ff.202-229v; MS 3758, ff.58-62; MS 3620, ff.202-228b; MS 3762, ff.32-63; Add MS 15,948, ff.109r-111v; Christopher Packe, *Medela Chymica* (London, 1708), sig.A4r.

Worcestershire RO, 795.02/2302/5/1168; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/69; 1A/10/314/1-3; 1A/10/343/1-2; Bodl., D'Orville MS 470, p.194; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199A [registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1696-1769]; PAR 213/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673; 1653-1754]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.181; City of Westminster Archives, STM/PR/6/64 [parish registers of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, 1699-1710]; TNA, PROB 11/494, ff.130r-132r [will

of Edmund Dickinson, doctor of physic, of St Martin's in the Fields, Middlesex, 11 September 1705 and 8 July 1706, pr.3 May 1707]; W.Page (ed.), *Victoria County History. A History of the County of York, North Riding. Vol.2* (London, 1923), p.445; G.D.Squibb (ed.), *The Register of the Temple Church, London. Baptisms 1629-1853; Marriages 1628-1760* (London, HS, ns, vol.1, 1979), p.???; J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), col.143; Kent History and Library Centre, P 187/1/A/1 [parish registers of Hollingbourne, Kent]; TNA, PROB 11/733, ff.142r-144r [will of Dame Elizabeth Sheeres of Chelsea, Middlesex, widow of Sir George Sheeres and wife of Charles John de Blomberg, 30 June 1738, pr.7 May 1744]; William Nicholas Blomberg, *An Account of the Life and Writings of Edmund Dickinson M.D.* (London, 1739).

Henry DOCHEN or DOTCHEN (d.1612)

Person ID: 21169

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Dochen or Dotchen was the younger brother of **Thomas Dochen** or Dotchen doctor of physic, of Oxford, who left Henry a small ring in his will of 1605. He practised as an apothecary in the city of Oxford from at least 1601 until his death in 1612. Mr Henry Dotchen was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 20 May 1612. In his will, he left £100 and a house in Oxford to his eldest son Thomas, and a further £100 each to three younger sons, Toby, Henry and Richard. Dotchen also mentions his wife Katherine and daughters Anne and Katherine.

Children of Henry Dochen or Dotchen:

Thomas [will]. He was apprenticed to Thomas Lydell, East India merchant and member of the Goldsmiths' Company, London, 17 March 1620.

Anne, bapt.29 January 1600/1 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Catherine/Katherine, bapt.2 June 1603 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Toby, bapt.23 June 1605 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Apothecary in London.

Henry, bapt.21 April 1608 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Richard, bapt.31 March 1611 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

TNA, PROB 11/105, ff.211v-212v [will of Thomas Dotchen, doctor of physic, of the university of Oxford, 28 January 1604/5, pr.1 June 1605]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.18**; Londonroll.org [Records of London Livery Companies Online: Apprentices and freemen, 1400-1900].

Thomas DOCHEN or DOTCHEN (c.1547-1605)

Person ID: 4203

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Dochen or Dotchen was a demy at Magdalen College, Oxford, from 1564 to 1568, graduating BA in 1568 and MA in 1571/2 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1578).

As a fellow of Magdalen from 1568 to 1582, he supplicated for B Med on 9 February 1579/80 and served as proctor in 1575. On 23 June 1575, he was granted a leave of absence in order to travel in Spain. Dochen was awarded his MD and licence to practise medicine from the university on 17 August 1592. He was subsequently appointed Linacre Lecturer in 1604.

Thomas Dochen married Joan Cole at St Michael's, Gloucester, on 2 January 1581/2 and may have resided in the city briefly. He was originally from Gloucestershire and certainly had other Gloucester connections. In his will in 1605, he left his 'notes of Aphorismes and practice to his godly uncle **Tobias Sandford**, schoolmaster and physician at Gloucester. Dochen died in 1605. No record of his burial or death has survived, though he was probably buried in Magdalen College chapel. Dochen left the bulk of his estate to be shared among his surviving four children, Thomas (the eldest, who also received all his father's books), Nicholas, Henry and Anne. There were also small gifts for his two brothers William and **Henry** (an Oxford apothecary) and a sister, Alice Ingles. Dochen nominated his 'right worshipful and very good friends' Sir Henry Savile, Robert Hovenden (warden of All Souls) and Dr Nicholas Bond (president of Magdalen College) as overseers and assistants to his wife Joan who was named as residual legatee and executrix.

Mrs Joan Ingram, formerly the wife of Dr Thomas Dochen and now the wife of Mr Richard Ingram, was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, 21 February 1615/16.

Children of Dr Thomas Dochen or Dotchen and Joan:

Thomas. He matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, on 26 June 1610, aged 20, proceeding BA in 1611 and MA in 1614. A clergyman, he died in 1622.

Nicholas. A fellow of All Souls, Oxford, he graduated BA in 1609 and MA in 1613.

He died sometime before 12 November 1619.

Henry [will].

Anne [will].

Foster, i, p.409; Venn, ii, p.56; J.R.Bloxam (ed.), *A Register of the Presidents, Fellow, Demies ... of St Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford ... The Demies* (Oxford & London, 1873), p.164; Gloucestershire Archives, P154/14 IN 1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Gloucester, Gloucestershire, 1553-1663]; TNA, PROB 11/105, ff.211v-212v [will of Thomas Dotchen, doctor of physic, of the university of Oxford, 28 January 1604/5, pr.1 June 1605]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

James DODWELL (d.1743)

Person ID: 21146

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Dodwell, barber, married Rebecca Tredwell of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, at St Martin's, Oxford, on 19 February 1698/9. He settled in the parish of St Martin's where he baptized five children between 1700 and 1710. Rebecca Tredwell was buried at St Martin's on 2 May 1734 while her husband James was buried in the same parish on 23 March 1742/3.

Children of James Dodwell and Rebecca:

Thomas, born 16 March 1699/1700; bapt.19 March 1699/1700 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Ann, bapt.17 August 1701 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Rebecca, bapt.19 April 1704 [St Martin's, Oxford].

James, bapt.17 November 1706 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Richard, bapt.25 June 1710 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Apprentices of James Dodwell, barber:

James Horner, the son of John Horner, haberdasher, of Marlborough, Wiltshire, deceased, for the premium of £20 on 11 July 1712.

Thomas Southam, the son of Giles Southam, innholder, of Banbury for the premium of £20 as recorded in 1715.

William Sheppard, son of James Sheppard, for the premium of £15 as recorded in 1723.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, 1678-1789]; C.Dale (ed.), *Wiltshire Apprentices and Their Masters, 1710-1760* (Gateshead, Wiltshire Natural History Society, vol.17, 1961), p.79; TNA, IR 1/10, f.116; 1/42, f.143; IR 1/44, f.50.

Abraham DORR (fl.1680)

Person ID: 4254

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Abraham Dorr, of Hanover, Germany, was made MD at Oxford University in honour of the visit of the Elector Palatine on 9 September 1680.

Foster, i, p.416.

John DOTTIN (d.1561)

Person ID: 4264

Occ: clergyman/physician

Loc: Bampton, Oxfordshire, Aveton Gifford, Devon, & Kingsdon, Somerset

John Dottin, a clergyman who held multiple livings in the first half of the sixteenth century, was described on his funeral monument erected in the church of Kingsdon, Somerset, as a physician and 'excellent astrologer' who died on 7 November 1561. He was born in the village of Harbertonford, near Totnes, in Devon and proceeded BA at Oxford in 1524. He subsequently became a fellow of Exeter College from 1528 until 1539, graduating MA in 1529. Dottin supplicated for his B Med in 1534 and MD in 1559 and was licensed for practice by the university on 16 July 1542. Appointed vicar of Bampton in Oxfordshire in 1534, he served as rector of Exeter College between 1537-9, and went on to accumulate numerous further livings in the west country including the vicarage of St Issy and rectory of Whitstone (both in Cornwall)

as well as the rectories of Aveton Gifford in Devon and Kingsdon in Somerset. Dottin relinquished the living at Bampton to his nephew Henry Dottin.

In a suspiciously Catholic will, Dottin left all his 'bokes of fisick and natural philosophie' to the library of his *alma mater* with the proviso that Mr Robert Cary be allowed the choice of his works on astronomy. He also left land and a property at Bampton to Exeter College. The rest of his will consisted of a large number of small bequests to family, friends and colleagues including his brother Luke Dottin who was named as an executor alongside Mr Oliver Manwaring of Exeter and the testator's nephew Henry Dottin.

Foster, i, p.416; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Registrum Collegii Exoniensis* (Oxford, OHS, 1894), pp.58, 68; P.Sherlock, *Monuments and Memory in Early Modern England* (Aldershot, 2008), p.110; *m.i.*, Kingsdon, Somerset; TNA, PROB 11/45, ff.211v-212v [will of John Dotyn, parson of Aveton Gifford, Devon, 18 July 1559, pr.5 November 1562].

James DOWNES (fl.1659-1673)

Person ID: 34389

Occ: barber/merchant

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and Jamaica

James Downes was probably the son of Samuel Downes (d.1657), baker, of Southampton, Hampshire. Having agreed to practise no other trade than that of a barber, he was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 12 December 1659. Eleven years later, the city council noted that Mr James Downes, a freeman of the city, had lately by his 'travaile abroad & attendance upon persons of honour advanced his fortune' and so promised to give the city £100. In return, he was granted a bailiff's place and the reversion of the office of macebearer to the mayor. Downes was subsequently sworn in as bailiff on the same day (21 November 1670) and took the mace on 20 October 1672. Downes, however, did not remain in Oxford but returned to Jamaica where he had bought a plantation at some time in the 1660s. Shortly before returning to Jamaica (where he died), Downes made his will in which he left the bulk of his estate, including all possessions in Jamaica, to his brother Samuel of Southampton and the latter's son, also Samuel. His will was proved on 15 February 1674/5.

TNA, PROB 11/268, f.265r [will of Samuel Downes, baker, of All Hallows, Southampton, Hampshire, 25 June 1657, pr.31 October 1657]; M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1626-1665* (Oxford, OHS, vol.95, 1933), pp.251, 252; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), pp.44-5, 52, 65; TNA, PROB 11/347, f.97r [will of James Downes, formerly macebearer of Oxford, made at London, 12 December 1673, pr.15 February 1674/5].

Richard DOWNES (fl.1680-1695)

Person ID: 21200

Richard Downes practised as a barber in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, from at least 1680 to 1695. No record of his burial has been found.

Children of Richard Downes:

Daniel [with wife Ann], bapt.5 January 1679/80 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Sara, bapt.24 December 1680 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Mary [with wife Ann], born 14 April 1682; bapt.18 April 1682 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
William, buried 12 September 1683 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
William [with wife Sarah], bapt.15 May 1684 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Richard, bapt.15 October 1690; buried 25 October 1690 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Elizabeth, bapt.10 February 1691/2 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Richard, bapt.19 May 1695; buried 8 June 1695 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682; 1682-1790].

John DUBBER (d.1689)

Person ID: 15215

Occ: barber

Loc: Witney, Oxfordshire

John Dubber, barber, of Witney, Oxfordshire, was licensed to marry Anne Sagar of Cogges on 28 April 1676. No evidence of the marriage has been found. John Dubber, barber, was buried at Witney on 27 May 1689. An inventory valued his estate at £56 5s 2d while administration of his estate was granted to his widow, Elizabeth.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.38, f.45; parish registers of Witney, Oxfordshire, 1678-1708; 79/1/42; 107.257 [inventory and administration bond of estate of John Dubber, barber, of Witney, Oxfordshire, 20 May 1690].

John DUBBER (fl.1695-1713)

Person ID: 34390

Occ: barber

Loc: Witney, Oxfordshire

John Dubber, barber and widow, of Witney, Oxfordshire, married Elizabeth Haucks of Witney at Burford, Oxfordshire, on 12 January 1694/5. He was still alive in 1713 when he took on a local boy as an apprentice.

Apprentice of John Dubber, barber:

William Beechey, son of Richard Beechey, baker, of Witney for the premium of £5 as recorded in 1713.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.38, f.87; parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; TNA, IR 1/43, f.58.

Richard DUBBER (fl.1713-1717)

Person ID: 34391

Occ: barber/perukemaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

In 1713, Oxford city council noted that one Richard Dubber, a freeman of the city and a barber and perukemaker by trade, was being 'sued and harassed in the Vice Chancellor's Court for not being matriculated' and for which offence he was discommoned. The case involved a long-running dispute between the city and university over the right to control the barbers' trade. A year later, the city agreed to pay £25 to Dubber out of Sir Thomas White's money and in September 1717 the city council further agreed to pay Dubber's legal expenses in the ongoing suit with the university. Nothing further is heard of the case. He may have been the Richard Dubber who was buried at St Giles', Oxford, on 18 February 1728/9.

M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1701-1752* (Oxford, OHS, vol.10, 1954), pp.xxxiii-xxxiv, 88, 102; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1681-1769.

Peter DUBOIS (fl.1715-1722)

Person ID: 21237

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Peter Dubois was described as a 'French barber' and 'journeyman to Mrs Costard in the baptismal entry for his daughter Mary in 1715. He baptized three more children in the city of Oxford between 1716 and 1720 but is not heard of after this date.

Children of Peter Dubois:

Mary, bapt.17 June 1715 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Peter, bapt.8 September 1716; buried 12 December 1716 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

James, bapt.9 December 1720 [All Saints, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.1 March 1722/3 [All Saints, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810].

Robert DUKE (fl.1685)

Person ID: 34392

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 4 September 1685, Oxford city council agreed that Robert Duke, barber, who had been practising in the city since at least 1656, should have £25 of Sir Thomas White's money. One Robert Duke, clerk of the parish, was buried at St Martin's on 17 April 1702.

Children of Robert Duke:

Robert, bapt.3 June 1663 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Apprentices of Robert Duke, barber:

Richard Horne, son of William Horne of Oxford, deceased, 14 November 1656.

Thomas Gillman, son of Francis Gillman, whitebaker, of Oxford, 1670.

Christopher Scott, son of Edward Scott, carrier, of Oxford, 25 September 1682.

Edmund Colton or Coulton, son of **John Colton**, barber, of Oxford, 27 February 1682/3.

M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), p.174; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship registers and freemen of Oxford, 1639-1662], f.149v; Hanaster L/5/4 [apprenticeship registers and freemen on Oxford, 1662-1699], pp.180, 344, 348.

Leonard DULSE (fl.1530)

Person ID: 4363

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Leonard Dulse supplicated for B Med at Oxford University on 8 April 1530. He may have been the Mr Leonard Dulce who was living in the parish of St Olave Hart Street, London, in 1541.

Foster, i, p.431; '1541 London Subsidy Roll: Aldgate Ward', in R.G.Lang (ed.), *Two Tudor Subsidy Rolls for the City of London, 1541 and 1582* (London, 1993), **bet.pp.10-15.**

Richard DUMBLETON (d.1720)

Person ID: 15219

Occ: barber

Loc: Adderbury, Oxfordshire

Richard Dumbleton, barber, was buried at Adderbury, Oxfordshire, on 11 April 1720. Administration of his estate was granted to his son **Richard Dumbleton**, described as a barber of Bicester, Oxfordshire, on 13 July 1722. In the latter's will, he refers to a brother John and sister Anne Seale but no record of their baptisms survive.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 2/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Adderbury, Oxfordshire, 1695-1743]; 79/1/63; 107.346 [administration bond for estate of Richard Dumbleton, barber, of Adderbury, Oxfordshire, 13 July 1722].

Richard DUMBLETON (d.1734)

Person ID: 34393

Occ: barber/tobacconist

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

Richard Dumbleton of Bicester, Oxfordshire, described himself as a barber and the son of **Richard Dumbleton**, barber, of Adderbury, Oxfordshire, when he was granted administration of his father's estate in 1722. He married Elizabeth Evans of

Middleton Cheney, Northamptonshire, at Cropredy, Oxfordshire, on 20 May 1713 and was buried at Bicester on 2 March 1733/4. In his will, he mentions a brother John and sister Anne Seale. He left the bulk of his estate to his wife Elizabeth and three daughters Mary, Katherine and Sarah, who were due to inherit property in Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire, with the proviso that the child his wife was then pregnant with should share in the same. Finally, he named his wife Elizabeth as executrix and Thomas Evans and John Evans of Middleton Cheney as well as Richard Daniel of Bicester as joint executors in trust and overseers.

Children of Richard Dumbleton and Elizabeth:

Mary [will].
Katherine [will].
Sarah [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, 79/1/63; 107.346 [administration bond for estate of Richard Dumbleton, barber, of Adderbury, Oxfordshire, 13 July 1722]; PAR 78/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Cropredy, Oxfordshire, 1654-1719]; parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1731-1771]; 19/3/3; 79/1/83; 109.65 [will of Richard Dumbleton, tobacconist, of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 28 December 1733, pr.17 July 1734].

Nicholas EALES or EELES (d.1718)

Person D: 35068

Occ: barber

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Thomas Eales or Eeles, the son of Nicholas Eales, barber, of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Ambrose Shipwash of the Poulterers' Company, London, on 1 November 1695. Nicholas Eales was buried at Henley on 3 June 1718.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734.

Thomas EARLE (d.1642)

Person ID: 21294

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Earle, barber, was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 14 March 1615/16. A resident of the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, he died in 1642. Married at least twice (his first wife, unnamed, was buried in St Mary Magdalen, 8 February 1624/5), Thomas was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 22 October 1642.

Children of Thomas Earle:

Margaret, bapt.5 February 1617/18; buried 29 April 1618 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Jeremy, bapt.25 February 1618/19 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Sarah, bapt.7 February 1620/1 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Thomas, bapt.22 June 1623; buried 1 February 1625/6 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Anne, bapt.17 October 1624; buried 8 February 1624/5 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Richard, bapt.1 July 1627; buried 10 May 1633 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Dorothy, bapt.7 November 1629 [St Michael's, Oxford]; buried 20 December 1629 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Peter, bapt.28 October 1631 [St Michael's, Oxford].
 Marian, bapt.20 July 1634 [St Michael's, Oxford].

H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, OHS, vol.87, 1928), p.252; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.412 [reversed]; PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662]; PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666].

Thomas EDDOWE (fl.1541-1548)

Person ID: 4481

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Eddowe graduated BA, MA and supplicated for his B Med at Oxford in 1541, 1545 and 1548 respectively. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.443.

Thomas EDSELL (fl.1709)

Person ID: 21329

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Judith, the wife of Thomas Edsell, barber, was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 29 August 1709. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812].

John EDWARDS (d.c.1588)

Person ID: 4524

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Edwards, BA and MA, and fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, was granted his B Med with a licence to practise medicine from the University on 4 July 1558. He practised medicine in the city where he died in about February 1587/8. In his will, he asked to be buried next to his late wife and left his estate to his son John and daughter Anne.

Children of John Edwards, physician:

Anne. She married Richard Stevens, gent, at Sandford on Thames, Oxfordshire, 16

December 1588.

John. Son and heir, of the Inner Temple, London, gent, he married Fryswid Over, the daughter of John Over of Sandford at Sandford on Thames, Oxfordshire, 23 September 1588.

Foster, ii, p.448; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/24, will of John Edwards, in medicines bach[elor], pr.22 February 1587/88; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 228/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Sandford on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1572-1712].

John EDWARDS (1600-1650)

Person ID: 4527

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Edwards was born in London on 27 February 1600 and was educated at Merchant Taylors School and St John's College, Oxford. A scholar or fellow in 1617, he graduated BA in 1621, MA in 1625 and B Med and MD in June 1639. As a fellow in the 1630s, he gained the favour of archbishop William Laud who recommended him for the post of headmaster to his old London school. He resigned in 1634 and returned to Oxford where he served as proctor in 1635 and a year later was appointed Sedleian professor of Natural Philosophy. Little is known of his medical opinions or practices though his disputation subjects in 1639 suggest a strong interest in the place of food in health. Edwards was ejected from his university posts in 1648 as a royalist delinquent and for 'manifold misdemeanours' and is thought to have remained in Oxford where he practised medicine. According to Thomas Hearne, he died at Oxford on 14 July 1650, aged 40 [sic].

ODNB, sub Edwards, John, article by S.E.Mealor; Foster, ii, p.448; Rev.C.J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874*, 2 vols (Lewes, 1882), i, p.73; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Q, f.180v; *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne*, ed.C.E.Doble *et al*, 11 volumes (Oxford, OHS, 1885-1921), viii [1722-1725], p.342.

John EDWARDS (1617-1665)

Person ID: 15236

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Edwards was the son of Denis Edwards (d.1625), verger of Oxford University, and was baptized at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 27 January 1616/17. He practised as a barber in the city of Oxford until his death in 1665. Edwards was buried in the parish of St Peter's in the East on 31 October 1665. In his will, Edwards left the bulk of his estate, including lands and property leased from Queens College and Magdalen College (the Queen's Arms), to his son John, daughter Elizabeth and wife Elizabeth. He also left small bequests to his brothers **Richard** and Robert as well as a case of instruments to his apprentice **Thomas Jackman**. Edwards named his 'loving friends' John Taylor, painter, and Thomas Grunwade, inholder, as overseers and assistants to his widow Elizabeth.

Children of John Edwards and Elizabeth:

Elizabeth, bapt.23 August 1646 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
John, bapt.5 September 1647 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. Barber.

Apprentices of John Edwards, barber (under the authority of the University):

Walter Skinner, the son of Anthony Skinner, manciple of Balliol College, Oxford, 25 July 1654.

James Fisher, son of Henry Fisher, manciple of Queen's College, Oxford, deceased, 21 February 1660/1.

Thomas Jackman [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; 213/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673]; TNA, PROB 11/318, ff.154r-v [will of John Edwards, barber, of Oxford University, 13 October 1665, pr.27 December 1665]; *Register of the University of Oxford*, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344.

John EDWARDS (1647-1679)

Person ID: 15237

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Edwards was the son of **John Edwards** (d.1665), barber, and his wife Elizabeth and was baptized at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 5 September 1647. Like his father, a barber, he was buried at St Peter's on 11 July 1679. He left a leasehold property in Oxford and all the rest of his estate, including all implements of his trade, to his wife Mary and after his death the same were to be sold and the profits to be used to provide his four children (William, Mary, Elizabeth and Rebecca) with sums totalling £90. Edwards named his wife Mary as executrix and nominated his uncle Mr John Taylor and friend **William Sherwin** as assistants. Sherwin, a fellow barber, also witnessed the will.

Children of John Edwards:

William. Alive in 1679. He was apprenticed to John Holley of the Pewterers'

Company, London, 2 February 1690/1

Mary. Alive in 1679 [will].

Elizabeth, bapt.31 January 1670/1 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Rebecca, bapt.1 January 1672/3 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/2 and 5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673; 1670-1812]; Bodl. Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/24, will of John Edwards, barber, of Oxford University, 12 June 1679, pr.15 July 1679; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850**.

Richard EDWARDS (b.1608)

Person ID: 4539

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Edwards was the son of Denis Edwards (d.1625), verger of Oxford University, and was baptized at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 15 March 1607/8. He was described as a barber surgeon, of London, when he was granted administration of his father's goods in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 20 December 1634. Edwards was licensed to practise surgery by Oxford University on 9 June 1640 and was privilegiatus on 23 January 1645/6. Edwards was still alive in 1665 when he was mentioned in the will of his brother **John Edwards**, barber. He may be the same as the Richard Edwards who was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 3 January 1678/9.

Children of Richard Edwards, surgeon:

Samuel [with wife Catherine], bapt.9 August 1641 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Catherine, bapt.2 January 1644/5 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Ann, bapt.9 April 1647 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/38, administration of the estate of Dionys Edwards of Oxford, 20 December 1634; NEP/supra/Reg Q, f.157r; Foster, ii, p.450; TNA, PROB 11/318, ff.154r-v [will of John Edwards, barber, of Oxford University, 13 October 1665, pr.27 December 1665]; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire.

Zachariah or Zachary EDWARDS (1646-1702)

Person ID: 17728

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Zachary Edwards was probably the son of Henry Edwards and was baptized at Thame, Oxfordshire, on 4 November 1646. An apothecary, he was made privilegiatus of the University on 13 October 1674. Edwards married Mrs Abigail Masters of St Edmund's, Salisbury, at the latter parish, on 29 November 1671. The couple resided in the parish of All Saints in Oxford where Zachariah was buried on 22 March 1701/2. Administration of his estate was granted to his widow Abigail in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 10 February 1703/4.

Children of Zachariah or Zachary Edwards:

Henry, bapt.29 October 1673 [All Saints, Oxford]. He matriculated at Exeter College, Oxford, in 1689, graduating BA in 1693 and MA in 1696. He became a clergyman.
Jane, bapt.24 December 1676 [All Saints, Oxford].
Isabella, bapt.6 May 1679 [All Saints, Oxford].
George, bapt.28 May 1682 [All Saints, Oxford].
Elizabeth, bapt.10 August 1684 [All Saints, Oxford].
Hannah, bapt.10 October 1686 [All Saints, Oxford].
John, bapt.23 December 1688 [All Saints, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1601-1665]; Foster, ii, pp.447, 451; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, D1/62 [marriage licence bonds and allegations, diocese of Salisbury, 1671-1680]; 1901/2 [parish registers of St Edmund's, Salisbury, Wiltshire, 1653-1699]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810; 1678-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/38, administration of the estate of Zachary Edwards, apothecary, of Oxford, 10 February 1703/4.

Francis EGLETON (1639-1676)

Person ID: 17729

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Francis Egleton was the son of Henry Egleton and was baptized at Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire, on 20 August 1639. He was made privilegiatus of Oxford University as an apothecary on 14 September 1666 and died ten years later. He was buried in the parish of All Saints, Oxford, on 6 August 1676. Egleton was encumbered with his father's debts to the tune of £800 at his death and was thus unable to make anything more than token bequests of money to his brother (and fellow apothecary) **William Egleton** and sisters Margaret, Anne, Dorothy, Martha and Mary Egleton. He also left mourning rings, among others, to another brother **Henry Egleton**, chemist, of London and his friend **Roger Fry**, surgeon, of Oxford (who had reciprocated in his own will, first drawn up in 1672). Egleton named his wife Sarah as executrix and nominated his brother-in-law William Gregory of Pyrton, Oxfordshire, and Robert Pawling, mercer, of Oxford as overseers.

Buckinghamshire Archives, PR 246/1/1 [parish registers of Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire, 1599-1654]; Foster, ii, p.454; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; TNA, PROB 11/352, ff.97v-98r [will of Francis Egleton, apothecary, of the University of Oxford, 26 May 1676, pr.13 September 1676]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/24 [another copy of same will]; TNA, PROB 11/367, ff.89v-90r [will of Roger Fry or Frye, surgeon, of the University of Oxford, 1 September 1672 and undated codicil, pr.16 July 1681].

William EGLETON (1650-1690)

Person ID: 17730

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Egleton was the son of Henry Egleton and was baptized at Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire, on 28 March 1650. He matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, on 4 December 1668, but did not graduate and became an apothecary, like his older brother **Francis Egleton**. William married Lucy Brockhurst at St Mary le Savoy, Middlesex, on 7 April 1686 and was buried in the parish of All Saints, Oxford, on 19 May 1690. He died childless and left the bulk of his estate to his wife Lucy. She was buried in the same parish on 6 September 1726.

Egleton was remembered in the will of the Oxford surgeon **Roger Fry** who died in 1681.

Children of William Egleton and Lucy:

William, bapt.6 January 1687/8 [All Saints, Oxford].

Buckinghamshire Archives, PR 246/1/1 [parish registers of Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire, 1599-1654]; Foster, ii, p.454; G.J.Armytage (ed.), *Allegations for Marriage Licences Issued by the Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, July 1679 to June 1687* (London, HS, vol.30, 1890), p.232; City of Westminster Archives, SML/PR/1/3 [parish registers of St Mary le Savoy, Middlesex, 1680-1705]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/367, ff.89v-90r [will of Roger Fry or Frye, surgeon, of the University of Oxford, 1 September 1672 and undated codicil, pr.16 July 1681]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/24, will of William Egleton, apothecary, of Oxford University, 11 August 1687, pr.31 October 1690.

Peter ELLIOTT (1617-1682)

Person ID: 27666

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Peter Elliott, the son of Edward Elliot (d.1644), preacher of God's word, was baptized at Tavistock, Devon, on 30 August 1617. He matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 28 August 1634, proceeding BA in 1638 (incorporated at Cambridge the following year), MA in 1640/1, B Med on 26 February 1645/6 and MD on 9 July 1652. The *quaestiones* that he chose to discuss at his graduation were wholly conventional. Shortly after, he married Anne Penn, the widow of James Penn (d.1642), manciple of St John's College, Oxford, and a grocer in the city, at St Michael's, Oxford, on 22 June 1654. In addition to his medical career, Elliott was also said to have acted as his college's chaplain and served as a preacher – presumably as a royalist and closet Anglican given his close ties to Dr **Thomas Willis**. Elliott shared a lease with Willis and **William Day**, surgeon, as co-owners of the Angel Inn in the 1650s.

Among Elliott's many patients were Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke (1605-1675) and his wife who frequently summoned him to Chilton Lodge for medical advice. He was also on good terms with the nonconformist minister John Rowe (d.1677) who left him a ring in his will of 1677 (both men had formerly resided at Corpus Christi). The Oxfordshire physician **Joshua Lane** dedicated his Leiden MD of 1664 to Elliott. Dr Elliott's practice is frequently mentioned in the diaries of the Stratford clergyman-cum-physician **John Ward**. Ward was particularly keen to secure some of the chemical medicines favoured by Elliott including a 'spiritus Diatrion'. He also alludes to Elliott's interest in the brain as the cause of hysteria, noting that he:

'hath this Concept yt hysterical fits have their rise from ye Braine; and hee illustrates itt thus, pull a Cord, you shall discerne ye first straining and breaking att ye other end. [S]o he supposes ye Convulsive Motion is first made in ye Braine, ye secondary by Communication in ye furthest parts' [FSL, V.a.287,

f.51r].

Elsewhere, Ward notes that Elliott made original observations on ‘ye late new disease’ and reports his comment to another medical student that he would be better advised to read Hippocrates ‘for Galen, hee said, was very confused’. He later commented on Dr Elliott’s failure to cure a man of an *iliac passio*.

Dr Peter Elliott died at his house near Logic Lane in the parish of St Peter’s in the East, Oxford, on 5 March 1681/2. He was buried in the parish church where a monument to his memory, which refers to his loyalty to Charles I, was erected by his widow. He left an estate at Cuddesdon, with a house in Oxford, worth nearly £200 pa to his wife Anne and after her death to his ‘beloved’ godson Peter Hele, the son of Dr **Nicholas Hele** of Exeter. Elliott’s widow Anne was buried at St Peter’s in the East on 12 July 1687.

Devon Heritage Centre, 482A/PR/1/1 [parish registers of Tavistock, Devon]; Foster, ii, p.457; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qa, f.73; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael’s, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683]; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, ii, col.172; K.Dewhurst, *Willis’s Oxford Casebook* (Oxford, 1981), p.2; TNA, PROB 11/319, ff.300v-301v [will of William Day, surgeon, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 6 July 1665, pr.14 March 1665/6].

R.Spalding (ed.), *The Diary of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke 1605-1675* (Oxford, 1990), pp.732, 733, 734, 744, 764-9, 772, 800, 802, 827; TNA, PROB 11/355, ff.189r-v [will of John Rowe, minister, of London, 15 June 1677, pr.30 November 1677]; Innes Smith, p.137; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.287, ff.25v, 26v, 51r; V.a.291, ff.37v, 69r, 79v, 81r, 82r, 95r, 104v, 107r, 122r; V.a.292, f.123v; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), pp.185-6; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter’s in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/24, will of Peter Eliot of Oxford University, 11 July 1677 and 3 March 1681/2, pr.24 March 1681/2.

Phineas ELLWOOD or ELWOOD (1651-1690)

Person ID: 4612

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Phineas Ellwood, the son of Phineas Ellwood (d.c.1685) and his wife Judith, nee Ent (d.1679), was baptized at St Peter’s, Sandwich, Kent, on 7 December 1651. Phineas Ellwood Snr was a staunch royalist and leading figure in the government of the town of Sandwich after the Restoration. He was master of the Company of Mercers in the town for much of this period and also served as Tory mayor in 1683-4 when he submitted to the surrender of Sandwich’s charter. Following his death, Phineas Jnr and his brother William (d.1685) conveyed land to the corporation of Sandwich for the benefit of the town’s schoolmaster.

Phineas Ellwood Jnr matriculated at Lincoln College, Oxford, on 6 April 1666 and subsequently became a fellow of Corpus Christi College where he spent the rest of his

life. He graduated BA in 1669, MA in 1672/3, B Med in 1681 and MD in 1682. In 1684, he signed letters testimonial on behalf of the Oxford graduate **Francis Prouse** who was seeking an archiepiscopal licence to practise medicine. Ellwood died on 27 June 1690 and was buried the next day in the north-east corner of the cloister belonging to Merton College Chapel. Administration of his estate was granted in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford on 22 August 1690.

Canterbury Cathedral Archives and Library, U3/12/1/2 [parish registers of St Peter's, Sandwich, Kent]; William Boys, *Collections for an History of Sandwich in Kent* (Canterbury, 1792), pp.205, 717; C.Lee, ' "Fanatick Magistrates"; Religious and Political Conflict in Three Kent Boroughs, 1680-1684', *Historical Journal*, 35 (1991), p.57; Foster, ii, p.461; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/213/1-3; A.Wood, *The Ancient and Present State of the City of Oxford ... With Additions by the Rev.Sir J.Pestall* (London, 1773), p.133.

George ETHERIDGE (fl.1534-1592)

Person ID: 4673

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford & Thame, Oxfordshire

George Etheridge was a humanist physician and Greek scholar of some repute whose fortunes ebbed and flowed with the tide of the English Reformation. Born in Thame, Oxfordshire, in 1519, Etheridge was admitted as a scholar at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, in 1534, becoming a full fellow of the College in February 1541. He graduated BA in 1539 and MA in 1543 (in which year he was also appointed college lecturer in Greek) and after a brief period of medical study was awarded his B Med in 1545. Etheridge subsequently resigned all college positions in order to focus on medicine and medical study. At the same time, he was eager to combine the practice of medicine with his interests in the classics, especially Greek, and was appointed regius professor of Greek in 1547. Etheridge was reported to have translated the works of Justin the Martyr into Latin as well as producing an abridged version of the Psalter in Hebrew, neither of which survive.

Initially supportive of the Henrician supremacy, Etheridge later refused to accede to Protestant reform of the universities and was ousted from his post as regius professor in 1550 only to be restored three years later. His delight is evident in the preface to his Greek translation of book 2 of Virgil's *Aeneid* in which he compared the expulsion of Protestants from Oxford to the cleansing of the Augean stables. During the reign of Mary I (1553-8), he continued to promote anti-Protestant measures and was present at the trial of Latimer and Ridley in 1555. He also dedicated a Greek ode to Queen Mary on the discovery of Wyatt's Rebellion (Eton College Library, MS 148, ff.1r-38r). Not surprisingly, he suffered at the accession of Elizabeth I, and was deprived once again of all posts after refusing to take the required oaths. Despite attempting to curry favour with the new regime (in 1566, he dedicated an ode in Greek to the queen on the occasion of her visit to Oxford), Etheridge was continuously monitored and imprisoned by the authorities who were suspicious of his continuing support for Catholic students. In November 1564, for example, the Privy Council sent a letter to the sheriff of Oxfordshire demanding the capture of Etheridge (then believed to be living in his native Thame) and requesting that he be sent to the Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiastical 'to answer sundry notorious disobediences in causes of

Religion'. They also ordered a search of the doctor's library. Harassment continued throughout the rest of his life. He was questioned by the authorities in Oxford in 1586, for example, about one of his late 'assistants' Roger Weeks whom he claimed to have dismissed for 'disorderly conduct'. Six years later, in December 1592, his name was on a government list of recusants at large in the country.

Etheridge's final publication, published towards the end of his life, was perhaps his most significant – a medical textbook based on a Latin translation of the works of the seventh-century Greek physician Paul of Aegina. Here, in the preface, he thanked his fellow physicians at Oxford for their support and encouragement with the wish that this work might continue to help and advance medical scholars at Oxford in the future. As such, it is one of very few works of medicine published by Oxford-trained physicians in the sixteenth century.

No evidence of Etheridge's death or burial has been found. He was still alive in 1592 and may have been the George Etheredge, gent, who was buried at St Clement Danes, Middlesex, on 5 November 1603. However, his will, which mentions a wife Sarah (married at Clement Danes in 1594), son George and daughter Anne, suggests he was not the physician.

Publications:

Publii Vergili Maronis Aeneidos liber secundus Graceis versibus redditus (London, 1553). Dedicated to John Mason, chancellor of Oxford University.

In Libros aliquot Pauli Aeginetae, Hypomnemata quaedam, seu Observationes Medicamentorum, quae hac aetate in usu sunt per Georgium Edrychum medicum pro iuvenum studiis ad praxim medicam, collecta (London, Thomas East, 1588).

Dedicated to Sir Walter Mildmay.

ODNB, sub Etheridge, George, article by J.A.Lowe; Foster, ii, p.467; British Library, Royal MS 16 C X, ff.1r-38v; J.R.Dasent (ed.), *Acts of the Privy Council of England, 1542-1631*, 46 vols (London, 1890-1964), iv, p.333; vii, p.168; *CSPD, 1581-1590*, p.337; R.A.Roberts (ed.), *Calendar of the Cecil Papers in Hatfield House. Volume 4 [1590-1594]* (London, 1892), **bet.pp.249-277**; British Library, Lansdowne MS 12 [George Edrych to William Cecil, Lord Treasurer, 1570]; City of Westminster Archives, STC/PR/1/1 [parish registers of St Clement Danes, Middlesex, London, 1558-1638]; TNA, PROB 11/103, f.139v [will of George Etheridge, 3 November 1603, pr.10 February 1603/4].

John EVELEIGH (1560-1604)

Person ID: 21452

Occ: university administrator/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Eveleigh was an Oxford academic and administrator who was described as a physician in the baptismal entry for his daughter Frances in 1603. Eveleigh was the son of John Eveleigh (d.1586), a Devon attorney and MP, and his second wife Joan, the daughter of John Southcott, and was born in 1560. A fellow of Exeter College, he graduated BA in 1581 and MA in 1584 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1585) and

served as proctor in 1590 and principal of Hart Hall from 1599 until his death in 1604. He married Prudence Barnes, the daughter of the Catholic physician **Robert Barnes**, who sublet the buildings and farms of Blackhall to his son-in-law in 1599. Eveleigh was buried in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 10 August 1604. His widow Prudence was buried at St Ebbe's, Oxford, on 14 August 1652.

Children of John Eveleigh:

Anne. She married Henry Stevens, waggonmaster to Charles I.

John. BA Wadham College, Oxford, 1618-19, he became a leading clergyman in Ireland. John married Mildred, the daughter of Thomas Caldwell of Newbury, Berkshire, and his wife Jane, the daughter of Michael Boyle, primate of Ireland. He died in 1678.

Frances, bapt. 21 April 1603 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

George, bapt. 11 June 1604 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Foster, ii, p.473; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662];

<https://edpopehistory.co.uk/content/six-hundred-years-blackhall-part-one-1349-1709> [accessed 30 April 2023].

John EVERY (d.1618)

Person ID: 4729

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Every was the son of John Every, of Chaffcombe, Somersert, sergeant at arms to Elizabeth I. He graduated BA and MA from Magdalen College, Oxford, in 1577 and 1581 and had been a student of medicine for 16 years when he supplicated for his B Med on 29 April 1600 and for his MD on 3 June 1600. He does not appear to have been admitted, however, and it is not known whether he practised medicine in the city of Oxford. He was living in the parish of St Peter's in the East when he married Elizabeth, the sister of William Lambert of Oxford, and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 24 September 1618.

Every's son Simon, who proved his father's will, matriculated at Wadham College, Oxford, on 27 November 1618. A student of the Middle Temple, he became MP for Leicester in 1640 and was knighted the following year. A staunch royalist, he compounded for the estate of Egginton in Derbyshire and died sometime about 1647.

Foster, ii, p.475; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.20.**

John EWEN or EWIN (d.1641)

Person ID: 21464

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Ewen or Ewin, barber, was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 18 May 1641. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666].

Edward EXTON (1627-1683)

Person ID: 4739

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Exton, the eldest son of Robert Exton (d.1660), was baptised at St Peter the Great, Chichester, Sussex, on 28 March 1627. Edward's father Robert was a haberdasher by trade who served as mayor of Chichester in 1641-2 when he issued the royal commission of array. Shortly thereafter, he was forced to flee to the King and subsequently compounded for his support for the royal cause. Edward matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, on 30 April 1643 and as a fellow of the College graduated BA in 1646. Expelled in 1648, Exton moved to London where he married a rich widow (who died before 1660) and continued his medical studies. At the Restoration, he returned to his fellowship (Wood implied that the authorities were unaware of his marriage) and was awarded his MA in 1660 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1664) followed by his B Med and MD on 19 June 1666.

Following the death of his father in 1660 (he died intestate), Edward inherited various lands and property at Chichester and surrounding villages. Dr Edward Exton died on 26 October 1683 and was buried in the College chapel. His youngest brother John was named as executor of his will and inherited his Sussex properties. He also erected a memorial to his brother's memory in the chapel of Magdalen College. Another brother **Robert Exton** was trained as an apothecary in London but practised his trade in Chichester. Edward Exton is not to be confused with the man of the same name who served as mayor of Chichester in 1665 and 1674.

West Sussex RO, PAR 44/1/1/2 [parish registers of St Peter the Great alias Subdeanery, Chichester, Sussex]; A.Ballard, *A History of Chichester* (Chichester, 1898), p.66; West Sussex RO, Add MSS 28,796; 37,680-1; 37,683-4; 37,687-8; 37,691; Foster, ii, p.476; Venn, ii, p.113; *Walker Revised*, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1948), p.28; R.G.Frank Jnr, 'Medicine', in N.Tyacke (ed.), *The History of the University of Oxford. Volume 4: Seventeenth-Century Oxford* (Oxford, 1997), p.???; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, p.76; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/24, will of Edward Exton, doctor in physick and fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, 12 October 1683, pr.1683; R.T.Gunther, 'A Description of Brasses and Other Funeral Monuments in the Chapel of Magdalen College', in W.D.Macray (ed.), *A Register of the Members of St.Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Volume 8* (London, 1915), p.48; Bodl., Rawlinson MS D 912, f.330b [another copy of epitaph of Edward Exton, MD].

Daniel EYRE or EYRES (fl.1673)

Person ID: 4742

Daniel Eyre of Banbury, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise medicine in the dioceses of Coventry and Lichfield, Gloucester, Lincoln, Oxford, Peterborough and Worcester on 14 May 1673. Mr Daniel Eyres Snr was buried at Banbury on 2 March 1673/4. If the same as the physician, he may have been practising in Banbury since at least 1642. His wife Elizabeth was buried at Banbury on 17 November 1673.

Children of Daniel Eyre or Eyres:

Mary, bapt.18 August 1643 [Banbury].
Sarah, buried 6 August 1646 [Banbury].

Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/50/1-2; Sheldon, f.246v [*Directory*, i, no.275]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653; 1653-1724]; Warwickshire RO, CRO 457/56, 30 and 32 [leasehold agreement with Daniel Eyres of Banbury, 1642 and 1661].

Elisha FARMER (1660-1699)

Person ID: 29555

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

Elisha Farmer, the son of **Samuel Farmer**, apothecary, was baptized at Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, on 7 September 1660. He married Elizabeth Cock or Cook at Chadlington, Oxfordshire, on 22 May 1684 and was buried at Chipping Norton on 23 March 1698/9. Farmer left the bulk of his estate, including a property in Chipping Norton, to his 'loving sister-in-law' Elizabeth Cock or Cook whom he also named as residual legatee and executrix. There were also a series of small monetary bequests to his brothers **Samuel** (an apothecary in Gloucester) and John and sisters Elizabeth, Frances and Mary, as well as 'loving uncle' Mr Richard Diston, mercer, of Chipping Norton and the testator's 'very good friend' Mr William Busby, gent, of Over Norton, Oxfordshire.

Children of Elisha Farmer:

John, bapt.25 June 1685; buried 28 June 1685 [Chipping Norton].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 64/1/R1/2, 3 and 4 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1652-1689; 1687-1744; 1652-1744]; Oxford diocesan papers d.41, f.58; PAR 56/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Chadlington, Oxfordshire, 1567-1687]; TNA, PROB 11/451, ff.92r-v [will of Elisha Farmer, apothecary, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 26 March 1698, pr.5 June 1699].

Samuel FARMER (d.1682)

Person ID: 17293

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

Samuel Farmer practised as an apothecary in the town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, from at least 1653 until his death in 1682. He was buried at Chipping Norton on 27 November 1682. Farmer left token sums to his eight children and

named his wife Elizabeth (otherwise unidentified) as chief beneficiary and sole executrix of his estate which was valued at £285 (of which £95 for apothecary wares and drugs, and £65 for grocery and haberdasher wares).

Children of Samuel Farmer and Elizabeth:

Frances, born 5 January 1652/3 [Chipping Norton]. She married Jacob Baylies [will brother Elisha, 1698].

John, born 18 November 1654 [Chipping Norton].

Samuel, born 26 January 1655/6 [Chipping Norton]. He became an apothecary in Gloucester where he died in 1712.

Elizabeth, born 3 February 1657/8 [Chipping Norton]. She married John Washbourne of Gloucester [will of brother Elisha, 1698].

Elisha, bapt.7 September 1660. He became an apothecary in Chipping Norton where he died in 1699.

John, bapt.8 October 1662 [Chipping Norton].

John, bapt.24 February 1664/5 [Chipping Norton]. He was apprenticed to Thomas Peck, pewterer, of London on 14 October 1680 and subsequently to Nicholas Goble. He was alive in 1698 [will of brother Elisha].

Mary, bapt.2 June 1667 [Chipping Norton]. Alive in 1698 [will of brother Elisha].

Nathaniel, bapt.4 August 1670 [Chipping Norton].

Margaret [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 64/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1652-1689]; 23/3/24; 91.356 [will and inventory of Samuel Farmer, apothecary, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 9 May 1679, pr.26 April 1683; inventory dated 27 November 1682]; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.**

Daniel FAULKNER (d.1742)

Person ID: 21514

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Daniel Faulkner practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1710 until his death in 1742. He married Elizabeth Haseley at Wolvercote, just outside Oxford, in 1710 (no day or month give in register). Daniel Faulkner, barber, was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 18 March 1741/2. Administration of his will and estate was renounced by his widow Elizabeth in favour of Israel Taylor, principal creditor of the deceased.

Children of Daniel Faulkner and Elizabeth:

Joseph, bapt.3 June 1711 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Daniel, bapt.21 October 1712 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.31 August 1714 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.7 November 1715 [St Peter le Bailey].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 295/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Wolvercote, Oxfordshire, 1596-1812]; PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; 110.24; 302/3/9; 165/4/50 [renunciation and administration bond of estate of Daniel Faulkner, barber, of Oxford, 11 August 1743]; PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742].

Richard FAULKNER (d.1716)

Person ID: 15272/21515

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Faulkner practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from at least 1680 (when he buried a daughter Elizabeth in the parish of St Peter's in the East) until his death in 1716. He and his wife leased a property from the city in the 1690s. Faulkner was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 2 April 1716. He died intestate, administration of his estate being granted to his daughter Mary Courteen in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 10 August 1717.

Children of Richard Faulkner:

Elizabeth, buried 3 October 1680 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Mary, bapt. 16 May 1682 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. She married Samuel Courteen at Christ Church, Oxford, 9 August 1702.

Apprentice of Richard Faulkner, barber:

William Sawyer, the son of Richard Sawyer, brewer, of Oxford for the premium of £12 as recorded in 1713.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), p.240; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/39, administration of the estate of Richard Faulkner, barber, of Oxford, 10 August 1717; Oxfordshire History Centre, registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire; TNA, IR 1/2, f.158.

Edward FAWCET (fl.early 17th century)

Person ID: 34394

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Edward Fawcet, the son of Edward Fawcet, apothecary, of Henley upon Thames, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to William Ledsam, cutler, of the city of London, 9 May 1615. Otherwise unidentified.

London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.

John Bernhard FERBER (fl.1680)

Person ID: 4855

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Bernhard Ferber of Saxony in Germany was created MD at Oxford, as part of the retinue of the Elector Palatine, on 9 September 1680.

Foster, ii, p.492.

Thomas FERRIS (fl.1516)

Person ID: 4869

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Ferris supplicated for the degree of B Med at Oxford University on 1 February 1515/16. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.494.

Edward FETTIPLACE (c.1619-1687)

Person ID: 4873

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Fettiplace was the son of Thomas Fettiplace (1585-1660) of Fernham in the parish of Shrivenham, Berkshire (now Oxfordshire). Born in about 1619, he matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 16 October 1635, graduating BA in 1640 and B Med on 14 April 1648. He remained in Oxford during the 1650s and contributed a poem to an anthology celebrating Oliver Cromwell and peace with Holland in 1654. In 1667, he responded to two medical *quaestiones* concerned with the effects of heat on the body but does not seem to have graduated MD. Edward Fettiplace, gent, died unmarried and was buried beside his family at Longcot, Berkshire (now Oxfordshire), on 12 July 1687. He died unmarried and childless, leaving his small estate to be shared among his many nephews, nieces and cousins. He also left rings for his cousin **Richard Playdell** Snr, surgeon, and the barber **Thomas Roe** and was godfather to one of Roe's daughters. Fettiplace named his nephew Thomas Fettiplace, esquire, of Fernham as executor of his will.

Foster, ii, p.494; *Musarum Oxoniensium 'Ελαιοφορία* (Oxford, 1654), p.52; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb, f.73v; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, p.223; Berkshire RO, parish registers of Longcot, Berkshire (now Oxfordshire); Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/25, will of Edward Fettiplace of Christ Church College, Oxford, 13 April 1686 and 6 April 1687, pr.14 July 1687.

William FICKUS (d.1720)

Person ID: 15274

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Fickus, barber, married Bridget Clackson or Clarkson in 1716. The couple settled in the parish of All Saints, Oxford, where Thomas was buried on 21 May 1720. His widow Bridget remarried to Richard Thurston, of All Saints, at Bicester, Oxfordshire, on 23 July 1721. In the same month, the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University issued an administration bond for the estate of Bridget's late husband.

Oxfordshire History Centre, marriage licence bonds and allegations; PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1696-1731; Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.21.

John FIELD (fl.1631-1635)

Person ID: 4885

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

According to Anthony Wood, John Field was a physician who lived in Grope Lane, Oxford, in the 1630s.

Children of Mr John Field:

Henry, bapt.27 June 1631 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. According to Wood, he was acting as sub-dean of York in the 1660s.

Priscilla, bapt.2 May 1633 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Robert, bapt.8 February 1634/5 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.236; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

William FIELD (d.1658)

Person ID: 4888

Occ: physician

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

William Field graduated BA from Lincoln College, Oxford, on 13 February 1611/12. He subsequently supplicated for his MA in 1615 and was awarded the degree of B Med and a licence to practise medicine on 28 March 1620. Field settled into practice in the town of Banbury, Oxfordshire, following his marriage to Priscilla, the daughter of Henry Hawtaine (d.1626) and his wife Mary, the daughter of Sir John D'Oyly, at Horley, Oxfordshire, on 26 July 1628. Field was thus the brother-in-law of the Salisbury physician **Edward Hawtaine**. Mr William Field, physician, was buried at Banbury on 5 February 1657/8.

Children of William Field and Priscilla:

Mary, bapt.21 June 1629 [Banbury]. She married William Knight of Banbury.

Foster, ii, p.490; J.S.W.Gibson, 'A Disputed Inheritance', *Cake and Cockhorse*, 6 (1976), pp.83-6; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 138/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Horley, Oxfordshire, 1538-1799]; PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; G.D.Squibb (ed.), *The Visitation of Oxfordshire 1669 and 1675* (London, HS, vol.12, 1993), p.40.

Francis FINCH (c.1639-1680)

Person ID: 15277

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Francis Finch, the son of Bartholomew Finch (c.1609-1668), cook, practised as a barber in Oxford after the Restoration. He was apprenticed to **William Flexney**, barber, on 1 August 1656 and became barber to New College. Finch inherited the lease of Kettell Hall in St Mary Magdalen parish following the death of his mother and was living in the parish of St Peter's in the East in 1675 when he was named as administrator of the will of his brother Bartholomew, a cordwainer living in the same parish. According to Anthony Wood, a family friend, Finch died on 5 November 1680, aged 41, and was buried in New College Chapel where a monument was raised to his memory. He died unmarried, leaving properties in Oxford to his nephews Francis and William Finch as well as about £70 in money to his brother Abraham and other friends and neighbours. There were also rings and gloves for the Warden of New College, his wife and others of his colleagues employed there. Finally, he named his uncle William Finch as residual legatee and sole executor.

Oxfordshire History Centre, 307.32; 107.177; 307.32 [inventory and administration of estate of Bartholomew Finch, cook, of Oxford, 5 July 1675]; **apprenticeship register**; <http://www.headington.org.uk> [accessed 3 April 2023]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/25, will of Francis Finch, barber, of Oxford University, 15 October 1680, pr.20 November 1680.

William FINCH (d.1670)

Person ID: 34395

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

William Finch was in practise as an apothecary in the town of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, from about 1637 until his death in 1670. He married at least twice. Firstly, he married Alice Beale at Henley on 21 September 1637. Finch was married to a woman called Anne (otherwise unidentified) at the time of his death. Mr William Finch was buried in the south chancel of the parish church of Henley on Thames on 4 October 1670. He left substantial property holdings scattered throughout Berkshire and Oxfordshire, plus over £200 of household goods and other personal estate, to be shared among his five surviving children and wife Anne who was named as sole executrix (with the assumption that she would carry on the apothecary business). He also named his 'loving neighbour' William Messenger and 'loving cousin' John Grove of Wargrave, Berkshire, as overseers.

Children of William Finch:

Alice, bapt.14 October 1638 [Henley on Thames].
 Joan, bapt.8 May 1640 [Henley on Thames]. She married Ambrose Freeman at Henley on 4 May 1657 and Mr John Taylor at Henley on 11 June 1665. Alive in 1670 [will].
 Martha, bapt.3 April 1643 [Henley on Thames].
 Grace, bapt.17 February 1648/9. Alive and unmarried in 1670 [will].
 Elizabeth, bapt.1 June 1651 [Henley on Thames].
 William, bapt.14 September 1658 [Henley on Thames]. He was apprenticed to Benjamin Brownsmith, tallow chandler, of London, 28 August 1672.
 Anne [will].
 Mary [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734; TNA, PROB 11/334, ff.265v-266v [will of William Finch, gent, of Henley upon Thames, Oxfordshire, 12 May 1668, pr.3 November 1670]; London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.

Edward FINDALL (1667-1729)

Person ID: 15281

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Findall was the son of William Findall and was baptized at Marston, Oxfordshire, on 13 September 1667. He married Martha Brown at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 15 April 1694 and was buried in the same parish on 13 April 1729. His will was proved in the court of the Chancellor of the University on 2 May 1729.

Children of Edward Findall:

William, bapt.22 January 1694/5 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
 Edward, bapt.25 August 1699; buried 11 January 1729/30 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. He was a barber.
 Martha, bapt.26 September 1709 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 165/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Marston, Oxfordshire, 1653-1725]; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.21.**

Thomas FISH (d.c.1610)

Person ID: 4917

Occ: barber/surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Fish, the son of Peter Fish, yeoman, of Halton, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to **Tobias Tombes**, barber surgeon, of Oxford, for eight years in November 1600. He subsequently practiced as a barber and a surgeon in Oxford until his death in about 1610. An inventory of his estate, valued at £17 10s and including 20s worth of surgery books, was carried out on 15 June 1610. Administration of his estate was granted to his father the following day.

Alan Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices, 1513-1602* (Oxford, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.245; Oxfordshire History Centre, 106.43; 297/1/6 [inventory and administration of estate of Thomas Fish, barber and surgeon, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 15 and 16 June 1610].

William FLEXNEY (c.1612-1692)

Person ID: 15294

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Flexney was the son of John Flexney of the city of Oxford and was made privilegiatus of the university as a barber on 2 October 1635. He died on 6 November 1692, aged about 79. He left various properties in Oxford to his son James, daughter Elizabeth, the wife of **Thomas Adams**, apothecary, and grandson Simon Adams.

Anthony Wood claimed that Flexney 'had belonged to a choir before the warr [and] was afterwards a ... singing-man of Ch[rist] Ch[urch] [who] playd well upon the bass-viol'.

Children of William Flexney:

James. Alive in 1689 [will].

Elizabeth. She married **Thomas Adams**, apothecary, of Oxford at Aston le Walls, Northamptonshire, 27 October 1669 and was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 25 September 1699.

Apprentices of William Flexney (under the authority of the University):

Robert Rogers, the son of one Rogers a clerk of Turfield [Turville], Buckinghamshire, 8 August 1653.

Francis Finch, son of Bartholomew Finch, cook, of Oxford, 1 August 1656.

Foster, ii, p.509; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), i, col.xxvi; Bodl. Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/25, will of William Flexney, barber, of Oxford University, 2 March 1688/9, pr.15 February 1692/3;

Northamptonshire RO, 19P/6 [parish registers of Aston le Walls, Northamptonshire, 1538-1782]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; *Register of the University of Oxford*, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344.

John FLIGHT (fl.1687)

Person ID: 5009

Occ: licensed surgeon

Loc: Wheatley, Oxfordshire

John Flight of Wheatley, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 25 May 1687. Otherwise unidentified, he may be the same as the John Flight, surgeon (possibly a naval surgeon), who made his will at Arundel, Sussex, in February 1702/3 (and died within a year).

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.56; TNA, PROB 11/474, f.297r [will of John Flight, chyrurgion, of Arundel, Sussex, 23 February 1702/3, pr.25 February 1703/4].

FORD (fl.1710)

Person ID: 34396

Occ: druggist

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Mr Ford, druggist, was admitted to the freedom of the city of Oxford on payment of a fine of £10, 13 June 1710. Otherwise unidentified.

M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1701-1752* (Oxford, OHS, vol.10, 1954), p.61.

Joseph FORD (c.1629-1699)

Person ID: 5064

Occ: physician

Loc: Combe, Oxfordshire

Joseph Ford, physician, who was aged about 69, was buried at Combe, Oxfordshire, on 7 March 1698/9. He died intestate with a small estate worth only £17, administration of which was granted to his widow Elizabeth on 28 April 1699. She was buried at Combe (but living at Woodstock) on 4 May 1705.

Children of Joseph Ford:

Elizabeth, born 27 June 1656 [Combe].

Hester, born 7 June 1662 [Combe].

Anne, bapt.15 September 1664 [Combe].

Martha (with wife Elizabeth), bapt.30 July 1668 [Combe].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 71/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Combe, Oxfordshire, 1646-1705]; 107.284; 79/4/20 [inventory and administration of estate of Joseph Ford, phisytian, of Combe, Oxfordshire, 20 March 1698/9 and 28 April 1699].

John FORSTER or FOSTER (d.1722)

Person ID: 34397

Occ: barber/periwigmaker/musician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

One Foster (probably our John), a city musician, was made a freeman of Oxford on condition that he follow no other trade, on 15 June 1674. He is later described as a barber and periwigmaker on taking two of his sons apprentice in the 1690s and early 1700s. John Forster was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 25 October 1722. In his will, where he described himself as a 'musitioner', he left properties in the parish of St Peter le Bailey to his sons Charles and Humphrey and mentions two daughters Sarah and Elizabeth. He named his wife Hester (otherwise unidentified) as residual legatee and executrix.

Children of John Forster or Foster:

Richard, bapt.10 February 1675/6 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.4 March 1676/7 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to his father, 27 October 1694.

Sarah, bapt.4 May 1679 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford]. Alive in 1722 [will].

Charles, bapt.16 January 1680/1 [St Peter le Bailey]. He was apprenticed to his father, 27 October 1694 and married Sarah Falkner at St John the Baptist, Oxford, 13 April 1702.

Humphrey. Alive and married to wife Catherine in 1722 [will], he was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, 28 March 1729/30.

James. He was apprenticed to his father on 27 January 1700/1 and was dead by 1722 [will].

Elizabeth. Alive in 1722 when described as Elizabeth Druett [will].

M.Fleming, 'Instrument-making in Oxford', *The Galpin Society Journal*, 57 (2004), p.249; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts, 1666-1701* (Oxford, 1939), p.74; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), p.15; Oxfordshire History Centre, 24/1/35; 208.382 [will of John Forster, musician, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 4 October 1722, pr.11 December 1723]; Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1662-1699], p.478; PAR 214/1/R1/2 and 4 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1659-1689; 1718-1780]; parish registers of St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1687-1750.

John FORTIE or FORTY (d.1592 or 1593)

Person ID: 5098

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Kidlington, Oxfordshire

John Fortie or Forty, surgeon, died at Kidlington, Oxfordshire, between 8 December 1592 and 20 January 1592/3. The registers of Kidlington record the burial of an orphan who was placed under Fortie's cure on 18 February 1574/5. Unfortunately, a gap in the registers obscures the date of John Fortie's burial. In his will, he left a series of small bequests of money, livestock and household items to his three sons (William, Steven and John) and four daughters (Jane, Joan, Alice and Idie) while naming his wife Christian as residual legatee and sole executrix.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 151/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Kidlington, Oxfordshire, 1574-1653]; 189/371 [will of John Fortie, chirurgion, of Cudlington [sic], Oxfordshire, 8 December 1592, pr.20 January 1592/3].

John FOULKES or FULKE (fl.1660-1670)

Person ID: 21685

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Foulkes or Fulke, the son of John Foulkes, tailor, of Oxford, was apprenticed to **Martin Lippyate**, apothecary, of Oxford on 27 July 1653 (entry struck through in the

original). He practised as an apothecary in Oxford in the 1660s. in January 1662, Anthony Wood records that he took six pills made by John Fulke, apothecary, on the advice of Dr **Richard Lower** and subsequently submitted to an issue in his left leg performed by Fulke who then dressed the wound. Thereafter, he is frequently mentioned supplying medicines and cures to Wood for the next twenty years. It seems likely that Foulkes was a Whig and nonconformist sympathiser. In 1670, he was acting as landlord to Peter and Andrew Birch, the sons of the puritan Colonel Thomas Birch (1608-1678), who were then studying privately in Oxford. Ten years later, there were rumours of his arrest in London. Finally, in November 1688, Wood recorded in his diary that a force of volunteers had assembled in Oxford to support William of Orange among them one **James Thompson**, an apothecary, 'Fulkes his man'.

He is probably the same as the John Fulkes who was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 27 July 1704. He was a very wealthy man at the time of his death and owned property in the city of Oxford as well as Berkshire, Buckinghamshire and Gloucestershire. Having already laid out £1,000 as a portion for his daughter Anne who was married to the clergyman Dr Robert Cocks or Cox, he left a further £1,000 for another daughter Sarah. A son John would appear to have needed full-time care. In addition to his wife Sarah and son-in-law Cocks, Fulkes named his 'father' Mr Pawlin and friend Dr John Irish (d.1728), DCL, as joint overseers and trustees.

Children of John Foulkes and Sarah:

Anne, bapt.12 October 1669 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Ellen, bapt.23 October 1671 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
John, bapt.28 April 1673 [St Mary the Virgin].
Sarah [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1639-1662], f.121r; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.428; ii, pp.95, 105, 115, 144, 308, 309, 310, 378, 451, 500; iii, pp.80, 196, 284; *ODNB*, sub Birch, Peter, article by R.D.Cornwall; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; TNA, PROB 11/478, ff.175v-177r [will of John Fulke, gent, of the University of Oxford, 18 May 1704, pr.27 October 1704].

FOWLER (fl.mid 16th century)

Person ID: 34398

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Abraham Fowler, the son of one Fowler, barber, of Oxford, was a Queen's Scholar at Westminster School before being elected to Christ Church, Oxford, in 1568. He graduated BA in February 1571/2 and contributed a poem to Thomas Rogers' *The Anatomie of the Minde* (1576).

collections.westminster.org.uk [online catalogue of Westminster School Archives]; *ODNB*, sub Fowler, Abraham, article by S.Lee, revised by E.Goldring.

Philip FOXALL (d.1652)

Person ID: 21713

Occ: apothecary/surgeon

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Philip Foxall, surgeon, was buried at Banbury, Oxfordshire, on 17 April 1652. Thirteen years earlier, in 1639, he described himself as an apothecary when giving evidence before a special Exchequer commission enquiring into a dispute over the sale of tobacco in the borough of Banbury.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653]; TNA, E 178/5594.

Matthew FRAMPTON (c.1669-1742)

Person ID: 5193

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Matthew Frampton was the son of Robert Frampton (d.1684), a Hampshire clergyman, and was born in about 1669. He matriculated at Wadham College, Oxford, on 26 March 1686 and was a demy at Magdalen College between 1689 and 1694 when he graduated BA in 1690 and MA in 1693. Frampton was made a fellow in 1694 but subsequently travelled to Holland where he enrolled as a medical student at Leiden on 15 March 1698. On returning to Oxford, he was awarded his B Med in 1702 and MD in 1706. Resigning his fellowship, he married Mary Levinz (1690-1724), the daughter of Baptist Levinz (c.1644-1693), the bishop of Sodor and Man, at St Martin in the Fields on 30 May 1707. She was buried at St Peter's in the East on 2 May 1724.

Frampton remained in Oxford until his death on 22 August 1742. He was buried in the parish church of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, three days later. Without direct heirs, Frampton left large estates of land and property in Wiltshire and Dorset to his nephew Thomas Bull, a clergyman, and sister Catherine Bull. In a codicil, Dr Frampton also left over £1,800 to various colleagues, family and trustees as well as leaving £500 to his *alma mater* Magdalen College for construction of one of the sides of the new quadrangle.

Children of Dr Matthew Frampton and Mary:

Matthew, bapt.23 October 1710; buried 26 January 1714/15 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Mary, buried 17 June 1712 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.27 May 1716; buried 23 December 1716 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Robert, bapt.7 August 1717; buried 10 February 1726/7 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Foster, ii, p.528; Innes Smith, p.88; J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), col.508; City of Westminster Archives, STM/PR/6/5 [parish registers of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, 1658-1710]; Oxfordshire History

Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/720, ff.268r-270r [will of Matthew Frampton, doctor of physic, of Oxford University, 26 October 1739 and 31 October 1741, pr.20 September 1742].

Mr FRANCIS (fl.1660s)

Person ID: 34399

Occ: surgeon/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

One Mr Francis of Oxford is frequently cited in the diary of the Stratford clergyman cum physician **John Ward**. In particular, he seems to have assisted **Richard Lower** in performing animal dissections as well as carrying out numerous anatomical dissections of the head and brain. He was the first to inform Ward that recent physiological discoveries had proved that hysteria had its seat in the brain and that as a result the disease affected men as much as women. Francis was clearly well acquainted with the work of **Thomas Willis** and other experimental physiologists in Oxford and London. Ward also relied on Mr Francis for advice with regard to medicines and authors worth reading (under which category Riverius and Sennertus figured prominently). At a time when Ward was considering acquiring an archiepiscopal licence to practise medicine, he closely inspected that which had been issued to Mr Francis for less than thirty shillings.

Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.287, ff.25v-26v, 46r, 51r; V.a.292, ff.123r, 124v-125r.

John FRANKLIN (fl.1698-1714)

Person ID: 21748

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Franklin, apothecary, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 13 May 1698. He was a resident of the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, with his wife Mary, from at least 1695 until 1714. There is some uncertainty as to the date of Franklin's death. One John Franklin, apothecary, was buried at St Michael's on 23 November 1757 but this may be Franklin's son. A John Franklin, apothecary, was made privilegiatus on 12 February 1731/2.

Children of John Franklin and wife Mary:

Mary, born 4 October 1695; bapt.24 October 1695 [St Michael's, Oxford].

John, born 13 February 1696/7; bapt.8 March 1696/7; buried 28 January 1697/8 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Thomas, born 1 September 1698; bapt.7 September 1698 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Ann, born 22 January 1700/1; bapt.29 January 1700/1 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Margaret, born 5 April 1702; bapt.17 April 1702; buried 18 April 1703 [St Michael's, Oxford].

John, born 5 August 1703; bapt.10 August 1703; buried 15 April 1704 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, born 13 November 1704; bapt.8 December 1704 [St Michael's, Oxford].

John, born 13 November 1705; bapt.29 November 1705 [St Michael's, Oxford].
 Katherine, born 8 March 1706/7; bapt.31 March 1707 [St Michael's, Oxford].
 Charles, born 5 November 1708; bapt.15 November 1708 [St Michael's, Oxford].
 Grace, buried 6 September 1710 [St Michael's, Oxford].
 Mary, born 25 March 1711; bapt.25 April 1711 [St Michael's, Oxford].
 Sophia, bapt.6 December 1712 [St Michael's, Oxford].
 Edward, bapt.22 February 1713/14 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Foster, ii, p.530; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; J.Foster, *Alumni Oxonienses ... 1715-1886*, 4 vols (Oxford, 1888), ii, p.490.

William FREEMAN (b.1593)

Person ID: 21766

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Freeman, the son of Thomas Freeman, was baptized at Batsford, Gloucestershire, on 17 June 1593. An apothecary, he probably served an apprenticeship under **Thomas White** of Oxford who mentions him in his will in 1616. Freeman was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 26 June 1624. He was probably still alive in 1641 when the city accounts record payment for timber and board to one Mr Freeman, apothecary.

Gloucestershire Archives, PMF 38 [parish registers of Batsford, Gloucestershire, 1562-1812]; Foster, p.533; TNA, PROB 11/128, ff.185r-186v [will of Thomas White, apothecary of the University of Oxford, 12 March 1615/16, pr.24 October 1616]; M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1626-1665* (Oxford, OHS, vol.95, 1933), p.424.

Thomas FREIND or FRIEND (fl.1540-1555)

Person ID: 5275

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

From Durley in Hampshire, Thomas Freind or Friend was a fellow of New College, Oxford, from 1540 until 1555. He graduated BA in 1544, served as proctor in 1550 and supplicated for leave to practise medicine at Michaelmas term 1552.

Foster, ii, p.533.

Richard FREWEN or FREWIN (1678-1761)

Person ID: 5295

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Frewen or Frewin was the son of Ralph Frewen and his wife Susanna and was born and baptized on the same day, 15 May 1678, in the parish of St Mary le Bow, London. Educated at Westminster School, he matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 4 July 1698 and proceeded BA in 1702, MA in 1704/5 (incorporated at

Cambridge, 1707), B Med in 1707 and MD in 1711. He remained in Oxford for the rest of his life where he practised medicine as well as holding the Camden Professorship of Ancient History from 1727 until his death in 1761. Frewen established a hugely successful medical practice in the city and surrounding countryside as well as ministering to the wealthy from a house in Bath. Strict and punctilious, he also had little time for consultations with fellow physicians if they were not also Oxford-trained. Despite owning a vast library of medical and other works, much of which he bequeathed to the Radcliffe Library, Frewen published nothing.

Frewen married on three occasions. Firstly, he wed Dorothy Eyre, the daughter of Sir Giles Eyre (1635-1695) and widow of Sir Thomas Tyrell (d.1714) in 1715. The couple had a son and a daughter who both died in infancy (below). Dorothy died on 26 July 1725 by which date Dr Frewen was living in New Inn Hall (which he rented from Brasenose College and where he lived until his death). Frewen next married Elizabeth Woodward, the niece and heir of Dr Joseph Woodward, DCL and rector of Boxford, Berkshire, at Besselsleigh, Berkshire, on 28 February 1726/7. She died, childless, on 31 August 1731 leaving her husband a vast fortune. Finally, Frewen married as his third wife Ellen Graves, widow of London and daughter of Peter Cranke at St Benet Paul's Wharf, London, on 4 April 1731/2. They had a son Peter who died in 1748 after which Dr Frewen gradually retired from medical practice. Ellen was buried at St Peter's in the East on 9 August 1757 and her husband, Dr Frewen, who died on 29 May 1761, was buried next to her four days later. A memorial was subsequently erected in the church to his memory.

In the last few years of his life, Frewen wrote and then rewrote his will, leaving a vast estate of land, property and bequests totaling almost £9,000 to a wide array of relatives, friends, colleagues, servants and charitable causes. Among the chief beneficiaries was the newly built Radcliffe Library which received over 2,300 books. He also provided £500 to purchase books for the new library at Christ Church and left land in Wiltshire the profits from which were intended to fund the post of physician to the new Radcliffe Infirmary. Frewen named his old friend James Gilpin, recorder of Oxford, fellow physician James Hawley and relation John Frewen, fellow of Oriel College, as joint executors, rewarding them richly for their help and assistance in disposing of his estate.

Children of Dr Richard Frewen and first wife Dorothy:

Richard, bapt.6 September 1716; buried 28 November 1716 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Susanna, bapt.5 May 1720; buried 23 January 1724/5 [St Peter's in the East. Oxford].

Children of Dr Richard Frewen and third wife Ellen:

Peter, bapt.26 December 1735 [St Michael's, Oxford]; buried 19 February 1747/8 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

ODNB, *sub* Frewin, Richard, article by J.Loudon; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/MRY7/A/002/MS04997 [parish registers of St Mary le Bow, London, 1538-1697]; Foster, ii, p.536; Venn, ii, 181; **BL, Sloane MS 4059, f.14 [undated letter of**

Frewen to Sir Hans Sloane]; East Sussex RO, FRE/3/11/1 [letter of Frewen to Rachel Frewen of Stanford in the Vale, Berkshire, c.1705]; Oxfordshire History Centre, marriage bonds and allegations, diocese of Oxford, 1634-1839; Berkshire RO, parish registers of Besselsleigh, Berkshire; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/BEN3/A/003/MS05718/002 [parish registers of St Benet Paul's Wharf, London, 1728-1742]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/867, ff.71r-77r [will of Richard Frewin, doctor in physic, of the University of Oxford, 6 September 1657, 18 February and 16 June 1758, 3 September 1759, 2 December 1760, and 29 April and 12 May 1761, pr.4 July 1761]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759].

Richard FROGLEY (fl.1684)

Person ID: 17744

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Frogley, apothecary, was licensed to marry Elizabeth Philipson of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, in the diocese of Oxford on 19 April 1684. Further identification is uncertain though he may have been the man of the same name who was buried in the parish of All Saints, Oxford, on 5 December 1727. It is not known whether he was related to the William Frogley, apothecary, who was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 9 December 1723.

Children of Richard Frogley, apothecary:

Elizabeth, born 22 March 1695/6; bapt.30 March 1696 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Richard, bapt.9 February 1698/9 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Grace, born 28 August 1700; bapt.5 September 1700 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.41, f.61; PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; J.Foster, *Alumni Oxonienses ... 1715-1886*, 4 vols (Oxford, 1888), ii, p.498; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, 1678-1789].

Roger FRY (c.1643-1681)

Person ID: 5318

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Roger Fry, surgeon, the son of Christopher Fry, butler and manciple of St Mary Hall, Oxford, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 29 September 1666, aged 23. Two weeks later, on 11 October 1666, the University granted Fry a licence to practise surgery and ten years later, he supplied letters testimonial on behalf of fellow surgeon **Henry Hedges** of Oxford who was seeking an archiepiscopal licence to practise surgery. In the same year, Fry was left money for a mourning ring by his friend **Francis Egleton**, apothecary, of Oxford. He in turn had left the same for Egleton when he wrote his initial will in 1672 (subsequently transferred to his brother **William Egleton**).

Roger Fry died at Frilford after suffering a fall from his horse on 25 June 1681 and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, the following day. He does not appear to have married, though he was licensed to marry one Joanna Fry of Blandford Forum, Dorset, on 11 June 1677. She, it would appear, was the kinswoman whom he named as the principal beneficiary of his will who stood to inherit two houses in Oxford worth about £700. Joanna was also to receive all Fry's ready money (£130), books, surgical instruments and other valuables. In an undated codicil, he also left a few small sums for mourning for two cousins, Hannah Fry of Blandford, and **Stephen Fry** of Trinity College and asked that a monument to his memory be erected 'as Dr Jackson's now is'. Dr **Samuel Jackson** (d.1675), like Fry, was buried at St Mary the Virgin. He is probably the Dr James Jackson (sic) who was left 20s for a ring in Fry's original will. Fry's monument claimed that he had been born in Worcestershire and had studied for three years at the University where he often observed and assisted the anatomy professor in his duties.

Foster, ii, p.537; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb, f.96r; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/88; TNA, PROB 11/352, f.98r [will of Francis Egleton, apothecary, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 26 May 1676, pr.13 September 1676]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.545; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.41, f.32; TNA, PROB 11/367, ff.89v-90r [will of Roger Fry or Frye, surgeon, of the University of Oxford, 1 September 1672 and undated codicil, pr.16 July 1681]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.125.

Stephen FRY (c.1650-1710)

Person ID: 5319

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Stephen Fry was the son of the regicide John Fry and his fourth wife Anna Lindsay (d.1666) of Poole, Dorset. Given his father's religious and political beliefs (he was widely feared to be a Socinian and deny the trinity), Fry may not have been baptized. If so, then he might just be the Stephen Frye, 'a yong man aged about 21 years of age, who was baptized at St James, Clerkenwell, Middlesex, on 30 November 1670. The estimated date of birth tallies with his matriculation record at Oxford when he entered New Inn Hall on 11 December 1668, aged 18. Fry subsequently graduated BA from Trinity College in 1672, MA in 1675, B Med in 1682 and MD in 1685. He was appointed deputy reader in anatomy under the regius professor, **John Luffe**, but does not appear to have carried out any anatomies. Fry did not marry and was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 26 March 1710. In the first draft of his will, undated, he left £1,000 to his nephew and executor Thomas Penny of London and a further £1,000 to Mr William Stone's hospital in the parish of St Clement's, Oxford. There were also generous bequests of £500 to each of the daughters of his brothers Thomas and James Fry. The residue of his estate was intended to be used for the construction of a workhouse where poor children might be taught to read and write and 'be instructed in the principles of the Christian religion'. The project was to be funded by the sale of the advowson of Eynsham and overseen jointly by the university and city. Inexplicably, in a codicil made a few days before his death, Fry changed his mind

with regard to the workhouse and left bequests of £200 each to the children of his two sisters.

Fry was a cousin of the Oxford surgeon **Roger Fry** who left him mourning in his will. He also witnessed the will of fellow physician **Henry Yerbury** in 1686.

ODNB, sub Fry, John, article by D.Pfanner; E.A.Fry, 'John Fry, the Regicide', *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset*, 1 (1890), p.74; R.Hovenden (ed.), *A True Register of All the Christenings, Mariages, and Burialles in the Parish of St James, Clarkenwell* [volume 1, christenings, 1551-1700] (London, HS, vol.9, 1884), p.246; Foster, ii, p.537; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; TNA, PROB 11/514, ff.150v-151v [will of Stephen Fry, doctor in physic, of the University of Oxford, undated and 21 March 1709/10, pr.5 April 1710]; TNA, PROB 11/367, ff.89v-90r [will of Roger Fry or Frye, surgeon, of the University of Oxford, 1 September 1672 and undated codicil, pr.16 July 1681]; TNA, PROB 11/383, ff.180r-v [will of Henry Yerbury, doctor in physic, of Magdalen College, Oxford, 24 March 1685/6, pr.7 May 1686].

George GALE (fl.1648-1655)

Person ID: 5375

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Gale of Magdalen Hall was made BA in 1648. In the same year, he was created a fellow of University College and was awarded his B Med on 24 July 1652. Gale was still a fellow of University College in February 1655 when he, along with another fellow Edward Farrar, protested in a letter to the Vice Chancellor against his exclusion from the college and the promotion of one Thomas Thornton. Nothing more is heard of him after this date.

Foster, ii, p.542; P.Toon (ed.), *The Correspondence of John Owen (1616-1683)* (Cambridge & London, 1970), pp.81-2.

William GANTLING (fl.1510)

Person ID: 5397

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Gantling, MD, of Montpellier incorporated his degree at Oxford on 11 October 1510.

Foster, ii, p.545.

Richard GARDINER or GARDNER (c.1587-1643?)

Person ID: 5412

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Originally from Herefordshire, Richard Gardiner or Gardner matriculated at Broadgates Hall, Oxford, on 26 October 1604, aged 17. He proceeded BA in 1608,

MA in 1611 and was licensed to practise medicine by the university on 17 December 1621. At the outbreak of the civil war, Gardiner became physician to the army of Parliament under the command of the earl of Essex and continued to serve until the Spring of 1643 when all payments to him ceased. It is possible that he was the same as the Dr Gardiner who was buried at Kensington, Middlesex, on 9 April 1643.

In his will, made before the outbreak of hostilities, Gardiner, of All Saints, Oxford, left an annuity of £50 pa to his wife Martha (otherwise unidentified), payable out of lands in Berkshire, plus 100 marks, a leasehold property in Oxford, and all his household goods. In addition he left 'all my Studie of Bookes to Pembroke College, excepting 'Bryerlyes Workes', which he gave to good friend Dr **Thomas Clayton Snr**. He also left all his lands in Herefordshire, which he placed in the hands of his 'good friends' Herbert Westphaling and William Rudhall, to his sister Joan Wintle of 'Kelcott' in the hope that they should not 'elapse into the hands of the Kinge or anie other'. Among others who received small gifts were two old 'chamberfellows' of Broadgates, Peter Allen (sequestered from living of Tollesbury, Essex, in 1643) and Daniel Brattell (who worked in the Mint at the Tower of London) as well as a former student, John Tregonnell of Dorset. Some hint of his godly aspirations are also evident in his request that after his wife's death, his lands at Sunningwell in Berkshire should be sold and £200 reserved for the establishment of a 'catechizinge Lecture' on Sunday afternoons in the parish of All Saints, Oxford. Finally, he named his 'loving friend' Arthur Goodwin as executor to be assisted by two other friends, Paul Hood (d.1663), DD (rector of Lincoln College and one of the few college heads to survive the royalist occupation of Oxford, who acquiesced in the expectation that the garrison city would soon be reduced to parliamentary rule) and his cousin Charles Holloway (d.1679), esquire, of Oxford.

Gardiner's widow Martha subsequently married John Lane of Deddington, Oxfordshire, and was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 9 October 1671. A few days before her death, she left oral instructions confirming that her sole heir was to be her cousin Keepe. Her nuncupative will was witnessed by Alice Holloway (d.1684 or 1685), the wife of her husband's executor, Charles Holloway, sergeant at law.

Foster, ii, p.548; TNA, SP 28/2A/II, f.197; SP 28/143, ff.23a, 29, 30, 33a; SP 28/2B/1, ff.340, 379; SP 28/2B/2, f.487 [at Warwick]; SP 28/3B/II, f.440; SP 28/6/I, f.80; SP 28/6/II, f.252; SP 28/7, f.145; SP 28/143, f.33a and *passim*; F.N.Macnamara and A.Story-Maskelyne (eds), *The Parish Register of Kensington, Co.Middlesex ... 1539 to 1675* (London, HS, vol.16, 1890), p.117; TNA, PROB 11/199, ff.344r-345v [will of Richard Gardiner, physician, of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 11 January 1640/1, pr.2 February 1646/7]; *Walker Revised*, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1948), pp.144-5, 280; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682]; 42/1/4 [nuncupative will of Martha Lane alias Gardner of Oxford, Oxfordshire, c.6 October 1671, pr.20 January 1671/2].

Anthony GATE (d.1597)

Person ID: 5450

Occ: physician/university administrator

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Anthony Gate, who spent his whole academic career at University College, Oxford, proceeded BA in 1568/9, MA in 1572 and B Med on 19 July 1580. He was appointed master of University College in 1584, the first and only layman to hold the post until the twentieth century. As master, he oversaw the introduction of curricular reforms and may have supported moderate puritanism. He was married to a woman called Judith (otherwise unidentified) and had at least four sons, all of whom attended University College. Gate died in office in 1597.

Children of Anthony Gate:

Peter, matriculated at University College, Oxford, 10 October 1590, aged 11.

Nathaniel, matriculated at University College, Oxford, 10 October 1590, aged 10.

Timothy, matriculated at University College, Oxford, 4 February 1591/2, aged 12. He proceeded BA (1596/7), MA (1601) and BD (1611) and held livings in Berkshire and Gloucestershire.

Thomas, matriculated at University College, Oxford, 30 April 1602, aged 12. A barrister in London, he died in 1650.

Foster, ii, p.552; R.Darwall-Smith, 'Anthony Gate and the Puritans', in *A History of University College, Oxford* (Oxford, 2008), pp.114-20.

William GAWEN? (fl.1685)

Person ID: 34400

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

William Gawen? was listed as practicing surgery in the Oxfordshire town of Burford in 1685.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.708, f.93.

Edmund GAYTON (1608-1666)

Person ID: 5474

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Born in London on 30 November 1608, Edmund Gayton was the eldest son of George Gayton (d.1631 or 1632), gentleman, and his wife Jane, nee Roydon. Following an education at Merchant Taylors' School in London (entered 1622), he matriculated at St John's College, Oxford, on 20 October 1626, proceeding BA in 1629, MA in 1633 and B Med on 1 February 1647/8. Appointed esquire bedel of arts in 1633, Gayton, as a diehard loyalist, was forced to relinquish the office after the surrender of the city. During the 1650s, Gayton went into internal exile in London and probably suffered a period of imprisonment as a debtor. Forced to compound as a royalist, he may well have been forced to sell the houses in Blackhorse Alley, near Fleet Street, which he inherited from his father. Otherwise, Gayton seems to have spent much of the 1650s writing and occasionally publishing works extolling his merits as a distressed poet who had suffered for his loyalty. Not all were convinced by his talents. Anthony Wood believed that he was nothing more than a hack whose works deserved to be 'buried in oblivion'.

At the Restoration, Gayton was restored to the beadleship and continued to publish verse and other works, including *The Religion of a Physician* (1663), a collection of verse written in the 1650s extolling the merits of the traditional Anglican calendar. In the same work, he described himself as Captain Lieutenant of Foot to James, duke of York, whom he claims to have attended at the surrender of Oxford and Uxbridge at the end of the civil war. Gayton died at Oxford on 12 December 1666 and was buried in the church of St Mary the Virgin in the city the next day. No will survives. Gayton had married Elizabeth Bull at Holy Cross alias Holywell, Oxford, on 22 September 1639. She petitioned Charles II for relief after her husband's death, but no record of her own fate, or that of children, survives.

Publications:

Chartae Scriptae: or a New Game at Cards, call'd Play by the Booke (Oxford, 1645).

Pleasant Notes upon Don Quixot (London, W.Hunt, 1654).

Charity Triumphant, or The Virgin-Shew: Exhibited on the 29th of October, 1655. Being the Lord Mayors Day (London, N.Brooks, 1655). Dedicated to John Dethick, lord mayor of London.

Hymnus de Febribus (London, T.Warren, 1655). Dedicated to William, marquess of Hertford, formerly Chancellor of Oxford University.

The Lawyer's Duel, or Two Sonnets Composed on Grotius's Mare Liberum, and Selden's Mare Clausum (London, 1655).

Upon the Meeting of the Sons of the Clergy at a Sermon 'Preached Before Them in Saint Pauls Church the eighth of November, 1655 Specifying their Several Capacities, as They stood in the Time of the Law, and Now under the Gospel (London, T.R., 1655).

Wil.Bagnal's Ghost. Or the Merry Devill of Gadmunton. In his Perambulation of the Prisons of London (London, W.Wilson, 1655).

Wit Revived: or, a New and Excellent Way of Divertisement, Digested into most ingenious Questions and Answers. By Asdryasdust Tossoffocan (London, 1655).

The Art of Longevity, or, A Diaeteticall Institution (London, 1659). Dedicated to Elizabeth Rous, the wife of John Rouse, esquire, of Henham Hall, Suffolk.

Walk Knaves, Walk. A Discourse intended to have been spoken at Court and now publish'd for the satisfaction of all those that have participated of the sweetness of publike employments (London, 1659).

Epulae Oxonienses. Or a Jocular Relation of a Banquet Presented to the Best of Kings, by the Best of Prelates, in the Year 1636, in the Mathematick Library in St Iohn Baptists Colledge (Oxford, W.Hall, 1661).

A Ballad on the Gyants in the Physick Garden in Oxford, who have been breeding Feet as long as Gargantua was Teeth. To the Tune of the Counter-Scuffle (Oxford, 1662).

Upon Mr Bobards Yew-men of the Guards to the Physick Garden: To the Tune of the Counter-Scuffle (Oxford, 1662).

Coll. Henry Marten's Familiar Letters to His Lady of Delight. Also Her kinde Returnes. With his Rival R. Pettingalls Heroicall Epistles (Oxford, R. Davis, 1663).

The Religion of a Physician: or, Divine Meditations upon the Grand and Lesser Festivals, Commanded to be Observed in the Church of England by Act of Parliament (London, J.G., 1663). Dedicated to James, duke of York.

Diegerticon ad Britanniam (Oxford, 1666).

The Glorious and Living Cinque-Ports of our Fortunate Island Thrice Happy in the Persons of His Sacred Majestie (Oxford, H.H., 1666).

To Mr Robert Whitehall at the Wells at Astrop (Oxford, 1666).

ODNB, sub Gayton, Edmund, article by I.W. McLellan; Rev.C.J. Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D. 1562 to 1874. Volume 1* (Lewes, 1882), p.109; Foster, ii, 554; A. Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed. P. Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), iii, cols 756-8; London Metropolitan Archives, P70/MRY2/002 [parish registers of Battersea, Surrey, 1559-1632; marriage of George Gayton and Jane Roydon, 1606]; TNA, PROB 11/161, ff.271v-272r [will of George Gayton, 22 November 1631, pr.28 March 1632]; R. Spalding (ed.), *The Diary of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke 1605-1675* (Oxford, 1990), p.462; Oxfordshire History Centre, 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; A. Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III. Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), iii, pp.218, 247; Bodl., Rawlinson MS D 18, f.68.

Francis GENTLEMAN (d.1613)

Person ID: 34401

Occ: cunning man

Loc: Garsington, Oxfordshire

Francis Gentleman, 'caled the Cunning man, was buried at Garsington, Oxfordshire, on 28 July 1613.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Garsington, Oxfordshire, 1562-1710.

William GERMAN (fl.1560)

Person ID: 21911

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Clarke, the son of John Clarke, baker, of Oxford, was apprenticed to William German, barber, at Oxford, on 28 December 1560. Otherwise unidentified.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.66.

Nicholas GIBBARD (d.1594)

Person ID: 5520

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Nicholas Gibbard was made a demy of Magdalen College, Oxford, in 1555, and subsequently a fellow in 1561 (until 1569). He graduated BA in 1561, MA in 1566, and was awarded his B Med and licence to practise medicine on 17 December 1571. Gibbard supplicated for MD on 30 January 1576/7. Eighteen months earlier, Gibbard had been involved in a legal dispute with one John Marnyon, gent, of Ewelme, Oxfordshire, over land belonging to Magdalen College. The case was initially referred to the Privy Council who passed it back to the judgement of local magistrates. In the same year, Gibbard also demonstrated his allegiance to Protestantism when he decried the prevalence of 'popery' in Magdalen College as well as in Oxford generally. Gibbard died on 16 February 1593/4 and was a major benefactor to the library of Magdalen College. He left all 'the rowe of books beginning from Hippocrates and Gallen to the end of the shelve in my upper studie' in his house in the parish of St Mary the Virgin to his *alma mater* on condition that the College treated his wife Jane and daughter and heir Susan with due respect over property at Standlake and Oxford held on lease from the same. Gibbard named his daughter Susan as sole executrix and nominated Dr Thomas White (1550-1624), Dr **John Case** as others as assistants.

Gibbard's daughter Susan married Humphrey Peto or Peyto (d.1628) at Iffley, Oxfordshire, on 10 October 1602.

Foster, ii, p.559; J.R.Dasent (ed.), *Acts of the Privy Council of England, 1542-1631*, 46 vols (London, 1890-1964), vol.9 [1575-1577], pp.23-4, 25; *CSPD, 1547-1580*, pp.500-1 [Gibbard to Laurence Tomson, 3 July 1575]; J.R.Bloxam (ed.), *A Register of the Presidents, Fellows, Demies ... of St Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford. Vol.I. The Demies* (Oxford & London, 1873), pp.150-1; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/26, will of Nicholas Gibbarde, 4 September 1593, pr.27 October 1608; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Iffley, Oxfordshire, 1572-1653.

Robert GILKES or GILKS (1672-1727)

Person ID: 35087

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Robert Gilkes or Gilks, the son of Robert Gilkes (c.1644-1678), was baptised at St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire on 11 March 1671/2. On setting up as an apothecary at Burford in Oxfordshire, he married Sarah Swadling of Burford at St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, on 29 May 1702. She was buried at Burford on 20 June 1726. Her husband Robert was buried in the same place on 19 May 1727. In his will, Gilkes

asked to be buried near the church gate with a memorial affixed to the same in memory of the testator, his wife Sarah, and three sons, Robert, Robert and John. He left £30 for the poor of St Michael's in Oxford and £10 for the poor of Burford and apart from £35 bequeathed to two cousins and a servant left the rest of his estate to his only surviving child, Jane Gilkes. She was named as executrix alongside Edward Davis, curate, of Longford, near Faringdon, Berkshire, and John Eykyn, rector, of Farmington, Gloucestershire.

Children of Robert Gilkes or Gilks and Sarah:

Robert, bapt.24 January 1702/3; buried 25 August 1704 [Burford].

Jane, bapt.16 August 1704 [Burford]. Alive in 1726 [will].

Robert, bapt.25 August 1710; buried 1 January 1713/14 [Burford].

John, bapt.21 April 1713; buried 25 May 1715 [Burford].

Apprentices of Robert Gilkes or Gilks, apothecary:

Thomas Wainwright, son of John Wainwright, butcher, of Stow on the Wold, Gloucestershire, for the premium of £30 as recorded in 1712.

Nicholas Willett, son of Nicholas Willett, victualler, of Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, for the premium of £40 as recorded in 1718.

Thomas Price, son of Robert Price for the premium of £52 10s as recorded in 1724.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683]; City of Westminster Archives, STM/PR/6/5 [parish registers of St Martin's in the Fields, Middlesex, 1658-1710]; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; 1715-1754; TNA, PROB 11/618, ff.70v-71r [will of Robert Gilkes, apothecary, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 14 December 1726, pr.8 November 1727]; IR 1/10, ff.119, 195; 1/42, f.143.

GILL (fl.1660s)

Person ID: 34402

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

One Gill, a surgeon, is frequently mentioned in the diaries of the Stratford clergyman cum physician **John Ward** in the 1660s. He is cited as performing an anatomy on a woman before the university physicians and for developing a new surgical instrument. Ward also reports his method of letting blood under the tongue 'for anything about the neck'.

Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.291, ff.32r, 33v, 34r, 36v, 40r, 53v, 68v.

John GILL (fl.1642)

Person ID: 5603

Occ: doctor of physic?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Gill was created B Med at Oxford on 1 November 1642. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.567.

Dr GILLAM (fl.1615)

Person ID: 21951

Occ: physician

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

On Dr Gillam was active in the town of Burford in Oxfordshire in 1615 when he baptized a daughter, Elizabeth, in the parish church of the town. A few months later, the parish register records the burial on 6 July 1615 of one Thomas, the son of Anthony Carter of Oxford, who died after 'being cut by Doctor Gillam'. He may have been the same as, or related to, **John Gillam**, surgeon, of Oxford.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715.

John GILLAM (fl.1603)

Person ID: 21952

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Jane, the daughter of John Gillam, chyrurgion, was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 27 March 1603. No further reference to Gillam has been found in Oxford records. He may be the same as the **Dr Gillam** who was practicing at Burford in Oxfordshire in 1615.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662].

Thomas GILLMAN (d.1711)

Person ID: 21961

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Gillman, the son of Francis Gillman, whitebaker, of Oxford, was apprenticed to Robert Duke, barber, of Oxford in 1671. He was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 16 October 1711.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], p.180; PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812].

William GLANVILL (d.1680)

Person ID: 5632

Occ: gentleman

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, and Broad Hinton, Wiltshire

William Glanvill, formerly MP for Camelford in the Long Parliament until disabled in January 1643/4, retired to the king's garrison at Oxford where on 21 March 1643/4 he was awarded an honorary degree of B Med by Charles I. There is no suggestion that

he ever practised medicine. Glanvill was the son and heir of Sir John Glanvill (1586-1661) and inherited his father's estate at Broad Hinton, Wiltshire. He died on 11 October 1680 and was buried at Broad Hinton two days later.

Glanvill married Frances (d.1676), the daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Gibbs, gentleman of the bedchamber. Their daughter Winifred married Carlton Stone (d.1708), esquire, of Brightwell Baldwin, Oxfordshire, at the latter parish, 12 October 1676.

Foster, ii, p.570; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, 1505/1 [parish registers of Broad Hinton, Wiltshire, 1612-1682]; G.D.Squibb (ed.), *The Visitation of Oxfordshire 1669 and 1675* (London, HS, vol.12, 1993), p.33; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 40/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Brightwell Baldwin, Oxfordshire, 1546-1704].

Francis GODDARD (fl.1631-1642)

Person ID: 5666

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Francis Goddard was the son of Sir Edward Goddard of East Woodhay, Hampshire, and his second wife Constance, the daughter of William Thornburgh of Andover, Hampshire. He matriculated at Exeter College, Oxford, on 2 December 1631, aged 20, and served as a fellow of the College from 1631 to 1642. Goddard graduated BA in 1645, MA in 1637, B Med on 18 July 1640 and MD on 10 July 1641. At the outbreak of the civil war, he was appointed as one of the physicians to the royalist garrison at Oxford. Goddard's tenure was beset with problems. Constantly underfunded, Goddard pressed the royalist Council of War to provide proper support and funds to care for the sick and wounded soldiers. In particular, he requested that the Council provide larger and more appropriate facilities than the currently cramped quarters that Goddard was forced to endure at Newnham Courtney. And he begged for help from the local clergy whom he believed might be able to supply clean linen and clothes for his patients. All the time, Goddard continued to request unpaid salary which was urgently required given that he had been forced to neglect his own practice 'for the furtherance of His Majesty's service'. Goddard's final recorded plea was for an augmentation to his staff. He asked for two extra assistants, both of bachelor of medicine standing, 'because the number of the sick are beyond all expectation and too many for the care of one man'. Nothing further is heard of Goddard and it is highly likely that he did not survive the wars.

G.D.Squibb (ed.), *The Visitation of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight 1686* (London, HS, vol.10, 1991), p.41; Foster, ii, p.575; British Library, Harleian MSS 6804, f.204; 6852, f.74.

Richard GOODALL (1636-1745)

Person ID: 5729

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Kencot, Oxfordshire

Richard Goodall was the son of Richard Goodall (d.1695) and was baptized at Kencot, Oxfordshire, on 5 April 1636. He was licensed to marry Marian Harris of

Coltswell (Colthill?), Berkshire, on 27 August 1668. No reference to the marriage has been found. Goodall was buried at Kencot on 24 March 1674/5. He died intestate, with an estate worth just £18 (including a study of books worth £3), administration of his estate being granted to his widow Marian on 21 July 1675.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 149/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Kencot, Oxfordshire, 1545-1790]; Oxford diocesan papers d.44, f.21; 80/2/28; 107.177 [inventory and administration bond of estate of Richard Goodall of Kencot, Oxfordshire, 16 and 21 July 1675].

Francis GOODIAR or GOODIER (d.1696)

Person ID: 34403

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Francis Goodiar or Goodiar practised as an apothecary in the city of Oxford from about 1685 until his death in 1696. He married twice. Firstly he was licensed to marry Anne Browne of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, at the latter parish on 3 July 1683 (no record of the marriage has been found). And secondly, he married Ann Risley of St Mary Woolnoth, London, at St Clement Danes, Middlesex, on 3 July 1694. Mr Francis Goodiar was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 30 April 1696. Within a few weeks, Goodiar's widow Anne made her will, in which she left property in Suffolk and Cambridgeshire to her two stepdaughters Elizabeth and Anne Goodiar. She also named her 'loving friend' Edward Stroude, esquire, of Lincoln's Inn and **Charles Goodyer**, surgeon, of St Clement Danes, London (brother of her late husband) as overseers.

Children of Francis Goodiar or Goodier:

Mary, bapt.21 June 1685 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Susanna, bapt.11 July 1686 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Elizabeth, bapt.27 October 1687 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Alive in 1696.
Ann, bapt.14 April 1689 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Alive in 1696.
Francis, bapt.23 November 1690; buried 25 January 1690/1 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.44, f.78; J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), col.567; City of Westminster Archives, STC/PR/1/5 [parish registers of St Clement Danes, Middlesex, 1671-1700]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 and 4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694; 1678-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/504, ff.201r-202r [will of Ann Goodyer, widow, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 19 May 1696, pr.12 November 1708].

Thomas GOODMAN (d.1549)

Person ID: 5739

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Goodman, medicus (physician), was buried in the church of St Aldate's, Oxford, in 1549. Otherwise unidentified.

A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, Oxford Historical Society, 1899), p.202.

John Baptist GORNIA (1633-1684)

Person ID: 5792

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Pisa, Italy and Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Baptist Gornia, physician to the Grand Duke Cosimo de Medici of Tuscany, was incorporated as MD at Cambridge and Oxford during the course of the prince's visit in 1669. Gornia, MD of Bologna, was professor of medicine at Pisa and a colleague of Malpighi. While in England, he also visited the Royal Society in London where he presented some questions on the use of mercury in medicine.

Venn, ii, p.207; Foster, ii, p.589; W.E.Knowles Middleton, 'Some Italian Visitors to the Early Royal Society', *Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London*, 33 (1979), pp.167-8.

Thomas GRANT or GRAUNT (fl.1658)

Person ID: 34404

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Grant or Graunt, the son of Thomas Grant, barber, of Oxford, deceased, was apprenticed to Thomas Richardson, tailor, of Oxford, on 15 December 1658. Otherwise unidentified.

He may have been the same as the Thomas Grant who baptised a son Thomas at All Saints, Oxford, on 22 May 1643.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship register and freemen of city of Oxford, 1639-1662], f.172r; PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810].

John GREENDOWN (d.1700)

Person ID: 5924

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

John Greendown was practising as a surgeon in the village of Watlington, Oxfordshire, from at least 1670 until his death in 1700. He buried a wife Hannah and unnamed child at Watlington on 28 July 1670 and 24 January 1672/3 respectively. John Grindowne, chirurg[ion], was buried at Watlington on 6 August 1700. In his will made shortly before his death, he described himself as a gentleman. He left the bulk of his estate, including property in Watlington, Pyrton and Brightwell, to his brother Joseph whom he also named as executor. Greendown also left a debt of £100 (owing

from Sir Thomas Tipping) to endow an annual sermon in the village of Watlington, plus bread for the poor.

Oxfordshire History Centre, d.708, f.177; parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1653-1682; 1682-1782; TNA, PROB 11/457, ff.232v-233r [will of John Greendowne, gentleman, of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 2 August 1700, pr.30 October 1700].

John GREEN or GREENE (fl.early 16th century)

Person ID: 5899

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Green or Greene supplicated for the degree of bachelor of medicine on 4 November 1513 and was licensed to practise medicine by Oxford University on 23 January 1513/14. He was dispensed from residence on 16 October 1519. Green was later at some date between 1518 and 1529 plaintiff in a case brought before the Court of Chancery brought against Sir Hugh Vaughan for non-payment of fees for medical attendance on Vaughan's wife, Lady Hungerford. Green claimed to have treated her, her children and servants for seven years. He also accused Vaughan of trying to pass off bad wine on him.

Foster, ii, p.598; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Volume 1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, 1885), p.88; TNA, C1/510/20-1 [1518-1529].

William GREETHAM (d.1623)

Person ID: 15384

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Greetham practised as a barber in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, from about 1589 until his death in 1623. His wife Mary was buried in St Peter's on 23 May 1611 and he was buried next to her on 25 October 1623. Greetham left a leasehold property in Oxford to his son and heir, **William Greetham**, a fellow barber, and left small bequests to his son Henry and married daughter Hester. He named his son William as executor and nominated Mr William Potter, mayor of Oxford, and Mr Robert Stayno to act as assistants.

Children of William Greetham:

Hester, bapt.30 March 1589 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. She married Richard Wardell at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, 1 June 1616.

William, bapt.23 November 1595 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. Barber.
Henry.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/26, undated will of William Greetham of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, pr.18 June 1624.

William GREETHAM (1595-1634)

Person ID: 15385

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Greetham was the son of **William Greetham**, barber, and was baptised at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 23 November 1595. He would appear to have inherited his father's house and business as a barber and was buried at St Peter's on 2 March 1633/4. In an undated will, Greetham left his estate to his wife (and executrix) Elizabeth and daughter Elizabeth. He named his 'father' William Wiblin and neighbour William House as overseers.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; Bodl. Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/26, undated will of William Greetham, pr.8 April 1634.

David GREGORY (1659-1708)

Person ID: 5948

Occ: mathematician/astronomer/physician Loc: Scotland and Oxford, Oxfordshire

David Gregory was born in Upper Kirkgate, Aberdeen, on 3 June 1659, the fourth son of David Gregory (1625-1720), a physician at Kinnairdy in Banffshire. He was educated at Marischal College in Aberdeen (1671-5) and Leiden, where he studied medicine in 1679. He later gained an MA from Edinburgh University where he came under the influence of the eminent Scottish physician Archibald Pitcairne (1652-1713). Both Gregory and Pitcairne were early admirers of the mathematical work of Isaac Newton. In 1691, Gregory moved to Oxford to take up the Savilian professorship of astronomy and the following year was made B Med and MD. He remained at Oxford until his death in 1708 and despite his keen interest in medicine there is little evidence that he practised outside the confines of friends and family. Despite working closely with some of the great astronomers and mathematicians of the late seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries, Gregory is most celebrated today as a teacher and communicator who helped to popularize Newtonianism in intellectual and academic circles.

Gregory married Elizabeth Oliphant, the sister of the Scottish physician Charles Oliphant, in 1695. He died at Maidenhead, Berkshire, on 10 October 1708.

Children of Dr David Gregory:

David, bapt.15 July 1695 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He became dean of Christ Church and died in 1767.

Elizabeth, bapt.31 December 1697 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford]; buried 3 October 1700 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

John, born 30 September 1699; bapt.October 1699 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

James, bapt.10 April 1701 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Barbara, bapt.17 July 1702 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.24 December 1703 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]; buried 12 January 1703/4 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Charles.

ODNB, sub Gregory, David, article by A.Guerrini; Foster, ii, p.602; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire]; *ODNB*, sub Gregory, David, article by E.T.Bradley, revised by S.J.Skedd; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742]; PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807].

John GREGORY (b.c.1637)

Person ID: 17052

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

John Gregory, apothecary, of Bicester, Oxfordshire, aged about 24, married Elizabeth Coker of Bicester at St Benet Paul's Wharf, London, on 9 May 1661. No further record of Gregory has been found.

J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), p.585; LMA, P69/BEN3/A/001/MS05716 [parish registers of St Benet Paul's Wharf, London, 1619-1732].

John GRIFFIN (d.1706)

Person ID: 5974

Occ: apothecary/surgeon

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

John Griffin of Bicester, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 15 March 1687/8. A few months earlier, on 1 November 1687, Griffin married Elizabeth Ewin at Bicester. He probably practised as an apothecary as well as surgeon (he is thus described in the apprenticeship binding of his son Richard) and was buried at Bicester on 19 September 1706. Griffin left his entire estate to his wife Elizabeth whom he entrusted to care for his four surviving children, John, Mary, William and Richard.

Children of John Griffin and Elizabeth:

Elizabeth, bapt.18 August 1688 [Bicester].

John, bapt.21 January 1689/90 [Bicester].

Richard, bapt.5 August 1695 [Bicester]. He was apprenticed to Thomas Abbot, distiller, of the Haberdashers' Company, London, on 27 January 1709/10 and was discharged following the death of his master, 14 March 1712.

Mary [will].

William [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.61; parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1673-1697; 1696-1731; TNA, PROB 11/490, ff.230v-231r [will of John Griffin the elder, surgeon, of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 6 August 1706, pr.16 October 1706]; M.Scott (ed.), *Apprenticeship Disputes in the Lord Mayor's Court of London 1573-1723* (London, BRS, Apprenticeship Series, vol.1, Part 1, 2016), p.460.

William GRIFFIN (d.1666)

Person ID: 34405

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Deddington, Oxfordshire

William Griffin, a surgeon originally from Tingewick in Buckinghamshire, married Mary Trantham of 'Willison', Oxfordshire, at Deddington in the latter county on 11 June 1658. The couple settled at Deddington where Mary was buried on 3 January 1665/6 and William (described as 'curiurgion') on 23 July 1666.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 86/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 1631-1734].

William GRIFFIN (d.1689)

Person ID: 5982

Occ: barber surgeon/surgeon

Loc: Deddington, Oxfordshire

William Griffin may have been the son of the Deddington surgeon, **William Griffin** (d.1666) by an earlier marriage (undiscovered). He married Sarah French of Deddington at Steeple Aston, Oxfordshire, on 9 February 1670/1 and was buried at Deddington on 19 September 1689. In his will, where he described himself as a gentleman, he left his house, possessions and land recently purchased from one Mr John Langstone to his wife Sarah and two surviving children, John and Sarah.

Children of William Griffin and Sarah:

Richard, born 27 October 1672; bapt.25 November 1672; buried 24 November 1676 [Deddington].

Sarah, born 27 July 1674; bapt.31 August 1674 [Deddington].

John, born 19 February 1675/6; bapt.6 March 1675/6 [Deddington]. He married Mary Stilgoe and was buried at Deddington on 23 January 1719/20. His son William (1705-1745) became a surgeon.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.44, f.36; PAR 251/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Steeple Aston, Oxfordshire, 1538-1783]; PAR 86/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 1631-1734; 1678-1734]; 129/2/9; 204.164 [will of William Griffin, gentleman, of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 8 September 1689, pr.22 May 1690].

Thomas GRIFFITH (fl.1552-1562)

Person ID: 5996

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Griffith of Kent graduated BA at Oxford in December 1552. He became a fellow of Oriel College the following year and supplicated for his MA in 1557 and for his B Med and licence to practise medicine in June 1562. He was the author of a

manuscript commentary on work by the Arab physician Isaac, the son of Solomon (Ishak ibn Sulaiman ab Israili) entitled 'De Urinis libri duo, dated about 1562.

Foster, ii, p.612; British Library, Sloane MS 82.

James GURNEY (1632-1686)

Person ID: 15408

Occ: barber

Loc: Thames, Oxfordshire

James Gurney was the son of **Thomas Gurney**, barber, and was baptized at Thame, Oxfordshire, on 15 November 1632. He married a woman called Susanna (otherwise unidentified) and was buried at Thame on 12 November 1686. Administration of his estate, valued at just over £57, was granted to his widow Susanna on 13 June 1687.

He was the brother of **William Gurney**.

Children of James Gurney and Susanna:

Susanna, bapt.15 October 1657; buried 27 May 1658 [Thame].

Mary, bapt.7 April 1659 [Thame]. Alive in 1674 [will of grandfather Thomas Gurney].

Sarah, bapt.11 May 1664 [Thame].

Susanna, bapt.17 May 1666 [Thame].

James. Alive in 1674 [will of grandfather Thomas Gurney].

Jane. Alive in 1674 [will of grandfather Thomas Gurney]

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1601-1665; 1665-1713]; Pec.39/6/19 [inventory and administration bond of James Gurney, barber, of New Thame, Oxfordshire, 22 November 1686 and 13 June 1687]; Pec.39/5/22 [will of Thomas Gurney, barber, of New Thame, Oxfordshire, 2 May 1674, pr.1 June 1674].

Thomas GURNEY (d.1674)

Person ID: 15409

Occ: barber

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

Thomas Gurney was active as a barber in the town of Thame, Oxfordshire, from about 1630 until his death in 1674. 'Old' Thomas Gurney was buried at Thame on 4 May 1674. He divided his small estate, worth about £63, between his children (**James Gurney**, barber, Thomas and Margaret), grandchildren and kinsmen.

Children of Thomas Gurney:

Anne, bapt.2 May 1630 [Thame].

Thomas, bapt.10 December 1631; buried 23 December 1631 [Thame].

James, bapt.15 November 1632 [Thame]. Barber.

William, bapt.14 January 1634/5 [Thame]. Barber.

Margaret, bapt.12 May 1636 [Thame]. Alive in 1674.

Thomas, bapt.13 June 1639 [Thame].
Judith, bapt.17 October 1641 [Thame].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1601-1665; 1665-1713]; Pec.39/5/22 [will and inventory of Thomas Gurney, barber, of New Thame, Oxfordshire, 2 May 1674, pr.1 June 1674; inventory dated 30 May 1674].

William GURNEY (1634 or 1635-1672)

Person ID: 15410

Occ: barber

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

William Gurney was the son of **Thomas Gurney**, barber, and was baptized at Thame, Oxfordshire, on 14 January 1634/5. He was buried at Thame on 12 July 1672. Gurney left an estate of about £81 to his wife Sybil. His will also mentions his brothers, sister and father (though unnamed) who were left token sums.

He was the brother of **James Gurney**.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1601-1665; 1665-1713]; Pec.39/5/19 [nuncupative will, administration bond and inventory of William Gurney, barber, of Thame, Oxfordshire, 9 July 1672, pr.27 July 1672].

William GUTTERIDGE (d.1705)

Person ID: 34406

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Gutteridge practised as a barber in the parish of St Ebbe's in the city of Oxford from about 1690 until his death in 1705. He was buried at St Ebbe's on 26 April 1705. His widow Jane was buried in the same parish on 28 March 1706.

He was probably related to the William Gutteridge, a musician, who was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 7 March 1672/3.

Children of William Gutteridge and wife Jane:

William, bapt.27 August 1690 [St Ebbe's, Oxford]. He was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, 9 March 1741/2.

Jane, bapt.15 April 1693 [St Ebbe's, Oxford]. Alive in 1742 (as Jane Marriner) [will of brother William].

Mary, bapt.12 January 1695/6 [St Ebbe's, Oxford].

Joseph, bapt.27 November 1699 [St Ebbe's, Oxford].

Charles, bapt.9 July 1703 [St Ebbe's, Oxford].

Henry. He was apprenticed to Henry Cross, tailor, of Oxford, 24 March 1715/16 and was alive in 1742 [will of brother William].

Apprentices of William Gutteridge, barber:

Charles Gutteridge, son of William Gutteridge, musician, of Oxford, deceased, 20 September 1694.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; Foster, ii, p.621; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), p.68; Oxfordshire History Centre, 130/2/56; 211.54 [will of William Gutteridge, 23 February 1741/2, pr.1742]; PAR 214/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1718-1780]; Hanaster L/5/4 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1662-1699], p.476.

Robert HADUCK (b.1677)

Person ID: 34407

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Haduck was the son of John Haduck and was baptized at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 11 February 1676/7. He is described as a barber in the baptismal entry for his son Thomas at St Peter le Bailey on 3 September 1699.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1658-1689; 1684-1742].

Robert HAINES or HAYNES (d.1701)

Person ID: 6103

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

Robert Haines or Haynes was described as practising as a surgeon in the Oxfordshire village of Watlington in 1685. He married Rose Gregorie or Gregory at Watlington on 1 May 1671 and was buried there on 28 April 1701.

Children of Robert Haines or Haynes and Rose:

Robert, bapt.16 December 1672; buried 30 December 1723 [Watlington]. Barber surgeon.

John, bapt.5 December 1675 [Watlington].

Christopher, bapt.13 November 1678 [Watlington].

James, buried 18 October 1681 [Watlington].

Paul, bapt.29 October 1683 [Watlington].

Elizabeth, bapt.5 January 1686/7 [Watlington].

Thomas, bapt.17 March 1689/90 [Watlington]. He was apprenticed to Thomas Greene of the Gunmakers' Company, London, on 6 July 1704.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.708, f.177; parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1653-1682; 1682-1782; **35/1/8; 93/92 [will of Robert Haynes, surgeon, proved 1701; London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.**

Robert HAINES or HAYNES (1672-1723)

Person ID: 6595

Occ: barber surgeon/surgeon

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

Robert Haines or Haynes was the eldest son of **Robert Haines** or Haynes, surgeon, and was baptized at Watlington, Oxfordshire, on 16 December 1672. Robert Haynes, barber surgeon, was buried at Watlington on 30 December 1723. Having already bestowed a portion on his son Thomas, he left him all his surgical instruments while reserving the rest of his estate to his wife Elizabeth.

Children of Robert Haines or Haynes and wife Elizabeth:

Thomas [will].

Robert, bapt.14 July 1699 [Watlington]

Elizabeth, bapt.24 April 1702 [Watlington].

Frances, bapt.20 April 1706 [Watlington].

Dorothy, bapt.25 March 1711; buried 30 September 1715 [Watlington].

Robert, bapt.8 April 1713; buried 12 October 1715 [Watlington].

Rose, bapt.17 April 1713; buried 17 May 1713 [Watlington].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1682-1707; 1707-1784; 35/3/6; 207.403 [will of Robert Haynes, surgeon, of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 18 December 1723, pr.18 May 1724].

Simon HAINES or HAYNES (d.1619-1655)

Person ID: 22577

Occ: barber

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Simon Haines or Haynes was the son of William Haines and was baptized at Burford in Oxfordshire on 39 May 1619. After serving an apprenticeship with his stepfather **Edward Watts**, barber, who left him all his barber's tools and implements, he married Hannah King at Bampton, Oxfordshire, on 30 July 1640 and was buried at Burford on 8 December 1655.

Children of Simon Haines or Haynes:

Simon, bapt.14 October 1642 [Burford].

William, bapt.13 August 1646 [Burford].

John, bapt.10 August 1649 [Burford].

Elizabeth, bapt.22 March 1651/2 [Burford].

Anne, bapt.14 March 1653/4 [Burford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; 70/4/39 [will of Edward Watts, barber, of Burford, 17 April 1634, pr.27 September 1634].

Anthony HALL (1579-1645)

Person ID: 22301

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Anthony Hall was the son of Anthony Hall (d.1588), gent, and his wife Anne and was baptized at South Newington, Oxfordshire, on 19 June 1579. He had set up in practice as an apothecary in Banbury by 1612 when he married Deborah, the daughter of William Knight, at Banbury on 12 December 1612. He subsequently served as tithingman (1616-17) and constable (1618-20) in the town. Hall's wife Deborah was buried at Banbury on 3 November 1627. Hall, it would appear, retired to a house at Grimsbury on the outskirts of Banbury where he died in 1645. He was buried at Banbury on 10 October 1645 leaving all his lands and personal estate to his daughter and sole heir Elizabeth.

Children of Anthony Hall and Elizabeth:

Elizabeth, bapt.12 March 1621/2 [Banbury]. She married Barnaby Horsman of Banbury and Grimsbury and was buried at Banbury on 29 July 1647.
 Anne, bapt.1 July 1627; buried 3 November 1627 [Banbury].
 Samuel, bapt.1 July 1627; buried 30 December 1627 [Banbury].

W.H.Turner (ed.), *The Visitations of the County of Oxford ... 1566 ... 1574 ... 1634* (London, 1871), pp.270-1; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of South Newington, Oxfordshire, 1538-1600; PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708]; J.S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.15, 1977), p.309; TNA, PROB 11/195, ff.389v-390r [will of Anthony Hall, gentleman, of Grimsbury, Northamptonshire, 1 January 1643/4, pr.16 April 1646].

Erasmus HALL (1621-1673)

Person ID: 6129

Occ: physician

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Erasmus Hall, the son of William Hall, was baptised at Shotteswell, Warwickshire, on 8 April 1621. He matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, on 28 February 1639/40 and graduated BA in 1643 and MA in 1647. Hall probably married twice. Firstly, he wed Joan Raleigh, the daughter of Jerome Raleigh of Farnborough, Warwickshire, at Banbury on 23 November 1654. She must have died as on 9 November 1670 the registers of Banbury record the burial of Anne Hall, the wife of Mr Erasmus Hall. Erasmus himself was buried in the town on 29 May 1673. Hall was probably a nonconformist sympathiser if not a dissenter. In his will, which contained a godly preamble, he left mourning rings for Samuel Wells, the ejected vicar of Banbury, as well as to Mr James Sutton whose house was licensed for dissenting worship in 1672. He did the same for Richard White, the minister of the town, who was on notably good terms with his ejected predecessor.

Hall died childless and left property at Shotteswell in trust to his brother Josias and brother-in-law Andrew Harvey (currently mayor of Banbury) from the profits of which they were instructed to make various small bequests to family, kin and friends. He all asked that his library should be sold, 'except one Booke called Platers workes', which he gave to his 'loving friend' Mr Walter Harris, rector of Shenington. It was probably a cope of *Praxeos Medicae* (1st ed., 1602), which was widely cited by

Robert Burton in his *Anatomy of Melancholy*. Others to receive mourning rings included **John Allington**, apothecary, of Banbury. Ten years previously Hall had been left a similar bequest in the will of another Banbury apothecary, **Benjamin Hibberdine**.

Warwickshire RO, DR0282/1 [parish registers of Shotteswell, Warwickshire, 1564-1731]; Foster, ii, p.631; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; TNA, PROB 11/343, ff.42r-44v [will of Erasmus Hall, practitioner in physic, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 15 May 1673, pr.16 October 1673]; *Calamy Revised*, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1934; reissued 1988), p.520; F.Bate, *The Declaration of Indulgence 1672: A Study in the Rise of Organised Dissent* (London, 1908), appendix 7, p.xliv; TNA, PROB 11/310, ff.386v-387v [will of Benjamin Hibberdine, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 14 January 1662/3, pr.24 April 1663].

Humphrey HALL (fl.1554-1567)

Person ID: 6138

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Humphrey Hall, a fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, graduated BA in 1554, MA in 1559 and supplicated for the degree of bachelor of medicine on 24 April 1561. He graduated MD at Pavia in Italy and subsequently supplicated for the same degree at Oxford in 1567. He served as proctor on the University in 1561.

Foster, ii, p.632.

Samuel HALL (d.1717)

Person ID: 15423

Occ: barber

Loc: Charlbury, Oxfordshire

Samuel Hall practiced as a barber in the town of Charlbury, Oxfordshire, from about 1685 until his death in 1717. He married Anne Bennett of Shorthampton at Charlbury on 13 April 1685 and was buried in the same parish on 11 October 1717.

Children of Samuel Hall:

Elizabeth Ann, bapt.11 March 1688/9 [Charlbury].

Samuel, bapt.10 May 1691 [Charlbury].

Richard, buried 29 October 1696 [Charlbury].

Ann, bapt.18 October 1697 [Charlbury].

Thomas, bapt.30 September 1701 [Charlbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.49, f.90; PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759].

William HALL (d.1562)

Person ID: 6179

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Hall, an 'eminent physician', was fellow of Merton College, Oxford from 1554 until 1562. He supplicated for BA in 1554, was made MA in 1558, and supplicated for the degree of bachelor of medicine and leave to practise medicine in 1562. In the same year, he was expelled from his fellowship for leading the opposition to the appointment of John Mann (d.1569) as Warden of Merton. He may also have held Roman Catholic sympathies. Hall migrated to University College but died a few months later and was buried at St Peter's in the East on 20 December 1562.

Foster, ii, p.635; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), pp.262-3; Oxford History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653].

Henry HANKS (fl.1644)

Person ID: 6272

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Hanks was created MD on 27 February 1643/4. The award was probably an honorary degree made in respect of Hanks' service to the royalist cause in the civil war. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.644.

Christopher HANWELL (d.1700)

Person ID: 6284

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

Christopher Hanwell, surgeon, was living at Bicester in Oxfordshire in 1685. He was probably the man of the same name, the son of Christopher Hanwell (d.1700), maltster, who was baptized at Bicester on 29 September 1648. In his father's will, he is described as a citizen of London. He may be the same as the Christopher Hanwell, described as a 'traveller', who was buried at Westcott Barton in Oxfordshire (about eight miles west of Bicester) on 14 December 1701.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.708, f.137; parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1626-1672; PAR 281/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Westcott Barton, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812].

John HANWELL (c.1690-1730)

Person ID: 35078

Occ: barber

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

John Hanwell is identified as a barber in the register of an apprentice in 1713. A resident of Chipping Norton in Oxfordshire, he married Susanna Harvey of Churchill, Oxfordshire, at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 21 October 1717. She was buried at

Chipping Norton on 3 June 1727, aged 43. Mr John Hanwell was buried in the same church, aged 40, on 25 July 1730.

Children of John Hanwell and Susanna:

Elizabeth, bapt.23 December 1719 [Chipping Norton].

Susan, bapt.6 April 1721 [Chipping Norton].

John, bapt.15 February 1722/3 [Chipping Norton].

Apprentice of John Hanwell, barber:

William Freeman, the son of Thomas Freeman of Chipping Norton, for the premium of £10 as recorded in 1713.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; PAR 64/1/R1/4 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1652-1744]; TNA, IR 1/43, f.27.

HARDING (fl.1661)

Person ID: 34408

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 13 December 1661, Anthony Wood recorded the death of one Greenwood, esquire, of Buckinghamshire, who died in the house of one Harding, a barber, living at the west end of St Mary's church in Oxford. Otherwise unidentified, he may have been William Harding who was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 24 December 1665. One William Harding had married Anne Holder at St Mary's on 9 September 1632.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.421; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

Francis HARDING (1656-1683)

Person ID: 6292

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

According to the registers of Merchant Taylors' School, Francis Harding was the son of Thomas Harding of London and was born on 11 March 1656. He entered Merchant Taylors in March 1670 and from there went on to Oxford where he matriculated at St John's College on 3 July 1673. He graduated BA in 1677 and MA in 1680 and was, according to Anthony Wood, 'an excellent poet' and a physician. In 1679, he recited a poem entitled 'In Artem Volandi' ('On the Art of Flying') at the Encaenia in the Sheldonian Theatre which was subsequently published. Demonstrating an awareness of current developments in natural philosophy, the work was a satire on the atheistic connotations of the atomistic philosophy which drew upon contemporary concerns for issues such as witchcraft and adultery.

Harding died at the Dolphin in the parish of St Mary Magdalen on 4 May 1683 and was buried two days later in the chapel of St John's College. Harding made a number of small bequests to his younger brother Thomas, friend Robert Bendish, esquire, and various colleagues at St John's. He left the rest of his estate to his mother Elizabeth Harding whom he also named as executrix of his will.

Publications:

'In Artem Volandi', in *Musarum Anglicanarum Analecta. Volume 1* (Oxford, 1692), pp.77-81.

Rev.C.J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874. Volume 1* (Lewes, 1882), p.273; Foster, ii, p.647; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, p.45; I.Bicak, 'Francis Harding's "In Artem Volandi" (1679) and the Early Modern Art of Flying', *The Seventeenth Century*, 31 (2016), pp.333-55; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/26, will of Francis Harding, MA and fellow of St John's College, Oxford, 3 May 1683, pr.8 May 1683.

Thomas HARE (d.1620)

Person ID: 6309

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Hare was a student at Christ Church, Oxford, in 1572, from where he graduated BA in 1573/4, MA in 1577 and B Med with a licence to practise medicine (supplicating from Brasenose College) on 13 July 1587. He was a resident of St Giles' parish in Oxford and was buried there on 2 June 1620. In his will, he named his wife Jane, nee Love (of Aynho, Northamptonshire), as principal legatee and executor. She was the brother of Richard Love (d.1628), gent, of Aynho, a former fellow of Magdalen, and William Love, a mercer in London. Hare also left various bequests to other family and friends including his cousin, the clergyman Thomas Holt, another fellow of Magdalen, and Robert Cockeram or Cockram (d.1632), fellow of Oriel, to whom he left his physic books (the latter may have been the father of **George Cockram**, who practised medicine at Cullompton in Devon). There was also a small bequest to Robert Cooper, vicar of St Giles, 'in token of my love towards him'.

Foster, ii, p.650; Oxfordshire RO, parish registers of St Giles', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1576-1681; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/26, will of Thomas Hare, gent, of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 6 April 1620, pr.5 June 1620.

Edmund HARMAN (c.1509-1577)

Person ID: 6327

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: London & Burford, Oxfordshire

Edmund Harman was born in Ipswich, Suffolk, in about 1509 and was the second son of Robert Harman, a merchant. He was admitted to the freedom of the Barber

Surgeons' Company in London in 1530 and was a member of the Court of Assistants in 1537. Harman probably served as Senior Warden in 1539 and Master in 1540 when the Company was incorporated by Act of Parliament. He was subsequently depicted by Holbein in the painting celebrating the event. At the same time, Harman rapidly rose to prominence at court. He was in royal service by about 1533 and two years later was made barber to King Henry VIII as well as groom to the privy chamber. He accompanied the King to Boulogne in 1544 and was remembered in Henry's will, which he witnessed, with a gift of 200 marks. It was no doubt his intimacy with the King that had earlier saved him from a martyr's death as a Protestant heretic in 1542-3. Harman undoubtedly exploited to the full his royal connections, acquiring numerous lucrative posts and favourable grants of land. In addition to being appointed keeper of the wardrobe, he was also appointed one of the common packers at the port of London. At the same time, Harman was accruing an impressive portfolio of land and properties, including the manor of Taynton in Gloucestershire, just outside Burford, where he presumably retired to to live the life of a country squire sometime around 1550.

Harman's association with Burford began with his marriage to Agnes Sylvester, the daughter of Edmund Sylvester (d.1568) of Burford. In 1543, he was granted the lease of Burford Priory and other properties in Gloucestershire and neighbouring Oxfordshire. Two years later, he acquired the advowson and rectory of Burford and chapel of Fulbrook, and the next year that of Taynton, along with the manor. In all likelihood, he retired to Taynton after the death of the King and was living there by 1550 when he baptized a son, Edward, in the parish church. Harman's wife Agnes was buried at Taynton on 30 March 1576. He soon married again to a woman called Katherine (of whom nothing else is known) but the marriage was short-lived as Harman died on 16 March 1576/7 and was buried at Taynton, on 10 April 1577. The principal beneficiaries of Harman's will were his wife Katharine and daughter Agnes, the wife of Edmund Bray, who inherited the Gloucestershire estates. It also mentions another daughter Mary, the wife of William Johnson of Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire as well as a brother James Harman as well as three sisters and numerous grandchildren. In addition to personal bequests, Harman also endowed a local school and made provision for eight annual sermons to be preached at Burford, Taynton, Fyfield and Widford. After naming his wife Katherine as residual legatee and executor, he nominated two prominent lawyers, Sir Robert Bell and William Lovelace, to act as overseers (though both died in 1577).

Prior to Harman's death, in 1569, he erected a remarkably ornate tomb to commemorate his family in the church of Burford (still extant) which features the first depictions of native American Indians on an English monument. The depiction in the frieze was taken from a cartouche published by the Flemish sculptor Cornelis Bos (d.1555). The monument also records that Harman fathered nine sons and seven daughters, though we only know the names of three.

Children of Edmund Harman and Agnes:

Agnes. She married Edmund Bray of Barrington, Gloucestershire, at Taynton, 23 October 1559 and was alive in 1576.

Mary. She married William Johnson of Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire.
Edward, bapt.3 October 1550; buried 14 December 1550 [Taynton].

plus eight sons and five daughters [*m.i.*, Burford].



ODNB, *sub* Harman, Edmund, article by I.G.Murray; D.Power, 'Some Notes on Edmund Harman, King's Barber, 1509 (?) to 1576', *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine* 9 (1915-16), pp.67-88; R.H.Gretton, *The Burford Records: A Study in Minor Town Government* (Oxford, 1920), pp.265-8; M.Balfour, *Edmund Harman, Barber and Gentleman* (Burford, 1988); TNA, PROB 11/59, ff.316r-319v [will of Edmund Harman, esquire, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 16 March 1576/7, pr.18 November 1577]; *m.i.*, Burford, Oxfordshire; P.Sherlock, *Monuments and Memory in Early Modern England* (Aldershot & Burlington, VT, 2008), pp.197-201; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Taynton, Oxfordshire, 1538-1691.

Nicholas HARMON (fl.1610)

Person ID: 22439

Occ: unlicensed physician

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

On 6 April 1610, one Nicholas Harmon of Banbury, Oxfordshire, was presented by the churchwardens of the town for 'practisinge visicke & not being Licensed'.

Otherwise unidentified, though there was one of this name living in nearby Northampton at this date. He was the son of Michael Harmon and was baptized at All Saints in Northampton on 1 November 1584. He was described as a 'huckster' in the baptismal entry for his son Nicholas on 10 October 1613.

S.A.Peyton (ed.), *The Churchwardens' Presentments in the Oxfordshire Peculiars of Dorchester, Thame and Banbury* (Oxford, OHS, vol.10, 1928), p.204; Northamptonshire RO, 223p/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Northampton, Northamptonshire, 1559-1722].

Edward HARRIS (d.1676)

Person ID: 6354

Occ: physician

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

Edward Harris of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise medicine and surgery in the dioceses of Oxford (excepting the city of Oxford), Gloucester and Worcester on 9 April 1662 (licence not registered). Letters testimonial certified that Harris 'hath long read & studied in the arts of phisick & chirurgery and is of able parts' having done 'many great cures upon divers persons in those parts as by certificates doth appeare'. Harris' sponsors included Dr **Humphrey Brooke** of the College of Physicians in London and two prominent chemical physicians, **William Russell** and **William Rand**. John Sterlinge and John Gleare, both described as MDs of London, have not been identified and may have been fictitious. Harris in turn would provide similar support for **William Browne** of Whichford in Warwickshire (in 1669) and **John Hughes**, surgeon, of Bishops Stortford in Hertfordshire (in 1675).

Harris married Alice Coeborne at Chipping Norton on 1 November 1654 and died on 9 March 1675/6. No record of his burial has been found. He left a small estate, valued at just under £40 which he shared with his wife Alice, son **John Harris**, sister Elizabeth and father (unnamed). Interestingly, his will refers to a 'couching house' where he presumably carried out cataract operations.

Lambeth Palace Library, FII/3/110 [*Directory*, ii, no.999]; Worcestershire RO, 795.02/BA2302/16/3788; J.H.Bloom and R.R.James, *Medical Practitioners in the Diocese of London under the Act of 3 Henry VIII, c.11: An Annotated List, 1529-1725* (Cambridge, 1935), p.56; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 64/1/R1/4 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1653-1688]; 34/1/6 [will and inventory of Edward Harris, physician, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 7 August 1675, pr.15 July 1676; inventory dated 17 March 1675/6].

John HARRIS (fl.1556-1575)

Person ID: 6360

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Harris of Gloucestershire entered Trinity College, Oxford, in 1556, and proceeded to graduate BA in 1559. Created a fellow in 1559, he spent years in medicine before supplicating for the degree of bachelor of medicine on 1 June 1575.

Foster, ii, p.656.

John HARRIS (d.1713)

Person ID: 6366/15459

Occ: barber/physician

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

John Harris, barber, was buried at Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, on 26 April 1713. He is probably the same as the John Harris, physician, who was named in a property deed in September 1705. John Harris the barber died without children and was predeceased by his wife. He asked that his mortgaged home on New Street in Chipping Norton be sold and the proceeds used to pay off one John Payne while the residue was to be divided between the testator's two brothers Richard and Samuel.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 64/1/R1/3 and 4 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1687-1744]; E229/3/D/3 [4 September 1705]; 133/4/37; 206.246 [will of John Harris, barber, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 22 April 1713, pr.23 April 1714].

John HARRIS (1644-1672)

Person ID: 17731

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Harris was the son of John Harris (d.1674), tailor and alderman of Oxford, and was baptised at St Michael's, Oxford, on 17 September 1644. He was made privilegiatus of the University as an apothecary on 14 September 1666 and was named as one of the principal beneficiaries and executors in trust in the will of his father, John, in October 1672. Harris died a month later and was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 25 November 1672. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford on 18 January 1672/3, administration of his estate being granted to his brother Charles Harris, gent, of London.

Oxfordshire RO, PAR 211/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666; 1654-1683]; Foster, ii, p.656; TNA, PROB 11/346, ff.171r-175r [will of John Harris, gentleman and one of the aldermen on the city of Oxford, 5 October 1672, pr.18 November 1674]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/39, administration of the estate of John Harris, apothecary, of Oxford, 18 January 1672/3.

William HARRIS (d.1666)

Person ID: 18238

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

William Harris, apothecary, was buried at Watlington, Oxfordshire, on 27 March 1666. He died intestate, the administration of his small estate (shop and goods valued at £37) being granted to his two principal creditors (Henry Figes and Felix Rime of Oxford) on 10 September 1666.

He may have been related to or the same as the Richard Harris, son of Richard Harris, yeoman, of Watlington, who was apprenticed to Robert Clarke, apothecary, of London on 1 October 1661 (if the latter entry errs with regard to the apprentice's first name).

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1653-1682; 80/5/14; 307.48; 107.133 [inventory and administration of the estate of William Harris, apothecary, of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 26 June and 10 September 1666]; **London apothecary database.**

William HARRISON (d.1724)

Person ID: 17732

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Harrison, apothecary, was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 6 February 1723/4. Administration of his estate was granted to his daughter Elizabeth in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 16 March 1723/4.

He is probably the Mr Harrison, apothecary, who donated a specimen of petrified moss to the anatomy school at Oxford.

Apprentice of William Harrison, apothecary:

William Goodson, son of Richard Goodson, organist, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, for the premium of £10 10s as recorded in 1716.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/39, administration of the estate of William Harrison, apothecary, of Oxford, 16 March 1723/4; Rawlinson Q.e.36, p.59; TNA, IR 1/5, f.58.

John HARRY or HARRYS (fl.1538-43)

Person ID: 6419

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Harry, MA of Oxford, supplicated for leave to practise medicine from the university in December 1538. He is probably the 'Harrys' who supplicated for his degree of bachelor of medicine in April 1543.

Foster, ii, p.663.

Edward HARTLEY (fl.1615)

Person ID: 22501

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Hartley, the son of Edward Hartley, surgeon, was baptised at St Ebbe's, Oxford, on 22 October 1615. No further references have been found to Hartley in Oxford or elsewhere.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1672.

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, and London

John Haselwood was the son of Thomas Haselwood and his wife Dorothy and was baptised at Wigginton, Oxfordshire, on 23 August 1623. According to Anthony Wood, Haselwood married Mary, the sister of the Wiltshire clergyman Richard Immings (he and his brother, Thomas, were both students of Corpus Christi College, Oxford) and later paid for Richard's funeral after he killed himself with a rapier in 1676. Wood, who had a very low opinion of Haselwood, described him as apothecary to **Sir Thomas Clayton** whom he encouraged to pursue the wardenship of Merton College. Wood's particular ire, however, was reserved for Haslewood's musical abilities, or lack of them, describing him as:

‘a starch'd formal clisterpipe, who usually play'd on the bass-viol and sometimes on the counter-tenor. He was very conceited of his skil (tho he had but little of it) and therefore would be ever and anon ready to take up a viol before his betters; which being observed by all, they usually call'd him Handlewood’.

As an old man, Haselwood retired to live with his daughter Mary and son-in-law Thomas Staynoe (d.1708) in London where the latter served as the vicar of Christ Church, Newgate. At the time of his death, he was living in the parish of St Sepulchre, London (possibly with another son-in-law, John Hockley), where he was buried in the autumn of 1702. Haselwood died a wealthy man. He left over £1,300 in his will, the majority of which was to be shared between his son Robert and the families of his two married daughters Mary Staynoe and Bridget Hockley. Haslewood nominated his friend Mr John Forster of St Sepulchre, London, and Mr Francis Heywood the elder of Oxford to act as assistants to his eldest son, John Haslewood, who was named as residual legatee and executor.

Children of John Haselwood and Mary:

John. He matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 10 December 1660, aged 13. BA 1666/7; MA 1671; BD and DD 29 December 1685. He served as rector of St Olave, Southwark, Surrey and died in 1708.

Elizabeth, bapt.30 May 1653 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Mary. She married Thomas Staynoe, clergyman, at St Leonard's, Shoreditch, Middlesex, on 7 December 1680 (marriage licence describes her as aged 24) and was buried at Christ Church, Newgate, London, on 1 November 1718.

Thomas. He was baptised on 13 September 1657 [Westminster School register] and matriculated at Oxford on 18 June 1675, aged 17. He was buried in Christ Church Cathedral on 14 June 1680.

Bridget, bapt.15 May 1659 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married John Hockley (d.1706), citizen and grocer of London and was buried at St Sepulchre, London, on 18 January 1698/9.

Richard, bapt.15 July 1661 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Anne, bapt.15 December 1663 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

George, bapt.7 November 1665 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

James, bapt.22 July 1667 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Robert [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 290/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Wigginton, Oxfordshire, 1558-1708]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.136, 205-6, 395; ii, p.354; London Metropolitan Archives, parish registers of Christ Church, Newgate, London; TNA, PROB 11/467, ff.75v-77r [will of John Haslewood, apothecary, late of the University of Oxford and now of St Sepulchre, London, 7 March 1700/1 and 1 October 1702, pr.20 November 1702]; Foster, ii, p.670; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), col.1281; collections.westminster.org.uk [online catalogue of Westminster School Archives]; London Metropolitan Archives, P91/LEN/A/003/MS07495 [parish registers of St Leonard's, Shoreditch, Middlesex, 1676-1698]; P69/SEP/A/001/MS07219/003 [parish registers of St Sepulchre, London, 1692-1714].

John HASELWOOD or HASLEWOOD (fl.1682)

Person ID: 34410

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Haselwood was probably the son of Thomas Haselwood, baker, of Oxford and was made privilegiatus in the University as a barber on 24 September 1682, aged 22. He was the brother of Anthony Haselwood (d.1672 or 1673), bookseller, and **Thomas Haselwood**, a barber. No reference has been found to his death or burial.

Foster, ii, p.670.

Thomas HASELWOOD or HASLEWOOD (c.1636-1713)

Person ID: 34411

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Haselwood, barber, was made privilegiatus of Pembroke, College, Oxford, on 20 September 1666, aged 30. He served as barber to **Sir Thomas Clayton** and rode out of the city to meet and accompany him on his triumphant return to Oxford following his knighthood and elevation to the wardenship of Merton College in 1661. He was almost certainly related to **John Haslewood** the apothecary, another of Sir Thomas' retinue in the city. On occasion, he was also employed by the antiquary Anthony Wood as his barber.

He is probably the Thomas Hazelwood of All Saints, Oxford, who married Mary Wagstaffe of Tamworth, Warwickshire, at Oxford on 31 August 1654.

Children of Thomas Haselwood:

Frances, bapt.6 April 1679 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Thomas Haselwood, barber, was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 13 August 1713. A Mary Haselwood, widow, was buried in the same parish on 31 March 1721.

Foster, ii, p.670; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.385, 427, 501; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire; PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683].

John HATTON (fl.1519)

Person ID: 6508

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Hatton supplicated for the degree of bachelor of medicine at Oxford University on 30 May 1519. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.673.

John HAWKINS (d.1735)

Person ID: 6550

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Hawkins, surgeon, resigned his freedom of the city of Oxford on 1 February 1713/14 and two days later was made privilegiatus of the University. He was buried in the church of St Michael's, Oxford, on 19 January 1734/5.

Children of John Hawkins, surgeon, and wife Elizabeth:

John, bapt.29 March 1720 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Elizabeth, bapt.27 June 1721 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Mary, bapt.14 June 1722 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Henry, bapt.6 June 1723 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Catherine, bapt.11 March 1724/5 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Dorothy, bapt.17 April 1727 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Thomas, bapt.10 June 1728 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Martin, bapt.9 December 1729 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Edward, bapt.4 October 1731 [St Michael's, Oxford].

M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1701-1752* (Oxford, OHS, vol.10, 1954), p.83; Foster, ii, p.676; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759].

Richard HAWKINS (d.c.1721)

Person ID: 15472

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Hawkins, barber, was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 17 March 1720/1. Administration of his will was granted in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 5 May 1721.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, 1678-1812; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.28.**

Michael HAYLY

Person ID: 22569

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Wheatley, Oxfordshire

The recognizance of one Michael Hayly, surgeon, of Wheatley, Oxfordshire, was discharged at the midsummer sessions of the Buckinghamshire quarter sessions in 1689. Otherwise unidentified.

W.Le Hardy (ed.), *Buckinghamshire Sessions Records. Vol.1 1678 to 1694* (Aylesbury, 1933), p.308.

Emmanuel HEATH (1678-1746)

Person ID: 34412

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Emmanuel Heath was the son of John Heath and was baptized at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 9 December 1678. As principal creditor, he administered the will of his brother, **John Heath**, apothecary, in 1732. Emmanuel Heath, barber, was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 19 November 1746.

Children of Emmanuel Heath:

Elizabeth, bapt.20 December 1716 [All Saints, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.15 March 1718/19 [All Saints, Oxford].

Sarah, bapt.1 November 1721 [All Saints, Oxford].

Thomasine, bapt.8 January 1724/5 [All Saints, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; 168/1/33; 108/1; 110.2 [administration of estate of John Heath, apothecary, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 28 November 1732]; PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810].

John HEATH (d.c.1732)

Person ID: 16996

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Heath, the son of John Heath, barber, of Oxford University, was apprenticed to Richard Shillingworth, farrier, of Oxford for 7 years on 23 June 1710. Otherwise unidentified.

Children of John Heath:

Richard, bapt.20 November 1691 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Robert, bapt.19 February 1692/3 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), p.49; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

John HEATH (1681-c.1732)

Person ID: 16996

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Heath was the son of John Heath and was baptised at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 28 February 1680/1. He was described as an apothecary living in the parish of All Saints, Oxford, when administration of his estate was granted to his older brother Emmanuel Heath, barber, on 28 November 1732. No record of his burial has been found.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; 168/1/33; 108/1; 110.2 [administration of estate of John Heath, apothecary, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 28 November 1732].

Richard HEATH (fl.1701-1710)

Person ID: 6635

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Heath, the son of Richard Heath, gent, of London, matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, on 3 April 1701, aged 16. He graduated BA in 1704, MA (from Lincoln College) in 1707 and B Med in 1710. No further trace of Heath has been found.

Foster, ii, p.686.

Mrs HEDGES (fl.1706)

Person ID: 22618

Occ: midwife

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John, the son of Mrs Hedges, midwife, was buried at Banbury in Oxfordshire on 6 March 1705/6.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

Thomas HEMMING (c.1542-1628)

Person ID: 6675

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Hemming, barber surgeon, was buried at Burford, Oxfordshire, on 18 May 1628. The parish register gave his age as 86. He gave the bulk of his estate, valued at £72 15s (including a barber's shop worth £5) to his two unmarried daughters Dorothy and Alice and named his son Edmund as residual legatee and executor, asking that he care for his aged wife Alice. The will also mentions three other sons, Thomas, William and Richard as well as two sons in law, Henry Poole and Richard Norgrove. Finally, he named his 'loving friends' Robert Jordan of Burford and Thomas Colley, vicar of Asthall, as overseers. Hemming's wife Alice, who was described as older than her husband, was buried at Burford just nine days after her husband on 27 May 1628.

Children of Thomas Hemming:

Alice [will].

Dorothy [will].

Edmund [will].

Joan. She married Richard Norgrove at Burford, 18 May 1620.

Richard [will].

Thomas [will]. He married Martha Stacie at Burford, 26 October 1617.

William [will].

Another daughter who was married to Henry Poole [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; 31/2/14 [will and inventory of Thomas Hemyng Snr, barber surgion, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 4 April 1627, pr.10 June 1628; inventory dated 6 June 1628].

Richard HEMMINGS (fl.1647)

Person ID: 34413

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Page, the son of Edward Page, innholder, of the city of Oxford, deceased, was apprenticed to Richard Hemings or Hemmings, barber surgeon, of Oxford, 12 January 1646/7. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1639-1662], f.60v.

Edward HENDERSON (d.1717)

Person ID: 6680/6681

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Goring, Oxfordshire

Edward Henderson was the son of the clergyman Dr Robert Henderson (d.1670) and his wife Mary (d.1683) who practised as a surgeon at Goring in Oxfordshire from at

least 1670 until his death in 1717. It is tempting to speculate that he served an apprenticeship under Edward Gisbey (d.1653), surgeon, of Brentford, Middlesex, as the latter refers to one Edward or 'Ned' Henderson in his will of 1653. If so, he may be the Henry [sic] Henderson who was apprenticed to Edward Gisbee, surgeon, of London in 1647. One of this name was also appointed surgeon in extraordinary to Charles II on 4 October 1660. Given that his father, Robert, was awarded an honorary DD at Oxford the following year, probably as a reward for his loyalty to church and crown, it is highly probable that Edward was also so honoured.

Henderson was probably settled at Goring (where his father owned Goring Place and served the cure of the village as well as holding the rectory of nearby Checkendon) by 1670 when he provided a medical testimonial on behalf of **Andrew Daell** of Reading, Berkshire. He is listed as practising as a surgeon in the town of Goring in 1685 and baptised four daughters in the parish church there between 1680 and 1691 by which date he had inherited Goring Place. Henderson's wife Joan (otherwise unidentified) was buried at Goring on 25 May 1706. Edward was buried there on 29 December 1717.

Henderson was the brother-in-law of the loyalist cleric and author Gilbert Coles (d.1676).

Children of Edward Henderson and Joan:

Mary, bapt.16 August 1680 [Goring].
 Anne, bapt.16 November 1682 [Goring].
 Martha, bapt.28 November 1689 [Goring].
 Sarah, bapt.26 December 1691 [Goring].

TNA, PROB 11/334, ff.382v-383r [will of Robert Henderson, rector of Checkendon, Oxfordshire, 4 September 1670, pr.2 December 1670]; TNA, PROB 11/236, ff.41r-42v [will of Edward Gisbey, chirurgeon, of Brentford, Middlesex, 4 February 1652/3, pr.17 February 1653/4]; Guildhall Library, MS 5255/1 [Barber Surgeons' Company, London, Wardens' Account and Audit Books, 1603-1659]; TNA, LC3/26, f.145; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/25; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.708, f.155; E1/3/1D/15 and 16; PAR 115/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Goring, Oxfordshire, 1673-1747]; *ODNB*, *sub* Coles, Gilbert, article by S.Wright.

William HERCEIS, HERCY or HERTEIS (fl.1532)

Person ID: 6732

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

A bachelor of canon law, William Herceis, Hercy or perhaps Herteis supplicated for the degree of bachelor of medicine at Oxford University in July 1532. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.698.

Arthur HEWETT (fl.1655)

Person ID: 6744

Arthur Hewett was licensed to practise surgery by the University of Oxford on 23 January 1654/5. Nothing else is known of Hewett, who does not appear to have been a resident of the city. He may be the same as the Arthur Hewett, the son of John Hewett, grocer, of London, who was apprenticed to **John Burridge**, apothecary, of London on 21 July 1631. If so, he was baptized at St Bride's in London on 7 December 1617.

Foster, ii, p.700; **London apothecary database**; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/BRI/1/A/001/MS06536 [parish registers of St Bride's, London, 1587-1653].

Benjamin HIBBERDINE (1623-1663)

Person ID: 22693

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Benjamin Hibberdine was the son of Greville Hibberdine (d.1674) and his wife Jane (d.1670) and was baptized at Cropredy in Oxfordshire on 2 March 1622/3. He was in practice as an apothecary in the nearby town of Banbury by the late 1640s and served as tithingman (1649-51), constable (1651-3) and burgess (1658-9) prior to being chosen as an alderman in June 1660. Hibberdine was buried at Banbury on 2 February 1662/3 having been predeceased by his wife Anne (otherwise unidentified) who was buried there on 3 November 1660. He left the bulk of his estate to his two sons, William and Edward and named his 'much beloved kinsman' John Nutt of Deddington and Abraham London as joint executors. There were also rings for Dr **Erasmus Hall** and Samuel Wells (d.1678), the ejected vicar of Banbury. The will was witnessed, among others, by Dr Hall and the apothecary **John Allington**.

Children of Benjamin Hibberdine:

Benjamin, bapt.26 October 1651 [Banbury].

Mary, bapt.6 March 1653/4 [Banbury].

Ann, bapt.5 January 1656/7 [Banbury].

Edward, born 30 January 1659/60 [Banbury].

William [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 78/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Cropredy, Oxfordshire, 1572-1654]; J.S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.15, 1977), p.311; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708]; TNA, PROB 11/310, ff.386v-387v [will of Benjamin Hibberdine, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 14 January 1662/3, pr.24 April 1663].

Jesopp HICKES (fl.1619)

Person ID: 34414

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Jacobus Rose, the son of William Rose, yeoman, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Jesopp Hickes, barber, of Oxford on 13 May 1619. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.55v.

Thomas HIGGINS (fl.1621)

Person ID: 34415

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Higgins, barber, 'an old poor man', was admitted to the freedom of Oxford on payment of a small fine and was instantly elected almsman for St Bartholomew's, 19 September 1621. Elsewhere, he is given as entered a freeman on 6 September 1620. Otherwise unidentified.

H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, Oxford Historical Society, vol.87, 1928), p.301; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.394r [reversed].

William HIGGINS (d.1607)

Person ID: 15503/22714

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Higgins, barber and bailiff of Oxford, was buried at St Peter le Bailey in the city of Oxford on 20 April 1607. Higgins married Elizabeth, the widow of Edward Locke, carpenter, and was practising as a barber in September 1588 when he took on his stepson Thomas Locke as an apprentice (he later left him £10 in his will). Another of his apprentices, **John Woodward**, barber, was made a freeman of Oxford on 4 February 1602/3. Higgins' wife Elizabeth was buried at St Peter le Bailey on 5 March 1603/4.

In his will, Higgins left small amounts to all of Oxford's parishes. His estate, which was valued at £187 and included the White Hart in the parish of St Peter le Bailey, was largely inherited by Higgins' only son William who also acted as executor.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1585-1646]; A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.174; H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, Oxford Historical Society, vol.87, 1928), p.150; Oxfordshire History Centre, 193.251 [will of William Higgins, barbour, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 15 April 1607, pr.8 May 1607].

Andrew HILL (1642-1707)

Person ID: 29500

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Andrew Hill, the son of Henry Hill, tanner, was baptized at Banbury in Oxfordshire in April 1642. Hill, an apothecary by trade, was a leading member of the Quakers in Banbury who in 1664, and again in 1681, helped to purchase land in the town for the construction of a meeting house for Friends. Hill was buried in the Friends' burial ground in Banbury on 18 April 1707. He does not appear to have married or had children. In his will, he instructed his executors – Edward Wills and Richard Vivers – to sell a property called the Adam and Eve in Banbury and to use the proceeds of the sale to support various charitable causes, including 'poor friends that belong to the Banbury meeting', as well as bequests for various friends and kinsfolk. He also left a property and his shop to his kinsman **Andrew Long**, who practised as an apothecary in the town.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708]; B.Trinder, 'The Origins of Quakerism in Banbury', *Cake and Cockhorse*, 7 (1979), pp.263-9; Oxfordshire History Centre, GB 160 NQ1/1/D1/4 [enfeoffment signed among others by Andrew Hill and Richard Vivers]; TNA, RG6/1332 [monthly meeting of Quakers, Berkshire and Oxfordshire]; PROB 11/496, ff.25r-26r [will of Andrew Hill, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 16 December 1703, pr.3 July 1707].

Thomas HILL (fl.1581-1591)

Person ID: 6849

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Hill graduated BA from New College, Oxford, on 2 February 1580/1 and subsequently was made a fellow of Oriel College from where he proceeded MA in 1584/5. He was licensed to practise medicine by the University on 23 June 1591 but no further trace of Hill has been found.

Foster, ii, p.713.

Charles HIND or HINDE (d.c.1714)

Person ID: 34416

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Hind or Hinde, apothecary, was made privilegiatus of the University of Oxford on 19 January 1693/4. He provided a surety for Thomas Hind, gent, of Bicester, who acted as administrator of the goods of **Henry Hind**, a licensed surgeon, of the same town on 7 July 1702. Charles Hind died intestate, administration of his will being granted to his brother George Hind, gent, of Oxford in the court of the Chancellor of the University on 10 August 1714.

Foster, ii, p.716; Oxfordshire History Centre, 107.295; 167/4/4 [administration of the estate of Henry Hind of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 7 July 1702]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archibes, Hyp/B/40, administration of the estate of Charles Hind, apothecary, of Oxford, 10 August 1714.

Henry HIND or HINDE (d.1702)

Person ID: 6881

Occ: licensed surgeon

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

Henry Hind or Hinde of Bicester, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 13 December 1701. He was buried at Bicester on 1 July 1702. Administration of his estate was granted to his brother Thomas Hind, gent, of Bicester, on 7 July 1702 (one of whose suretors was **Charles Hind**, apothecary, of Oxford University).

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.93; parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1696-1731; 107.295; 167/4/4 [administration of the estate of Henry Hind of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 7 July 1702].

Zachary HINDES (d.1737)

Person ID: 34417

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Woodstock, Oxfordshire

Zachary Hinds practised as an apothecary in the Oxfordshire town of Woodstock from about 1692 until his death in 1737. He was buried there on 10 September 1737.

Children of Zachary Hinds and wife Jane (otherwise unidentified):

Jane, bapt.1 February 1691/2 [Woodstock].

Zachariah, bapt.28 May 1694 [Woodstock].

Zachary, born 10 March 1695/6; bapt.19 March 1695/6 [Woodstock].

Jacob, born 9 July 1698; bapt.27 July 1698 [Woodstock]. He was apprenticed to John Gibbons, tallow chandler, of London, for the premium of £30 on 9 February 1713/14, and to Thomas Wymont, tallow chandler, of London, 9 February 1718/19. Mary, bapt.28 November 1701 [Woodstock].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 298/1/R1/1 and 4 [parish registers of Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 1653-1703; 1735-1784]; TNA, IR 1/2, f.162; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850**.

Benjamin HODGES (fl.1717)

Person ID: 34418

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Benjamin Hodges, barber, of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, was licensed to marry Mary Mason, of Holywell, Oxford, on 17 August 1717. No record of the marriage, nor any further reference to Hodges, has been found.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.48, f.285.

Richard HODGES (fl.1696-1710)

Person ID: 6943

Occ: licensed surgeon/doctor Loc: Great Tew, Oxfordshire, & Walthamstow, Essex

Richard Hodges of Great Tew, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 27 January 1695/6. In 1700, Beata, the wife of **Thomas Appletree**, apothecary, of Banbury was left to pursue a debt of £42 owed by one Dr R.Hodges of Little Tew to her late husband. Two years later, having paid only £17, Hodges absconded and next surfaced in Walthamstow, Essex, where Appletree's widow had him arrested for failing to pay the rest of the debt of £25. No further trace of Hodges has been found.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.81; R.Appletree, 'The Appletrees (or Appletree) of Banbury', *Cake and Cockhorse*, 11 (1990), p.111; TNA, C6/361/50 [1710].

Thomas HODGSON or HODSON (fl.1581-1597)

Person ID: 6959

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Hodgson or Hodson of Staffordshire matriculated at Gloucester Hall, Oxford, on 22 November 1581, aged about 15. He graduated BA in 1587/8, MA in 1593/4 and was licensed to practise medicine by the University on 8 February 1596/7. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.726.

Charles HOLDER (d.1686)

Person ID: 15524

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Holder, barber, of All Saints, Oxford, was buried in the same parish on 29 October 1686. He died unmarried and named his mother Mary, and after her death his cousin Mary Good, the wife of James Good, as the principal beneficiaries of his will. In addition, Holder asked that his 'beloved friends' Mr John Gilbert and Mr George Tompson act as joint executors.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/27, will of Charles Holder, barber, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 4 July 1686, pr.13 January 1686/7.

William HOLDER (d.1631)

Person ID: 15525

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Holder, barber, was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 18 February 1630/1. He left the bulk of his estate to his wife and executrix Anne, leaving just £30 to have his three sons placed out as apprentices in due course. Holder also nominated

Mr Pauncefoot Wall, MA, and his uncle and fellow barber **John Willett**, to act as overseers.

Children of William Holder:

John, bapt.21 May 1620 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Anne, bapt.7 January 1621/2; buried 20 May 1627 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Richard, bapt.8 May 1625 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

William, bapt.10 January 1628/9 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/27, will of William Holder [barber] of Oxford University, 12 December 1630, pr.1631.

William HOLDER (1628 or 1629-1670)

Person ID: 22812

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Holder was the son of William Holder, barber, and his wife Anne, and was baptised at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 10 January 1628/9. He practised as a barber and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 9 June 1670. Holder was described as the 'good friend' of **Thomas Williams**, apothecary, of Oxford who left him ten shillings for a ring in his will of 1668.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; TNA, PROB 11/327, ff.257v-258r [will of Thomas Williams, apothecary, of Oxford University, Oxford, Oxfordshire, dated 10 May 1668 and proved 15 June 1668].

Henry HOLMES (fl.1616-1617)

Person ID: 22850

Occ: surgeon/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Holmes appears in the records of the Oxford city quarter sessions variously as either a surgeon, physician or 'professor of physick'. He first appeared on 11 January 1615/16 when he was ordered to give an account to Dr **Thomas Clayton**, the regius professor of physic, of a cure that he had administered to one John Bentley, a patient. Holmes was subsequently bound over to appear at the next sessions of the court where in April 1616 Clayton's certificate was read and Holmes was ordered to be discharged of his recognizance once he had provided good sureties guaranteeing that he would henceforth desist from practising as a physician or saurgeon anywhere within the liberties of the city or university of Oxford. Described as 'utterly unskillful', he was ordered to leave the city by Whitsun. No more is heard of either the case or Holmes until the following April (1617) when his recognizance was ordered to be estreated.

R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), pp.12, 15, 25.

Dr HOOPER (fl.1666)

Person ID: 34419

Occ: physician/mountebank

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

In late 1666, the antiquarian Anthony Wood, lamenting the prevalence of the pox in sinful Oxford, declared that several unscrupulous individuals, including one 'commonly called Dr Hooper, a pocky Dr and frequenter of Exeter College', made money treating the young scholars of the city.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.96.

Henry HOPKINS (d.1714)

Person ID: 18118/22887

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Hopkins, the son of William Hopkins (d.1653), yeoman, of Bladon, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Joseph Drew, apothecary, of London on 7 August 1660. On serving his time, he returned to his native county and set up as an apothecary in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, in the house near the Angel Inn where the eminent oriental scholar Dr Edward Pocock (1604-1691) was born. Hopkins married twice. He was licensed to marry Mary Winkworth on 27 January 1674/5 (no record of the marriage survives). She was buried at St Peter's in the East on 26 June 1675. He subsequently married Mary White of Worting, Hampshire, at St Peter's, Oxford, on 28 March 1676. She was buried at St Peter's on 19 June 1705 while her husband Henry was buried in the same parish on 3 August 1714.

Children of Henry Hopkins and second wife Mary:

Henry, bapt.4 February 1676/7; buried 8 May 1677 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Richard, bapt.30 April 1678 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to

Thomas Browne, plumber, of London, 21 September 1694.

Elizabeth, bapt.13 March 1680/1 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Henry, bapt.25 January 1682/3 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

William [twin?], bapt.8 March 1686/7 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Thomas [twin?], bapt.8 March 1686/7 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

TNA, PROB 11/226, ff.209r-v [will of William Hopkins, yeoman, of Bladon, Oxfordshire, 28 August 1653, pr.29 September 1653]; **London apothecary database**; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.2 [1707-10]* (Oxford, OHS, 1886), p.125n; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.48, f.105; PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807]; **London apprenticeship abstracts, 1442-1850**.

Thomas HOPPER (c.1570-1624)

Person ID: 7089

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Hopper, the son of John Hopper of Loxley, Warwickshire, matriculated at New College, Oxford, on 21 January 1591/2, aged 21. He graduated BA in 1595, MA in 1598/9 and was licensed to practise medicine by the University on 22 June 1602. A resident of Holywell, Oxford, he remained attached to his *alma mater* until his death on 7 March 1623/4 and was buried in New College chapel. In gratitude, Hopper left all his physic books to the College library and gave a further £20 to Winchester College (where he may have received his early education). He left the bulk of his estate, including a house and land at Ipwell and Holywell, Oxford, to his wife Agnes. She died on 30 October 1625 and was buried at Holywell. In her will, she left property and money to her three children, Timothy, Mary and Robert, as well as a smaller bequest to a grandson and a mourning ring to **Thomas Broad**, apothecary.

A brass and marble plaque to the memory of Dr Thomas Hopper and his wife Agnes and daughter Jane was erected in Holywell church by the couple's son Robert.

Children of Thomas Hopper:

Timothy. He was married by 1625 [will of mother Agnes].

Jane, buried 25 June 1625 [*m.i.*, New College Chapel, Oxford].

Mary. She married John Shilston (d.1661) at St Giles, Oxford, 16 July 1618. He served as vicar of Holcombe Burnell in Devon.

Robert. He subscribed as a chorister at New College, Oxford, on 25 June 1613 and graduated BA in 1616 and MA in 1619. He married Rebecca Ewell of Holywell, Oxford, at St Giles, Oxford, on 16 September 1626 and was dead before 15 March 1628/9.

Foster, ii, p.744; *m.i.*, New College Chapel, Oxford; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), pp.188, 219; Bodl. Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/27, will of Thomas Hopper, MA, of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1 March 1623/4, pr.13 March 1623/4; will of Agnes Hopper, widow of Thomas Hopper, MA, of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 4 July 1625, pr.31 October 1625; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1576-1681.

John HORNE (fl.1625)

Person ID: 34420

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Horne, barber, was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 25 April 1625. Otherwise unidentified.

H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, OHS, vol.87, 1928), p.330.

Richard HORNE (d.1695)

Person ID: 15547

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Horne, the son of William Horne of Oxford, deceased, was apprenticed to **Robert Duke**, barber, of Oxford on 14 November 1656 and was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 9 April 1666. He is probably the man of the same name who married Mary Carter at Holywell, Oxford, on 16 April 1666. Richard Horne, barber, was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 15 June 1695. He died intestate, administration of his estate being granted to his mother Anne Horne, widow, of Banbury in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 1 July 1697.

Children of Richard Horne, barber:

Richard. He was apprenticed to Charles Lee of the Vintners' Company, London, 6 June 1694.

Apprentices of Richard Horne, barber:

George Stacey or Stacy, son of John Stacey, miller, of Benson, Oxfordshire, 25 April 1666.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship register and freemen of city of Oxford, 1639-1662], f.149v; *sub* 9 April 1666 [rear of volume, reversed]; PAR 199/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/40, administration of the estate of Richard Horne, barber, of Oxford, 1 July 1697; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850**; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [apprenticeship register and freemen of city of Oxford, 1662-1699], p.69.

Lawrence HORNER (1677-1736)

Person ID: 29148

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Lawrence Horner was the son of William Horner and his wife Phillis and was baptized at Hampstead Marshall, Berkshire, on 11 August 1677. He was practising as a barber in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, by 1712 when he was allowed to keep the encroachment before his house by the city council. Horner died unmarried and was buried in the parish of St Michael's on 2 December 1736. In his will, where he described himself as a barber and periwigmaker, Horner left £260 in bequests to his brother George and his three children as well as his sister Mary, the wife of Thomas Binfield. Mary was named as executrix and was to be assisted by Horner's 'good friends' John Baker and Thomas Laurence of St Michael's, Oxford. Horner's nephew, Lawrence Horner (c.1713-1760) followed in his uncle's footsteps and practised as a barber in the same parish.

Apprentice of Lawrence Horner, barber:

Alexander Wildgoss [Wildgoose], son of William Wildgoss, yeoman, of Little Milton, Oxfordshire, for the premium of £20 as recorded in 1712.

Berkshire RO, D/P61/1/1 [parish registers of Hampstead Marshall, Berkshire, 1675-1797]; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1701-1752* (Oxford, OHS, vol.10, 1954), p.72; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 and 5 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1688-1739; 1758-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/681, ff.46v-47r [will of Lawrence Horner, barber and perriwigmaker, of St Michael's, Oxford, 10 January 1722/3, pr.15 January 1736/7]; IR 1/2, f.142.

George HOWELL (c.1633-1696)

Person ID: 15557/22942

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Howell was the son of George Howell of North Hinksey, Oxfordshire, and was born in about 1633. He was apprenticed to **Leonard Woolley**, barber, of Oxford, on 2 September 1650 and was made a freeman of the city on 13 July 1657. Howell was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 20 September 1666 and was attached to Wadham College. He was a resident of the parish of St Mary Magdalen where he was buried on 11 December 1696. Administration of his estate was granted to his widow Mary in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 15 October 1697.

Children of George Howell and wife Mary:

George, bapt.14 December 1663 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. Barber.
Blagrave, bapt.26 February 1665/6 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Joan, bapt.18 November 1667 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Thomas, bapt.2 November 1671; buried 6 April 1683 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
William, bapt.28 January 1672/3; buried 5 July 1673 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Eleanor, bapt.5 March 1673/4 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Francis, bapt.28 September 1676; buried 16 September 1683 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Apprentices of George Howell:

Edward Tustian, the son of John Tustian, of Kitlington, Berkshire [Kirtlington, Oxfordshire?], 1 August 1655. He was apprenticed under the authority of the University.

Thomas Howell, the son of George Howell, husbandman, of Hinksey, Oxfordshire, 13 October 1657. He was probably the brother of his master.

Joseph Penn, son of Philip Penn, husbandman, of South Newington, Oxfordshire, 5 June 1660.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen register, Oxford, 1639-1662], ff.95v, 161r, 183v; Foster, ii, p.755; *Register of the University of Oxford*, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682; 1682-1790]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/39, administration of the estate of George Howell, barber, of Oxford, 15 October 1697.

George HOWELL (1663-1735)

Person ID: 22943

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Howell was the son of **George Howell**, barber, and his wife Mary and was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 14 December 1663. He probably inherited his father's practice and subsequently married Judith Jones of St Michael's, Oxford, at the latter parish on 23 January 1704/5. George Howell, barber, was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 26 June 1735.

Children of George Howell and Judith:

Mary and Judith [twins], bapt. 14 December 1705 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Ann, bapt. 25 April 1707 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Blagrave, bapt. 13 March 1708/9 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682; 1682-1790]; PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683].

Thomas HOWELL (fl.1657-1672)

Person ID: 22946

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Howell was the son of George Howell, husbandman, of Hinksey, Oxfordshire, and was apprenticed to (his brother?) **George Howell**, barber, of Oxford on 13 October 1657. He was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 2 October 1666. The unnamed wife of Thomas Howell, barber, was buried at St Martin's, Oxford, on 25 March 1672.

Children of Thomas Howell:

Timothy, bapt. 8 November 1668 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Anne, bapt. 22 February 1671/2 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1639-1662], f.161r; Hanaster L/5/4, *sub* 2 October 1666 [rear of volume]; PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705].

Bartholomew HOWLETT (fl.1672)

Person ID: 34421

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 16 December 1672, the Oxford city council noted that it intended to discuss the case of offering the freedom of the city to Bartholomew Howlett, barber, at the next council meeting. He was subsequently admitted to the freedom a week later on the

grounds that he practised only as a barber and periwigmaker. Nothing further is heard of him in the city records.

M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), p.63.

Thomas HOY (1659-1725?)

Person ID: 7185

Occ: doctor of physic Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, Warwick, Warwickshire, & Jamaica

Thomas Hoy, the son of Clement Hoy (d.1705), gent, of London and his wife Susan, nee Basing, was born on 12 December 1659 and was admitted to Merchant Taylors' School, London, in 1672. Three years later, he was elected as a probationary fellow of St John's College, Oxford, and graduated BA in 1680, MA in 1683/4, B Med in 1686 and MD on 3 July 1689. He was appointed regius professor of medicine at Oxford in 1689 but was reported by Thomas Hearne to have scandalously neglected the duties of his office. Hearne, however, was no impartial observer. He also said of him that he was a 'little insect ... a ranck, low church whigg, & a mighty Projector for making Salts' and added for good measure that the only thing he was good at was 'getting children'. The diarist John Evelyn was more measured describing Hoy as 'a very learned, curious, and ingenious person, and our neighbour in Surrey (Hoy's father owned an estate at Cheam).

Hoy became a candidate for membership of the Royal College of Physicians in London in December 1693 but did not pursue the office of fellow preferring to practise instead at Oxford and Warwick. In 1695, he signed letters testimonial on behalf of **James Cunningham** of Northampton who was seeking an archiepiscopal licence to practise medicine. Hoy, for reasons unknown, emigrated to Jamaica. He was there in 1714 when he wrote to the Royal Society (he had been made a fellow in December 1707) and was a regular correspondent thereafter. In his absence, he was released from his duties as regius professor in 1717 and was still alive in September 1725. It is possible that he may have been prompted to remove to Jamaica by **Sir Hans Sloane** with whom Hoy corresponded in 1701 and 1709. No record of Hoy's death or a will has been found.

As a young man, Hoy would appear to have held literary ambitions. He contributed to numerous classical translations and published two essays and a poem. He married Elizabeth Higgs, the daughter of Dr **Richard Higgs** of Coventry at Holy Trinity, Coventry, on 11 June 1691.

Children of Dr Thomas Hoy and Elizabeth:

Richard, bapt.13 September 1692 [St Mary's, Warwick, Warwickshire].
William, born 1 October 1699; bapt.21 October 1699 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford];
buried 19 August 1712 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Charles, born 23 March 1700/1; bapt.6 April 1701 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Clement, born 29 May 1702; bapt.12 June 1702; buried 4 July 1702 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Elizabeth, bapt.30 March 1704 [St Giles, Oxford].

Clement, bapt.25 May 1705 [St Giles, Oxford].

Publications:

Two Essays. The former Ovid, De Arte Amandi, or, The Art of Love. The First Book. The Later Hero and Leander of Musaeus. From the Greek. By a Well-wisher to the Mathematicks (London, T.James for R.Northcott, 1682).

Agathocles the Sicilian Usurper. A Poem (London, J.C., 1683).

ODNB, sub Hoy, Thomas, article by C.J.Robinson, revised by M.Bevan; Rev.C.J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874. Volume I* (Lewes, 1882), p.277; Foster, ii, p.758; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.I [1705-7]* (Oxford, OHS, 1885), pp.230, 322; British Library, Add MS 78,311, f.59; Munk, i, p.503; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/399/1-3; R.P.Stearns, 'Colonial Fellows of the Royal Society of London, 1661-1788', *Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London*, 8 (1951), p.198 [**correspondence in Library of Royal Society**]; **British Library, Sloane MSS 4042, f.7; 4075, f.262**; Warwickshire RO, DR 581/2 [parish registers of Holy Trinity, Coventry, Warwickshire, 1675-1699]; DR 447 [parish registers of St Mary's, Warwick, Warwickshire, 1675-1699]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1694-1768]; parish registers of St Aldates, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; BOD 203/C/1 [parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1681-1769].

Abraham HUARD alias LOMPRES (fl.1649)

Person ID: 7190

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Formerly of the University of Caen in Normandy, Abraham Huard alias Lompres, a Protestant refugee, was created MD at Oxford on 8 March 1648/9 through the intercession of the earl of Pembroke, Chancellor of Oxford. He was rewarded for his 'affections to the cause of the parliament' and probably owed the award of his medical degree to John D'Espagne (1591-1659), French minister in London, whose congregation met under the shelter of the earl of Pembroke.

Foster, ii, p.758; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, ii, col.115.

Richard HUGHES (fl.1528-1534)

Person ID: 7242

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Hughes of Oxfordshire supplicated for BA at Oxford on 18 May 1528 and was subsequently served as a fellow of Oriel College from 1529 until 1534. He supplicated for MA in May 1533 and for leave to practise medicine in July 1534.

Foster, ii, p.762.

John HULTON (1657-1695)

Person ID: 7267

Occ: clergyman/physician?

Loc: Great Rollright, Oxfordshire, and Tong, Shropshire

John Hulton, the son of John Hulton of Barterton, was baptized at Great Budworth, Cheshire, on 27 March 1657. He matriculated as a poor student at Brasenose College, Oxford, on 4 December 1674 and proceeded to graduate BA in 1674 and MA in 1681. Hulton incorporated an MD from Padua at Oxford on 9 November 1695 [sic].

Hulton was ordained as a priest by John Fell, bishop of Oxford, on 28 February 1685/6 and was appointed rector of Great Rollright, Oxfordshire, on 3 October 1693. At the time of his death in 1695 he was also serving the cure of Tong in Shropshire where he was buried on 17 February 1694/5. In his will, he left all his estate to his 'dear and loving friend' Mrs Jane Pattinson, servant to Lady Pierrepont, whom he named as sole executrix. He also asked that another friend, Thomas Smith, MA and fellow of Brasenose College, Oxford, act as assistant in collecting revenues due to him from his living at Great Rollright.

Cheshire Archives and Local Studies, parish registers of Great Budworth, Cheshire; Foster, ii, p.766; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.106; Shropshire Archives, P281/A/1/1 [parish registers of Tong, Shropshire, 1620-1718]; Staffordshire Archives, consistory court of Coventry and Lichfield, will of John Hulton, curate of Tong, Shropshire, and rector of Rollwright, Oxfordshire, 14 February 1694/5, pr.2 October 1696.

Christopher HUMPHREYS (d.1726 or 1727)

Person ID: 15569

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Christopher Humphreys practised as a barber in the town of Banbury, Oxfordshire, from at least 1712 until his death in 1726 or 1727. He married Anne Tyler of Banbury in the town's parish church on 20 January 1711/12 and was buried there on 9 January 1726/7. Administration of his estate, valued at £18 11s 6d (including the contents of his shop, which included perukes, hair, razors, washballs and combs, valued at £4), was granted to his widow Anne on 27 June 1727.

Children of Christopher Humphreys and Anne:

John, bapt.14 August 1713; buried 27 September 1713 [Banbury].

Ann, bapt.3 July 1716; buried 5 July 1716 [Banbury].

James, bapt.3 January 1720/1 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724; 1723-1801]; Pec 42/3/25 [inventory and administration of

estate of Mr Christopher Humphreys, barber, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 2 and 27 June 1727].

Stephen HUNT (1654-1729?)

Person ID: 7303

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Stephen Hunt was the son of Richard Hunt, mercer, of Stratford upon Avon, Warwickshire and was baptized there on 15 October 1654. He matriculated at Pembroke College, Oxford, on 2 April 1669 and proceeded BA (from Trinity College) in 1673, MA in 1676 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1694). Hunt was ordained by John Fell, bishop of Oxford, on 21 September 1684 but did not enter the church, probably on account of his growing attraction to Roman Catholicism.

The best source for Hunt's life in Oxford is provided by the antiquary Anthony Wood who states that Hunt, proproctor of Trinity College, enrolled on the first chemistry course undertaken at the new laboratory in the Ashmolean in September 1683. A month later, he was listed as a member of the Oxford Philosophical Society. By early 1686, Wood was reporting that Hunt 'doe talk much in vindication of the papists'. A year later, on 14 March 1686/7, Wood claimed that Hunt had converted to Catholicism following a brief visit to London. Following the Revolution, Hunt was discharged of his fellowship, almost certainly because of his closeness to the suspected papist and recently disgraced Dr Obadiah Walker (1616-1699).

Hunt almost certainly quit Oxford at this date when he began to consider a career as a physician. He was made an extra licentiate of the College of Physicians in London on 15 February 1688 and was made a full licentiate on 22 December 1693. By now, he was almost certainly living in London and/or Cambridge. He corresponded with **Sir Hans Sloane** in 1694 and was made MD at Cambridge (of Caius College) in the same year. The following year, Hunt was admitted as a candidate for fellow of the London College on 2 February 1695, his case being deferred on the grounds that he remained in priest's orders. The last known reference to him occurs in March 1700 when he signed letters testimonial on behalf of **William Wyndham** of Ham, Somerset, who was seeking an archiepiscopal licence to practise medicine. In all probability, he died shortly before 1730 when his 'large and curious collection of books in all languages and faculties' was auctioned at London in January of that year.

Shakespeare Birthplace Trust Record Office & Library, parish registers of Stratford upon Avon, Warwickshire; Foster, ii, p.772; TNA, PROB 11/371, ff.169r-170r [will of Richard Hunt, mercer, of Stratford upon Avon, Warwickshire, 15 June & 30 August 1681, pr.27 November 1682]; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.106; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, pp.75, 77, 182, 215, 217, 291; Munk, i, p.503; **British Library, Sloane MS 4026, f.433**; Venn, ii, p.434; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/338; *Bibliotheca Curiosa ... to which is added the Library of Dr Stephen Hunt* (London, 1730).

William HUNT (fl.1681-1702)

Person ID: 23015

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Hunt, barber, practiced in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, between 1681 and 1702. His wife Dorothy was buried there on 9 January 1701/2. No record of Hunt's death or burial has been found but he may have been the William Hunt of St Mary's who was buried at St Peter's in the East on 14 April 1720.

Children of William Hunt, barber:

John, buried March 1680/1 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt. 1 July 1687 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812].

William HUNT (fl.1642)

Person ID: 34422

Occ: doctor of physic?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Hunt was created MD at Oxford on 20 December 1642. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.772.

Richard HUTT (d.1662)

Person ID: 23038

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Hutt, barber, was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 20 July 1662. Otherwise unidentified; he may have been the son of Richard Hutt baptised at Kidlington, Oxfordshire, on 1 January 1626/7.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; PAR 151/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Kidlington, Oxfordshire, 1574-1653].

John HUTTON (fl.1521)

Person ID: 7356

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Hutton was awarded the degree of bachelor of medicine at Oxford University on 9 February 1520/1. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.779.

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Hyde, the eleventh son of Sir Lawrence Hyde (d.1641), was baptised at Salisbury Cathedral on 15 May 1617. He matriculated at Hart Hall, Oxford, on 13 April 1632 and served as a fellow of Corpus Christi College from 1641 until 1648. He graduated BA in 1635, MA in 1638/9 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1640) and was created B Med on 10 December 1642 and MD on 17 June 1646. As an arch-royalist, Hyde left Oxford in 1648. He was briefly inscribed at Padua on 16 August 1648. He was imprisoned in the Tower of London in 1651 and left England for the continent on his release where he entered the service of the future Charles II. In November 1655, it was reported that Hyde 'hath been lurking about Breda ever since Charles Stuart was in Zealand' and that he had recently entered England via Dover with his brother on a spying mission for the Stuart cause.

Hyde's fortunes dramatically improved at the Restoration. In the summer of 1661, he petitioned for admission to the office of physician in ordinary to the King or his future Queen, as promised at Cologne on 17 April 1655 (he claimed to have been sworn in the previous June) and four years later was appointed regius professor of physic at Oxford – a position which he held until his death in 1681. He was also appointed principal of Magdalen Hall in 1662. In 1665, John Kerswell, rector of Godington in Oxfordshire, dedicated a sermon preached on the anniversary of Charles II's birthday and restoration to Hyde. Hyde and his wife were also on close terms with the royalist goldsmith Sir Robert Peake (d.1677) who was knighted for his services to the beleaguered royalist garrison at Basing House in 1645.

Hyde may have married twice. One James Hyde, gent, of St Dunstan in the West, London, who gave his age as about 40, married Sarah Colvile, gentlewoman of the same parish at St Dunstan's on 3 August 1654. He later married Margaret, the daughter of John Saintloe (d.1638), citizen and fishmonger of St Dunstan in the East, London (no record of the marriage has been found). Hyde died at his house next door to the Saracen's Head on 7 May 1681 and was buried in the parish church of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, two days later. A memorial slab to Hyde and two of his children was later erected in the church. Hyde left the bulk of his estate to his two sons Robert and Lawrence (the former to receive property in the Close, Salisbury, as well as at Knoyle in Wiltshire) and daughter Mary (who was left a portion of £1,200). He named his wife Margaret as executor and asked that his 'dear nephew' Robert Hyde of Dinton act as overseer. He also left 10 books for the library of Magdalen Hall and gave £50 towards the construction of a chapel in the College as long as it was 'builded east and west'. The will was witnessed, among others, by John Fell, bishop of Oxford and the clergyman Baptist Levinz who later married Hyde's daughter Mary. Hyde's widow Margaret was buried at St Peter's in the East on 27 December 1711.

Children of James Hyde and wife Margaret:

Robert. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 7 April 1677, aged 15. BA 1680; MA 1683; BCL and DCL 1706/7. He died on 29 March 1723 and was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, 11 April 1723.

Mary, bapt.10 June 1663 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. She married Baptist Levinz at St Peter's in the East, London, on 31 July 1683

Anne, bapt.9 June 1665; died 21 January 1665/6; buried 23 January 1665/6 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford; *m.i.*].

Lawrence, bapt.27 November 1667 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 16 December 1681. BA 1685; MA 1687/8; BD 1699/1700; DD 1707. A fellow of Magdalen College, he was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 2 November 1715.

Henry, bapt.2 September 1669; died 6 April 1670; buried 17 April 1670 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford; *m.i.*].

Salisbury Cathedral Library and Archive, registers of Salisbury Cathedral; Foster, ii, pp.781, 782, 783; Venn, ii, p.445; Royal College of Physicians, London, Innes Smith MSS; *CSPD, 1651*, p.107; Thomas Birch (ed.), *A Collection of the State Papers of John Thurloe, Esq*, 7 vols (London, 1742), iv, **bet.pp.79-109**; House of Lords RO, HL/PO/JO/10/1/287; *CSPD, 1660-1661*, p.218; TNA, LC3/2, f.23v; 3/25, f.51; 3/26, f.141; *CSPD, 1664-1665*, pp.343, 389; *CSPD, 1672*, p.543; John Kerswell, *Speculum Gratitude: Or David's Thankfulness unto God for all His Benefits. Expressed in a Sermon on the 29th May 1664* (London. 1665); TNA, PROB 11/324, ff.302r-303v [will of Sir Robert Peake, citizen and goldsmith, of London, 15 May and 27 September 1666, pr.26 July 1667]; **Longleat House, Thynne Papers, vol.12, f.266 [Hyde to Lord Weymouth, 1673]**.

London Metropolitan Archives, P69/DUN/A/004/010345 [parish registers of St Dunstan's in the West, London, 1632-1670]; J.B.Whitmore and A.W.Hughes Clarke (eds), *London Visitation Pedigrees 1664* (London, HS, vol.42, 1940), pp.118-9; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), pp.179-80; TNA, PROB 11/366, ff.352r-353v [will of James Hyde, doctor of physick and His Majesties Professor of Phisique in the Universitie of Oxford, 14 April 1681, pr.22 June 1681]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.540.

Mrs ILES (fl.1630s)

Person ID: 34423

Occ: healer

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

According to John Aubrey, the interest of the young **Thomas Willis** in medicine was first instilled by his working alongside the wife of Dr Thomas Iles (d.1649) of Christ Church, Oxford, in making medicines. She had a reputation as 'a knowing woman in physique and surgery [who] did many cures'.

Thomas Iles married Sara Stevens of Oxford at Iffley, Oxfordshire, on 22 April 1607. It is not known whether she was still alive in the 1630s.

John Aubrey, *Brief Lives*, ed.A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, 1898), ii, p.303; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Iffley, Oxfordshire, 1572-1653.

Richard INGRAM (1619-1681)

Person ID: 15595/23065

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Ingram was the son of Peter Ingram and was baptized at All Saints, Oxford, on 28 November 1619. On 24 January 1672/3, a minute of Oxford city council noted that the case of Ingram, a barber, for admission to the freedom was to be respited to the next council meeting. The outcome is not recorded. Described as living in the parish of St Clement's, Oxford, he was buried at St Peter's in the East on 29 April 1681. Administration of his will was granted to his widow Mary in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 22 June 1681.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), p.64; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/40, administration of the estate of Richard Ingram, barber, of Oxford, 22 June 1681.

John IRISH (d.1741)

Person ID: 23077

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Irish was active as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1688 until his death in 1741. He married Alice Styles at Bicester, Oxfordshire, on 26 August 1688 and was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 12 December 1741.

Children of John Irish:

John, bapt.16 June 1689 [Bicester].

Sarah, bapt.14 June 1692 [All Saints, Oxford]; buried 2 February 1696/7 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

James. He was apprenticed to John Baldrey of the Butchers' Company, London, 6 October 1709.

Robert, bapt.27 June 1696 [All Saints, Oxford].

Charles, bapt.31 March 1698 [All Saints, Oxford].

William, bapt.20 June 1700 [All Saints, Oxford]; buried 21 August 1702 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Eleanor, buried 18 July 1701 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.9 June 1702 [All Saints, Oxford].

William, bapt.8 May 1704 [All Saints, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.23 July 1707 [All Saints, Oxford].

Robert, bapt.28 April 1712 [All Saints, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1673-1697; PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742]; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.**

William IVES (d.1738)

Person ID: 23091

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Ives, apothecary, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 24 October 1696. He had earlier served as an apprentice under **Arthur Tilliard the younger** and remained close to his master's family, being appointed as one of the trustees in the will of Jane Tilliard, daughter of **Arthur Tilliard the elder**, in 1715. Ives married Elizabeth Pearson at Christ Church, Oxford, on 15 September 1696 and settled in the parish of St Mary the Virgin where he was buried on 28 December 1738. He died a wealthy man. In his will, he confirmed the marriage portions of his two daughters Hester and Elizabeth which totalled £3,000 and left a further £400 to his granddaughter Mary Carne. Ives left the rest of his estate, real and personal, to his son William whom he named as executor.

In the absence of the registered executors, William Ives, apothecary, was appointed to administer the estate of John Irish (d.1728), DCL and fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, in 1717.

Children of William Ives and wife Elizabeth:

Elizabeth, born 24 December 1699; bapt. December 1699 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married Rev John Stevens, rector of Fawley, Buckinghamshire, at Lower Heyford, Oxfordshire, on 12 October 1738.

Esther/Hester, born 22 February 1700/1; bapt. 9 March 1700/1 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married Dr Henry Brooke of All Souls, Oxford, at Christ Church, Oxford, 7 April 1737.

Mary, born 25 October 1702; bapt. 28 October 1702 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

William, born 15 October 1704; bapt. 16 October 1704 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Sarah, born 10 January 1705/6; bapt. 17 January 1705/6 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

William, bapt. 12 August 1709 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Christopher Matthewes, grocer, of Oxford for 7 years, 20 January 1725/6.

John, bapt. 11 September 1711 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to John Piddington, distiller, of the city of London, for the premium of £8 on 12 July 1726.

Foster, ii, p.791; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/34, will of Arthur Tillyard, apothecary, of Oxford University, 16 June 1696, pr.21 July 1696; Oxfordshire History Centre, 152/2/8; 208.126 [will of Jane Tilliard, spinster, of Oxford, 21 February 1714/15, pr.28 January 1716/17]; PAR 199A [registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1633-1812]; PAR 209/1/R1/ 2 and 4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1694-1768; 1678-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/695, ff.298r-v [will of William Ives, apothecary, of the University of Oxford, 18 December 1738, pr.9 April 1739]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/28, will of John Irish, doctor of law and fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, 25 April 1717, pr.12 August 1728; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 131/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Lower Heyford, Oxfordshire, 1539-1812]; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices*

1697-1800 (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), p.95; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850**; TNA, IR 1/11, f.153.

Edward JACKMAN (fl.1690)

Person ID: 7420

Occ: licensed surgeon

Loc: Deddington, Oxfordshire

Edward Jackman of Deddington, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford sometime between October 1690 and May 1691. Two of this name were buried at Deddington on 11 June 1692 and 2 November 1697.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, pp.66-7; PAR 86/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 1678-1734].

John JACKMAN or JAKEMAN (d.1600)

Person ID: 7421

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Jackman, who was born at Pendock in Worcestershire, graduated BA at Oxford on 29 March 1561 (probably from Brasenose College, as acknowledged in his will). He was a fellow of Oriel College from 1562 until 1584 but was expelled in the latter year on account of his marriage. Jackman was awarded his MA in 1566 and supplicated for B Med on 3 February 1580/1. He acted as one of the examiners for **Thomas Cogan**, a fellow medical student at Oriel, in 1574. Jackman married Cicely Burnett, the widow of Andrew Burnett (d.1580), whitebaker and bailiff of Oxford, sometime after 1580, and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 5 May 1600. In his will, he left numerous medical books to Oriel College as well as a copy of Hartman Schebel's *Nuremburg Chronicle*. He also endowed property in the parish of St Giles, Oxford, to be used for the benefit of a poor Worcestershire-born scholar to serve as a porter at his *alma mater* who, among other tasks, was entrusted to clean the college library and its books. Jackman gave the rest of his medical books to his stepson Anthony Brewer (d.1602), an alumnus of Oriel.

Jackman left substantial bequests for his wife Cicely and his various stepchildren, including a property in the parish of St Mary the Virgin, as well as providing handsomely for his brother Robert Jakeman and his children. He appointed his brother Robert and 'auncient good friends' Mr Richard Pigot of Oriel College and Mr Henry Russell of Little Malvern, Worcestershire, to act as executors. There were also rings for various friends and colleagues including one Mr **William White**, physician.

Foster, ii, p.793; Royal College of Physicians Library, London, MS-COGAT/201; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/28, will of John Jakeman, physician, MA and physician, sometime fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, 13 March 1599/1600, pr.9 May 1600.

Thomas JACKMAN or JAKEMAN (d.1725)

Person ID: 15599

Occ: barber/perukemaker

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Thomas Jackman or Jakeman practiced as a barber in the town of Banbury, Oxfordshire, from at least 1713 until his death in 1725. He married Frances Kington of Banbury in the town's parish church on 10 March 1712/13 and was buried at Banbury on 28 December 1725. In his will, he left all his possessions, real and personal, to his wife Frances whom he named as executrix.

He may have been related to the William Jackman, barber, who 'killed himself by walking to Dadington [Deddington] for a wager' and was buried at Banbury on 19 August 1740.

Apprentice of Thomas Jackman or Jakeman, barber and perukemaker:

Richard Terry, son of Henry Terry, of Banbury for the premium of £9 as recorded in 1712.

Robert Barten or Barton for the premium of £10 as recorded in 1714. He practised as a barber and perukemaker in Banbury.

William Haines, son of Thomas Haines, for the premium of £10 as recorded in 1717.

Richard Welch for the premium of £9 as recorded in 1721.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724; 1723-1801]; Pec.44/1/32 [will of Thomas Jackman or Jackman, barber, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 21 February 1723/4, pr.6 July 1726]; TNA, IR 1/43, f.159; 1/45, f.105; 1/47, f.104.

Edward JACKSON (1582-1618)

Person ID: 7430

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Edward Jackson was the son of **John Jackson**, surgeon, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, and his wife Anne, nee Bentley, and was baptized at Banbury on 5 March 1581/2. He inherited his father's practice in the town of Banbury where he was buried on 10 June 1618. In his will, he left property to an unborn son with the proviso that should his wife give birth to a daughter (she did), it was to be shared among his three daughters (Anne, Mary and Rebecca). Jackson left the rest of his money and belongings to his 'well beloved wife' Dorothy whom he also named as executrix. He also nominated John Austen, Richard Vivers and Robert Dawkes to act as overseers.

Children of Edward Jackson:

Ann, bapt.21 July 1612 [Banbury]. Alive in 1618 [will].

Millicent, bapt.29 December 1613 [Banbury].

Mary, bapt.25 December 1614 [Banbury]. Alive in 1618 [will].

Susan, buried 16 July 1616 [Banbury].

Elizabeth, bapt.17 January 1616/17; buried 28 January 1616/17 [Banbury].

Rebecca, bapt.5 September 1618 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653]; Pec 43/3/11 [will of John Jackson, surgion, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 28 April 1609, pr.26 September 1609]; Pec 43/3/22 [will of Edward Jackson, surgion, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 6 June 1618, pr.1 July 1618].

John JACKSON (d.1609)

Person ID: 7439

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Jackson was active as a surgeon in the town of Banbury, Oxfordshire, from about 1580 until his death in 1609. He married Anne Bentley at Banbury on 4 July 1580 and was buried in the town's churchyard on 2 May 1609. Jackson died a wealthy man for a provincial surgeon leaving an estate valued at £207. He left all his books and surgical instruments to his son **Edward Jackson**, who also inherited the leasehold of his father's house, as well as small portions (£30 and £20 respectively) to his two daughters Margaret and Mary. Jackson named his wife Anne as residual legatee and executrix and appointed John Austen, John Symons and Robert Bentley to act as overseers.

Children of John Jackson and Anne:

Edward, bapt.5 March 1581/2 [Banbury]. Surgeon.

Margaret, bapt.29 September 1583 [Banbury]. Alive in 1609 [will].

Millicent, bapt.22 August 1585 [Banbury].

Anne, bapt.3 December 1587; buried 27 January 1587/8 [Banbury].

Mary, bapt.11 May 1589 [Banbury]. Alive in 1609 [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653]; Pec 43/3/11 [will and inventory of John Jackson, surgion, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 28 April 1609, pr.26 September 1609]; inventory dated 30 May 1609.

Richard JACKSON (d.1661)

Person ID: 23099

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Jackson, barber, requested admission as a freeman to the city of Oxford on 14 November 1659. His case was deferred to the next council meeting, but no outcome is recorded. In all probability, he is the Jackson, barber, who was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 18 February 1660/1.

M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1626-1665* (Oxford, OHS, vol.95, 1933), p.250; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

Samuel JACKSON (1618-1675)

Person ID: 7448

Occ: doctor of phisic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Samuel Jackson, the eldest son of **William Jackson**, apothecary, was baptized at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 17 July 1618. A King's Scholar at Westminster School, he matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 26 June 1635, graduating BA in 1639 and MA in 1642. He was allowed to practise medicine by the University on 14 December 1647 but was expelled the following year as a former soldier in arms against Parliament. Reinstated at Christ Church at the Restoration, Jackson continued his medical studies and was respondent to two medical *quaestiones* in the summer of 1668 (both of which demonstrated an interest in the causes of melancholy). He was finally awarded a mandated MD as a reward for his loyalty in June 1671 – an exceptional act as Oxford, unlike Cambridge, steadfastly avoided acquiescing to the grant of such degrees. Jackson's friend, Dr Peter Mews, (1619-1706) vice chancellor of the University, commented on 'small murmurings' at Convocation which were easily brushed aside when they were informed 'how much he had merited of the King, that he might have received the same favour at our first return [i.e. in 1660], that Lord Arlington had a particular favour for him, and how much the University owed to his kindness in keeping off mandates'. Mews concluded that 'I am not a little pleased that my fellow soldier is thus gratified'.

William Jackson died, unmarried and childless, in the house of his brother-in-law Francis Greenway (d.1686), milliner and former mayor of Oxford in the parish of All Saints on 3 March 1674/5. He was buried next to his father in the church of St Mary the Virgin two days later. In his will, Dr Jackson left bequests of money for books for his *alma mater* and the public library of Oxford as well as numerous small bequests of rings and personal items to various friends, including the controversial clergyman Obadiah Walker (1616-1699) of University College and Henry Bold (d.1677), fellow of Eton College. The bulk of his estate, however, was reserved for his nephew Samuel Greenway and niece Mary Greenway, the children of his sister Mary. A memorial to Jackson was erected in the church of St Mary the Virgin which alludes to his loyalty in fighting for the King in the civil wars.

He is probably described in error as Dr James Jackson in the will of the University surgeon **Roger Fry** in 1672. Fry left him 20s for a ring and requested a monument in St Mary's 'as Dr Jackson's now is'. Dr Samuel Jackson was the brother of the Oxford apothecary **Thomas Jackson**. He was also on friendly terms with the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood who recorded how Dr Jackson and friends attempted to discover a conventicle in the city in December 1663.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; collections.westminster.org.uk [online catalogue of Westminster School Archives]; Foster, ii, p.796; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, ii, col.331; *CSPD, 1660-1661*, p.161; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb, f.81r; *CSPD, 1671*, pp.330, 334-5; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.509; ii, p.310; TNA, PROB 11/347, ff.364r-365r [will of Samuel Jackson, doctor in phisick and student in Christ Church in Oxford, 8 and 20 January 1674/5, pr.15 May 1675]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.123;

TNA, PROB 11/367, ff.89v-90r [will of Roger Fry or Frye, surgeon, of the University of Oxford, 1 September 1672 and undated codicil, pr.16 July 1681].

Thomas JACKSON (1620-1671)

Person ID: 23122

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Jackson, the son of **William Jackson**, apothecary, was baptized at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 2 March 1619/20. He was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 6 July 1671. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford on 21 July 1671.

He was the brother of the Oxford physician Dr **Samuel Jackson**. Thomas Darrell, fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, died in Thomas Jackson's house in February 1655.

Apprentices:

Edward Masters, the son of Robert Masters, gent, deceased, of Farewell, Staffordshire, 14 May 1663.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.33; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.191; *Register of the University of Oxford*, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344.**

William JACKSON (d.1645)

Person ID: 23125

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Jackson practised as an apothecary in the city of Oxford from about 1614 until his death in 1645. He married Anne Short at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 10 October 1614 and was admitted to the University as apothecary on 4 March 1623. In October 1642, he (or his son **Thomas Jackson**, also an apothecary) was paid for attending on Lady Mary Gardiner of Abingdon, Berkshire. William Jackson was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 23 July 1645. His widow Anne was buried there on 24 March 1663/4 (her will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 9 May 1664).

Children of William Jackson and Anne:

unbaptized infant, buried 29 July 1615 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Martha, bapt.9 October 1616 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Samuel, bapt.17 July 1618 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Doctor of physic.

Thomas, bapt.2 March 1619/20 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Apothecary.

George, bapt.3 January 1621/2 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, on 27 January 1636/7. BA 1640; MA 1643. He died of the plague and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 9 August 1644. Charles, bapt.29 July 1623; buried 16 June 1624 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Peter, bapt.8 January 1625/6; buried 24 October 1626 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Mary, bapt.25 March 1628 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married Francis Greenway (d.1686), milliner, of All Saints, Oxford, at St Michael's, Oxford, 10 June 1656. Greenway was mayor of Oxford in 1670-1.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, WPß/R/8/4; I.Mortimer (ed.), *Berkshire Probate Accounts, 1583-1712* (Berkshire Record Society, vol.4, 1999), p.169; Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.33; Foster, ii, p.794; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683].

William JACKSON (fl.1707-1712)

Person ID: 23127

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Jackson, barber, appears briefly as a barber in the parish registers of St Martin's and St Michael's, Oxford, between 1707 and 1712. He may be the same as the William Jackson at St Michael's on 12 May 1714.

Children of William Jackson, barber, and wife Elizabeth:

Elizabeth, bapt.31 August 1707 [St Martin's, Oxford].
Thomas [twin], born and bapt.14 September 1710 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Mary [twin], born and bapt.14 September 1710 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Children of William Jackson, barber, and wife Jane:

Anne, born 1 October 1711; bapt.7 October 1711 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Thomas, bapt.6 November 1712 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1789]; PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759].

Henry JACOB (c.1608-1652)

Person ID: 7459

Occ: philologist/physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

It is highly unlikely that Henry Jacob ever practised medicine despite the award of a bachelor's degree in medicine at Oxford on 1 November 1642. He was the son of the radical puritan and separatist Henry Jacob (d.1624) and was brought up in Holland where from an early age he demonstrated a peculiar skill for oriental languages. On

settling in England, he came under the patronage of William Herbert, earl of Pembroke (d.1630), and was fast-tracked through Oxford. Jacob was made BA in 1628/9 and fellow of Merton College. He was created bedel of divinity in 1641 but was expelled from Oxford by the parliamentary visitors in 1648. Jacob briefly resided in London before settling in Canterbury where he was treated for a gangrenous foot by his cousin Dr **William Jacob**. He died on 5 November 1652 and was buried at All Saints, Canterbury, two days later. An inventory of Jacob's goods was made on 5 February 1652/3. William Jacob later wrote to the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood and John Aubrey about his celebrated cousin, including a story relating how his ghost haunted the doctor's house in Canterbury. It was later published in Aubrey's *Miscellanies*.

No works by Jacob appeared in his lifetime. Publications:

PHILOLOGIAE A'NAKAAITTH'PION. Oratione Celebratum Inaugurali, Quam publice habuit ad Oxonio-Mertonenses ... Publicavit a Quindecennio H[enry] Birkhead (Oxford, H.Hall, 1652). Dedicated to George Fletcher.

Delphi Phoenicizantes, sive, Tractatus, in quo Graecos, quicquid apud Delphos celebre erat ... Appenditur Diatriba de Noae in Italiam adventu, ejusque nominibus Ethnicis: nec non de Origine Druidum (Oxford, H.Hall, 1655). Epistle dedicatory to Dr **Jonathan Goddard** of London. Also attributed to **Henry Jacob**.

ODNB, sub Jacob, Henry, article by S.Wright; Foster, ii, p.797; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), i, cols 332-3; ii, col.329; *Fasti Oxonienses*, i, col.450; Canterbury Cathedral Archives & Library, U3/9 [parish registers of All Saints, Canterbury, Kent, 1559-1697]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/14, inventory of Henry Jacob of Oxford, 5 February 1652/3; MS Wood F.42, f.286 [William Jacob to Anthony Wood, 17 December 1672]; Aubrey MS 12, pp.234-5 [William Jacob to John Aubrey, 11 April 1673]; John Aubrey, *Miscellanies* (London, 1696), p.68.

John JACOBUS (fl.1674-1679)

Person ID: 7478

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Jacobus of Denmark was created B Med and MD at Oxford University on 25 June 1674. In May 1674, the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood recorded that Jacobus, a Danish gentleman who had spent 14 years in several Universities, and the last 5 years in Oxford, 'where he hath wholly addicted himself to the study of Physic', tried to take his MD. 'But the doctors of that facultie, supposing that he might stay among them and make benefit of his faculty, denied it, and great grumbling ther was at it'. The authorities only relented on receiving a promise from Jacobus that he would return to Denmark after receiving his degree but, according to Wood, 'he did not goe, but practised in and about Oxford til the beginning of 1681'.

Jacobus became a resident of the parish of St Ebbe's in Oxford from which parish he was licensed to marry one Dorothy Eggleton of All Saints, Oxford, on 31 July 1677 (no record of the marriage survives). The couple baptized a daughter Anne at St

Ebbe's on 17 August 1679. Dr Jacobeus presumably returned to Denmark sometime after this date.

Foster, ii, p.798; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.286; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.58, f.26; parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812.

George JAMES (fl.1549-1560)

Person ID: 7487

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George James supplicated for the degree of BA at Oxford in 1549 and was subsequently created a fellow of Merton College in 1551. Graduating MA in July 1556, he supplicated for bachelor of medicine on 6 July 1560. Described as a 'medical man', he was appointed Junior Linacre Lecturer in 1559 but resigned the following year. Nothing more is heard of him after this date.

Foster, ii, p.799; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.261.

Thomas JEAMSON (d.1674)

Person ID: 7513

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Jeamson (sometimes Jameson) was, according to the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood, the son of a clergyman of the same name who served as vicar of Shabbington, Buckinghamshire (he was appointed vicar of High Wycombe in the same county at the Restoration). Jeamson was born at Rycote, near Thame, in Oxfordshire where the family were probably servants to the Norreys of Rycote (Thomas had a brother named Norreys). He matriculated at Wadham College, Oxford, on 20 July 1654, graduating BA in 1657 and MA in 1660. As a fellow of Wadham (1661), he was awarded his bachelor's degree in medicine on 12 October 1664 and MD on 9 July 1668. The various topics which he chose to dispute for graduation demonstrate a keen interest in recent developments in anatomy and physiology, not surprising given that he served as deputy to James Hyde, regius professor of medicine at Oxford, and regularly gave the anatomical lectures. He had earlier served as librarian (1663) and music lecturer (1664).

On 26 June 1671, Jeamson was made a candidate for membership of the College of Physicians in London but there is no evidence that he removed to the capital. According to Wood, he died and was buried at Paris in July 1674. Numerous of his remedies, including the use of 'bezoarticum solare', were recorded by the clergyman-physician **John Ward** in his diary. Jeamson was also the anonymous author of a popular tract entitled *Artificiall Embellishments* which, when his authorship was revealed by 'the pratling of the bookseller', later caused Jeamson some embarrassment. He does not seem to have married, nor has any will survived.

Publication:

Artificiall Embellishments, or Arts Best Directions How to Preserve Beauty of Secure It (Oxford, W.Hall, 1665). Dedication to A.E., a lady.

Foster, ii, p.804; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses ... Fasti Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), i, col.450; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb, ff.78r, 153r, 175v, 177v, 182r, 198r; Munk, i, p.360; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.287, ff.51v, 104v; V.a.291, ff.106v, 121r; V.a.293, f.56r.

Thomas JEANES (1628-1668)

Person ID: 7515

Occ: doctor of physic Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire & Peterborough, Northamptonshire

Thomas Jeanes was the son of Thomas Jeanes (d.1651) and his wife Barbara and was baptized at St Mary Colechurch, London, on 16 August 1628. Thomas' father was a merchant tailor and prominent member of the godly circles surrounding the two puritan ministers Thomas Goodwin (1600-1680) and Sydrach Simpson (d.1655). Both men were remembered in the will of Thomas Jeanes Snr. It is highly probable that the former, in his capacity as President of Magdalen College, Oxford, was instrumental in promoting the academic career of Thomas Jeanes Jnr.

Jeanes was initially admitted as pensioner at Trinity College, Cambridge, in June 1646 where he graduated BA in 1649/50. However, on being appointed a fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, he incorporated his BA and proceeded to graduate MA in 1652, B Med on 3 December 1655 and MD on 2 June 1659. There is little doubt that he shared his father's religious and political radicalism. While a student at Cambridge in 1649, he was the co-author of a tract defending the recent trial and execution of Charles I on the grounds 'it being apparent that he degenerated from a King unto a Tyrant' (*The Parliament Justified*, p.15). The work also contains a brief account of the various forms of government in which aristocratical is preferred over monarchical, a view partially supported by recourse to the example of the Dutch and the states of Holland (*ibid.*, pp.8-9).

Not surprisingly, following the restoration of Charles II, Jeanes' place at Magdalen became precarious. By December 1661, he was embroiled in a dispute with Dr **Henry Yerbury**, a loyalist who had been previously removed from his right to the physician's place in the College. He clung on until 1662. In the Spring of that year, he attended a chymistry course under the tutelage of **Peter Stahl** but was finally forced out by the spite of Thomas Pierce (d.1691), president of Magdalen, who resented Jeanes' criticism of his scholarship. Wood himself claims that Jeanes, whom he described as 'a good scholar, and a generous and stout man', had by now repented his youthful indiscretions but all to no avail. By 1664, he would appear to have undertaken the grand tour of Europe. The traveller Philip Skippon (1641-1691), son of the Cromwellian general, reported encounters with Jeanes at various venues over the next two years including Rome, Geneva, Montpellier and Paris. On returning to England, Jeanes set up in practice at Peterborough in Northamptonshire where,

according to Wood, he died following a fall from his horse in November 1668. No record of his burial or any will have been discovered.

Publication:

[with John Fido and William Shaw] *The Parliament Justified in their Late Proceedings against Charles Stuart* (London, G.Calvert, 1649).

London Metropolitan Archives, P69/MRY8/A/001/MS04438 [parish registers of St Mary Colechurch, London, 1558-1670]; TNA, PROB 11/216, ff.406r-v [will of Thomas Jeanes, merchant tailor, of London, 9 June 1648 & 22 April 1651, pr.3 May 1651]; Venn, ii, p.464; Foster, ii, p.804; *CSPD, 1661-1662*, p.190; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.473; ii, p.146; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses ... Fasti Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), i, cols 220-1; P.Skippon, 'An Account of a Journey Made Thru' Part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France [1663-1666]' in *A Collection of Voyages and Travels ... in Six Volumes* (London, 1732), vi, pp.650, 704, 714, 732.

Gilbert JEFFREYS (c.1632-1670)

Person ID: 7523

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Gilbert Jeffreys, the son of John Jeffreys of Old Woodstock, Oxfordshire, was a surgeon and was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 19 September 1666, aged 34. He was also granted a licence to practise surgery in the city by the University on 11 October 1666. Jeffreys was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 12 December 1670.

Foster, ii, p.805; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812].

Robert JENKINS (d.1714)

Person ID: 15613

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Jenkins practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1693 until his death in 1714. A resident of the parish of St Peter's in the East, he was buried there on 3 August 1714. He left all his estate to his wife Elizabeth (otherwise unidentified).

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; Bodl, Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/28, will of Robert Jenkins, barber, of Oxford University, 12 July 1714, pr.29 October 1714.

Warner JENKYN (fl.mid 16th century)

Person ID: 7543

Occ: doctor of physic?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

For the undated will of Walter Jenkyn, MD, of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford (c.1555), see: **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.)**, *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.34. NB: not in Foster.

John JENNINGS (fl.1526-1535)

Person ID: 7562

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Jennings graduated BA at Oxford University in March 1525/6 and MA on 7 June 1529. He was admitted to the degree of bachelor of medicine with a licence to practise physic on 9 July 1532 and supplicated for his MD in 1534/5. His fate is unknown.

Foster, ii, p.810.

John JOHNSON (d.1677)

Person ID: 23210

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Johnson, barber, was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on payment of a fine on 24 February 1651/2 (register gives date as 1 March 1651/2). He was chosen bailiff for the city in 1674 but was subsequently discommoned by the Vice Chancellor of the University on 3 October of that year 'for taking the office and not relinquishing the towne'. Mr John Johnson, barber, was buried at St Martin's, Oxford, on 23 July 1677. In his will, he left substantial portions to his three daughters of £200 each as well as a fair property portfolio of copyhold lands and houses in Oxford, Hanborough and Noke. Johnson also left £5 to St John's College, Oxford, for the purchase of books for the College library and 'for the constant respect and friendship' of the President and scholars (he presumably acted as the College's barber). Finally, after naming his wife Mary as residual legatee and sole executrix he nominated John Paynter, town clerk of Oxford, and John Greenway, brewer, as overseers.

Children of John Johnson:

Martha. She married Dr **Joshua Lasher**, MD and regius professor of medicine at Oxford, and was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, 29 April 1743.

Elizabeth [will].

Ann [will].

Alice [will]. She married Matthew Curtois (d.1727), DD and vicar of West Hendred, Berkshire, at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, 20 May 1707, and was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, 14 March 1747/8.

Apprentices of John Johnson, barber:

Edward Clark, son of Edward Clark, yeoman, of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 15 January 1654/5.

Thomas Pusie, son of Thomas Pusie, gent, of Marcham, Berkshire, deceased, 31 July 1661.

Samuel Kiblewhite, sn of John Kiblewhite, gent, of Oxford, deceased, 17 February 1667/8.

M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1626-1665* (Oxford, Oxford Historical Society, vol.95, 1933), p.188; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, pp.278, 295; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; 38/1/3 [will of John Johnson of the city of Oxford, 21 April 1677, pr.8 October 1677]; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742]; Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1639-1662], ff.133r, 193v; *sub* 1 March 1651/2; Hanaster L/5/4 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1662-1699], p.110.

Thomas JOHNSON (c.1578-1621)

Person ID: 7655

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Johnson, a gentleman's son from Bedfordshire, matriculated at St Alban Hall, Oxford, on 3 May 1594, aged 16. He graduated BA (from Oriel College) in 1596, MA in 1601 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1604) and supplicated for a licence to practise medicine on 13 June 1608. Johnson was awarded his B Med and MD on 26 June 1609. He was a resident of the parish of St Mary Magdalen in Oxford but was buried at St Mary the Virgin on 16 November 1621 (his brother Fortune Johnson was buried there on 1 October 1615). Johnson disposed of all his real and personal estate to his wife and daughters Frances and Mary, appointing his 'loving brother' Nicholas Johnson as guardian to the two children. He also acted as joint overseer with Mr Benedict Redmayne. Dr Johnson had performed the same function for his friend and colleague **Anthony Aylworth** in 1615.

Children of Dr Thomas Johnson and Frances:

Fortune [daughter], buried 1 October 1615 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.9 January 1615/16 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Frances. She married Paul Dayrell, the youngest son of Edmund Dayrell of Lamport, Buckinghamshire.

Foster, ii, p.816; Venn, ii, p.481; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), pp.224, 240, 241; TNA, PROB 11/139, ff.264v-265r [will of Thomas Johnson, doctor of phisicke, 25 September 1621, pr.16 April 1622]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/28, another copy of the same will; TNA, PROB 11/133, ff.462v-463r [will of Anthony

Aylworth, doctor of physic, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 7 August 1615, pr.17 June 1619]; Buckingham Archives, D210/3.

William JOHNSON (fl.1615)

Person ID: 34424

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Simon Johnson, the son of William Johnson, barber, of Oxford University, was apprenticed to Thomas Coley, tailor, of Oxford, 28 September 1615. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.19v.

William JOHNSON (fl.1632)

Person ID: 7664

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Johnson of Pembroke College was licensed to practise medicine by the University of Oxford on 10 July 1632. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.817.

Edward JONES (c.1638-1687)

Person ID: 7695

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire & London

Edward Jones was probably the son of a Welsh gentleman and was born in about 1638. He matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, on 24 June 1653, proceeding BA in 1656/7, MA in 1661/2 (now as a fellow of Merton), B Med on 3 May 1665 and MD on 7 July 1669. He was also licensed for medical practice by the University on 9 May 1665. In his choice of *quaestiones* for medical dispute, Jones demonstrated an interest in the role of blood in disease and nutrition. Jones remained in Oxford until 1678 when he resigned his fellowship at Merton and moved to London (I can find no evidence for Brodrick's assertion that he practised at Wimborne in Dorset). He was certainly still in Oxford in 1675 when the antiquary Anthony Wood recorded taking a vomit prescribed by Dr Jones. One possible explanation for his removal to London is suggested by Wood who noted that one Mrs Holt was 'brought to bed of a daughter, the father Dr Edward Jones' on 2 February 1676/7.

Jones was made an honorary fellow of the College of Physicians in London on 30 September 1680 and settled into practice in the parish of St Giles Cripplegate. He is probably the John Jones (sic), MD and honorary fellow, who acted as examiner and provided a testimonial on behalf of **James Baker**, apothecary, of Horsham, Sussex, in April 1681. In the previous year, Jones was licensed to marry Elizabeth Patrick of Abergavenny, Monmouthshire, Wales but no record of the marriage has been found. Dr Edward Jones died of consumption and was buried at St Giles Cripplegate,

London, on 7 January 1686/7. His will, made shortly before his death, makes no mention of a wife but does refer to her sister Jane Patrick. It also contains a very godly and original preamble which alludes to 'God's covenant with mankind'. Jones made a number of small bequests, including one of £10 to **William Taylor**, the Oxford apothecary, but left the bulk of his estate to a kinsman Edward Jones, esquire, of Buckland, Breconshire, who was also named as executor.

Foster, ii, p.819; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb, ff.153r, 177v, 182r, 198r; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.293; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, pp.316, 366; Munk, i, p.410; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/161; J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), col.771; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/GIS/A/002/MS06419/010 [parish registers of St Giles Cripplegate, London, 1680-1688]; TNA, PROB 11/386, ff.184r-v [will of Edward Jones, doctor in physic, of St Giles Cripplegate, London, 3 January 1686/7, pr.3 February 1686/7].

Hugh JONES (d.1604 or 1605)

Person ID: 23261

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Hugh Jones was active as a surgeon in Oxford around the turn of the sixteenth century. He buried a wife Joan and daughter Phrizes in the parish of St Ebbe's, Oxford, on 6 June 1597 and 27 July 1600 respectively. Jones subsequently married Bridget Joliffe at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 16 July 1600 and was buried at St Ebbe's on 6 January 1604/5.

He may have been the same as the Hugh Jones, surgeon, who was reported to be living in the house of Adrian Nettles in Southampton, Hampshire, in November 1587 when he was reported to have cured a local woman of injuries caused by burns.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1672; PAR 214/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1585-1646]; Southampton City Archives, SC9/4/4.

Margaret JONES (d.1659)

Person ID: 23269

Occ: midwife

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Margaret Jones, a widow and midwife, was buried at Banbury in Oxfordshire on 19 March 1658/9.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

Meredith JONES (fl.1643-1650)

Person ID: 7723

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Meredith Jones was a surgeon who served the parliamentary forces in the first civil war in either Berkshire or Buckinghamshire. Nothing is known of his antecedents but he is probably the man of the same name who married Anne Lewen at St Stephen's Coleman Street, London, on 23 August 1643. He seems to have settled in Oxford by the late 1640s as part of the military garrison and regiment of foot commanded by Colonel Richard Ingoldsby. In April 1650, he was taking on apprentices as a privileged person under the aegis of the University and five months later made his will, perhaps in anticipation of following his regiment to Scotland. He was dead by November 1656 when his wife Anne was remarried to one Benjamin Smalbrooke.

In his will, he left small portions to his son Joseph and daughters Mary and Hephzibah, reserving the bulk of his estate to the use of his wife Anne.

Children of Meredith Jones:

child? A child? of Meredith Jones was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, in March 1648/9.

Joseph. He was apprenticed to Thomas Wroth, silk stocking weaver in Spitalfields and a member of the Clothworkers' Company of London on 28 November 1660.

Mary [will].

Hephzibah [will].

Apprentice:

William Rose, the son of Thomas Rose, yeoman, of Pyrton, Oxfordshire, 3 April 1650.

TNA, SP 28/126.I, ff.62, 64; SP 28/67/III [2 May 1650]; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/STE1/A/002/MS04449/002 [parish registers of St Stephen's, Coleman Street, London, 1636-1717]; *Register of the University of Oxford*, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344; TNA, PROB 11/259, f.51r [will of Meredith Jones, chirurgion, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 19 September 1650, pr.18 November 1656]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1585-1646]; Londonroll.org: records of London Livery Companies Online, Apprentices and Freeman, 1400-1900].

Robert JONES (fl.1620-1636)

Person ID: 23273

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Jones was active as a barber resident in the parish of St Martin's, Oxford, from 1620 until 1636. He probably married Anne Wickam at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 27 December 1619. No record of his death or burial has been found.

Children of Robert Jones, barber:

Merriall, bapt.2 October 1620; buried9 September 1632 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.24 May 1623 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Robert, bapt.8 July 1628 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Ann, buried 22 January 1635/6 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662].

Robert JONES (fl.1650-1660)

Person ID: 7729

Occ: doctor of physic?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Jones, the son of Peter Jones, matriculated at New College, Oxford, on 16 November 1650. He had been made a fellow the previous year and graduated BCL on 16 May 1653. Jones travelled to enrol as a medical student at Padua on 6 October 1656 and was awarded his MD the following year on 31 December 1657. He would appear to have returned to Oxford and was expelled from his fellowship in 1660. Nothing more is heard of him after this date.

Foster, ii, p.828; Royal College of Physicians, London, Innes Smith MSS.

Roger JONES (d.1698 or 1699)

Person ID: 23276

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Roger Jones was active as a barber in the city of Oxford from the middle of the 1660s until his death in 1698 or 1699. He was probably the man of the same name granted privileged status by the University on 20 September 1666. Jones was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 2 January 1698/9.

Children of Roger Jones, barber:

Roger. He was apprenticed to Robert Vaughan, cordwainer, of Oxford, 27 January 1682/3.

Samuel, bapt.20 August 1668 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.2 June 1670 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Dorothy, bapt.11 April 1672 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.28 July 1673 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Alice, bapt.19 April 1676 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Ann, bapt.25 February 1678/9 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

William, bapt.29 September 1680 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Sarah, bapt.23 March 1681/2 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.24 January 1683/4 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to William Trinity, currier, of Oxford, 16 October 1696 and to Richard Truby of the Vintners' Company in London on 4 April 1699.

Katherine, bapt.2 December 1686 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].
Dorothy, bapt.23 September 1688 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].
Darckins [daughter], bapt.7 January 1689/90 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Foster, ii, p.828; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742]; Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], pp.348, 497; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.**

Matthew KEATE (fl.1712)

Person ID: 35079

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Jennings, the son of John Jennings, yeoman, of Sparsholt, Berkshire, was apprenticed to Matthew Keate, barber, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, for the premium of £20 as recorded in 1712. Otherwise unidentified.

TNA, IR 1/3, f.124.

Samuel KEBLEWHITE or KIBBLEWHITE (1651-1727)

Person ID: 35080

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Stephen Keblewhite or Kibblewhite was the son of Mr John Keblewhite and was baptised at St Martin's, Oxford, on 30 December 1652. A barber, he married Mrs Mary Wickson at Ewelme, Oxfordshire, on 20 February 1695/6 and was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 4 May 1727.

Children of Samuel Keblewhite or Kibblewhite:

Samuel, bapt.6 May 1697 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford]. He was made privilegiatus of Oxford University, as a barber, on 10 November 1721 and was buried at All Saints on 21 February 1733/4.

Apprentice of Samuel Keblewhite or Kibblewhite:

Robert Winslow, son of Thomas Winslow, innholder, of Oxford for the premium of £20 as recorded in 1715.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; parish registers of Ewelme, Oxfordshire, 1680-1812; PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742]; J.Foster, *Alumni Oxonienses ... 1715-1886*, 4 vols (Oxford, 1888-91), ii, p.792; TNA, IR 1/4, f.87.

John KEENE (fl.1645)

Person ID: 34425

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Colgrane, the son of John Colgrane, carpenter, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, deceased, was apprenticed to John Keene, barber, of Oxford, 7 July 1645. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1639-1662], f.48r.

Robert KENCOT (*fl.*1521)

Person ID: 7841

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Kencot, MA, supplicated for the degree of B Med at Oxford University in 1521. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, ii, p.843.

Henry KENNER (1663 or 1664-1764)

Person ID: 17733

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Kenner was the son of John Kenner and was baptised at St Martin's, Oxford, on 12 January 1663/4. An apothecary, he was granted the status of privilegiatus by the University of Oxford on 19 March 1693/4. In the same year, he was licensed to marry Anne Houghton of Oxford (20 June 1694). One Henry Kenner, apothecary, of Oxford University was buried at St Martin's on 23 August 1764. In his much amended will, he left numerous properties in Oxford to his two grandsons Stephen and Henry Flower as well as a large annuity to his daughter Anne whom he later referred to as mentally incapacitated. He also refers to a married granddaughter Christian Spicer (she married in 1754) which would appear to confirm the very great old age of the testator.

Children of Henry Kenner, apothecary:

Benjamin, bapt.23 October 1702 [Thame]. He was apprenticed to William Busby, Proctor of the Court of Arches, for the premium of £107 10s as recorded in 1717. Ann, bapt.19 December 1703 [St Martin's, Oxford]. Alive in 1764.

Mary, bapt.18 April 1706 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Margaret, bapt.7 January 1708/9 [St Martin's, Oxford]. She was licensed to marry Stephen Flower, cheesemonger, of Aldgate, London, on 30 March 1741.

Martha, bapt.2 November 1712 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 and 4 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705; 1678-1789]; Foster, ii, p.844; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.160, f.47; TNA, PROB 11/902, ff.54v-60r [will of Henry Kenner, apothecary of Oxford University, 11 August 1757, 7 January 1758, 27

January 1759, 9 June 1762, 8 August 1764, pr.13 September 1764]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1665-1713]; TNA, IR 1/6, f.30; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, diocese of Salisbury marriage allegations bonds.

John KENT (c.1599-d.1631 or 1632)

Person ID: 7875/23352

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Kent, who frequently appears in the official records as Thomas Kent, was the son of Thomas Kent and was baptised at Lockerley, Hampshire, on 23 June 1589. He matriculated at Brasenose College, Oxford, on 28 January 1619/20 and graduated BA in 1624, MA in 1627 and was awarded his B Med and licence to practise medicine on 16 December 1630. He made his will as he was about to travel on 19 June 1631 but was dead by March 1632. He left his lands at Lockerley to his brother Stephen and named his brother Thomas as residual legatee and executor. Among other bequests, Kent also left books to Daniel Greenwood of Brasenose and William Banister of All Souls as well as £5, various items of clothing and five of his best books to one Mr Broad, possibly **Thomas Broad** the apothecary.

Foster, ii, p.845; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg P, f.266r; Hyp/B/28, will of John Kent of Brasenose College, Oxford, 19 June 1631, pr.27 March 1632.

Robert KIDSON (fl.1687)

Person ID: 35085

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Mixbury, Oxfordshire

Robert Kidson, the son of Robert Kidson, apothecary, of Mixbury in Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Richard Hardmett of the Grocers' Company, London, on 3 October 1687.

London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.

Robert KIDWELL (d.1643)

Person ID: 34426

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Kidwell, apothecary, was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 7 August 1643. He left property at Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, to be shared by two sisters Jane Kidwell (who also received £100) and Elizabeth Gunter and named his wife Mary (otherwise unidentified) as residual legatee and executrix. Described in his will as of Oxford University, he is probably the Robert Kidwell who subscribed on 26 September 1634.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; TNA, PROB 11/640/66 [will of Robert Kidwell,

apothecary, of Oxford University, 6 August 1643, pr.6 November 1643]; Foster, ii, p.849.

Charles KING (c.1663-1715)

Person ID: 7916

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles King was the son of **Thomas King**, doctor of physic, of Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 8 May 1679, aged 16, was elected a scholar at Wadham College in 1681 and proceeded BA and MA in 1688. He was made a fellow of Merton College in 1684 despite the disapproval of many within the College (probably on account of his father's strong Whig beliefs) and was awarded his B Med in 1689 and MD in 1692. King corresponded with **James Petiver** and **Sir Hans Sloane** and was the author of the manuscript treatise entitled 'Elementa atrium et Scientiarum Variarum'. He also provided medical testimonials for **Samuel Belchier** of Shipston on Stour, Worcestershire (now Warwickshire) in 1699 and **Jonathan Warrington** of Great Yarmouth in 1710.

King died on 8 October 1715 and was buried in Merton College Chapel three days later. He left the bulk of his estate to his *alma mater* and named three former colleagues and fellows, Rev. Joseph Watkinson (d.1720), Henry Byne and William Marten, to act as executors of his will.

Foster, ii, p.851; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.297; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.2 [1707-10]* (Oxford, OHS, 1886), pp.35-6, 221, 223, 332, 375; **British Library, Sloane MSS 4041, f.22; 4064, f.88; Bodl., Rawlinson MS D 1442**; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/325; Norfolk RO, DN/TES/8; Oxfordshire History Centre, register of Merton College Chapel [St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire], 1616-1711; Bodl., Hyp/B/28, will of Charles King, d[octo]r of physick and fellow of Merton College, Oxford, 7 October 1715, pr.31 October 1715.

Philip Christopher de KONINGSMARCK (fl.1680)

Person ID: 8018

Occ: aristocrat

Loc: Germany

Philip Christopher de Koningsmarck, count of Westerwick, and a member of the retinue of Prince Charles, Count Palatine of the Rhine, was awarded an honorary MD by the University of Oxford on 9 September 1680.

Foster, ii, p.866; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, ii, col.378.

Robert KYRSE (fl.mid 16th century)

Person ID: 23471

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Kyrse practiced as a barber in the city of Oxford in the middle decades of the sixteenth century. His son Richard was apprenticed to Thomas Angell, fisherman, of St Thomas', Oxford, on 5 July 1577.

Apprentices of Robert Kyrse, barber:

Leonard Hutchynson, son of Christopher Hutchynson, glover, of St Clement's, Oxford, deceased, 12 September 1546.

George Bryan, son of John Bryan, husbandman, of Cropredy, Oxfordshire, 20 August 1555 [where Robert given in error as William?].

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), pp.25, 51, 123.

William LAMB (fl.1560-1568)

Person ID: 8063

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Lamb of Lincoln College, Oxford, graduated BA in 1559/60, MA in 1563 and supplicated for B Med on 9n December 1568. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iii, p.871.

John LAMPHIRE (c.1614-1688)

Person ID: 8078

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Lamphire was the eldest son of **John Lamphire**,* apothecary, of St Lawrence, Winchester, Hampshire. After studying at Winchester College, he matriculated at New College, Oxford, on 19 August 1634, aged 20 and served as a fellow of the College from 1636 until 1648. Lamphire proceeded BA in 1638, MA in 1641/2 and was made MD on 30 October 1660. Having been expelled by the visitors from his fellowship in 1648, Lamphire proceeded to practise medicine in and around Oxford throughout the 1650s. On one occasion in April 1659, Lamphire's friend and patient Anthony Wood recorded a fire at his house while absent visiting patients in the country in which he 'lost his books, many of his goods, and some money'. The doctor's fortunes, however, revived at the Restoration. Restored to his fellowship by order of the House of Lords in May 1660, a few months later he was appointed Camden Professor of History (a post which he held until his death) swiftly followed by the award of MD. For the same, Lamphire chose relatively traditional questions to debate on the humours and treatment of pleurisy as well as rejecting the hypothetical role of the brain as the seat of arthritis.

Further honours soon followed. Lamphire was appointed principal of New Inn Hall on 2 September 1662 and within a year was translated to the headship of Hart Hall where he remained until his death in 1688. Throughout this period, Lamphire seems to have continued to practise medicine. He treated Anthony Wood's tinnitus in 1669 and, in 1676, recommended to Secretary Williamson one of his own anti-scorbutical

remedies for English sailors. Lamphire's show of public spiritedness was not restricted to medicine. As a justice of the peace for Oxfordshire he was active in improving the quality of the county's roads and drainage and in 1679 Lamphire put himself forward as a candidate for University MP but was thwarted by the Vice Chancellor. Wood concluded that he was 'not fit to govern', partly because he was 'much given to his pleasures'. These included an affinity for the company of Oxford's literary set who met in the city's coffee houses and engaged in the contemporary fashion for wit and drollery (Wood described Lamphire as 'sometimes the natural droll of the company').

Lamphire, however, undoubtedly possessed a genuine interest in literature. As a young student in 1640, he contributed Latin verses to an anthology dedicated to the birth of Prince Henry and in 1654 was associated with the publication in Oxford of Hugh Lloyd's *Phrases Elegantiores*. In 1661, he produced an edition of Thomas Master's *Monarchia Britannica* and was associated with numerous later publications by Oxford scholars who were frequently indebted to Lamphire's personal collection of books and manuscripts. Lamphire died, unmarried, on 30 March 1688 and was buried three days later in the chapel of New College, close to the former warden **Robert Pinck** (1573-1647), whose questions for academic exercises Lamphire had published in 1680. In his will, Lamphire requested that his three executors (nephew Dr **William Coward**, fellow of Merton College, James Howard of Staples Inn, London, and Matthew Dixon the younger, limner) sell all his land and property in Andover and Winchester, Hampshire, in order to fund over £1,000 in bequests to various family, servants and friends, including **Arthur Tilliard Snr and Jnr**, apothecaries. Lamphire dispersed his large collection of books and manuscripts to various colleagues and the university library while there were mourning rings for an impressive network of friends and academic colleagues. He was, according to Wood, 'a good, generous and fatherly man, of a public spirit, and free from pharisaical leaven, or the modish hypocrisy of the age he lived in'.

*The register of Oxford University is almost certainly in error in stating that John was the son of George Lamphire, apothecary, of Winchester.

ODNB, sub Lamphire, John, article by H.de Quehen; Foster, iii, p.872; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, ii, col.235; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.201, 277, 475; ii, pp.164, 440-3; iii, p.262; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb, f.174r; *CSPD*, 1676-7, pp.151-2; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/391, ff.148v-149v [will of John Lamphire, doctor of physic and principal of Hart Hall, Oxford, 9 December 1681, pr.11 May 1688].

John LANE (fl.1662-1669)

Person ID: 8094

Occ: licensed surgeon/physician

Loc: Ascott under Wychwood, Oxfordshire

John Lane of Ascott under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise medicine and surgery throughout the province of Canterbury on 27 January 1662.

Letters signed in support of his application stressed that he ‘hath read much and long studied in the art of physick’ and that he had ‘the certificates of others as well as his own relations’ who might attest to the many cures done by him. Lane’s supporters were indeed impressive. Four leading London physicians (**Nathaniel Paget**, **Jonathan Goddard**, **Humphrey Brooke** and **John Smith**), all prominent in the College of Physicians, supported his application. In March 1669, Lane provided similar letters testimonial on behalf of **William Browne** of Whichford, Warwickshire, who was seeking a medical licence from the bishop of Worcester.

Lane was almost certainly related to **Joshua Lane**, a well-connected, Oxford-trained physician who was made an extra licentiate of the College of Physicians in 1662 and practised in Oxfordshire. In all probability, he was Joshua’s brother John (d.1687), the father of **John Lane**, surgeon, of Deddington.

Lambeth Palace Library, FII/2/120; FI/C, f.68 [*Directory*, ii, no.1011]; Worcestershire RO, 795.02/BA 2302/16/3788.

John LANE (1673-1736)

Person ID: 34427

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Deddington, Oxfordshire

There is a grave monument to the memory of John Lane at Deddington, Oxfordshire, which describes him as ‘a skilful surgeon and a benevolent man’ who died aged 68. He is almost certainly the same as the John Lane, son of **John Lane**, gent (who may have been licensed to practise medicine and surgery in 1662), and his wife Frances who was baptized at Deddington on 4 March 1672/3. Lane was apprenticed to **Charles Peter**, surgeon, of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, on 29 December 1691, but discharged eighteen months later. John Lane was buried at Deddington on 29 March 1736. In his will, made over twenty years before his death, he left various houses and properties in Deddington to his two sons, John and Thomas. He also mentions his ‘now wife’ Mary and named his ‘loving kinsman’ Hawtrey Huckell, yeoman, of Bodicote, at executor in trust.

John Lane married Mary Lane, the daughter of his uncle Dr **Joshua Lane** of Banbury at New College, Chapel, on 14 May 1700.

Children of John Lane and wife Mary:

John, bapt.3 May 1702 [Deddington]. After studying at Eton, he became a fellow of King’s College, Cambridge, graduating BA and MA in 1725 and 1729. A clergyman, he was murdered in Epping Forest by a highwayman in October 1746. Thomas, bapt.25 August 1706 [Deddington]. He married Mary Dobell.

m.i., Deddington, Oxfordshire; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 86/1/R1/1, 3 and 4 [parish registers of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 1631-1734; 1687-1775; 1734-1794]; M.Scott (ed.), *Apprenticeship Disputes in the Lord Mayor’s Court of London 1573-1723* (London, BRS, Apprenticeship Series, vol.1, Part 1, 2016), p.606; TNA, PROB 11/676, ff.284r-v [will of John Lane, gent, of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 23 April 1713, pr.3 April 1736]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199/1/R1/1 [parish registers

of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/486, ff.335v-336r [will of Judith Lane, widow, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 17 June 1702, pr.16 February 1705/6]; Venn, iii, p.41; British Library, Add MS 5806, f.24b.

John LANE (1678-1738)

Person ID: 8096

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Lane was the son of Dr **Joshua Lane** and his wife Judith, nee Mayott, and was baptized at Banbury on 20 October 1678. He matriculated at Exeter College, Oxford, on 16 March 1694/5 and proceeded BA in 1698, MA in 1701 and B Med and MD in 1708. He may also have been licensed to practise medicine by the University on 1 July 1700. Lane married Mrs Elizabeth Williams at Kidlington, Oxfordshire, on 14 September 1710 and was buried at Banbury on 13 January 1737/8.

He is probably the Dr Lane of Banbury who, with his wife, was left several small bequests in the will of the former Leiden medical student **John Conant**, himself the son of an ejected minister, in 1723.

Children of Dr John Lane:

Mary, bapt.7 October 1711; buried 3 April 1719 [Banbury].
John, bapt.3 March 1712/13; buried 10 May 1713 [Banbury].
Judith, bapt.11 June 1715 [Banbury].
John, bapt.7 September 1716; buried 29 May 1718 [Banbury].
Elizabeth, bapt.13 October 1721 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; Foster, iii, p.875; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 151/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Kidlington, Oxfordshire, 1653-1728]; TNA, PROB 11/593, ff.31v-32r [will of John Conant, doctor of laws, of Kidlington, Oxfordshire, 20 August 1723, pr.13 September 1723].

Joshua, Josiah or Josias LANE (d.1694)

Person ID: 8098

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Wallingford, Oxford & Banbury, Oxfordshire

Joshua or Josiah Lane was the son of John Lane (d.1672), gent, of Deddington, Oxfordshire, and was born sometime in the early 1630s. As a student (and later fellow) at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, he graduated BA in 1649 and MA in 1652/3. He was deprived of his fellowship at the Restoration and turned to the practice of medicine. Lane was admitted as an extra licentiate of the College of Physicians in London on 23 August 1662 and a year later enrolled on the medical line at Leiden in Holland where he graduated MD on 27 May 1664. His thesis on cholera was dedicated to **Sir Edward Alston**, President of the College of Physicians, **Francis Glisson**, **Baldwin Hamsey**, **George Ent** and **Peter Elliott**. While studying in Holland, Lane received medical receipts from the celebrated Dutch anatomist Gerard Blasius (1627-1682) of Amsterdam.

Initially, Lane settled into medical practice at Wallingford, Berkshire (now in Oxfordshire) and the city of Oxford where he was living for much of the 1660s. He married Judith Mayott of North Hinksey, Oxfordshire, at St Margaret Moses, Friday Street, London on 3 July 1666 and had moved to Banbury by 1670 where he practised until his death in 1694. In 1670, he provided a testimonial for the Wallingford apothecary **Andrew Daell** who was seeking an archiepiscopal licence to practise medicine. Lane was evidently a keen chemist. In 1677, the Oxford naturalist Dr Robert Plot, who described Lane as ‘my very good friend’, acknowledged the doctor’s help, and that of his brother John at Deddington, in conducting chemical analyses of local waters. His attraction to chymical medicine is also suggested by his subscription to the edition of the works of the Dutch iatrochemist Johann Rudolph Glauber (1604-1670) produced by **Christopher Packe** in 1689.

Dr Josiah Lane was buried at Banbury on 8 December 1694. The chief beneficiary of Lane’s will was his son **John Lane** who later inherited his father’s medical practice as well as property in Banbury, Deddington, London, Huntingdon and Herefordshire. The rest of his estate was placed in trust under his wife Judith who was to manage the same on behalf of the couple’s five surviving daughters. The Herefordshire estates would appear to have passed down to Lane from his stepmother Martha Lane as the wife of Dr **Richard Gardiner** of Oxford. The inheritance of the same was the cause of a long-running dispute between Gardiner’s sister Joan (the mother of Richard Wintle, plaintiff, and Dr Lane. The latter’s widow Judith was buried at Banbury on 1 December 1705.

Children of Dr Joshua/Josias Lane and Judith:

Anne, born 2 July 1667; bapt. 16 July 1667 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford]. Alive in 1702 [mother’s will], she was a frequent visitor to Bath where she took the waters to relieve her lameness and dependency on crutches. She was cured by 1686.
 Richard, bapt. 16 September 1668; buried 17 September 1668 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].
 Judith, bapt. 14 January 1669/70 [Banbury]. Alive in 1702 [mother’s will].
 Jane, bapt. 15 June 1671 [St Peter’s in the East, Oxford]. Alive in 1690 [mother’s will].
 Elizabeth, bapt. 29 April 1673; buried 16 February 1682/3 [Banbury].
 Martha, bapt. 24 May 1674 [Banbury]. Alive in 1702 [mother’s will].
 Mary, bapt. 14 March 1675/6 [Banbury]. She married her cousin **John Lane**, surgeon, at New College Chapel in Oxford, 14 May 1700.
 Mayott [son], bapt. 22 June 1677; buried 21 January 1678/9 [Banbury].
John, bapt. 20 October 1678 [Banbury]. Physician.
 William, bapt. 3 June 1681; buried 27 August 1681 [Banbury].

Foster, iii, p.875; Munk, i, p.306; Innes Smith, p.137; British Library, Sloane MS 3969, f.2; W.Harry Rylands (ed.), *The Four Visitations of Berkshire, 1532, 1566, 1623, 1665-6, vol 2: Additonal Pedigrees and Notes* (London, 1908), p.16; J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), col.813; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/MGT2/A/002/MS03480 [parish registers of St Margaret Moses, Friday Street, London, 1558-1812]; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/25; Robert Plot, *The Natural History of Oxford-shire: being an Essay toward the Natural*

History of England (Oxford, 1677), p.44; *The Works of ... John Rudolph Glauber*, ed.Christopher Packe (London, 1687).

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; TNA, PROB 11/424, ff.202v-203v [will of Josiah Lane, doctor in physic, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 9 August 1690, pr.16 February 1694/5]; C6/289/80 [Richard Wintle, plaintiff, v.Josiah Lane and Sir John Holman, 1681]; E 134/3WandM/Trin 9 [February 1691/2]; Thomas Guidott, *The Register of Bath, or, Two Hundred Observations* (London, 1694), pp.33-4; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1659-1689]; PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807]; PAR 199/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/486, ff.335v-336r [will of Judith Lane, widow, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 17 June 1702, pr.16 February 1705/6].

John LANGLEY (fl.1693)

Person ID: 23532

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John, the son of John Langley, apothecary, and his wife Margaret was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 30 January 1692/3. Otherwise unidentified, the entry in the parish register may be in error as John Langley, schoolmaster, and his wife Margaret baptized another son John and a daughter Mary at St Mary Magdalen in 1689 and 1690 respectively.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790].

John LANT (d.1615)

Person ID: 8146

Occ: physician/organist

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Lant was a chorister of Christ Church, Oxford, in about 1564 and was a kinsman of the cathedral organist Bartholomew Lant. He graduated BA in 1575/6, MA in 1579 and was licensed to practise medicine by the University on 7 March 1594/5. By this time, Lant was probably serving as the organist of Winchester Cathedral, a post he held until his death in 1615. One year prior to his death, Lant donated three medical books to the library of his *alma mater* – works by Hippocrates, Rhazes and Felix Plater – as well as a manuscript epistolary of Cardinal Thomas Wolsey (Christ Church Library, MS 101). Six years previously, he gave a Book of Hours, with musical notation to Winchester College (MS 48).

Lant was buried in Winchester Cathedral on 28 July 1615, where a memorial to his memory was subsequently erected.

Foster, iii, p.881; A.Clark (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford, Volume 2 (1571-1622): Part 3, Degrees* (Oxford, OHS, 1888, vol.12), p.56; Hampshire RO, registers of Winchester Cathedral; J.Wilkes, *The History and Antiquities of*

Winchester, 2 vols (Winchester, 1773), i, p.77 [where Lant is given in error as Langton].

Edward LAPWORTH (1575-1636)

Person ID: 8149

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and Bath, Somerset

Edward Lapworth was the son of **Michael Lapworth**, physician, and was baptised at Holy Trinity, Coventry, in Warwickshire on 19 June 1575. He matriculated at Exeter College, Oxford, on 31 January 1588/9. He graduated BA from St Alban Hall on 25 October 1592, MA in 1595 and served as master of Magdalen College School from 1598 until 1610. Lapworth was licensed to practise medicine (from Magdalen College) on 3 June 1605 and was awarded his B Med and MD on 20 June 1611. He acted as ‘moderator in vesperiis’ in 1605 and 1611 and as respondent in natural philosophy on the occasion of the visit of James I to Oxford in 1605. In 1618, Lapworth was designated first Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy and the following year was appointed Linacre Lecturer in physic. At this point in his career, Lapworth divided his time between Oxford and Bath, where he practised most summers. He died there and was buried in Bath Abbey on 24 May 1636.

According to the Bath physician **Thomas Guidott**, Lapworth was ‘in body tall, fat and corpulent, which inclin’d him the more to take his ease’. He was also on good terms with another physician of the spa, **Edward Jorden**, and prefixed verses in praise of the latter in Jorden’s book on mineral waters. Little else is known of his practice. In March 1612/13, the clergyman cum physician Richard Napier noted that Lapworth had written to him for his tincture of coral and pearl which he wished to prescribe for a patient suffering from excessive bleeding from the nose. Twenty years later, he left notes on the case of a child in Oxford born with two heads. Lapworth is perhaps better known today as a minor poet who made contributions to several anthologies and collections of verse including lines on Queen Elizabeth’s death and James I’s accession. He also contributed to Joshua Sylvester’s 1605 edition of *Du Bartas Weeks and Workes* as well as composing ‘songs of joy’ to celebrate the marriage of Theophila Berkeley to Sir Robert Coke in 1613.

Lapworth married twice. His first wife was Mary Coxhead who was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 2 January 1620/1. Lapworth subsequently married Margery Chawcot, the widow of George Chaldecot of Quarlestone, Dorset, and daughter of Sir George Snigg of Bristol, at St Philip and Jacob, Bristol, on 26 December 1621. She survived her husband and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 22 October 1643.

Lapworth is not to be confused with the physician of the same name who practised at Faversham in Kent.

Children of Dr Edward Lapworth and Mary:

Anne, bapt.17 November 1596 [St Peter’s in the East, Oxford]. She married William Lyde alias Joyner (d.1626), the son of Richard Lyde of Cuddesdon, Oxfordshire.
Judith, bapt.5 March 1597/8 [St Peter’s in the East, Oxford]; buried 18 April 1635 [St

Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 Mary, bapt.16 October 1601 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]; buried 18 July 1618 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 Michael, bapt.15 March 1603/4 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 16 November 1621.
 Edward, bapt.3 August 1606; buried 8 September 1607 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

ODNB, sub Lapworth, Edward, article by C.L.Kingsford, rev.by S.Bakewell; Warwickshire RO, DR 581/1 [parish registers of Holy Trinity, Coventry, Warwickshire, 1561-1599]; Foster, iii, p.882; A.J.Jewers (ed.), *The Registers of the Abbey Church of SS.Peter and Paul, Bath*, 2 vols (London, HS, vols 27 and 28, 1900-1), ii, p.357; Bodl., Ashmole MS 781, f.137; British Library, Stowe MS 962, ff.56v-57r; Thomas Guidott, *A Discourse of the Bathe ... With an Account of the Lives, and Character, of the Physicians of Bathe* (London, 1676), pp.167-8; Bodl., Ashmole MS 409, f.31r; Queens College Library, Oxford, MS 121, f.29; *CSPD, 1633-1634*, p.284; J.Smyth, *The Berkeley Manuscripts*, ed.J.Maclean, 3 vols (Gloucester, 1883-5), iii, p.401.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; Bristol Archives, P/ST.P&J/R/1/2 [parish registers of St Philip and Jacob, Bristol, 1621-1653]; TNA, PROB 11/204, ff.378v-379v [will of Margery Lapworth, widow, 9 and 11 October 1643, pr.22 June 1648]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; W.H.Turner (ed.), *The Visitations of the County of Oxford ... 1566 ... 1574 ... 1634* (London, HS, vol.5, 1871), p.303; G.D.Squibb (ed), *The Visitation of Oxfordshire 1669 and 1675* (London, HS, vol.12, 1993), p.30; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, p.259.

Leonard LARKE (d.1663)

Person ID: 15689

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Leonard Larke, barber, was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 21 December 1663. Administration of his estate was granted to his daughter Elizabeth in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 4 July 1684. He was probably the father of the Oxford student Greetham Larke who matriculated at St John's College, Oxford, on 21 March 1672/3, aged 15.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/41, administration of the estate of Leonard Larke, barber, of Oxford, 4 July 1684; Foster, iii, p.882.

Henry LASHER (d.1752)

Person ID: 23554

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Lasher was the son of Joshua Lasher (d.1687), citizen and girdler, of London. He trained as an apothecary and was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 13 December 1698. Lasher married Elizabeth Trollope of Oxford at Bampton in Oxfordshire on 8 August 1702. She was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 8 July 1707. Henry Lasher, apothecary, was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 17 September 1752. At the time of his death, he was an extremely wealthy man and was living in the parish of Holywell, Oxford. He left his house in that parish to his brother-in-law Thomas Trollope but bequeathed the bulk of his estate, valued at over £2,000, to his niece Anne Guyon. There were also substantial bequests of money to one of his executors in trust, Dr Thomas West, DD, and his sister, as well as a smaller gift of money and rings to Dr **Richard Frewen**.

Henry Lasher was the cousin of the Oxford physician **Joshua Lasher** and was a major beneficiary in the latter's will. He was probably not the Henry Lasher whose son Henry was apprenticed to **Magnus Byne**, apothecary, of London in November 1711.

Children of Henry Lasher and Elizabeth:

Joseph. He died on 1 September 1726, aged 23, and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 3 September 1726.

Joshua, born 2 August 1706; bapt. 21 August 1706 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]; buried 2 April 1710 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Apprentice of Henry Lasher, apothecary:

Valentine Stead, son of **John Stead**, gentleman [and doctor of physic], of Ludlow, Shropshire, for the premium of £40 as recorded in 1716.

TNA, PROB 11/387, f.151v [will of Joshua Lasher, citizen and girdler, of St Magnus, London, 6 May 1687, pr. 24 May 1687]; Foster, iii, p.883; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 16/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Bampton, Oxfordshire, 1685-1781]; PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; TNA, PROB 11/798, ff.82r-83r [will of Henry Lasher, apothecary, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 15 and 25 January 1749/50, pr. 14 November 1752]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/2 and 4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; 1694-1768]; **London apothecary database**; TNA, IR 1/5, f.89.

Joshua LASHER (1646-1729)

Person ID: 8158

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire



Joshua Lasher was the son of James Lasher of London and was born on 22 September 1646. He was admitted as a scholar to Merchant Taylors School in the city on 11 September 1662 and subsequently matriculated at St John's College, Oxford, on 14 July 1665. Lasher graduated BA in 1668 and MA (as fellow of St John's) in March 1672/3. He was awarded his B Med in 1676 and MD in 1679. Lasher was appointed as regius professor of medicine at Oxford in 1718 and served until his death in 1729. Little is known of Lasher's practice though he did publish a chemical pharmacopoeia, corresponded with Sir Hans Sloane and provided a medical testimonial for one Jonathan Warrington of Great Yarmouth. According to Thomas Hearne, a stern critic of Lasher, the latter was 'noted for a silly, Puritannical, prick-ear'd Whigg, and as fit to be a Cuckold as any of his neighbouring Townsmen'. He added, for good measure, that when Dr Hough presented Lasher with a copy of *The Anatomy of the Human Body* by the London surgeon **William Cowper**, Lasher 'shews it to his Visitants at ye same time with his wife'. Hearne, a Tory, thus disparaged Lasher for living in town and practising in the city (he had a house in Pennyfarthing Street) while at the same time marrying a barber's daughter. No record of Lasher's marriage has survived and nothing else is known for certain of his wife, other than that her name was Martha (but see below).

Joshua Lasher, doctor of physick, was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 4 April 1729. The principal beneficiaries of Lasher's will were his wife Martha and cousin **Henry Lasher**, an Oxford apothecary. He owned property in Oxford and Witney, part of which would descend to Henry, and he also lent his cousin £1,000 as well as bequeathing his stock of south sea shares and government annuities to him. Lasher's wife Martha was buried in the same grave as her husband on 29 April 1743. She too left a will bequeathing over £200 to various nephews, nieces and cousins and named her sister Alice Curtois, widow, as the chief beneficiary.

Alice Curtois (d.1748) was the wife of Matthew Curtois (d.1727), DD and vicar of West Hendred, Berkshire. In his will, Dr Curtois refers to the marriage settlement with his wife Alice in 1707 in which he describes his mother-in-law as Mary Johnson, widow, of Oxford. If Joshua Lasher did marry a barber's daughter, then it is highly probable that the barber in question was **John Johnson** (d.1677) who mentions his wife Mary and daughter Alice in his will of 1677. Unfortunately, it does not refer to a daughter Martha, though she may have already been married to Dr Lasher by this date and thus already provided for.

Publication:

Pharmacopoeus et Chymicus, Symmystae; seu Pharmacopoeia Chymica (London, T.Speed, 1698). Epistle dedicatory to John Hough (1656-1743), bishop of Oxford.

Rev.Charles J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874. Volume 1* (Lewes, 1882), p.262; Foster, iii, p.883; British Library, Sloane MS 4039, f.375; Norfolk RO, DN/TES/8; British Library, Sloane MS 2172, f.198 [medical receipts of Dr Joshua Lasher]; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.2 [1707-10]* (Oxford, OHS, 1886), p.49; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, p.303; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; TNA, PROB 11/629, ff.355v-356r [will of Joshua Lasher, regius professor of medicine at Oxford, 16 March 1724/5, pr.17 May 1729]; PROB 11/618, ff.45v-48r [will of Matthew Curtois, vicar of West Hendred, Berkshire, 6 January 1719/20, pr.28 November 1727].

Wenceslaus LAVINIUS (1550-1602)

Person ID: 8179

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire & Moravia

Wenceslaus Lavinius, a Moravian, was created MD at Oxford University on 25 February 1586/7 having studied for 20 years in Padua, Paris and Geneva. He was a Paracelsian alchemist from Ottenfeld in Moravia who ultimately settled at Prague where he became part of the occult circles surrounding the Emperor Rudolf II (1576-1612).

Foster, iii, p.885; J.Michalik, 'Wenceslaus Lavinius of Ottenfeld (1550-May 1602) and his *Earthly Heaven*', in T.Nejeschleba and J.Michalik (eds), *Latin Alchemical Literature of Czech Provenance* (Olomouc, 2015), pp.148-186.

Jerome LEE (fl.1568-1573)

Person ID: 8253

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Jerome Lee was licensed to practise medicine by Oxford University on 1 July 1567 or 1568 and subsequently supplicated for B Med on 4 April 1573. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iii, p.893.

Thomas LEE or LEIGH (fl.1527-1548)

Person ID: 8263

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Lee graduated BA and MA at Oxford University in February 1526/7 and February 1532/3 and was awarded his B Med and a licence to practise medicine on 25 February 1533/4. He was still alive and practising medicine in Oxford in 1548 when one Thomas Bradley, a butcher, was ordered to pay 40s to Thomas Leigh, physician, of Oxford after his apprentice Thomas, the son of William Clare, butcher, had served four years of his time.

Foster, iii, p.895; A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.31.

Edward LENTON (fl.1632-1642)

Person ID: 8319

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Lenton was the second son of Edward Lenton, a lawyer of Gray's Inn and Notley Abbey, Buckinghamshire. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 11 May 1632, aged 17, and proceeded BA in 1633, MA in 1636, B Med on 9 May 1639 and MD on 10 July 1641. Prior to receiving his B Med, Lenton answered various conventional questions on miscellaneous medical topics including the potential of love philtres and extraordinary power of melancholics (both answered in the negative). He was still alive in December 1642, when his father left him £1,000 (part of a debt owed by Edmund Chamberlaine of Stratton Audley, Oxfordshire) as well as furniture and bedding which he already possessed in his lodgings at Oxford. No more is heard of him after this date.

Lenton's father Edward was the author of a letter, written in about 1634, in which he praised the high church Anglican community at Little Gidding, Huntingdonshire (now Cambridgeshire). The letter, however, appeared in print in 1641 without the author's permission and in a manner intended to raise suspicions about the Catholic nature of

the venture. It is clear from Lenton's will that he was sympathetic to the aims of the community and was fearful, as the owner of former monastic lands, as to their fate should Catholicism return to England.

Foster, iii, p.902; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Q, f.179v; TNA, PROB 11/212, ff.336r-337r [will of Edward Lenton,, esquire, of Notley, Buckinghamshire, 1 December 1642, pr.25 June 1660]; *The Arminian Nunnery, or, A Brief Description and Relation of the Late Erected Monasticall Place Called the Arminian Nunnery at Little Gidding at Huntington-shire* (London, 1641).

Richard LEONARD (fl.1552)

Person ID: 23663

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 10 November 1552, Charles Lookes, the son of Thomas Lookes, husbandman, of Normanton, Yorkshire, was apprenticed to Richard Leonard, barber, of Oxford in Oxfordshire. The entry was subsequently cancelled.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.43.

William LEVINS or LEVINZ (d.1616)

Person ID: 17734/23679

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Levins was the second son of William Levens of Crook, Westmorland, and was apprenticed to **Nicholas Todd**, apothecary, of Oxford on 25 December 1544 (enrolled 8 August 1545) and was made a freeman of the city in 1551-2. Levins became a member of the common council in 1556, was elected chamberlain in 1557, bailiff in 1559 and was elected one of the Thirteen Associates as well as Mill Master in 1562. He subsequently served as mayor of Oxford on five occasions. Chosen as an alderman in 1579, he was first appointed mayor in the summer of that year when the incumbent died in office. Levins was subsequently appointed for the following year (1579-80) and again in 1586-7 and 1594-5. When Thomas Smith died in office in the summer of 1601, Levins once again filled the vacancy for the remaining months. Perhaps the most noteworthy event of his long service to the city was his attempt as mayor in July 1587 to broker a deal with the University in order 'to growe to ende of the controversies between the Cytie and the Universitie'.

Levins married Ursula Whittington, the daughter of Richard Whittington, mayor of Oxford in 1551-2 and widow of **Thomas Tatham**. The couple resided in the parish of All Saints, Oxford, where Ursula was buried on 21 December 1573. Levins lived on for another 43 years. He died on 12 April 1616 and was buried at All Saints six days later where a black marble altar tomb with its effigy, dressed in the scarlet robes of office, was erected to his memory. An inscription nearby says he died aged 100, though a more correct age at death is likely to be about 85. Levins left a small estate, valued at just over £150, in which the main beneficiary was his eldest

surviving son Humphrey (who also inherited an estate at Evenley, near Brackley, in Northamptonshire.



Children of William Levins and Ursula:

Henry.

Ellen/Helen. She married Matthew Harrison at All Saints, Oxford, on 30 April 1580 and was buried there on 13 November 1587.

Eulalia. She married George Roy, MA, at All Saints, Oxford, 1 April 1573.

Mary, buried 17 May 1570 [All Saints, Oxford].

Anne, bapt.13 July 1560 [All Saints, Oxford].

Richard, bapt.7 September 1563; buried 23 June 1571 [All Saints, Oxford].

William, bapt.6 October 1567; buried 8 October 1567 [All Saints, Oxford].

Humphrey, bapt.24 September 1568 [All Saints, Oxford]. He was the grandfather of **Dr William Levinz**.

William, bapt.20 August 1570 [All Saints, Oxford]. A brewer, he married Elizabeth Brent of Little Wolford, Warwickshire and was buried in All Saints, Oxford, 14 November 1643.

Martha, bapt.27 September 1572 [All Saints, Oxford]. She married Henry Nicolls of Southam, Warwickshire.

Unnamed daughter [*m.i.*, All Saints, Oxford].

Apprentices of William Levins:

Alexander Mors, son of Thomas Mors, carpenter, of Taunton, Somerset, 8 June 1555.

Laurence Penyngton, son of John Penyngton, carpenter, of Crook, Westmorland, 29 January 1560.

Bartholomew Barnard, son of Richard Barnard, mason, of Oxford, 29 December 1568. He was made a freeman of the city of Oxford, 24 August 1587.

William Atkyns, son of Thomas Atkyns, husbandman, of Haddenham,
Buckinghamshire, 30 June 1569 [cancelled by agreement and struck through in
the original].

W.H.Turner (ed.), *The Visitations of the County of Oxford ... 1566 ... 1574 ... 1634*
(London, HS, vol.5, 1871), pp.134-5; oxfordhistory.org.uk/mayors [accessed 15 May
2023]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695*
Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, p.416;
Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford,
Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; *m.i.*, All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire; Oxfordshire History
Centre, 41/2/41; 195.259 [will and inventory of William Levins or Levinz, alderman,
of the city of Oxford, proved 18 May 1616; inventory dated 10 May 1616];
A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44,
2012), pp.24, 50, 63, 92, 94-5; H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626*
(Oxford, Oxford Historical Society, vol.87, 1928), p.35.

William LEVINZ (1625-1698)

Person ID: 8350

Occ: doctor of physic/clergyman

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Levinz was the son of William Levinz, gentleman, of Evenley,
Northamptonshire, and was born, according to his school records, on 25 July 1625.
He matriculated at St John's College, Oxford, on 23 July 1641 and was made a fellow
of the College in the same year. Levinz graduated BA in 1645, MA in 1649 and B
Med and MD on 19 June 1666. He served as regius professor of Greek from 1665
until his death in 1698 and was also president of St John's from 1673. Levinz was
appointed rector of Hanborough in Oxfordshire in 1673 and sub-dean and canon of
Wells in 1679. The Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood disapproved of his election to
the presidency of St John's on the grounds that he beat his students but his views had
presumably softened by 1685 when he remarked that he had been wrongly overlooked
for the vice chancellorship of the University on the grounds that some believed him
unfit 'because of infirmities' or that he was unreconciled to Dr John Fell. Levinz died
suddenly while addressing a College meeting on 3 March 1697/8 and was buried in
the College chapel where a fine tablet was erected to his memory. He died unmarried
and intestate, leaving behind an impressive library of over 2,400 books which
included many medical and scientific works. Commission to administer his estate was
granted to his brother Sir Creswell Levinz on 29 October 1698.

According to Wood, Levinz was the author of 'Appendicula de rebus Britannicis'
which was appended to the 1663 edition of Jean de Bussieres' *Flosculi Historici*
delibati (Oxford, 1663).

ODNB, sub Levinz, William, article by H.E.D.Blakiston, rev.by H.de Quehen;
Rev.Charles J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant*
Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874. Volume 1 (Lewes, 1882), p.142; Foster, iii,
p.905; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695*
Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.414; ii,
p.272; iii, p.165; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/41, administration of
estate of William Levinz, MD, of Oxford, 29 October 1698; Edward Millington,

Bibliotheca Levinziana, sive, Catalogus Diversorum Librorum Plurimis Facultatibus, Linguisq[ue]; variis, prae-caeteris Excellentium, Quos Ingenti sumptu, & Summa cura sibi procuravit, Doct.G.Levinz M.D. in Academ. Oxoniens. S. John. Colleg. (London, 1698); A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, ii, col.291.

Martin LIPPYATE, LIPPYEAT or LIPYEATT (d.1666)

Person ID: 16599

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Martin Lippyate or Lippyeat was originally from Marlborough in Wiltshire. He settled as an apothecary in Oxford where he married Margaret Cowdrey (1599-1669) of Sutton Courtenay, Berkshire. Lippyate was buried at St Mary the Virgin, where he was a parishioner, on 3 November 1666. He left various properties in Oxford, held on lease from Oriel and Queen's College, plus another at Bladon in Oxfordshire to his wife Margaret for life and thereafter to his daughter Sarah Stubbs and grandson Ralph Lippyate. Lippyatt's will also mentions his two sons in law, Robert Stubbs and Charles Adkins (the father of **Charles Adkins**, surgeon) as well as a brother Christopher Lippyeat (d.1675), a linen draper from Marlborough, Wiltshire.

Lippyate's widow Margaret was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 22 August 1669. In her own will, she mentions a brother John Cowdrey while leaving the bulk of her estate to her daughter Sarah Stubbs.

Martin or his son Ralph, who also practised as an apothecary, was reported by the clergyman cum physician **John Ward** of Stratford upon Avon to put musk and ambergris into his pills. Ward also refers to a julep prepared by one Mr Lypiat.

Children of Martin Lippyate:

Elizabeth, bapt.29 June 1628 [St Ebbe's, Oxford].

Ralph, bapt.6 March 1630/1 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Apothecary.

John, bapt.1 February 1634/5; buried 2 February 1634/5 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Martin, bapt.12 May 1636 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Joan, bapt.15 April 1638 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married Charles Adkins of Oxford.

Sarah, bapt.10 November 1640 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married Robert Stubbs and was alive in 1669 [mother's will].

Mary, buried 32 March 1650 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Apprentices of Martin Lippyate:

Arthur Tilliard (described as such in latter's matriculation record at Oxford, in January 1637/8).

John Foulkes or Fulkes, son of John Foulkes, tailor, of Oxford, 27 July 1653 [struck through in the original].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.132; TNA, PROB 11/322, ff.216r-217r [will of Martin Lippyatt, apothecary, of Oxford University, 29 September 1665 and 22 September 1666, pr.25 November 1666]; TNA, PROB 11/330, ff.387r-v [will of Margaret Lipyeatt, widow, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 13 August 1669, pr.13 September 1669]; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.287, f.35r; V.a.291, ff.38r, 65v, 76v, 92v, 103v; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1672; Foster, iv, p.1488; Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1639-1662].

Ralph LIPPYATE, LIPPYEAT or LIPYEATT (1631-1665) Person ID: 23726

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Ralph Lippyate was the son of **Martin Lippyate**, apothecary, and his wife Margaret, nee Cowdrey, and was baptized at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 6 March 1630/1. He married Mary Coxhead of Sandford, Oxfordshire, at Sandford on 14 August 1654 and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 21 February 1664/5. Lippyate left his small estate to his only surviving son Ralph and wife Mary and named his father Martin and 'brother' Robert Pawling as overseers.

Children of Ralph Lippyate:

Martin, bapt.18 November 1660; buried 8 May 1662 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Ralph, bapt.23 September 1662 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; PAR 229/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Sandford, Oxfordshire, 1572-1712]; TNA, PROB 11/316, ff.305v-306r [will of Ralph Lippyatt, apothecary, of St Mary's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 10 February 1664/5, pr.27 September 1665].

Abigail LISLE (d.1708)

Person ID: 18539

Occ: midwife

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Abigail Lisle, midwife, was buried at Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, on 25 March 1708.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734.

William LISLE (d.1702)

Person ID: 15722

Occ: barber

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

William Lisle, barber, was buried at Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, on 12 March 1701/2.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734.

Philip LOADER or LODER (fl.1686)

Person ID: 8476

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Philip Loader or Loder, surgeon and 'stranger', was resident in the city of Oxford in 1686 when he baptised a daughter Jane, with his wife Jane, in the parish of St Michael's (8 August). A few months earlier on 17 June 1686, he buried a daughter Mary in the parish of St Peter le Bailey.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; PAR 214/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1659-1689].

Richard LOADER or LODER (d.1728)

Person ID: 8476/23755

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

Richard Loader or Loder was active as a surgeon in the village of Watlington, Oxfordshire, from about 1695 until his death in 1728. He married Mary Bramly, widow, at Watlington on 3 February 1694/5. She was buried there on 25 January 1722/3. Loader was married to a woman called Joan at the time of his death. He was buried at Watlington on 31 January 1727/8 and left a property in Watlington (the Crown Inn) and the bulk of his personal estate to his 'now wife' Joan. There were also small bequests for the sons of his late brother John Loader.

Within a few weeks of his death, the parish registers of Watlington record the baptisms and burials of Mary and Sarah, twins and the reputed children of Richard Loader and one Sarah Braher or Braker (6 and 11 February 1727/8).

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1682-1782; 154/1/18 [will of Peter Toovey of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 28 August 1705, pr.8 October 1705; witnessed by Richard Loader, surgeon]; 139/5/15; 209.181 [will of Richard Loader, chyrurgeon, of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 26 January 1727/8, pr.26 April 1728].

Andrew LONG (fl.1703-1733)

Person ID: 35088

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Andrew Long probably set up as an apothecary in the market town of Banbury in Oxfordshire in about 1703 when he inherited a property and the apothecary's shop of his kinsman **Andrew Hill**. Hill was a prominent figure among the Quakers of Banbury and Long himself married a woman named Elizabeth Wightwick at the Friends meeting house there on 8 May 1704. She was buried there on 22 July 1705. Long subsequently took on one Richard North as an apprentice in 1713 but would appear to have left the Quakers by the 1720s when, having re-married, he baptised numerous children in the local parish church. No record of his death or burial has been found.

Children of Andrew Long, apothecary:

Andrew, buried 8 March 1725/6 [Banbury].
 Mary, bapt.10 January 1721/2 [Banbury].
 John, bapt.22 October 1723; buried 6 July 1724 [Banbury].
 Sarah, bapt.13 February 1726/7 [Banbury].
 William, bapt.1 November 1728 [Banbury].
 Betty, bapt.18 December 1733 [Banbury].

Apprentice of Andrew Long, apothecary:

Richard North, son of Robert North of Buckingham, Buckinghamshire, for the premium of £40 as recorded in 1713.

TNA, PROB 11/496, ff.25r-26r [will of Andrew Hill, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 16 December 1703, pr.3 July 1707]; RG6/1220 [Banbury monthly meeting, register of marriages and burials]; IR 1/43, f.27; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/3 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724; 1723-1801].

Richard LONG (fl.1659)

Person ID: 8531

Occ: physician?/clergyman?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Long of Magdalen College, Oxford, was awarded the degree of bachelor of medicine at Oxford on 24 March 1658/9. He has been tentatively linked with the student of the same name who matriculated at Exeter College, Oxford, on 24 March 1642/3, aged 17. If so, he may have been the Richard Long who was rector of St Paul's, Exeter, in the mid 1640s and later curate of St George's from which he was ejected by the parliamentarians. Prosecuted by the corporation of Exeter in 1655 for conducting an illegal marriage, he may have turned to medicine thereafter.

Foster, iii, p.936; *Walker Revised*, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1948), p.118.

William LORIMER (fl.1507-1511)

Person ID: 8548

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Lorimer graduated BA at Oxford University on 13 October 1507. He was made a fellow of Merton College in 1509 and obtained his MA on 15 October 1511 after agreeing to read a book on medicine 'publicly and gratis in the schools'. Having resigned his fellowship in 1511, he was then described as 'medicus et uxoratus'.

Foster, iii, p.939; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.55; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.248.

Simon LOUCH (1636-1685)

Person ID: 15740

Occ: barber

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

Simon Louch was the son of John Louch (d.1643), victualler, and his wife Margery and was baptized at Thame, Oxfordshire, on 25 February 1635/6. He was buried in the same parish on 18 December 1685. Louch left an estate worth £110 10s. His will mentions two daughters, Margery and Susanna Blackwell, a brother Thomas, and wife Susanna (who was named as residual legatee and executrix).

Children of Simon Louch:

Susanna [Blackwell]. Alive in 1685 [will].

Margery. Alive in 1685 [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1601-1665; 1665-1713]; Pec 45/3/4 [will and inventory of Simon Louch, barber, of New Thame, Oxfordshire, 2 October 1685, pr.21 June 1686; inventory dated 29 May 1686].

Robert LOVELL (1630-1690)

Person ID: 8564

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and Coventry, Warwickshire

Robert Lovell was the son of Benjamin Lovell, curate and schoolmaster at Horley, Oxfordshire, and was baptised at Horley on 2 May 1630. In 1648, he became a student at Christ Church, Oxford, having been put in 'by favour of the visitors appointed by parliament'. He graduated BA in 1650 and MA in 1653 and was, according to Anthony Wood, 'an excellent botanist'. While at Oxford (he was still there in 1661), he published three compendia concerned with the benefits to medicine of herbs, minerals and zoology. The works themselves were largely unoriginal compilations of traditional Galenic and chemical sources which stressed the potential benefits of both types of cure.

The clergyman cum physician John Ward of Stratford upon Avon records various conversations with Lovell in the early 1660s in which Lovell informed Ward of the price of drugs in London, of the imminent publication of his work on plants and of his recent appearance before the censors of College of Physicians in London. In February 1661/2, Ward also noted a recent conversation with Lovell regarding the publication

of the works of the French iatrochemist Joseph Duchesne or Quercitanus (d.1609). According to Wood, Lovell retired to Coventry in Warwickshire where he practised medicine and 'lived a conformist' dying 'in the communion of the church'. He was buried at Holy Trinity, Coventry, on 6 November 1690. He does not appear to have married and left no will.

As Wood implies, Lovell's religious conformity was open to question. He was the son of a puritan minister who fought for Parliament in the civil war and was the brother of Sir Salathiel Lovell (1632-1713), a lawyer and judge who harboured strong Whig convictions and was suspected by the government of seditious activity in the early 1680s.

Publications:

Παμβοτανολογία, sive Enchiridion ... or a Compleat Herball (Oxford, W.Hall, 1659); 2nd edition, Oxford, 1665.

Πανορυκτολογία. Sive Panmineralogicon. Or an Universall History of Mineralls (Oxford, W.Hall, 1661).

Πανζωορυκτολογία. Sive Panzoologicomineralogia. Or a Compleat History of Animals and Minerals (Oxford, H.Hall, 1661) [dedicated to Charles II].

ODNB, sub Lovell, Robert, article by G.S.Boulger, rev.by A.McConnell; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 138/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Horley, Oxfordshire, 1538-1799]; Foster, iii, p.941; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), iv, col.296-7; *Fasti Oxonienses*, ii, col.160; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.291, f.70r; V.a.292, f.4v; Warwickshire RO, DR 581/2 [parish registers of Holy Trinity, Coventry, Warwickshire, 1675-1699]; *ODNB*, sub Lovell, Sir Salathiel, article by T.Wales.

Thomas LOWE (d.1713)

Person ID: 8514/8579

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Woodstock, Oxfordshire

Thomas Lowe of Woodstock, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 26 October 1695. He married Mary Lissett of Bampton, Oxfordshire, at Shipton under Wychwood in the same county on 4 December 1701. She was buried at Woodstock on 5 April 1710, while her husband Thomas was buried there on 31 October 1713. In his will, he left his house in Woodstock to his eldest son William and left the rest of his estate to be divided between his daughter Mary and son John. Lowe named his father-in-law William Lowe Snr and brother-in-law William Lowe Jnr as joint executors and guardians of his children.

Children of William Lowe and Mary:

William, bapt.15 January 1702/3 [Woodstock]. He was apprenticed to William Hasleham of the Vintners' Company, London, 3 September 1718.

Mary, bapt.26 April 1704 [Woodstock].

Thomas, bapt.4 October 1706; buried 21 December 1708 [Woodstock].
John, bapt.14 December 1709 [Woodstock]. He was apprenticed to John Jennings of the Painters' Company, London, 6 April 1726.

Apprentice of Thomas Lowe, surgeon:

Richard Bliss, son of Richard Bliss, clerk, of Gloucester, Gloucestershire, for the premium of £50 as recorded in 1710. Following his master's death, he was transferred to **Robert Hiscocks**, barber surgeon, of Bristol in 1714.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.80; PAR 236/1/R1/5 [parish registers of Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, 1678-1724]; PAR 298/1/R1/1 and 3 [parish registers of Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 1653-1703; 1698-1775]; 42/3/26; 208.5 [will of Thomas Lowe, chyrurgeon, of New Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 24 October 1713, pr.21 May 1714]; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts**; TNA, IR 1/43, ff.49, 134.

Henry LUCAS (d.1721)

Person ID: 8589

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Henry Lucas practiced as a barber surgeon in the town of Banbury, Oxfordshire, from about 1673 until his death in 1721. He was a prominent figure in the town, holding the office of constable from 1680-3 and serving as a burgess, alderman and finally mayor in 1710-11 (also bridgemaster, 1705-6, and auditor, 1709-10, 1711-12). Little is known of his practice but he did provide a testimonial on behalf of **Richard Woollams**, practitioner in physic and surgery of Byfield, Northamptonshire, in 1690.

Lucas was married at least twice. His first wife Alice was buried at Banbury on 23 September 1696. Six months after her death, Lucas was presented by the churchwardens of Banbury for 'having a bastard by Mary Henshaw'. He went on to have another child by Mary before marrying Anne Lucas who was living at the time of her husband's death. Mr Henry Lucas, surgeon, was buried at Banbury on 7 August 1721. He left small bequests to his daughter Alice Baughan, widow, grandson Henry Lucas and sons in law Thomas Wilson and Joseph Hollier while naming his wife Anne as residual legatee and executrix. He was predeceased by his son **John Lucas**, a surgeon in the town.

Children of Henry Lucas:

Ann-Christian, bapt.14 December 1673 [Banbury]. She was married to Thomas Wilson.

Elizabeth, bapt.8 October 1675; buried 20 June 1677 [Banbury].

Henry, bapt.1 December 1676 [Banbury].

Henry, bapt.3 November 1678 [Banbury]. Surgeon

John, bapt.25 January 1679/80 [Banbury]. Surgeon.

Alice, bapt.4 April 1683 [Banbury]. She was married to one Baughan and was a widow in 1721 [will].

Elizabeth. She married Mr Joseph Hollier of Barford, Oxfordshire, at Banbury, 12

May 1719.

J.S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.15, 1977), p.314; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/268/1-3; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; S.A.Peyton (ed.), *The Churchwardens' Presentments in the Oxfordshire Peculiars of Dorchester, Thame and Banbury* (Oxford, OHS, vol.10, 1928), p.279; Oxfordshire RO, Oxford diocesan papers c.157, f.506; TNA, PROB 11/585, ff.270v-271v [will of Henry Lucas, chirurgeon, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 14 July 1721, pr.5 June 1722].

Henry LUCAS (fl.1707-1709)

Person ID: 34428

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

The registers of Banbury in Oxfordshire record the baptisms of two daughters of the same name – Finnatta – to one Mr Henry Lucas, chirurgion on 14 November 1707 and 7 May 1709. In all probability, he is the same as the son of Henry Lucas, surgeon, and was baptised at Banbury on 3 November 1678. No record of his marriage or burial has been located.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

John LUCAS (1680-1714)

Person ID: 8590/23801

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Lucas was the son of **Henry Lucas**, barber surgeon, and was baptised at Banbury, Oxfordshire, on 25 January 1679/80. He followed his father into a career as a surgeon and was buried at Banbury on 10 August 1714. Administration of his estate, valued at £36 9s, was granted to his principal creditor, Thomas Maunder, tallow chandler, of Banbury on 18 June 1715. Lucas' wife Constant (otherwise unidentified) was earlier buried at Banbury on 12 October 1714.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; Pec.45/3/24 [inventory and administration bond of John Lucas, chirurgion, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 18 June 1715].

John LUDWELL (1644-1724)

Person ID: 8610

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Ludwell was the son of Robert Ludwell (d.1673) and his wife Mary, nee Moore, and was baptised at Bruton, Somerset, on 5 April 1644. He matriculated at Wadham College, Oxford, on 12 July 1661 and graduated BA in 1665, MA in 1667/8, B Med in 1672 and MD in 1676. He was also elected a fellow of Wadham in 1671. Described

as ‘the ingenious Dr Ludwell’ by Robert Plot, he was apparently involved in pioneering new chemical techniques of making glass. Throughout his time in Oxford, he practised medicine. The Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood was a patient in 1679 and twenty years later he signed letters testimonial on behalf of **Samuel Belchier** of Shipston upon Stour, Worcestershire, who was seeking an archiepiscopal licence to practise medicine and surgery. He was nonetheless mocked in one of the *terrae filius* speeches in 1693 as one who had taken on the mantle of an ‘alderman’ or townsman and had given over the practice of medicine in favour of becoming a mercer. This may refer obliquely to the fact that Ludwell was the son of a mercer and had acted as executor to the will of his brother Robert (d.1678), a mercer in Bruton, and his widow Christian (d.1691). Hearne, who cited the incident, also suggested that Ludwell was a nonjuror who had refused to take the oaths to William and Mary.

John Ludwell married on three occasions. Nothing is known of his first wife Susanna who died, according to Wood, at Holywell, Oxford, on 31 December 1685. Ludwell subsequently married Mary Bowell of Oxford (licence dated 25 April 1689). The couple had one son John who stood to inherit almost £2,000 as part of the marriage settlement. Mary was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 19 March 1701/2. Finally, Ludwell married Elizabeth Poole (1678-1765), the daughter of George Poole of Charing, Kent, at Christ Church Cathedral in Oxford on 12 December 1712. Ludwell died on 22 January 1723/4 and was buried three days later at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford. He left a manor at Lenham in Kent to his wife Elizabeth, ‘to recompense her in some part for the tender care and great Trouble which [she] hath had of me in all my several Illnesses which I have had since our Marriage’. Ludwell also made arrangements for his son John (above) and left smaller bequests to an unnamed brother (a three-volume edition of the works of Clarendon) as well as naming his brother-in-law George Carter (d.1727), provost of Oriel College, as trustee and assistant to his wife Elizabeth. Elizabeth herself returned to her native Kent and was buried at Charing on 18 January 1765. She died an immensely rich woman and left large bequests to numerous charities including many of the newer London hospitals such as St Luke’s (for the mad) and the Lying-in Hospital for Married Women.

Children of Dr John Ludwell and Mary:

John, bapt.18 August 1692 [All Saints, Oxford]. He matriculated at Lincoln College, Oxford, on 6 April 1709 and graduated BA in 1712 and MA (of Wadham) in 1715. He was buried at All Saints, oxford, on 1 August 1724.

Somerset Heritage Centre, D\P\BRUT/2/1/1 [parish registers of Bruton, Somerset, 1554-1649]; Foster, iii, p.949; Rev.R.B.Gardiner (ed.), *The Registers of Wadham College, Oxford. Part One. From 1613 to 1719* (London, 1889), p.240; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.I [1705-7]* (Oxford, OHS, vol.2, 1885), p.189; Robert Plot, *A Natural History of Oxford-Shire* (Oxford, 1677), p.253; Bodl., MS Wood F 42, f.170 [Ludwell to Wood, 1675]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.451; iii, p.173; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/325; TNA, PROB 11/359, ff.153v-154v [will of Robert Ludwell, mercer, of Bruton, Somerset, 16 November 1678, pr.14 February 1678/9]; PROB 11/430, ff.120v-121r [will of Christian Ludwell, widow, of Bruton, Somerset, 24 April 1691, pr.19 February 1695/6].

Bodl, University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/41, administration of the estate of Susan Ludwell, wife of John Ludwell, doctor of physic, of Oxford, 11 February 1687/8; G.J.Armytage (ed.), *Allegations for Marriage Licences Issued by the Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, July 1687 to June 1694* (London, HS, vol.31, 1890), p.103; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; parish registers of Christ Church, Oxford, 1696-1769; Par 209/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/597, ff.11v-13r [will of John Ludwell, doctor in physic, of the University of Oxford, 1 March 1721/2, pr.23 April 1724]; Kent History and Library Centre, Maidstone, P78/1/A/3 [parish registers of Charing, Kent, 1698-1834]; TNA, PROB 11/905, ff.178v-183v [will of Elizabeth Ludwell, widow, of Charing, Kent, 28 September 1761 and 12 September 1763, pr.24 January 1765].

John LUFF or LUFFE (c.1647-1698)

Person ID: 8611

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Luff or Luffe was the son of John Luff, a clergyman, who was ejected as vicar of Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, at the Restoration. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 4 December 1661, aged 14, and graduated BA (from Trinity College) in 1665 and MA (from St Mary Hall) in 1668. He was awarded his B Med and MD in 1673 and was appointed regius professor of medicine at Oxford in 1681, serving until his death in 1698. Luff had previously served as deputy regius professor to Dr **James Hyde** from 1674 in which capacity he gave the annual Tomlins lecture in anatomy the following year. He was also well connected to the medical scene in Oxford. In 1684 he was described in the will of Mary, the widow of **Nicholas Maund**, apothecary, as her 'loving friend' and in 1698 he named another Oxford apothecary, **Nathaniel Wheatley**, as one of the executors and trustees of his own will. As the master of Ewelme Hospital (an adjunct of the office of regius professor), Luff, with timothy Halton, provost of Queen's College, Oxford, petitioned the crown in 1684-5 complaining about the terms of the recent charter imposed on Andover in Hampshire which threatened the interests of both the Hospital and Queen's College.

Dr John Luff died on 7 September 1698 and was buried two days later in the chapel of Merton College, Oxford. He named seven trustees in his will and asked them to sell all his property in Somerset, Oxfordshire and Lincolnshire and to divide the profits of the same among his wife Anne (otherwise unidentified) and children (Wilson, John, Hester, Hannah, Mary and Katherine). Luff's widow Anne was still alive in 1703 when her daughter Hester named her as residual legatee and executrix of her will.

Children of Dr John Luff and wife Anne:

Wilson (son), born 1 September 1674; bapt.10 December 1674; buried 9 December 1709 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel].

Anne, bapt.9 March 1675/6 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel]. She Married Henry Bull (d.1695) of Shapwick, Somerset, at Magdalen College, Chapel, 24 January 1692/3. She then married **Sir Edward Hannes**, doctor of physic, of London and was buried at St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College, Chapel, 28

June 1706.

Mary, born 4 December 1677; bapt.10 December 1677; buried 28 June 1678 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel].

Mary, born 19 July 1679; buried 31 January 1680/1 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel].

Esther/Hester, bapt.28 December 1680 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]; buried 26 February 1709/10 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel].

Hannah, bapt.9 January 1681/2 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]; buried 12 February 1717/18 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel].

Elizabeth, bapt.20 January 1682/3 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]; buried 6 March 1682/3 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel].

Mary, bapt.2 March 1683/4; buried 30 September 1711 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. Still alive in 1718 [will of sister Hannah].

Katherine, bapt.2 November 1685 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

John, bapt.17 October 1690 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]; buried 29 May 1714 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel].

Calamy Revised, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1934; reissued 1988), pp.330-1; Foster, iii, p.949; A.Wood, *The Ancient and Present State of the City of Oxford ... With Additions by the Rev.Sir J.Peshall* (London, 1773), pp.132, 133; TNA, PROB 11/378, ff.191r-v [will of Mary Maund, widow, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 5 November 1684, pr.10 December 1684]; *CSPD, 1684-1685*, pp.298-9; registers of Merton College Chapel [St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire], 1616-1711; TNA, PROB 11/499, ff.66r-67r [will of John Luffe, doctor of physic of the University of Oxford, 23 July and 1 September 1698, pr.20 January 1698/9]; PROB 11/515, ff.157v-158r [will of Hester Luffe, spinster, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 26 July 1703, pr.22 May 1710]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1, 2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662; 1662-1682; 1682-1790]; PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807]; Bodl., Hyp/B/29, will of Hannah Luffe, spinster, of Oxford University, 8 February 1717/18, pr.20 February 1717/18.

John LYDALL (1675-1711)

Person ID: 8643

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Lydall was the son of Dr **Richard Lydall** and his third wife Sarah, nee Zouch, and was baptized in Merton College Chapel, Oxford, on 15 January 1674/5. He matriculated at Merton College (where his father was warden) on 29 March 1694 and proceeded BA in 1697, MA in 1702 and B Med in 1710. He died on 29 November 1711 and was buried in Merton College Chapel two days later. Lydall left a farm at Cuxham and two properties in the parish of St John's, Oxford, to be divided between his brother Robert (executor and residual legatee) and sister Zouch.

Registers of Merton College, Oxford [St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire], 1616-1711; Foster, iii, p.952; Bodl., Hyp/B/29, will of John Lydall, bachelor of physick, of Oxford University, 11 October 1711, pr.12 January 1711/12.

Richard LYDALL (1621-1704)

Person ID: 8643

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire



Richard Lydall was the son of John Lydall of Uxmore, Oxfordshire, and his wife Joan, the daughter of Richard Stevens of Henley on Thames. He was baptized at Henley on 23 January 1620/1. Lydall matriculated at Oriel College, Oxford, on 19 January 1637/8 and graduated BA in 1641. Created a fellow of Merton the same year, his academic career was interrupted by the civil war in which Lydall fought for the King. At its conclusion, he was made MA in 1647 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1650) and after eight years of medical study he supplicated for the degree of MD on 28 June 1656. He was awarded his B Med and MD on 3 July 1656. Two years previously, he had defended medical *queastiones* that was largely traditional in scope focusing on the role of heat in the generation of disease. Little else is known of Lydall's medical views or practice. He had served as junior and senior Linacre lecturer in 1650 and 1653 and supplied letters testimonial for fellow royalist and medical student **Francis Croft** in 1661. He also witnessed the will of Dr **Henry Yerbury** in 1686. Otherwise, he would appear to have concentrated, as Anthony Wood suggested (see below), on accumulating money and office in order to provide for a large and ambitious family.

Lydall married on three occasions. Firstly, he wed Elizabeth, the daughter of Thomas Deane of Chalgrove, Oxfordshire (and not Ralph Deane, as suggested by Anthony Wood), where she was baptized on 11 January 1633/4. Her marriage to Dr Lydall probably took place in 1660. She was still alive in 1662 when her brother Roger left small bequests to her and her husband who was acting as guarantor of the mortgaged lands of the testator for £1,000. No record of her burial has been found. Lydall next married Mary Perrot, the daughter of Edward Perrot of Northleigh, Oxfordshire (licence dated 26 September 1664). She died in childbirth on 1 August 1665 and was

buried the next day in the tomb of her great grandfather, Simon Perrot, in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford. Finally, Lydall married Sarah, the daughter of Richard Zouch (d.1661), regius professor of civil law, at Oriel College Chapel on 20 July 1667. Lydall was appointed warden of Merton College in 1693 and died on 5 March 1703/4. He was buried in the College chapel four days later. Lydall left his interest in a farm in Cuxham and property in St John's, Oxford, to his wife Sarah, requesting that she make provision in her own will for his five children. He also requested that his 'loving friends' Henry Stevens, esquire, of the Inner Temple and John Edwards, rector of Cuxham, act as trustees on behalf of his wife and executrix Sarah in overseeing the sale of any of the testator's assets. Sarah herself was buried beside her husband in Merton College chapel on 28 February 1712/13. In her own will, she gave token bequests to her daughters Anne and Frances (who were ignored in their father's will) and left the rest of her estate to her daughter Zouch and son Robert (who was also named as residual legatee and executor).

Following Dr Lydall's appointment as warden of Merton in 1693, Wood lamented the fact that the doctor's large family would be a drain on finances in the College, besides which:

'Dr Lydall is old and unserviceable, a man of no generous spirit, ignorant of learning, and so consequently no encourager thereof ... he has been a packhorse in the practical and old Galenical way of physick, knows nothing else; buys no books, nor understands what learning is in the world, how the affairs thereof passeth, wholly bent for sordid interest and sneaking compliance, care(s) for no man, but for 1d and 2d' [Wood, *Life and Times*, iii, p.436].

Children of Dr Richard Lydall and second wife Mary:

Mary, bapt.1 August 1665 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Children of Dr Richard Lydall and third wife Sarah:

Richard, born 23 April 1668; bapt.1 May 1668 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel]. He matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, on 21 March 1683/4 and became a barrister (admitted to Inner Temple, 30 November 1683).

Anne, bapt.26 April 1670 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel]. She married Thomas Tooke, clerk and headmaster of Bishop Stortford School, Hertfordshire, at Lambeth, Surrey, 5 June 1699 and was buried at Lambourne, Essex, on 16 December 1752.

Frances, born 10 May 1672; bapt.16 May 1672 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel].

Catharine, bapt.5 October 1673 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel]. She married Dr **Thomas West** of Covent Garden and was buried at Merton College Chapel on 19 December 1704.

John, born 15 January 1674/5; bapt.21 January 1674/5 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel]. Physician.

William, bapt.12 March 1675/6 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel].

Robert, born 17 November 1678; bapt.27 November 1678 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College, Oxford]. He matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, on 16 October 1695; BA 1699; MA 1702; BD 1710. A fellow and vice president of

Merton, he was a clergyman and died as rector of Wytham, Oxfordshire, on 20 February 1741/2 where he was buried on 2 March 1741/2.
 Alan, born 1 December 1679; bapt. 7 December 1679; buried 6 July 1680 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel].
 Zouch (daughter), born 16 November 1683; bapt. 19 November 1683 [St John the Baptist, Oxford/Merton College Chapel]. Alive in December 1711 [will of mother].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734; Foster, iii, p.952; Venn, iii, p.83; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.170; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qa, ff.73,152v; Worcestershire RO, 795.02/2302/5/1168; **British Library, Sloane MS 206A, f.24**; TNA, PROB 11/383, ff. [will of Henry Yerbury, fellow of Mary Magdalen College, Oxford University, and d[octo]r in phisick, 24 March 1685/6, pr.7 May 1686], ff.180r-v.

Hampshire Archives and Local Studies, 15M50/1484; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 57/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Chalgrove, Oxfordshire, 1538-1697]; TNA, PROB 11/309, ff.248r-249r [will of Ralph Deane, esquire, of Princes Risborough, Buckinghamshire, 19 May 1662, pr.27 November 1662]; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers, d.62, f.3; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.43; iii, pp.29, 436; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673]; Oxford diocesan papers, d.62, f.17; PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; Bodl., Hyp/B/29, will of Richard Lydall, doctor of physick, of Oxford University, 8 July 1702, pr.19 March 1703/4; will of Sarah Lydall, widow, of Oxford University, 3 December 1711, pr.25 April 1713.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682]; A.Wood, *The Ancient and Present State of the City of Oxford ... With Additions by the Rev.Sir J.Peshall* (London, 1773), p.132; registers of Merton College, Oxford [St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire], 1616-1711; London Metropolitan Archives, P85/MRY1 [parish registers of Lambeth, Surrey, 1669-1718]; Essex RO, D/P 181/1/2 [parish registers of Lambourne, Essex]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 392/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Wytham, Oxfordshire, 1558-1784].

William LYDALL (b.1675)

Person ID: 8646

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Lydall was the son of Richard Lydall and his wife Anne and was born on 14 October 1675. He was baptized at Northmoor, Oxfordshire, on 16 November 1675 and was made privilegiatus, as a surgeon, of Oxford University on 27 September 1706. Lydall was still alive in 1747 when he made his will, proved in February 1750, in which he left property and a small annuity to his brother Richard (b.1675) as well as another annuity to his niece Elizabeth Jackson, the daughter of Mr John Jackson of Stanton St John, Oxfordshire. He named his kinsman Champney Playdell, gent, as residual legatee and executor. No record of his burial has been found.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Northmoor, Oxfordshire, 1653-1722; Foster, iii, p.952; TNA, PROB 11/777, ff.35r-v [will of William Lydall, surgeon, of Oxford University, 2 September 1747, pr.26 February 1749/50].

John MACKARNESS (1679-1743)

Person ID: 17294

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

John Mackarness was the son of John Mackarness (d.1684) and his wife Mary (d.1684) and was baptized at Daventry, Northamptonshire, on 15 April 1679. He was apprenticed to **John Faire**, apothecary, of London on 4 September 1694 and married Elizabeth Butler of Witney, Oxfordshire, at St Martin's, Oxford, on 8 June 1700. Mackarness settled into practice as an apothecary in the town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, at about the same time and remained there until his death in 1743.

Mackarness' first wife Elizabeth died on 23 October 1708 and was buried at Chipping Norton two days later. John subsequently married a woman called Mary and was buried at Chipping Norton on 3 May 1743 (where his age is given in error as 74). Shortly before his death, Mackarness was the author of an account, published in the *Philosophical Transactions*, of a woman who suffered from complicated childbirths because of a large stone which she eventually voided through her annus.

Children of John Mackarness and Elizabeth:

John, bapt.30 September 1701; died 1 October [*m.i.*]; buried 2 October 1701 [Chipping Norton].

John, bapt.15 September 1702 [Chipping Norton].

Mary, bapt.4 December 1703 [Chipping Norton]. She married Mr William Bully at Churchill, Oxfordshire, 28 September 1732.

Joseph, bapt.29 November 1705 [Chipping Norton]. He was apprenticed to George Osmond, plumber, of London, 29 September 1722.

Matthew, bapt.2 October 1707 [Chipping Norton]; died 9 April 1708 [*m.i.*]; buried 9 April 1708 [Chipping Norton].

Children of John Mackarness and wife Mary:

Thomas, bapt.29 September 1715; buried 13 August 1716 [Chipping Norton].

Elizabeth, bapt.28 June 1718; buried 5 March 1718/19 [Chipping Norton].

Thomas, bapt.6 October 1719; buried 31 May 1790 [Chipping Norton]. An apothecary who practised at Chipping Norton, he married Hannah Pagett at Drayton, Oxfordshire, on 15 August 1749 and was reported by his wife to have been highly successful in the practice of inoculation.

Edward, bapt.30 October 1721 [Chipping Norton].

Francis, bapt.26 March 1723; buried 24 April 1724 [Chipping Norton].

John, bapt.6 April 1727 [Chipping Norton].

Elizabeth, bapt.24 May 1729; buried 7 June 1729 [Chipping Norton].

Apprentice of John Mackarness, apothecary:

Thomas Andrews, son of Richard Andrews, baker, of Chipping Norton for the premium of £35 as recorded in 1715.

William Bulley, son of William Bulley, deceased, for the premium of £52 10s as recorded in 1726. He practised as an apothecary in Chipping Norton.

Publication:

‘A Case Communicated by Mr J.Mackerness, apothecary, in Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, of an extraordinary Stone voided by the Anus’, *Philosophical Transactions*, vol.41 (31 December 1740), pp.500-3.

Northamptonshire Archives, 96P/16 [parish registers of Daventry, Northamptonshire, 1630-1700]; **London apothecary database**; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers, d.65, f.119; PAR 207/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Martin’s, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1789]; Sir T.Phillips (ed.), *Oxfordshire Monumental Inscriptions, from the MSS of Antony à Wood, Dr Hulton and Mr Hinton* (Evesham, 1825), p.76; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 64/1/R1/4 and 6 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1697-1744; 1775-1812]; PAR 66/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Churchill, Oxfordshire, 1631-1765]; **London apprenticeship abstracts, 1442-1850**; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Drayton, Oxfordshire, 1577-1725; *Jackson’s Oxford Journal*, 27 December 1677, 13 November 1779, 12 June and 4 December 1790; TNA, IR 1/4, f.24; 1/11, f.153.

Ralph MAINWARING or MAYNWARING (d.1642)

Person ID: 23876

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Ralph Mainwaring or Maynwaring practised as an apothecary in Oxford, Oxfordshire. He was living there in 1639 when he took an apprentice as well as acting as the administrator of the estate of Dr **John Aubrey**. He died sometime between May and August 1642; no account of his death or burial has been found. In his will, where he described himself as ‘of Oxford University’, he mentions a brother William and sister Mary as well as a wife Mary and son John. Among those nominated as overseers was Leonard Bowman, then mayor of the city, and Richard Edwards, surgeon.

Apprentice:

John Clark, the son of John Clark, clothier, of Hanley in Witney, Oxfordshire, 29 October 1639.

Register of the University of Oxford, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344; J.R.Bloxam (ed.), *A Register of the Presidents, Fellows, Demies ... of St Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford. Vol.II. The Demies* (Oxford & London, 1876), p.106; TNA, PROB 11/190, f.166v [will of Ralph Maynwaring, apothecary, of Oxford University, 9 May 1642, pr.4 August 1642].

Henry MALL (fl.1546-1552)

Person ID: 23890

Occ: apothecary/bonesetter/surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Variously described as an apothecary, bonesetter and surgeon, Henry Mall of Oxford took on two apprentices in the city between 1546 and 1552.

Apprentices:

Richard Lavis, son of Richard Lavis of Mellis, Suffolk, deceased, 6 December 1546.
William Wenman, son of Thomas Wenman, gent, of Evenley, Northamptonshire,
26 August 1552.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), pp.26, 42-3.

Peter MANEW (d.1606 or 1607)

Person ID: 8746

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Peter Manew, surgeon, was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 4 January 1606/7. He had been resident in the city since at least 1592 when he took on one Adam Scott as an apprentice. Manew's will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 16 January 1607/8 [**check**]. His widow Frizzes was buried at St Mary the Virgin on 6 November 1608.

Apprentice:

Adam Scott, son of Cuthbert Scott, clerk, of Wendlebury, Oxfordshire, 20 January 1591/2.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices, 1513-1602* (Oxford, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.194; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.41 [as Mann].**

Thomas MANNING (fl.1532-1546)

Person ID: 8752

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Manning was a demy at Oxford when he matriculated in 1532. He was made a fellow in 1536 and graduated BA on 11 July 1536. Manning supplicated for leave to practise medicine in January 1545/6 but is unheard of after this date.

Foster, iii, p.966.

John MANSHIP (1660-1704)

Person ID: 8764

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Manship was the son of **John Manship**, ejected clergyman and physician, and his wife Barbara, nee Horsnail, and was baptized at St Nicholas, Guildford, Surrey, on 13 March 1659/60. He matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 10 November 1676, graduating BA in 1680 and MA (as a fellow) on 21 February 1683/4. He was awarded the degree of bachelor of medicine on 18 February 1687/8. He was described as physician and fellow of Corpus Christi in April 1694 when he was desperately sick of a fever that killed two of his colleagues. Manship died in 1704 and was buried at St Mary's, Guildford, on 13 or 18 December of that year. Administration of his estate was granted to his brother Samuel Manship in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 16 January 1704/5.

Surrey History Centre, GUN/1/1 [parish registers of St Nicholas, Guildford, Surrey, 1563-1681]; Foster, iii, p.968; registers of Merton College Chapel [St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire], 1616-1711; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, p.451; Surrey History Centre, GUN/1/2 [parish registers of St Mary's, Guildford, Surrey, 1698-1753]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/41, administration of the estate of John Manship of Oxford, 16 January 1704/5.

Richard MARKLEY alias MOTLEY (fl.1617)

Person ID: 23931

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Elizabeth, the daughter of Richard Markley alias Motley, surgeon, was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 19 June 1617. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662].

Nicholas MARCAM (fl.1547)

Person ID: 23937

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Clysson, the son of Richard Clysson, yeoman, of Rollright, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Nicholas Marcam, barber, of Oxford on 10 January 1547. Otherwise unidentified.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.27.

Henry MARSH (d.1541?)

Person ID: 8805

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Marsh, BA, supplicated for B Med at Oxford University, 'having studied 20 years in physics, astronomy and the art of medicine', on 22 January 1513/14 and was admitted to practise therein on 26 March following. He was later created MD by papal bull and incorporated as such at Oxford on 3 March 1551/2. He was probably the Dr Marsh who was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 14 August 1541.

Foster, iii, p.973; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.90; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, vol.37, 1899), p.202.

Thomas MARSH (c.1650-1681)

Person ID: 23947

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Marsh was the son of Ralph Marsh (d.1689), butcher, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, and was apprenticed to **Rowland Lewis**, apothecary, of London on 7 April 1668. He died on 28 March 1681 and was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, two days later where his age is given as 31.

London apothecary database; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683].

Edmund MARTEN or MARTIN (1659-1709)

Person ID: 8839

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edmund Marten or Martin, the son of Thomas Marten and his wife Lucy, was born on 23 March 1659 and was baptised at Enstone, Oxfordshire, on the 18 April following. He matriculated at University College, Oxford, on 13 July 1675 and proceeded BA in 1679, MA in 1683 (as fellow of Merton, 1680), B Med in 1686 and MD in 1689. Marten served as warden of Merton College from 1704 until his death in Dorset in 1709. He was buried in the outer chapel of Merton on 24 June 1709. Marten died an immensely wealthy man with large-scale property interests in Oxfordshire which were used to fund over £1,900 in bequests to various family, nieces, nephews and cousins. He also remembered his *alma mater* with a gift of £200 which was to be used to build a new wall on the north side of Merton College gardens.

In 1699, Marten supplied letters testimonial on behalf of **Samuel Belchier**, of Shipston on Stour, Worcestershire, an applicant for a licence to practise medicine and surgery in the archbishopric of Canterbury. Thomas Hearne had a very low opinion of Dr Martin claiming that he was not the preferred candidate for warden of Merton for 'by a lazy, Epicurean Life & an utter Neglect of all Discipline, [he] has very much prejudic'd that noble and ancient Seminary'.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 97/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Enstone, Oxfordshire, 1647-1684]; Foster, iii, p.977; registers of Merton College Chapel [St John the Baptist, Oxford, Oxfordshire], 1616-1711; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/30, will of Edmund Marten, doctor of physick and warden of Merton College, Oxford, 3 April 1708, pr.12 July 1709; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/325; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.I [1705-7]* (Oxford, OHS, 1885), p.231.

Richard MARTIN (fl.1531-1538)

Person ID: 8863

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Martin graduated BA at Oxford University on 19 June 1531 and MA on 22 November 1533. He was awarded his B Med and licence to practise medicine on 13 July 1538. Otherwise unnoticed.

Foster, iii, p.979.

John MATTHEWS (fl.1715)

Person ID: 35081

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Isaac Quartermaine, the son of Abraham Quartermaine, yeoman, of Oxford, was apprenticed to John Matthews, barber, of Oxford, for the premium of £80 as recorded in 1715. Otherwise unidentified.

TNA, IR 1/44, f.17.

Jonathan MATTHEWS (1648-1684)

Person ID: 8956

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Jonathan Matthews was the son of Thomas Matthews and was baptised at Burford, Oxfordshire, on 18 December 1648. He married Mrs Anne Warren of Burford at the latter on 8 April 1674 and practised as a surgeon in the town until his death in 1684. He died on 8 May 1684 and was buried at Burford two days later. In his will, made four days before his death, he placed his four children under the care and guardianship of his executor and wife Anne. There are memorials to Jonathan and his son Thomas on the floor of the chancel of Burford church.

Children of Jonathan Matthew and Anne:

Thomas, bapt.25 March 1677; buried 11 July 1688 [Burford].

Elizabeth, bapt.31 January 1678/9 [Burford].

Anne, bapt.7 November 1680 [Burford].

Mary, bapt.2 December 1683 [Burford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715; Oxford diocesan papers d.708, f.93; TNA, PROB 11/376, f.244r [will of Jonathan Matthews, surgeon, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 4 May 1684, pr.16 June 1684]; F.N.Davis (ed.), *Parochial Collections (First part) made by Anthony a Wood and Richard Rawlinson* (Oxford, OHS, 1920), p.74.

Rowland MATTHEWS (d.1730)

Person ID: 15778

Occ: barber

Loc: Bampton, Oxfordshire

Rowland Matthews was active as a barber in the town of Bampton in Oxfordshire from about 1696 until his death in 1730. He seems to have married at least four times. Matthews was described as a widower when he married Margery Howes at Bampton on 24 February 1695/6. She was buried at Bampton on 7 December 1701. He next married Elizabeth Hopkins of Black Bourton at Alvescot, Oxfordshire, on 10 May 1702. Finally, Matthews married Anne Green of Woodstock 'two or three days' after being licensed, i.e.26 February 1708/9 (parish registers, Woodstock). Rowland Matthews of Bampton was buried at Black Bourton, Oxfordshire, on 19 December 1730.

It is possible that there was more than one man of this name practising as a barber at Bampton in the late eighteenth century as one Rowland Matthew or Matthews, the son of Rowland Matthew, barber, was apprenticed to Thomas Harker of the Blacksmiths' Company, London, on 4 November 1697.

Children of Rowland Matthews:

Thomas, bapt.14 March 1696/7 [Bampton].

Mary, bapt.23 December 1698 [Bampton].

Thomas, bapt.4 August 1701 [Bampton].

Elizabeth, bapt.26 June 1706 [Bampton].

Ann, bapt.24 January 1710/11 [Bampton].

Rowland, bapt.21 March 1713/14 [Woodstock].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 16/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Bampton, Oxfordshire, 1685-1781]; Oxford diocesan papers d.65, f.123; PAR 6/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Alvescot, Oxfordshire, 1646-1725]; PAR 298/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 1698-1775]; PAR 34/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Black Bourton, Oxfordshire, 1720-1812]; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.**

William MATTHEWS (c.1638-1715)

Person ID: 15779

Occ: barber/periwig maker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Matthews was probably the apprentice of **John Wilcox**, barber, of Oxford whose daughter Anne he married at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 26 February 1662/3. When visiting the city in the early 1660s, the physician cum clergyman **John Ward** noted in his diary that 'one Mathews an excellent periwig maker in Oxford ...

was Wilcoxes apprentice' and that the two men 'boyl and bake their hair, ere they make itt up into a periwig'. Matthew was living in the parish of St Martin's from 1662 until about 1671 but subsequently settled in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, where he was buried on 30 November 1715, aged 77. Administration of his estate was granted to his widow Anne in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford on 20 January 1715/16.

Children of William Matthews and Anne:

Elizabeth, bapt.16 May 1664 [St Martin's, Oxford].
John, bapt.5 October 1667 [St Martin's, Oxford].
Anne, bapt.12 May 1668 [St Martin's, Oxford].
William, bapt.2 October 1669 [St Martin's, Oxford].
Elizabeth, bapt.4 May 1671 [St Martin's, Oxford]; buried 23 June 1677 [St Michael's, Oxford].
unnamed child, buried 21 October 1674 [St Michael's, Oxford].
unnamed child, buried 15 March 1674/5 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Elizabeth, bapt.10 January 1677/8 [St Michael's, Oxford].
William, born 14 July 1679; bapt.28 July 1679 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Charity, born 21 September 1680; bapt.23 September 1680; buried 6 July 1681 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Stillborn child, buried 2 April 1682 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Charity, born 1 September 1687; bapt.6 October 1687 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673]; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.287, f.49r; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; PAR 211/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683; 1683-1759]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/41, administration of the estate of William Matthews, barber, of Oxford, 20 January 1715/16.

Nicholas MAUND (d.1681)

Person ID: 8975

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Nicholas Maund was the son of Nicholas Maund (d.1668), gent, of Wendlebury, Oxfordshire. He practised as an apothecary in the city of Oxford as a resident of the parish of St Mary the Virgin from about 1670 until his death in 1681. Maund married Mary Hodson or Hudson (b.c.1650) at Holywell, Oxford, on 30 June 1670 and was buried at St Mary the Virgin on 11 November 1681. In a nuncupative will spoken just before his death, he left the bulk of his estate to his wife (Mary) and children. Maund's widow Mary died on 8 November 1684 and was buried next to her husband at St Mary's. She named her son Nicholas as chief beneficiary and executor and nominated John Bowell, mercer, Henry Gandy, gent, and Thomas Baker, gent, all of Oxford, to act on Nicholas' behalf during his minority. She also left bequests for a sister and brother as well as a mourning ring for her 'loving friend' Dr **John Luff** and his wife.

Anthony Wood noted in his diary that Jeremy Flower, the son of the nonconformist minister Benjamin Flower and a medical student at Oxford, and the poet Edward Benlowes both died at the house of Nicholas Maund, apothecary, in 1676.

Children of Nicholas Maund and Mary:

Elizabeth, bapt.19 September 1672; buried 26 August 1675 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Ann, bapt.5 March 1673/4; buried 4 September 1678 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Nicholas, bapt.14 May 1675 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He matriculated at Oriel College, Oxford, on 19 March 1691/2, proceeding BA (from St Mary Hall) in 1704.

He was rector of Little Tey, Essex, until his death in about 1734.

John, bapt.5 July 1677 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Aucher [son], bapt.4 March 1679/80; buried 25 March 1680 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Thomas, buried 13 June 1683 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, 83/4/23; 107.145 [administration bond, inventory and account of Nicholas Maund, gent, of Wendlebury, Oxfordshire, 11 November 1668]; PAR 199/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; TNA, PROB 11/369, ff.52v-53r [nuncupative will of Nicholas Maund, apothecary, of the University of Oxford, c.10 November 1681, pr.11 January 1681/2]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.126; TNA, PROB 11/378, ff.191r-v [will of Mary Maund, widow, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 5 November 1684, pr.10 December 1684]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, ppp.344, 360, 362; Foster, iii, p.991.

David MAY (d.1693)

Person ID: 15783

Occ: barber

Loc: Bampton, Oxfordshire

David May practised as a barber in the town of Bampton, Oxfordshire, from about 1677 until his death in 1693. He married Mary Collingwood at Black Bourton, Oxfordshire, on 22 February 1676/7. May died on 1 April 1693 and was buried at Bampton three days later. In his will, he left all his estate, valued at £97 5s, to his wife and executrix Mary and two daughters Mary and Ann.

Children of David May and Mary:

Joseph, bapt.14 November 1677 [Bampton].

William, bapt.14 February 1678/9 [Bampton].

David, bapt.27 January 1680/1 [Bampton].

Mary, bapt.3 December 1683 [Bampton]. Alive in 1693 [will].

Elizabeth, bapt.3 October 1687 [Bampton]. Alive in 1693 [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.65, f.49; PAR 34/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Black Bourton, Oxfordshire, 1542-1720]; PAR 16/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Bampton, Oxfordshire, 1538-1695]; 54/4/1; 92.225 [will and inventory of David May, barber, of Weald in Bampton, Oxfordshire, 30 March 1693, pr.27 May 1693].

William MEAD or MEADE (d.1680)

Person ID: 9024

Occ: barber

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

William Meade was active as a barber in the parish of Watlington in Oxfordshire from about 1663 until his death in 1680. He married Elizabeth Haynes at Watlington on 26 October 1663 and was buried in the same parish on 14 October 1680. In his will, he left numerous properties in Watlington, including his house in Sherborne Street, to his wife Elizabeth, son **William** and daughter Elizabeth. Mead also bequeathed £40 to his daughter Frances and named his wife as executrix and cousin Richard Bartlett, butcher, and neighbour John Nash, grocer, both of Watlington, as overseers. His estate was valued at just over £122.

Children of William Mead and Elizabeth:

Elizabeth, bapt.24 July 1664 [Watlington]. She married Thomas Smith, slaughterman, at Watlington on 26 February 1687/8.

William, bapt.24 January 1665/6 [Watlington]. Barber surgeon.

Frances, bapt.14 November 1669 [Watlington].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1653-1682; 1682-1782; 45/3/6; 203.153 [will and inventory of William Mead, barber, of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 5 October 1680, pr.4 November 1680; inventory dated 29 October 1680].

William MEAD or MEADE (1666-1691)

Person ID: 34429

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

William Mead was the son of **William Mead**, barber, and his wife Elizabeth and was baptized at Watlington in Oxfordshire on 24 January 1665/6. A barber surgeon, he died unmarried and was buried at Watlington on 22 May 1691. In a brief will, he left two small bequests of money to his two sisters Elizabeth and Frances and the rest to his mother and executrix Elizabeth. His estate was valued at just £32 5s.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1653-1682; 1682-1782; 141/2/29; 204.186 [will and inventory of William Meade, barber chirurgion, of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 10 May 1691, pr.15 September 1691; inventory dated 20 June 1691].

John MEARE or MERE (fl.1673-1682)

Person ID: 34430

Occ: medical student/physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Under April 1682, Anthony Wood recorded in his diary that one John Mere of Christ Church, commoner, who entered that College on 2 June 1673, was ‘afterwards detained in the country by sickness which hindered the taking of his BA’. He adds that ‘afterwards he travelled and studied physick [and] was allowed by convocation to take the degree of Bachelor of Physic, paying the fees of Grand compounder for BA, MA and B Med’. There is no record of Meare or Mere in Foster’s *Alumni*.

He is not to be confused with Dr John Meare (d.1710), DD, principal of Brasenose College, Oxford, 1681-1710.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, p.13.

Andrew MELVILLE (1624-1706)

Person ID: 9047

Occ: soldier

Loc: Scotland & Europe

On 25 February 1680/1, Andrew de Mellevil or Melville, a Scottish-born soldier of fortune and army officer, was created an honorary MD at Oxford University as part of the retinue of George Lewis, duke of Brunswick, later George I of England.

Foster, iii, p.999; *ODNB*, sub Melville, Andrew, article by J.G.Alger, revised by T.H.Place.

William MERRICK (d.1643)

Person ID: 9083

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Merrick, ‘a Cornish man and a stranger and Chirurgeon of the King’s Artillery’, was buried at St Peter’s in the East, Oxford, on 18 January 1642/3.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter’s in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653].

Robert MIDDLEMORE (fl.1561-1565)

Person ID: 9118

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Middlemore was a student at Christ Church, Oxford, in 1561. He graduated BA in 1559, MA in 1562 and supplicated for B Med and a licence to practise medicine in April 1565. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iii, p.1009.

Richard MILES (fl.1702-1705)

Person ID: 34431

Occ: barber

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Richard Miles practised as a barber at Henley on Thames in Oxfordshire in the first decade of the eighteenth century.

Children of Richard Miles, barber:

Elizabeth, bapt.15 September 1702 [Henley on Thames].

Eleanor, bapt.31 March 1704 [Henley on Thames].

Elizabeth, bapt.4 August 1705 [Henley on Thames].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1653-1721.

William MINCHIN (d.1736)

Person ID: 9207

Occ: physician

Loc: Hook Norton, Oxfordshire

William Minchin of Hook Norton, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 12 July 1708. He married Sarah Soden of Hook Norton at Broughton, Oxfordshire, on 14 December 1719 and was buried at Hook Norton, where described as doctor, on 22 April 1736. In a brief will, Minchin left a property at Southrepp in Hook Norton to his wife Sarah and son Thomas as well as books to the latter and a bequest of £20 to his daughter Joanna.

Children of William Minchin and Sarah:

Thomas [will].

Joanna [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.101; PAR 45/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Broughton, Oxfordshire, 1683-1795]; BOD137/D/1 [parish registers of Hook Norton, Oxfordshire, 1729-1787]; 141/5/23; 211.50 [will of William Minchin, physician, of Southrepps in Hook Norton, Oxfordshire, 8 August 1735, pr.6 May 1736].

Edward MOORE (fl.1668)

Person ID: 35069

Occ: barber

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Thomas Moore, the son of Edward Moore, barber, was baptised at Henley on Thams, Oxfordshire, on 18 March 1667/8. He was apprenticed to John Salt of the Grocers' Company, London, on 2 November 1683. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1653-1721.

Richard MOORE (d.1703)

Person ID: 15809

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Moore, barber, was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 29 May 1703. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 17 July 1703.

He may have been the Richard Moore, son of Thomas Moore and Alice, who was baptised at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 26 December 1669. One Thomas Moore married Margaret Elly, both of Oxford, at Bletchingdon, Oxfordshire, on 25 March 1695.

Children of Richard Moore:

Mary, bapt.8 July 1699 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Sarah, bapt.22 December 1700 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.43;** Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; PAR/36/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Bletchingdon, Oxfordshire, 1559-1783].

Henry MUNDAY (1625-1682)

Person ID: 9485

Occ: physician/schoolmaster

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Henry Munday was the son of Henry Munday (d.1679), mayor of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, in 1655-6, and was baptised at Bix, near Henley, on 28 August 1625 [*pace ODNB*]. He matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 20 May 1642 and shortly afterwards a postmaster of Merton College where he graduated BA on 2 April 1647. After some 'petit employment' and with the support of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, Munday was chosen as headmaster of Henley grammar school on 20 May 1656. However, throughout his time as headmaster, Munday consistently dabbled in the practice of medicine, so much so that Anthony Wood claimed that his death saved him from likely dismissal. Munday died from a fall from his horse while returning from a visit to a patient, the radical Whig MP, John, Baron Lovelace (c.1640-93), at Hurley, Berkshire. He was buried the following day at Henley on 29 June 1682. Having died intestate, administration of estate was placed in the hands of Henry Boulton and William Topp who were appointed as guardians to Munday's two daughters Alice and Mary, both minors.

The naturalist Robert Plot described Munday as ‘ingenious’ and ‘my worthy friend’ and thanked him for his assistance in analysing the waters of Henley as well as providing him with examples of rare stones found in the vicinity of the town. Munday’s research into the quality of air and food and their impact on medicine formed the basis of his *Biochristologia*, first published at Oxford in 1680, but reprinted in various languages thereafter.

Children of Henry Munday:

Henry, buried 10 July 1660 [Henley on Thames].
unnamed child, buried 19 June 1664 [Henley on Thames].
Alice. Alive in 1682 [will].
Mary, buried 13 May 1687 [Henley on Thames].

Publication:

BIOPHYZIOLOGIA, seu Commentarii De Aere Vitali De Esculentis De Potulentis. Cum Corollario de parergis in Victu (Oxford, J.Crosley, 1680). 3rd edition as *Opera Omnia medico-physica* (Leiden, 1685).

ODNB, sub Munday, Henry, article by B.Porter, revised by P.Wallis; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 33/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Bix, Oxfordshire, 1577-1783]; Foster, iii, p.1045; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), iv, col.49; Bodl., MS Wood F 39, f.101r [Daniel Ayshford to Wood, 20 October 1684]; R.Spalding (ed.), *The Diary of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, 1605-1675* (Oxford, 1990), pp.439, 440; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1653-1721; TNA, PROB 6/57, f.98 [administration of estate of Robert Mundy, gent, of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 25 July 1682]; Robert Plot, *The Natural History of Oxford-Shire* (Oxford, 1677), pp.36, 101.

John MUNN (fl.1622)

Person ID: 24359

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 2 May 1622, John Munn, barber, of the city of Oxford was indicted and found guilty of theft. He claimed benefit of clergy and was burnt on the hand. However, the sentence was not carried out properly as one Hart, the beadle, was committed to goal for abusing the court by pretending to burn Munn on the hand. Nothing more is heard of Munn after this date.

R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), pp.83-4.

Herman NEVILL (fl.1675)

Person ID: 9606

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxfordshire

Herman Nevill of Oxfordshire was made an extra licentiate of the College of Physicians in London on 28 June 1675. Otherwise unidentified.

Munk, i, p.369.

Thomas NEWELL (c.1656-1686)

Person ID: 24430

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Newell, barber and periwigmaker, was buried in the chancel of St Michael's, Oxford, on 1 November 1686. He was described as aged 30 and without children.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759].

John NEWMAN (d.1737)

Person ID: 24436

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Newman practised as an apothecary in the town of Banbury, Oxfordshire, from about 1693 until his death in 1737. Nothing is known of Newman's first wife whom he must have married before 1693. He married Mary Walker, widow, of Banbury at Banbury on 30 May 1710 and was buried there on 11 May 1737. In his will, he left all his personal estate (valued at just £19 3s) and a property in Parsons Lane, Banbury, to his daughter and executrix Margaret Hopkins.

Children of John Newman:

Jane, bapt.10 March 1692/3 [Banbury].

Susanna, bapt.18 February 1693/4 [Banbury].

Richard, bapt.8 June 1695; buried 6 April 1709 [Banbury].

Margaret, bapt.10 September 1697 [Banbury]. She married Joseph Hopkins at Banbury on 12 September 1724.

Ann, bapt.15 April 1699; buried 26 November 1718 [Banbury].

John, bapt.6 December 1701 [Banbury].

Susanna, bapt.20 May 1702 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1, 2 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708; 1653-1724; 1723-1801]; Pec.47/3/27; Pec.11.25 [will and inventory of John Newman, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 4 May 1737, pr.3 August 1737; inventory dated 3 June 1737].

Henry NEWMER or NEWMORE (d.1684)

Person ID: 35070

Occ: barber

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Henry Newmer or Newmore is identified as a barber in the apprenticeship record of his son John in 1694. He practised at Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, where he was buried on 5 February 1683/4.

Children of Henry Newmer or Newmore:

Henry, bapt.31 January 1676/7; buried 21 March 1681/2 [Henley on Thames].

John, bapt.13 June 1679 [Henley on Thames]. He was apprenticed to Thomas

Tompkins of the Blacksmiths' Company, London, 17 October 1694.

Susanna, bapt.15 May 1682 [Henley on Thames].

London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1653-1721.

John NEWPORT (fl.1667)

Person ID: 34432

Occ: barber

Loc: Wheatley, Oxfordshire

John Newport, the son of John Newport, barber, of Wheatley, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to John Godman, cooper, of Oxford, 13 March 1666/7. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], p.87.

James NEYLAND (fl.1545-1549)

Person ID: 9667

Occ: physician

Loc: Ireland & Oxford, Oxfordshire

An Irishman and a learned physician according to his fellow countryman Richard Stanihurst (1547-1618), James Neyland graduated BA at Oxford in 1545 and was made a fellow of All Souls College the following year. He supplicated for his MA in 1548 and B Med in 1548/9.

Foster, iii, p.1066; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, i, cols 126-7.

James NICHOLLS or NICKELS (fl.1710)

Person ID: 24460

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Mary, the 'supposed' daughter of James Nickels, barber, was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 19 November 1710. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742].

Richard NICHOLLS alias NIX (d.1713)

Person ID: 24467

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Richard Nicholls alias Nix practiced as an apothecary at Banbury in Oxfordshire in the early years of the eighteenth century. He married Mrs Mary Style of the Unicorn at Banbury on 11 December 1705 and was buried there on 25 March 1713.

Children of Richard Nicholls or Nix and Mary:

Thomas, bapt.8 March 1707/8 [Banbury].

Mary, bapt.19 September 1710; buried 26 March 1716 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

Valentine NIXON (d.1682)

Person ID: 9721/9727

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

Valentine Nixon practised as a barber surgeon in the Oxfordshire town of Watlington from about 1649 until his death in 1682. He married twice. Firstly, he wed Isabella Haynes at Pyrton, near Watlington, on 20 September 1649. She was buried at Watlington on 3 April 1665. Secondly, he married Dorothy Bartlett at Watlington on 15 April 1667. He died sometime between 16 October and 7 November 1682 and was probably buried at Watlington (the registers are torn for this year). In his will, he left a house in Watlington which he had purchased from Thomas Eustace, gent, along with eight and a half acres of arable land in the town and neighbouring village of Britwell Salome to his wife Dorothy and daughter of the same name. He also left his daughter Dorothy the sizeable portion of £450. Nixon's will also mentions a brother James. He named his wife Margaret as residual legatee and executrix and nominated his 'loving cousin' Richard Bartlett, butcher, and friend John Nash, grocer, both of Watlington, as overseers.

Children of Valentine Nixon:

Dorothy, bapt.17 November 1668 [Watlington].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Pyrton, Oxfordshire, 1597-1670; parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1653-1682; 48/2/25; 91.344 [will of Valentine Nixon, barber chirurgion, of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 16 October 1682, pr.7 November 1682]; Oxford diocesan papers c.145, f.4; d.708, f.177 [date in error as 1685].

Nathaniel NOBLE (d.1654)

Person ID: 30043

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Nathaniel Noble was the son of Anthony Noble, curate and probably schoolmaster, of Woodstock, Oxfordshire. Living at Burford, he married Elizabeth Berry of the same town in the neighbouring hamlet of Fulbrook on 4 September 1628. An apothecary, he was serving as bailiff in 1633 and acted as overseer of the will of **Edward Watts**, barber, the following year. Noble was buried at Burford on 6 June 1654. In his will, he divided his estate among his wife, Elizabeth, and children, leaving his apothecary shop, wares, still and 'all books that are necessary for him' to his son only son Mark. He also named his brother-in-law Ambrose Berry and brother George Noble, alderman of Woodstock, as overseers.

Children of Nathaniel Noble and Elizabeth:

Mark, bapt.2 February 1630/1 [Burford]. Alive 1651 [will].

Elizabeth, bapt.11 August 1633 [Burford]. Alive 1651 [will].

Jane, bapt.19 July 1635; buried 3 April 1637 [Burford].

Mary. Alive 1651 [will].

Rose, bapt.11 February 1637/8 [Burford]. Alive 1651 [will].

Jane, bapt.26 May 1640 [Burford]. She married Simon Partridge of Burford at Fulbrook, 4 January 1666/7.

Oxfordshire History Centre, 47/2/26; 195.293 [will of Anthony Noble, clerk, of New Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 5 August 1613, pr.5 May 1617]; PAR 111/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Fulbrook, Oxfordshire, 1616-1800]; parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; TNA, PROB 11/243, f.392v [will of Nathaniel Noble, apothecary, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 25 July 1651, pr.3 May 1655].

Edward NOURSE (d.1738)

Person ID: 9780

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Nourse was licensed to practise surgery by Oxford University on 17 December 1686. He married Elizabeth Aldersey of Oxford at Whitchurch, Oxfordshire, on 27 August 1700 and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 27 August 1738. Having already provided for his eldest sons Edward and John, Nourse left an estate held by lease from St John's College and another property at Oakley in Buckinghamshire to his youngest son Charles and daughters Elizabeth, Grace, Mary, Ann, Catherine and Henrietta. Nourse stipulated, however, that his wife Elizabeth, who was named as residual legatee and sole executrix, should receive income from the same estates for life. Elizabeth Nourse, widow, was buried at St Mary the Virgin on 14 February 1739/40.

He is probably the Edward Nourse who witnessed the will of Dr **Charles Tadlow** in 1716.

Children of Edward Nourse, gent/surgeon:

Edward, bapt.27 June 1701 [St Giles, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to John Dobins or Dobyons, barber surgeon, of London for the premium of £161 5s as recorded in

1717. Edward became a surgeon and lecturer at St Bartholomew's Hospital, London, FRS and author. He died on 13 May 1761 and was buried at St Giles, Oxford, on 22 June 1761.

Elizabeth, bapt.4 September 1702 [St Giles, Oxford]; buried 26 July 1736 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Grace, bapt.27 March 1704 [St Giles, Oxford]; buried 19 April 1792 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

John, bapt.8 July 1705 [St Giles, Oxford]. 'One of the great European booksellers of the Enlightenment' [*ODNB*]. He died at Kensington, Middlesex, on 25 April 1780 and was buried at St Giles, Oxford, on 2 May 1780.

Mary, bapt.12 February 1706/7 [St Giles, Oxford]; buried 3 August 1769 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Martin, bapt.1 April 1708 [St Giles, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to William Sayer of the Vintners' Company, London, 4 February 1723/4.

Anne, bapt.20 July 1710 [St Giles, Oxford].

Catherine, bapt.6 August 1713 [St Giles, Oxford].

Charles, bapt.26 January 1715/16 [Holywell, Oxford]. He inherited his father's practice in Oxford and was knighted in 1786. He was buried at St Giles, Oxford, on 28 April 1789.

Henrietta, bapt.26 January 1718/19 [St.Giles, Oxford].

Foster, iii, p.1080; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 287/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Whitchurch, Oxfordshire, 1597-1812]; PAR 209/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/30, will of Edward Nourse, surgeon, of Oxford University, 14 December 1733, pr.23 October 1738; TNA, PROB 11/552, ff.159r-v [will of Charles Tadlow, doctor of physic, of Oxford University, 11 April 1716, pr.3 May 1716]; Oxfordshire History Centre, BOD/203/C/1 [parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1681-1769]; TNA, IR 1/6, f.13; *ODNB*, *sub* Nourse, Edward, article by N.Moore, revised by M.Bevan; *ODNB*, *sub* Nourse, John, article by G.Barber; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts**.

Robert NOURSE (fl.1653)

Person ID: 9782

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Nourse was licensed to practise surgery by Oxford University on 30 June 1653. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iii, p.1081.

Humphrey OLIFFE or OLLIFFE (1639-1676)

Person ID: 9868

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Humphrey Oliffe was the son of William Oliffe and was baptized at Bremhill, Wiltshire, on 16 September 1639. He practised as a surgeon in the city of Oxford where he married Anne, the daughter of **Richard Bettris**, surgeon and was, like his

father-in-law, a leading figure in the early Quaker movement in and around Oxford. As a Quaker, he travelled widely and was described in a survey of the diocese of Salisbury in 1669 as 'an illiterate Surgeon' and teacher of a gathering at his native Bremhill. He is frequently referred to in local Quaker records. In 1670, Oliffe was assisting his father-in-law with a meeting in Oxford while three years later he was deputed to assist Oxford Friends who were being prosecuted for non-payment of tithes. On 16 August 1674, he was among eleven members chosen to establish a women's meeting in Oxfordshire which his wife subsequently helped to lead and in April 1675 he was engaged in the works of collecting accounts of the sufferings of Oxford Quakers for inclusion in the county records of the sect.

Oliffe died on 29 January 1675/6. The couple had one child Jane, who was named in the will of both her grandfather and mother. She was left a freehold property in Melksham, Wiltshire. Oliffe's wife Anne died on 16 April 1683, aged about 40. In her will, she asked to be buried next to her 'dear husband'. At the time of her death, she was living with her father and was probably engaged in medical practice. An inventory of her possessions lists surgical instruments, medicines, powders and various balsams.

Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, 1154/2 [parish registers of Bremhill, Wiltshire, 1591-1726]; L.J.Kreitzer, 'Oxford's First Quaker Meeting Place: The Home of the Surgeon Richard Bettris (c.1606-1682)', *Oxoniensia*, 73 (2008), pp.69-71, 82-4, 84-7; Lambeth Palace Library, MS 639, f.239r; Joseph Besse, *A Collection of the Sufferings of the People Called Quakers*, 2 vols (London, 1753), i, p.572; Buckinghamshire Archives, D/F 2A 2/5, f.17r [Oxford Quarterly Meeting, Sufferings, 1654-1789]; D/F 2A 2/1, ff.5v, 7r, 41 [Oxford Quarterly Men's Meeting, 1671-1746]; Friends House Library, London, Portfolio 5/62, pp.7, 8; TNA, PROB 4/10784 [inventory of Humphrey Oliffe, chirurgeon, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 23 March 1675/6]; PROB 11/373, ff.69v-71r [will of Anne Olliffe, widow, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 19 March 1682/3, pr.13 May 1683]; PROB 4/11084 [inventory of Anne Olliffe, widow, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 22 May 1684].

Walter OSBORNE (d.1643)

Person ID: 24577

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Walter Osborne is identified as a barber in the baptismal record of his daughter Anne in 1624. He was a resident of the parish of All Saints, Oxford, and was buried there on 19 July 1643.

Children of Walter Osborne:

Anne, bapt.1 March 1623/4 [St Ebbe's, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.13 August 1626 [All Saints, Oxford].

Sarah, bapt.July 1632 [All Saints, Oxford].

Erdee or Egidie [Giles?], bapt.July 1632; buried 24 July 1632 [All Saints, Oxford].

Gladie? [daughter], bapt.22 April 1638 [All Saints, Oxford].

Amy, bapt.5 June 1640 [All Saints, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire; PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810].

Harman or Herman van OTTEN (d.1611)

Person ID: 13434

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Harman or Herman van Otten, a surgeon, was buried at Banbury in Oxfordshire on 17 August 1611. An undated inventory lists fifteen surgical instruments, salvatories, a mortar and pestle, 'seven of the bigger bookes' (13s 4d) and 'threescore and five smaller books' (£1 13s 4d). After debts were discounted, van Otten's estate was valued at a mere £9.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653]; E.R.C.Brinkworth and J.Gibson (ed.), *Banbury Wills and Inventories, 1591-1620* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.13, 1985), p.221.

James van OTTEN (c.1568-1622)

Person ID: 13435

Occ: surgeon

Loc: London and Oxford, Oxfordshire

James van Otten, probably a religious refugee from the Low Countries, practised surgery in London and Oxford between 1601 and his death in 1622. He is first noticed when the Barber Surgeons' Company in London licensed him to practise for three months 'onely for the couching of the catarack, cuttinge for the rupture, stone, and wenne'. At the time, he would appear to have employed **Nicholas Bowden**, who later practised at Reading in Berkshire, as his assistant. According to Anthony Wood, he became a student of medicine at Oxford University in 1604 'for the sake of the public library' (i.e. he was granted permission to read in the Bodleian Library). In January 1617/18, van Otten and two other surgeons were ordered by the local magistrates to examine one William Reason alias Hicks who was claiming to be 'broken-bodied' and thus unable to father an illegitimate child. Two years later, on 23 May 1620, he was licensed to practise surgery by the University and on 6 April 1621 he was granted privileged status (as 'Homo Belga Chyrurgus', aged 53). It was about the same time that the Oxford student **Percival Willoughby** entered into an apprenticeship with van Otten, a relationship cut short by the death of the Flemish surgeon on 1 March 1622. His death is described in a poem by William Strode (d.1645).

Van Otten's will took the unusual form of a letter which he wrote to his wife from Dover before travelling abroad. There, he recounted previous travels and left his wife £400 with the rest of his estate reserved for his daughter Mary. Interestingly, he also used the letter as an opportunity to provide advice for a patient suffering from a rupture. In the process he alludes to his apprentice Willoughby who, in the absence of van Otten's 'brother' **Bernard Wright**, was to make a truss and to keep the patient in bed where he was also to treat him 'inwardly' with 'the powder of ostiacolla mixed with some conserve of roses'. Wright, with whom van Otten had lived for many years, confirmed the authenticity of van Otten's will.

He is almost certainly the 'Mr van Otten' whom **Richard Napier** noted in 1620 commending one **Atwood** of Worcester as 'the best Oculist in England'. His fame as a surgeon in Oxford was noted in a posthumous poem, published in 1656.

S.Young, *The Annals of the Barber-Surgeons of London* (London, 1890), pp.324, 325; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, i, col.393; R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), p.32; Foster, iii, p.1096; *ODNB*, sub Willughby, Percivall, article by J.Lane; William Strode, *Poetical Works*, ed.B.Dobell (London, 1907), p.???; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/34, will of James van Otten, 12 October 1621, pr.5 July 1622; Ashmole MS 213, f.172v; Abraham Wright, *Parnassus Biceps. Or Severall Choice Pieces of Poetry* (London, 1656), p.105.

Thomas OXLAD or OXLADE (d.1706)

Person ID: 24598

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Oxlad or Oxlade, barber, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 23 August 1691. He was a resident of the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, and was buried there on 31 May 1706. He was predeceased by his wife Avis who was buried in the same parish on 11 April 1701. Oxlad subsequently married Ann Stow of Great Milton at Great Haseley, Oxfordshire, on 9 June 1702.

Children of Thomas Oxlad or Oxlade, barber:

Ann, bapt.19 February 1692/3 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Francis, bapt.20 September 1695; buried 12 June 1724 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. A barber, his will was proved in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 12 June 1724.

Thomas, bapt.2 March 1700/1; buried 5 March 1700/1 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

John, bapt.26 September 1703 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

John, bapt.24 November 1704 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Richard, infant son, buried 27 December 1706 [St Peter;s in the East, Oxford].

Foster, iii, p.1103; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; parish registers of Great Haseley, Oxfordshire, 1659-1751; archdeaconry of Oxford marriage licence bonds; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/41, administration of the estate of Francis Oxlad, barber, of Oxford, 12 June 1724.

John PAGE (d.1617?)

Person ID: 35071

Occ: barber

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

John Page, the son of John Page, barber, of Thame, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Robert Bullinge of the Vintners' Company, London, on 3 April 1610. Page the barber was probably buried at Thame on 30 March 1617.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1601-1665].

Thomas PAGE (d.1699)

Person ID: 15877

Occ: barber

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

Thomas Page, barber, was buried at Bicester in Oxfordshire on 12 March 1698/9. Administration of his estate, valued at just £6 7s 8d, was granted to his widow Joanna on 16 March 1698/9.

Children of Thomas Page:

Edward, bapt.10 November 1689 [Bicester].

Martha, bapt.9 September 1694 [Bicester].

Thomas, bapt.7 November 1696 [Bicester].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1673-1697; 1696-1731; 84/5/4; 107.284 [inventory and administration bond of Thomas Page, barber, of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 15 and 16 March 1698/9].

Thomas PAGE (fl.early 18th century)

Person ID: 35072

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Page, the son of Thomas Page, barber, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Lawrence Langham of the Vintners' Company, London, on 3 October 1716. Otherwise unidentified.

London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.

Anne PAINE (d.1690)

Person ID: 34433

Occ: midwife

Loc: Mapledurham, Oxfordshire

Anne Paine, midwife, was buried at Mapledurham, Oxfordshire, on 19 February 1689/90. She was the widow of Samuel Paine.

PAR 164/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Mapledurham, Oxfordshire, 1627-1812].

John PAINE or PAYNE (c.1673-1735)

Person ID: 35086

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

John Paine or Payne, apothecary, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, took on two apprentices in 1712 and 1726.

According to the parish register of Heythrop in Oxfordshire, Mr John Paine married Mrs Jane Cock at Shorthampton in Oxfordshire on 6 June 1699. The couple baptised ten children at Chipping Norton between 1700 and 1716. John Paine, aged 62, was buried there on 15 July 1735. His widow Jane, aged 76, was buried in the same parish on 23 October 1746.

Children of John Paine or Payne:

Elizabeth, bapt.6 April 1700 [Chipping Norton].
John, bapt.21 September 1702 [Chipping Norton].
Hannah, bapt.18 October 1703 [Chipping Norton].
Thomas, bapt.2 September 1705 [Chipping Norton].
Thomas, bapt.8 February 1707/8 [Chipping Norton].
Mary, bapt.7 May 1709 [Chipping Norton].
Jane, bapt.8 September 1710 [Chipping Norton].
Arabella, bapt.9 June 1712 [Chipping Norton].
Charles, bapt.18 November 1714 [Chipping Norton].
James, bapt.19 May 1716 [Chipping Norton].

Apprentices of John Paine or Payne, apothecary:

George Booth, son of Ann Booth, widow, of Icomb, Worcestershire [now in Gloucestershire], for the premium of £85 as recorded in 1712.
Oakley Halford, son of Henry Halford, mercer, of Evesham, Worcestershire, for the premium of £31 as recorded in 1726.

TNA, IR 1/1, f.117; 1/11, f.198; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 3/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Heythrop, Oxfordshire, 1600-1771]; PAR 64/1/R1/4 and 5 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1697-1744; 1745-1786].

Joseph PALMER (1582-1646)

Person ID: 10048

Occ: physician

Loc: Cropredy, Oxfordshire

Joseph Palmer was born in Cheshire on 19 December 1582. He married Anne Dod or Dodd (1589-1663), the daughter of the celebrated puritan preacher John Dod (1550-1645) at Hanwell, Oxfordshire, on 4 March 1605/6 and settled at Cropredy in Oxfordshire where he was licensed to practise medicine and surgery throughout much of central and southern England on 6 August 1627. Palmer died on 16 January 1645/6 and was buried at Cropredy the following day. His widow Anne was buried at Ecton in Northamptonshire, where her son John was rector, on 24 February 1662/3.

Children of Joseph Palmer and Anne:

Hannah, bapt.8 October 1609 [Hanwell].
John, born 18 November 1612; bapt.22 November 1612 [Hanwell]. Rector of Ecton,

Northamptonshire, and archdeacon of Northampton. He married Bridget (1627-80), the daughter of Clifton Catesby. He died on 7 December 1679 and was buried at Ecton five days later. He was a keen astronomer and owned his own telescope.

Elias, born 26 August 1615; bapt.2 September 1615 [Cropredy]. He was buried at Bunhill Fields from St Leonard's, Shoreditch, Middlesex, 27 April 1693.

Dorothy, born 12 April 1617; bapt.17 April 1617 [Cropredy]. She married William Usborne, tailor, of St Margaret Moses, Friday Street, London at that parish on 7 March 1653/4.

Sarah, born 4 April 1619; bapt.10 April 1619 [Cropredy]. She married the puritan clergyman Thomas Andrews at Banbury on 8 June 1640. He was ejected as vicar of Wellingborough in 1662 and settled at Mears Ashby, Northamptonshire.

Zachary, born 13 January 1620/1; bapt.21 January 1620/1 [Cropredy].

Mary, born 3 December 1623; bapt.10 December 1623 [Cropredy].

Nathaniel, born 5 September 1625; bapt.11 September 1625 [Cropredy]. A merchant in London, he died about 1667.

Elizabeth, born 23 November 1626; bapt.26 November 1626 [Cropredy].

Timothy, born 17 February 1627/8; bapt.23 February 1627/8 [Cropredy].

Thomas, born 24 April 1630; bapt.28 April 1630 [Cropredy].

Tobias, born 28 June 1633; bapt.1 July 1633 [Cropredy].

Rev.H.I.Longden (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Northamptonshire, Taken in the Year 1681* (London, HS, vol.87, 1935), pp.163-4; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 122/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Hanwell, Oxfordshire, 1586-1754]; Lambeth Palace Library, Abbot 2, f.220v [*Directory*, i, no.615]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 78/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Cropredy, Oxfordshire, 1572-1654]; Northamptonshire Archives, 114P/203 [parish registers of Ecton, Northamptonshire, 1638-1754]; *m.i.*, Ecton, Northamptonshire; London Metropolitan Archives, P91/LEN/A/012/MS07499/002 [parish registers of St Leonard's, Shoreditch, Middlesex, 1673-1699]; W.Bruce Bannerman (ed.), *The Registers of St Mildred, Bread Street, and of St Margaret Moses, Friday Street, London* (London, HS, vol.42, 1912), p.57; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708]; *Calamy Revised*, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1934; reissued 1988), pp.11-12.

Charles PAMPLIN (1676-1705)

Person ID: 24657

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Pamplin was the son of Henry Pamplin and his wife Anne and was baptized at Brightwell, Baldwin, Oxfordshire, on 4 June 1676. He was active as a barber in the parish of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, from about 1700 until his death in 1705 and was buried at St Mary's on 25 October 1705.

Children of Charles Pamplin and wife Elizabeth:

Henry, born 19 July 1700; bapt.23 July 1700 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Elizabeth, born 19 August 1702; bapt.29 August 1702 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Charles, born 23 March 1704/5; bapt.2 April 1705 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was living as a baker in St Aldate's, Oxford, when he married Susanna Coker of

St Michael's, Oxford, at the Fleet Prison, London, on 26 September 1731.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 40/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Brightwell Baldwin, Oxfordshire, 1546-1704]; PAR 209/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; TNA, RG7/109 [registers of Fleet Prison, London, 1730-1733].

John PARIS or PARRIS (d.1699)

Person ID: 10081

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Paris of Somerset matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 19 February 1648/9 and proceeded BA in 1651/2, MA in 1655 and B med and MD on 3 July 1666. He was a fellow of Corpus Christi and served as deputy to James Hyde, regius professor of medicine, in 1669. Paris died on 30 September 1699 and was buried in the chapel of Corpus Christi 'at the head of Claymond's tombstone, since removed'.

He may have been the same as the John Paris, the son of John Paris and his wife Margaret, who was baptized at Milverton, Somerset, on 8 January 1631/2.

Foster, iii, p.1119; M.Burrows (ed.), *The Register of the Visitors of the University of Oxford, from A.D.1647 to A.D.1658* (London, Camden Soc., 1881), p.498; A.Wood, *The Ancient and Present State of the City of Oxford ... With Additions by the Rev.Sir J.Peshall* (London, 1773), p.132; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.171.

PARKER (fl.17th century)

Person ID: 10089

Occ: physician

Loc: Newington, Oxfordshire

One Parker, MD, of Newington, near Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire, was noted for his treatment of lupus in the seventeenth century. Otherwise unidentified.

British Library, Sloane MS 3958, f.13.

Alice PARKINS (d.1667)

Person ID: 34434

Occ: midwife

Loc: Finmere, Oxfordshire

Alice Parkins, a widow, now aged but formerly a midwife, was buried at Finmere, Oxfordshire, on 24 January 1666/7.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 105/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Finmere, Oxfordshire, 1560-1812].

Charles PARRY (fl.1592-1601)

Person ID: 10146

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Parry was born in about 1571 or 1572 into a Sussex gentry family. He matriculated at St Mary Hall, Oxford, on 4 February 1591/2 and graduated BA in 1595 and MA in 1598. Parry was licensed to practise medicine by the University on 23 October 1601. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iii, p.1120.

Philip PARSONS (1594-1653)

Person ID: 10163

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Philip Parsons was the son of Richard Parsons (d.1600), citizen and clothworker of London, and was baptized at All Hallows Barking, by the Tower of London, on 22 December 1594. Admitted as a scholar to Merchant Taylors' School, London, in December 1606, Parsons matriculated at St John's College, Oxford, on 26 June 1610 and graduated BA in 1614 and MA in 1618 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1622). He was made a fellow of St John's in 1618 and was practising medicine by 1621 when he attended on one of his former students, Bulstrode Whitelocke, after he had sprained his ankle hunting on foot near Oxford in 1621. Parsons, 'an able physician', prescribed a range of measures including sweating and plaster, but all to no avail. He later attended on Whitelocke again, in 1643, at Oxford when the latter was taken ill while serving as a parliamentary delegate in peace talks with the King. The two men's close friendship and respect may account, in part, for the royalist Parsons' survival in office in the university after the civil war (below). Other eminent patients of Parsons' included Sir Hugh Smyth of Ashton Court, near Bristol, who the Oxford doctor supplied with medical advice and receipts in 1625. Parsons subsequently elected to travel to Padua in Italy where he was awarded his MD on 19 August 1627. On returning to Oxford, where he incorporated his Italian degree in 1628, Parsons was appointed principal of Hart Hall in 1633 and remained in post until his death in 1653. In 1649, he supplied a testimonial for the foreign-born surgeon and itinerant practitioner **John Ponteus** who was subsequently licensed by the University in the same year.

Parsons was almost certainly a royalist and devout Anglican. He was the preferred choice of archbishop William Laud as principal of Hart Hall to whom he had earlier dedicated a Latin comedy, *Atalanta*. Parsons also supplied verse for inclusion in two anthologies of loyal verse published in the 1630s and later provided for Sir John Byron's troops in Oxford in the early years of the civil war. For reasons unknown, he did not appear before the parliamentary visitors in 1648 but was summoned before the committee for the advance of money to answer for Hart Hall's unpaid rent. He was almost certainly the same as the 'Parsons, doctor of physick', who was listed as a justice of the peace for the county of Oxfordshire in 1650.

Parsons married Elizabeth Langley, the widow of William Langley (d.1626), an Oxford scholar, at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 6 January 1633/4. Dr Parsons died on 1 May 1653 and was buried at Great Barrington, Gloucestershire, where a monument to his memory was erected. He died intestate, administration of his estate being granted to his widow Elizabeth on 28 January 1653/4. She died in her house in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, and was buried next to her first husband in the parish church there on 17 March 1654/5. Her own will makes plain her attachment to Anglicanism, particularly in relation to her close friendship with the family of Dr Richard Bayly (d.1667), chaplain to Charles I and Laud, who was expelled as vice chancellor of the University in 1648.

ODNB, sub Parsons, Philip, article by H.de Quehen; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/ALH1/A/01/001 [parish registers of All Hallows Barking, by the Tower, London, 1558-1651]; TNA, PROB 11/96, ff.299r-v [will of Richard Parsons, citizen and clothworker, of All Hallows Barking, London, 29 September & 3 October 1600, pr.30 December 1600]; Rev.C.J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874. Volume 1* (Lewes, 1882), p.53; Foster, iii, p.1123; Venn, iii, p.315; R.Spalding (ed.), *The Diary of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke 1606-1675* (Oxford, 1990), pp.47-8, 143; J.H.Betty (ed.), *Calendar of the Correspondence of the Smyth Family of Ashton Court 1548-1642* (Gloucester, Bristol Record Society, vol.35, 1982), p 71; **Bodl., Tanner MS 314, f.73r**; Royal College of Physicians, London, Innes Smith MSS; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qa, f.170v.

British Library, Harleian MS 6924; *Solis Britannici Pergiaeum* (Oxford, 1633); *Coronae Carolinae Quadratura* (Oxford, 1636); *The Names of the Iustices of Peace, in England and Wales ... 1650* (London, 1650), p.44; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; John Le Neve, *Monumenta Anglicana: Being Inscriptions on the Monuments of Several Eminent Persons Deceased ... 1650 ... to 1679* (London, 1718), p.19; Ralph Bigland, *Historical, Monumental and Genealogical Collections, Relative to the County of Gloucester*, 2 vols (London, 1791-2), i, p.136; TNA, PROB 6/29, f.280v [administration of estate of Philip Parsons, doctor of physic, of Oxford University, 28 January 1653/4]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662]; TNA, PROB 11/250, ff.330r-331r [will of Elizabeth Parsons, widow, of Oxford University, 8 December 1653, pr.15 April 1655].

Richard PARSONS (d.1634)

Person ID: 10164

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Parsons practised as a surgeon in the city of Oxford in the early seventeenth century. He was ordered discharged of a recognizance at the Oxford quarter sessions in October 1616 (offence unknown) and was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 4 November 1634.

A.Clark (ed.), *'Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford', composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III, Addenda and Indexes* (Oxford, OHS, vol.37, 1899), p.207;

R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), p.23.

John PEARCE or PIERCE (1691-1725)

Person ID: 24764

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Pearce or Pierce, barber and aged 32, was buried in the minister's chancel at St Michael's, Oxford, on 11 July 1725. He was probably the son of William Pearce, barber, of the same parish where he was born and baptised on 15 September/4 October 1691.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759].

William PEARCE, PERSE or PIERCE (d.1719)

Person ID: 24769

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Pearce was active as a barber and periwigmaker in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, from about 1680 until his death in 1719. He was buried in the minister's chancel at St Michael's on 5 February 1718/19 and his will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University eight days later.

The registers of St Michael's also record the burial at St Tooley's of the unnamed wife of one William Perse Snr, barber, who may be the father of the above.

Children of William Pearce, Perse or Pierce and wife Mary:

Mary, born 10 August 1680; bapt.22 August 1680 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Martha, born 11 June 1683; bapt.17 June 1683 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Thomas, born 21 December 1685; bapt.3 January 1685/6; buried 9 May 1693 [St Michael's, Oxford].

William, born 22 May 1688; bapt.7 June 1688; buried 11 July 1688 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, born 1 August 1689; bapt.25 August 1689; buried 28 August 1689 [St Michael's, Oxford].

John, born 15 September 1691; bapt.4 October 1691 [St Michael's, Oxford]. Surgeon.

Elizabeth, born 17 May 1694; bapt.28 May 1694; buried 8 June 1694 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Apprentice of William Pearce, barber:

William Olliffe, son of John Olliffe, of Oving, Buckinghamshire, deceased, for the premium of £21 10s as recorded in 1714.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683; 1683-1759]; Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.47; TNA, IR 1/43, f.168.

John PEARSON (fl.1511-1521)

Person ID: 10254

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Pearsons, a chorister (1501) and demy at Magdalen College, Oxford, supplicated for BA on 27 November 1510 and 14 May 1511, and was admitted to his B Med (as MA), with a licence to practise medicine, on 22 April 1521. By May 1522, he was in the service of the household of Princess Mary as a physician.

Foster, iii, p.1134; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.73.

George PEASLEY or PEISLEY (d.1649)

Person ID: 24786

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Peasley or Peisley of 'Berncerne ye Grange' married Mary Morrall of London at St Giles, Oxford, on 15 May 1635. Described as a barber, he was buried at St Martin's, Oxford, on 2 April 1649. Administration of his estate, valued at just £5, was granted to his principal creditor Robert Wilson, gent, of Oxford 13 days later.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1576-1661; PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; 107.101 [administration of estate of George Peisley of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 15 April 1649].

Richard PEERS (c.1645-1690)

Person ID: 10276

Occ: physician?/author

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Peers was the son of Richard Peers, tanner, of Lisburn in county Antrim, in Ireland. Initially apprenticed to his father, he grew 'weary of that employment, gave his father the slip' and travelled to Bristol from whence an uncle sent him to school in Carmarthenshire in Wales. Having obtained a scholarship to Westminster School, he proceeded to Christ Church, Oxford, where he matriculated on 22 July 1664, aged 19. Peers graduated BA in 1668 and MA in 1671. He served as both superior beadle of arts and medicine (1675) and was licensed to practise medicine on 6 July 1688. However, according to Anthony Wood, with whom Peers had a tempestuous and violent relationship, Peers rejected a medical career on the grounds of health (he was said to be extremely over-weight) and was resolved instead to become a schoolmaster. However, there is no evidence that he pursued either career, preferring instead to continue to make a living through teaching undergraduates and engagement in various

schemes of publication. A poet and an author, he married Mary Tipping at Holywell, Oxford, on 27 December 1677. Peers died at Holywell on 11 August 1690 and was buried four days later in the parish of St Aldate's, Oxford. Peers left various leasehold properties in the city of Oxford to his wife (and executrix) Mary, son Richard and daughters Frances, Mary and Martha. He also nominated Dr Jonathan Edwards (d.1712), vice chancellor of Oxford, Dr John Haslewood (c.1647-1708), Edward Prince, gent, of Oxford and his brother-in-law Francis Knight of London as assistants to his wife.

Children of Richard Peers:

Frances, bapt.8 February 1679/80 [All Saints, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.September 1682 [All Saints, Oxford].

Richard, bapt.26 July 1685 [All Saints, Oxford]. He became a clergyman and writer and died as vicar of Faringdon in Berkshire in 1739.

Martha, bapt.15 January 1688/9 [Holywell].

ODNB, sub Peers, Richard, article by D.K.Money; Foster, iii, p.1136; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), iv, cols 199, 290; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne*, vol.2 [1707-10] (Oxford, OHS, 1886), p.63; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/31, will of Richard Peers, esquire bedel of Oxford University, 9 and 10 August 1690, pr.4 March 1691/2.

James PENN (d.1736)

Person ID: 24817

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Penn was the son of **Joseph Penn**, barber, of Oxford, and was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 24 January 1685/6. He practised as an apothecary in the city of Oxford from about 1708 until his death in 1736 and married on three occasions. He wed Catherine Boddington, the daughter of Benjamin Boddington, mercer, of Oxford at Binsey, Oxfordshire, on 27 May 1708. She was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 17 January 1718/19. Secondly, he married Lucy Spencer, widow, of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, at the latter parish on 11 June 1722. She died within one month and was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 10 July 1722. Finally, he married Hannah Pennington, the widow of William Pennington, a Berkshire minister, at Christ Church, Oxford, on 7 October 1725. She was buried at Holywell on 7 September 1727. Penn was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford (from Holywell) on 17 October 1736. In his will, made shortly before his death, he left the bulk of his estate, including numerous properties in the parishes of St Mary Magdalen, Holywell and in Catte Street to his two surviving daughters Anne and Eleanor as well as a grandson John Arey.

The antiquary Thomas Hearne provided a most unflattering portrait of Penn, particularly in relation to his treatment of his wives. He described him as 'a cruel sort

of Man' and 'a very cross and ill-natured fellow' who married for money alone and failed to look after the interests of his stepson.

Children of James Penn:

Benjamin, bapt.24 February 1709/10; buried 20 March 1713/14 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Catherine, bapt.30 January 1710/11 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. She married John Arey of Oxford at Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire, 30 April 1728.

Ann, bapt.13 March 1712/13 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. She married John Perry of Headington at Stanton St John, Oxfordshire, 19 October 1731.

Eleanor, bapt.4 April 1715 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. She married William Taplin, chandler, of Oxford at Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 13 January 1734/5.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682; 1682-1790]; PAR 32/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Binsey, Oxfordshire, 1591-1766]; parish registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1696-1769; PAR 199/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/712, ff.39r-41r [will of James Penn, apothecary, of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 30 September 1736, pr.7 September 1741]; Rev.H.E.Salter, *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne. Vol.IX (August 10, 1725-March 26, 1728)* (Oxford, OHS, 1914), pp.62, 345; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 87/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1726-1791]; parish registers of Stanton St John, Oxfordshire, 1713-1766; PAR 298/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 1680-1735].

Joseph PENN (1646-1717)

Person ID: 24818

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Joseph Penn was the son of Philip Penn and his wife Joan and was born in the parish of South Newington, Oxfordshire, in October 1646. He was apprenticed to George Howell, barber, of Oxford on 5 June 1660 and was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 19 June 1668. Penn married twice. His first wife Catherine was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 11 March 1679/80. He subsequently married Catherine Welchman at Banbury, Oxfordshire, in March 1681/2 and was buried at his native South Newington on 9 March 1716/17. Penn would appear to have quit Oxford prior to his death. In his will, he described himself as 'of Banbury' but his burial entry states that he was living at Radway (in Warwickshire), seven miles north-west of Banbury. In his will, Penn, who also described himself as 'aged and infirm', left £400 in bequests for his son Joseph and wife Catherine and placed the rest of his estate in the hands of his two brothers in law, John Welchman, gent, of Brackley, Northamptonshire, and William Welchman, vicar of Dodford in the same county, who were to manage the same on behalf of his widow and son. Penn had previously left another son **James Penn**, an Oxford apothecary, four properties in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, as part of the latter's marriage settlement.

Children of Joseph Penn and first wife Catherine:

Catherine/Katherine, bapt.9 May 1678; buried 4 June 1678 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
Henry, bapt.30 November 1679; buried 13 February 1679/80 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Children of Joseph Penn and second wife Catherine:

John, bapt.1 April 1683; buried 15 May 1685 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
James, bapt.24 January 1685/6 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. Apothecary.
Joseph, bapt.30 May 1691 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. He matriculated at Wadham College, Oxford, on 24 March 1706/7; BA 1710; MA 1713; fellow of Worcester College, 1714 but removed in 1719 as a layman and incapable of holy orders because of a severe speech impediment.
Catherine/Katherine, baptised and buried 20 July 1693 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of South Newington, Oxfordshire, 1597-1678; 1678-1771; Oxfordshire History Centre, L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers of Oxford, 1639-1662], f.183v; Foster, iii, p.1141; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682; 1682-1790]; PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708]; TNA, PROB 11/669, ff.184v-185r [will of Joseph Penn, barber, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 27 September 1716, pr.13 August 1717]; TNA, PROB 11/712, ff.39r-41r [will of James Penn, apothecary, of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 30 September 1736, pr.7 September 1741]; A.H.Barrett, 'Richard Blechinden: the first Provost of Worcester College, Oxford', *Oxoniensia*, 51 (1986), pp.147-8.

Robert PERROTT (c.1623-1694)

Person ID: 34435

Occ: barrister/physician?

Loc: North Leigh, Oxfordshire

Robert Perrott, the son of Edward Perrott, esquire, of North Leigh, Oxfordshire, matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, on 25 October 1639, aged 16. He graduated B Med from Magdalene College, Cambridge in 1642 but would appear to have opted for a career in law. He was at barrister at law at Gray's Inn in 1651. Robert Perrott, esquire, was buried at North Leigh on 31 July 1694.

Foster, iii, p.1149; Venn, iii, p.349; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of North Leigh, Oxfordshire, 1669-1812.

William PERREY or PERRY (fl.1693-1695)

Person ID: 24857

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

William Perrey or Perry is identified as a barber in the baptismal record of his daughter Eleanor at Banbury in 1695. Otherwise unidentified.

Children of William Perrey or Perry:

William, bapt.22 May 1693 [Banbury].
Eleanor, bapt.23 January 1694/5 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

James PICKERING (1600-1635)

Person ID: 15943

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Pickering, the son of James Pickering, was baptized at Wolvercote, Oxfordshire, on 2 May 1600. A barber in Oxford, he married Frances Humfries or Humphreys of St Peter's, Marlborough, Wiltshire, at the latter parish on 25 February 1629/30. A resident of the parish of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, he was buried there on 16 June 1635. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 5 August 1635.

Children of James Pickering:

Elizabeth, bapt.18 August 1633 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].
Anne, bapt.13 January 1635/6 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 295/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Wolvercote, Oxfordshire, 1596-1812]; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, D1/62 [marriage licence bonds and allegations, diocese of Salisbury, 1621-1630]; 1050/15 [parish registers of St Peter and Paul, Marlborough, Wiltshire, 1611-1662]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1585-1646]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.48.**

Richard PICKERING Snr (fl.1636-1643)

Person ID: 34436

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Pickering practised as a barber surgeon in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, in the mid-seventeenth century. He is identified as a barber in May 1642 when he swore before the mayor's court that on 20 May 1642, as he and Edward Colledge, a neighbour, were walking towards Merton College, they encountered one Daniel Woolmaster who told Colledge that his brother was preaching in a tub on the Maypole in Holywell. He added for good measure that 'if it had not been for such puritan rogues as hee, there had not been such a tumult in the kingdome'.

He is probably the Richard Pickering who married a woman called Elizabeth (no surname provided) at Wolvercote, just outside Oxford, on 19 February 1635/6. Their son Richard practised as an apothecary in Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire.

Children of Richard Pickering:

James, bapt.16 November 1637 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Richard, bapt.16 July 1643 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. Apothecary.

M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1626-1665* (Oxford, OHS, vol.95, 1933), p.366; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 295/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Wolvercote, Oxfordshire, 1596-1812]; PAR 213/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673].

Richard PICKERING Jnr (1643-1680)

Person ID: 17500

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Richard Pickering, the son of **Richard Pickering Snr**, barber surgeon, was baptized at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 16 July 1643. He was apprenticed to **Samuel Farmer**, apothecary, of London on 26 May 1658 and is probably the man of the same name who married Sarah Lutham at St Botolph Bishopsgate, London, on 28 June 1666 (at about the time he would have completed his apprenticeship). Pickering subsequently set up in practice as an apothecary in Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, where he died in 1680. He was buried in the parish of his birth in Oxford on 30 April 1680. In his will, he left all his estate, valued at just over £100 (including £2 of books and £14 for apothecary wares and utensils in shop) to his wife Sarah.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/2 and 5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673; 1670-1812]; **London apothecary database**; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/BOT4/A/001/MS04515/002 [parish registers of St Botolph Bishopsgate, London, 1628-1677]; 144/4/11; 203.148 [will, inventory and commission of Richard Pickering, apothecary, of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 25 March 1680, pr.21 September 1680; inventory dated 2 August 1680].

Robert PINCK or PINCKE (1573-1647)

Person ID: 10473

Occ: clergyman/college head

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Pinck was the eldest son of Robert Pinck (d.1611) of Kempshott, Hampshire. After attending Winchester College, he matriculated at New College, Oxford, on 14 June 1594 and graduated BA in 1598, MA in 1601/2 and supplicated for B Med and a licence to practise medicine on 19 November 1612. As a fellow of New College since 1596, Pinck opted to pursue a clerical rather than a medical career. He became BD and DD on 26 June 1619 and thereafter served as warden of his College as well as vice chancellor of the university. He also held the rectory of Stanton St John, Oxfordshire. A Laudian and royalist, he supported then King during the civil war and died on 2 November 1647, being buried in New College Chapel four days later. There is no evidence that he ever practised medicine.

ODNB, *sub* Pinck, Robert, article by A.J.Hegarty; Foster, iii, p.1165.

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Playdell or Pleydell was the son of Richard Playdell of Childrey, Berkshire, and was born in about 1622. He may have served an apprenticeship in London where in July 1654 he agreed banns for marriage with Sarah Loggin in the parish of St Andrew Holborn where both were then living. The couple were probably living in Childrey in 1656 when they baptized their first child but had removed to Oxford by 1661. There, Playdell was made privilegiatus of the University on 9 October 1666 (where he was said to be 42 years old) and was licensed to practise surgery a week later. In 1676, he signed letters testimonial on behalf of his nephew **Henry Hedges** who was seeking an archiepiscopal licence to practise surgery. The following year, he attempted to cure Anthony Wood's chronic deafness by making an issue in the back of his neck.

The clergyman cum physician **John Ward** recorded in his diary that 'Pledwell's wife ye Chirurghion is strangely affected, one cannot touch her in any part as ye arme or leg or ye like but there presently falls a sneezing. Shee is somewhat histericall. Dr Conyers hath purgd her adding faecula Bryona'. Richard Playdell Snr died on 24 December 1690 and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, three days later. No will has been discovered. His widow Sarah was buried at Buckland in Surrey on 20 October 1712. She was survived by her daughter Celia Priaulx (d.1719), whose daughter Celia received property at Abingdon and elsewhere.

He was left a ring in the will of his cousin Dr **Edward Fettiplace** on Oxford in 1686.

Children of Richard Playdell Snr and Sarah:

John, bapt.12 October 1656 [Childrey, Berkshire]. He matriculated at Oriel College, Oxford, on 16 July 1675 and married Hester Stafford of Tattenhoe, Buckinghamshire at Whaddon in the same county, 25 March 1690. Of Doctors' Commons, he died in 1697.

Richard, bapt.13 October 1661 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Surgeon.

Celia, bapt.13 January 1662/3 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married Peter Priaulx, BD and rector of Elsfeld, Oxfordshire (licence dated 20 July 1699) and was buried at Buckland St Mary, Surrey, on 14 May 1719.

Mary, bapt.22 August 1664 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She was dead by 1693 [will of brother Richard].

Sarah, bapt.17 March 1666/7 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married Robert Bartholomew, rector of Owermoigne, Dorset, at Buckland St Mary, Surrey, 10 September 1702.

Theodosia, bapt.11 November 1668 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Philadelphia, bapt.15 April 1671 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married Ralph Hobson at Christ Church, Oxford, 4 May 1704 and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, 25 February 1705/6.

London Metropolitan Archives, P69/AND2/A/002/MS06668/005 [parish registers of St Andrew Holborn, London/Middlesex, 1653-1658]; Berkshire RO, D/P 35/1/2

[parish registers of Childrey, Berkshire, 1654-1694]; Foster, iii, p.1172; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb, f.96r; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/88; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.365; iii, pp.169, 348; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 and 4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694; 1678-1812].

Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.291, f.4v; J.L.Chester (ed.), *Allegations for Marriage Licences Issued from the Faculty Office of the Archbishop of Canterbury at London, 1543 to 1869* (London, HS, vol.24, 1886), pp.196, 233; TNA, PROB 11/529, ff.131v-132r [will of Sarah Playdell, widow, of Buckland, Surrey, 11 May 1709, pr.22 October 1712]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/25, will of Edward Fettiplace of Christ Church College, Oxford, 13 April 1686 and 6 April 1687, pr.14 July 1687; Buckinghamshire Archives, parish registers of Whaddon, Buckinghamshire; Surrey History Centre, 2998/1/1 [parish registers of Buckland St Mary, Surrey, 1560-1887]; Oxford History Centre, PAR 199A [registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1696-1769].

Richard PLAYDELL or PLEYDELL Jnr (1661-1693)

Person ID: 10523

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Playdall or Playdell was the son of **Richard Playdell Snr**, surgeon, and his wife Sarah, nee Loggin, and was baptised at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 13 October 1661. Like his father, a surgeon, he was buried at St Mary's on 1 November 1693. After making a number of small bequests for mourning to his mother and three sisters (Celia, Sarah and Philadelphia) as well as rings for friends Samuel Thurstan, gent, and **William Slatford**, barber, both of Oxford, Playdell left the rest of his estate to his brother and executor John with the request that he might erect a monument to their late father 'neare where I desire to be interred'.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 and 4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694; 1678-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/417, ff.154v-155r [will of Richard Pleydell, surgeon, of the University of Oxford, 15 September 1693, pr.6 November 1693].

Felix PONTANUS (fl.1540)

Person ID: 10562

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Felix Pontanus supplicated for leave to practise medicine at Oxford University in June 1540. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iii, p.1178.

Thomas POROTER (d.1558)

Person ID: 34437

Occ: physician

Loc: Upper Heyford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Poroter, 'medicus, was buried at Upper Heyford, Oxfordshire, on 25 December 1558. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 132/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Upper Heyford, Oxfordshire, 1557-1778].

John POTTER (d.1740)

Person ID: 25014/28883

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Potter practised as an apothecary in the town of Banbury in Oxfordshire from about 1704 until his death in 1740. He married Sarah White at Banbury on 15 May 1704 and was buried there on 23 May 1740. In his will, he left a tenement in the town called the King's Head in Parson's Lane to his wife Sarah and £100 each to his five daughters (Catherine, Bridget, Anne, Henrietta and Mary), the money to be invested on their behalf by **Andrew Tryst**, doctor of physic, of Banbury and John Welchman, gent, of Brackley in Northamptonshire. Potter's widow Sarah was buried at Banbury on 11 April 1743.

Children of John Potter and Sarah:

Anne, bapt.17 August 1705; buried 10 February 1715/16 [Banbury].

Mary, bapt.22 April 1707; buried 20 November 1718 [Banbury].

John, bapt.12 March 1707/8 [Banbury].

Elizabeth, bapt.7 June 1709; buried 2 November 1718 [Banbury].

Charles, bapt.24 June 1710; buried 28 June 1725 [Banbury].

Sarah, bapt.2 May 1712 [Banbury]. She married Bridges Harvey of Warwick at Banbury on 18 May 1736.

Catherine, bapt.17 November 1713 [Banbury].

Bridget, bapt.4 March 1714/15 [Banbury].

Ann, bapt.15 May 1717 [Banbury].

Henrietta, bapt.5 September 1718 [Banbury].

Mary, bapt.14 March 1720/1 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1, 3 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708; 1653-1724; 1723-1801]; TNA, PROB 11/704, ff.27r-v [will of John Potter, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 7 April 1737, pr.16 July 1740].

Thomas POTTER (fl.1700-1718)

Person ID: 34438

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Potter practised as a barber in the parish of St Aldate's, Oxford, in the first two decades of the eighteenth century. He married Dorothy Dew of the same parish at St Aldate's on 25 December 1700. No record of his burial has been found.

Children of Thomas Potter:

Thomas, bapt.14 November 1701 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Ann, bapt.19 August 1703 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Richard, bapt.19 November 1706; buried 8 August 1707 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
William, bapt.13 January 1708/9 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Dorothy, bapt.14 August 1710 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Richard, bapt.3 February 1714/15; buried 4 February 1714/15 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
John, bapt.14 December 1716 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Anna, bapt.7 December 1718 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.70, f.274a; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812.

William POTTER (c.1630-1677)

Person ID: 18051

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Potter, the son of William Potter of Oxford, was made privilegiatus of the University of Oxford on 28 November 1665, aged 35. He practised in Oxford until his death in 1677. Anthony Wood recorded drinking with Potter in the Crown tavern in the city in September 1661. He also refers to the death of one William Chetwind in Potter's house in 1672. Potter, who married Anne Rushley, widow, in 1665, was buried at St Martin's, Oxford, on 27 January 1676/7. He left a house in the parish of St Martin's to his wife (and executrix) Anne and children Thomas and Mary. Anne (b.c.1644) was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 14 September 1680.

Children of William Potter:

William, bapt.2 May 1667 [St Martin's, Oxford].
Mary, bapt.19 February 1668/9 [St Martin's, Oxford].
Frances, bapt.16 April 1671; buried 30 September 1672 [St Martin's, Oxford].
Thomas, bapt.13 June 1673 [St Martin's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to **Richard Speare**, apothecary, of London on 7 August 1688.

Foster, iii, p.1187; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.410; ii, p.249; Oxfordshire History Centre, archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849; PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/31, will of William Potter, apothecary, of Oxford University, 25 January 1676/7, pr.11 May 1677; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, 1654-1683]; **London apothecary database**.

Martin POWELL (1699-1724)

Person ID: 17735

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Martin Powell, the son of Martin Powell (d.1707), limner, was baptized at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 5 April 1699 and was buried in the same parish on 30 December 1724. Administration of his will was granted to his mother Sarah in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 8 December 1725.

Martin Powell was the brother of fellow Oxford apothecary **William Powell**.

Apprentice of Martin Powell, apothecary:

Thomas Curtis, son of John Curtis, of Sutton, Berkshire, for the premium of £63 as recorded in 1724. He practised as an apothecary in Oxford.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/3 and 5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1707; 1670-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/42, administration of the estate of Martin Powell, apothecary, of Oxford, 8 December 1725; TNA, IR 1/10, f.111.

William POWELL (d.1722)

Person ID: 17736

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Powell, apothecary, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 7 October 1714. He was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 20 September 1722. Administration of his estate was granted to his mother Sarah in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 1 February 1722/3. He was the son of Martin Powell (d.1707), limner, and thus the brother of fellow apothecary **William Powell**, though no baptismal record has been found.

Apprentice of William Powell, apothecary:

William Complin, son of Nathaniel Complin, deceased, for the premium of £42 as recorded in 1719.

Foster, iii, p.1196; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/42, administration of the estate of William Powell, apothecary, of Oxford, 1 February 1722/3; TNA, IR 1/6, f.201.

Robert POYNTER (d.1667?)

Person ID: 10669

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Poynter, surgeon, of St Aldate's, Oxford, probably died in 1667 when an inventory of his estate and bond was issued in the court of the archdeacon of Oxford. In a brief will, made in 1665, he left all his small estate, including a property in St Aldate's and books valued at £4, to his wife Elizabeth. No record of his burial has been found (the registers of St Aldate's do not survive for this period).

Oxfordshire History Centre, 52/1/21; 207.136 [will, inventory and administration bond of Robert Poynter, chirurgion, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1665, pr.25 April 1667; inventory dated 24 April 1667].

Theophilus POYNTER (1637-1709)

Person ID: 10670

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Theophilus Poynter, the son of John Poynter and his wife Rebecca, was baptized at Huntingdon in Huntingdonshire on 7 May 1637. Theophilus' father John (c.1600-1684), who had the favour of Oliver Cromwell, was then puritan lecturer at Huntingdon. He was subsequently appointed a canon of Christ Church, Oxford, in 1655 and remained in the city after his ejection. In his will, he bequeathed a share of his books and manuscripts, plus £100 and property at Hailey in Oxfordshire to his son Theophilus.

Theophilus Poynter was apprenticed to **Anthony Smith**, surgeon, of Oxford, on 8 February 1653/4 and was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 11 March 1660/1. On 28 September 1666, he surrendered his rights as a freeman in order to acquire the privileged status of a surgeon in the University (he matriculated the following day and was licensed on 27 October). In doing so, Poynter claimed that he had been seven years a student in the practice of surgery and had performed the requisite two anatomies and three cures demanded by the University. The Oxford naturalist Robert Plot (1640-1696) described him as the 'skilful Mr Pointer chirurgion of Oxford' whom he had witnessed performing an anatomy before the Sedleian Professor Dr **Thomas Millington** as well as performing a cure on a patient. Initially, he lived in the parish of All Saints, then in Cheyney Lane in the parish of St Michael's but had moved to Catte Street in the parish of St Mary the Virgin by 1675. Here, Poynter treated the antiquary Anthony Wood of a shoulder complaint in 1678. In the same year, William Browne, fellow of Magdalen College, died in the surgeon's house.

Poynter married twice. His first wife was Sarah Williams (b.1662), the daughter of Thomas Williams (d.1674), a milliner, Baptist and mayor of Oxford in 1653-4. She died sometime before 1664. Poynter, then of All Saints, Oxford, was licensed to marry Mary Cripps of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, at the chapel of St Bartholomew's on 22 June 1664. There is some confusion as to the exact date of his death and burial. The monument erected to his memory by his widow Mary states that he died on 22 September 1709 but the registers of St Mary the Virgin give the date of his burial as 16 September 1709. Poynter died a very wealthy man with large holdings of property and land in Oxfordshire, Warwickshire and Berkshire. He made bequests totaling over £1,800 to various grandchildren and left various lands and estates, including his house in Catte Street, to his wife Mary and only surviving daughter Mary Willoughby. Poynter's books and surgical instruments were reserved for his grandson Theophilus Metcalfe. Poynter's widow Mary was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 10 December 1718.

Theophilus was the older brother of fellow surgeon **Timothy Poynter**.

Children of Theophilus Poynter and wife Sarah:

Mary. She married one Mr Medcalfe, upholsterer, of London and was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 3 April 1692.

Children of Theophilus Poynter and wife Mary:

Rebecca. She married Hugh Willoughby

Sarah, bapt.28 March 1672 [St Michael's, Oxford]. She married James Badger, master of New College School, Oxford, on about 24 October 1695 and died on 15 September 1702. She was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, two days later.

Eleanor, bapt.14 September 1675 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She died on 17 May 1703 and was buried at St Mary the Virgin two days later.

Theophilus, bapt.23 October 1678; buried 22 June 1706 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Oxford educated physician.

John, bapt.19 September 1680; buried 24 September 1680 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Oxfordhistory.org.uk/doctors/surgeons/poynter_theophilus.html; Huntingdon Library and Archives, parish registers of Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire; *Calamy Revised*, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1934; reissued 1988), pp.397-8; TNA, PROB 11/375, ff.254r-255r [will of John Poynter the elder, minister of God's word, of the University of Oxford, 21 and 26 September 1683, pr.17 March 1683/4]; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1639-1662], f.126v; *sub* 11 March 1660/1 [rear of volume, reversed]; M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1626-1665* (Oxford, OHS, vol.95, 1933), p.351; Foster, iii, p.1197; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb, ff.96r, 154r; Robert Plot, *A Natural History of Oxford-shire* (Oxford, 1677), pp.212, 358; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, pp.402, 412; iii, pp.385-6, 492; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.70, f.137; *m.i.*, St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire; PAR 209/1/R1/1 and 4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694; 1678-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/514, ff.225v-229r [will of Theophilus Poynter, surgeon, of the University of Oxford, 21 August 1706, pr.13 March 1709/10].

Theophilus POYNTER (1678-1706)

Person ID: 10671

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Theophilus Poynter, the son of **Theophilus Poynter**, surgeon, and his second wife Mary, was baptized at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 23 October 1678. He matriculated at New College, Oxford, on 14 December 1694 and proceeded BA in 1698, MA in 1701 and B Med on 28 February 1703/4. He was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 22 June 1706.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 and 4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694; 1678-1812]; Foster, iii, p.1197.

Timothy POYNTER (1641-1715)

Person ID: 34439

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Alkerton, Oxfordshire

Mr Timothy Pointer or Poynter, surgeon, aged 74 'compleat' or 75 'current', died on 3 May 1715 and was buried at Alkerton, Oxfordshire, on 6 May 1715. He was the son of John Poynter and his wife Rebecca and was baptized at Huntingdon in Huntingdonshire on 4 March 1640/1. Theophilus' father John (c.1600-1684), who had the favour of Oliver Cromwell, was then puritan lecturer at Huntingdon. He was subsequently appointed a canon of Christ Church, Oxford, in 1655 and remained in the city after his ejection. In his will, he bequeathed a share of his books and manuscripts, plus property at Arlescote and Packwood in Warwickshire, to his son Timothy.

Nothing is known of Poynter's practice as a surgeon. At his death, he described himself as a gentleman. Poynter seems to have remained unmarried and left all his property in Warwickshire to be shared by the widow and children of his brother John Poynter (1631-1710), rector of Alkerton. He would also appear to have shared his father's puritanical piety, opting for a modest funeral without 'pompous ceremony' and leaving gifts of one of the puritan hagiographies by Samuel Clarke (1599-1683) and an edition of the biblical commentary of Matthew Poole (1624-1679) to a niece and cousin.

He was the brother of the Oxford surgeon **Theophilus Poynter**.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 5/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Alkerton, Oxfordshire, 1544-1742]; Huntingdon Library and Archives, parish registers of Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire; *Calamy Revised*, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1934; reissued 1988), pp.397-8; TNA, PROB 11/375, ff.254r-255r [will of John Poynter the elder, minister of God's word, of the University of Oxford, 21 and 26 September 1683, pr.17 March 1683/4]; Oxfordshire History Centre, 53/2/38; 207.55 [will of Timothy Pointer, gentleman, of Alkerton, Oxfordshire, 15 October 1707, pr.21 June 1715].

David PRATT (fl.1532-1536)

Person ID: 25048

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Originally claiming a bachelor's degree in arts from Cambridge, with a licence to practise there, Pratt, an Oxford apothecary, supplicated for leave to practise medicine and make and sell spices ('*conditor aromatum*') in Oxford on 11 October 1532. He was subsequently admitted, as an apothecary, to serve as Stationer to Oxford University on 10 March 1535/6 but six months later was ordered to be deprived unless he resigned the office.

Apprentices of David Pratt, apothecary:

Nicholas Todd, the son of John Todd of Preston, Westmorland, 15 November 1532.
Henry Betts, son of Henry Betts, burgess, deceased, of Gloucester, 15 November 1536.

Foster, iii, p.1198; Venn, iii, p.391; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.171; A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), pp.9, 11.

Edward PRESTON (d.1640)

Person ID: 15979

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Preston was the son of Thomas Preston, yeoman, of Elsfield, Oxfordshire. He was apprenticed to **Richard Prickett**, barber, of Oxford on 19 June 1623 and was made a freeman of the city on 9 May 1631. Edward Preston, barber, was buried in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 10 September 1640. Administration of his estate, valued at about £65 (including a barber's shop worth £4), was granted to his widow Magdalen six days later.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], ff.114v, 363r [inverted]; PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; 84/3/22; 107.59 [inventory and administration bond for estate of Edward Preston, barber, of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 15 and 16 September 1640].

Ezra PRICE (1624-1658)

Person ID: 10715

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Ezra Price was the son of Richard Price (d.1632), hatmaker, and his wife Elizabeth and was baptised at St Alkmund's, Shrewsbury in Shropshire on 29 July 1624. He matriculated at St Edmund Hall, Oxford, on 20 February 1643/4 but transferred to Cambridge where he was admitted to Emmanuel College on 3 August 1645. There, he graduated BA in 1646/7 before returning to Oxford where he was made a fellow of University College by the Visitors in 1649. After studying medicine, he graduated as B Med on 10 March 1656/7 but died less than a year later. He died on 5 February 1657/8 and was buried in the chapel of University College.

Shropshire Archives, P 252/A/1/1 [parish registers of St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, 1559-1664]; Foster, iii, p.1203; Venn, iii, p.396.

Thomas PRICE (d.1642)

Person ID: 10725

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Price, gentleman and one of the king's surgeons, was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 12 November 1642. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666].

Thomas PRICE (d.1700)

Person ID: 15983

Occ: barber

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Thomas Price practiced as a barber in the town of Henley on Thames at the end of the seventeenth century. He was buried in the town on 10 June 1700.

Children of Thomas Price, barber:

Ethelbert, bapt.17 February 1687/8 [Henley on Thames]. He was apprenticed to Johnathan Bryerley, citizen and leatherseller, of London, as a trunkmaker on 14 October 1702 and discharged, 14 July 1709.

Elizabeth, bapt.6 March 1691/2 [Henley on Thames].

Susanna, bapt.30 October 1694 [Henley on Thames].

Mary, bapt.20 November 1697 [Henley on Thames].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1653-1721; M.Scott (ed.), *Apprenticeship Disputes in the Lord Mayor's Court of London 1573-1723* (London, BRS, Apprenticeship Series, vol.1, Part 2, 2016), p.784.

Charles PRICHARD or PRITCHARD (d.1748 or 1749)

Person ID: 25091

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Prichard or Prichard practiced as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1697 until his death in 1749. He married Rebecca Prichard of St Michael's, Oxford, at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 27 December 1697 and was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 2 January 1748/9. He or his son Charles, barber, was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 25 September 1721.

Children of Charles Prichard or Prichard:

Charles, bapt.15 March 1699/1700 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Rice, bapt.29 January 1702/3 [St Peter le Bailey, Oxford].

Rice, bapt.4 January 1713/14 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Eleanor, bapt.25 November 1716 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Christopher, bapt.25 February 1718/19 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1701-1752* (Oxford, OHS, vol.10, 1954), p.127; PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742].

Richard PRICHARD or PRICHETT (fl.1631)

Person ID: 10732

Occ: clergyman?/physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and Herefordshire?

Richard Prichard or Prichett was probably the son of Edward Prichard (d.1587), vicar of Selleck, Herefordshire, who was baptized in that parish on 7 November 1584. He graduated BA at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 8 July 1608 and MA on 29 April 1611. He may have been awarded his BD (of Balliol College) in 1624. Having studied medicine for five years, he became B Med (of St Edmund Hall) on 17 December 1631. If he was the clergyman's son then he may have been the man of the same name who was appointed as vicar of Selleck in 1624.

Alternatively, Prichard the medical student may have been the same as the Richard Prichett, son of Walter Prichett, of Hillingdon, Middlesex, who proceeded BA from St Edmund Hall in January 1626/7. However, the award of an MA in 1633 casts doubt on this ascription.

Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre, parish registers of Selleck, Herefordshire; Foster, iii, pp.1210, 1211; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg P, ff.164r, 304r, 318r.

Samuel PRICHARD, PRICHETT or PRITCHARD (fl.1711)

Person ID: 35076

Occ: barber

Loc: Witney, Oxfordshire

Joseph Fleman, the son of Thomas Fleman, glassman, of Wheatley, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Samuel Prichard or Pritchard, barber, of Witney, Oxfordshire, for the premium of £2 as recorded in 1711. He was probably the Samuel Pritchard who was buried at Witney on 16 May 1731. One of this name had married Mary Sevil at Witney on 14 September 1721.

TNA, IR, 1/42, f.97; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Witney, Oxfordshire.

PRICKAVANCE (d.1634)

Person ID: 25092

Occ: midwife

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

The 'old widow' Prickavance, a midwife, was buried at Burford in Oxfordshire on 27 April 1634.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715.

Richard PRICKETT (d.1672)

Person ID: 15985

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Prickett, the son of Richard Prickett (d.1627), husbandman, of Wolvercote, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to **John Willett**, barber, of Oxford on 4 April 1601. He married Margaret Robertson at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 25 June 1610 and was buried in the same parish on 16 June 1672. Administration of his will was granted to his son John in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 4 July 1673.

His longevity and that of his two sons, Richard and Hugh, is attested by Thomas Hearne who claimed that the three men lived to the combined age of 312.

Children of Richard Prickett:

Richard, bapt.15 March 1611/12 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, in November 1628, aged 16, and graduated BA in 1630/1. He married Joan Perry of St Giles, Oxford, at St Michael's, Oxford, 21 December 1645.

Eleanor, bapt.28 September 1613 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Anne, bapt.24 February 1615/16 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Hugh [Hearne].

John. Alive in 1673 [will].

Apprentices of Richard Prickett, barber:

Edmund Stacie or Stacy, son of Thomas Stacie, yeoman, of Stanton St John, Oxfordshire, 26 June 1615.

Edward Preston, son of Thomas Preston, yeoman, of Elsfield, Oxfordshire, 19 June 1623. He was made a freeman of the city of Oxford, 9 May 1631.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices, 1513-1602* (Oxford, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.246; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 and 5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653; 1670-1812]; Bodl., WPß/5/4; Hyp/B/42, University of Oxford Archives, administration of the estate of Richard Prickett, barber, of Oxford, 4 July 1673; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.1 [1705-1707]* (Oxford, OHS, 1885), p.198; Foster, iii, p.1211; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666]; Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen, city of Oxford, 1613-1640], ff.16r, 114v, 363r [inverted].

John PRINCE (fl.1671-1685)

Person ID: 15986

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Prince, barber, of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, was licensed to marry Mary Hawkins of Abingdon, Berkshire, on 7 January 1670/1. No record of the marriage has been found. One of the same name, a barber, married Francis Tay or Tey at Holywell, Oxford, on 16 July 1685. No further reference has been found to Prince in the archives of the city.

Children of John Prince:

John, bapt.10 April 1673 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Simon, bapt.11 January 1674/5 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. Barber.

Simeon, bapt.3 February 1677/8 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Jane, bapt.25 February 1680/1 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.70, ff.190, 230; PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807].

Simon PRINCE (fl.1697-1716)

Person ID: 35078

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Simon Prince was the son of John Prince, barber, and was baptised at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 11 January 1674/5 (or 3 February 1677/8 if he is to be identified as Simeon Prince). He married Ann Jennings at St Giles, Oxford, on 3 October 1697 and may have been the man of the same name who was buried at Holywell, Oxford, on 30 June 1752.

Children of Simon Prince:

Ann, bapt.21 December 1702 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Apprentice of Simon Prince:

William Hancock, son of John Hancock, victualler, of Berkshire for the premium of £15 as recorded in 1716.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807]; parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1681-1769; PAR 199/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; TNA, IR 1/4, f.174.

William PRINCE (1652-1732)

Person ID: 34440

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Prince was the son of Stephen Prince, cordwainer, of Oxford and was baptised in the parish of St Peter's in the East on 4 April 1652. He was the principal beneficiary and executor of his father's will in 1681. William Prince married Elizabeth Tey at St Peter's on 21 April 1679 and was buried at St Thomas' on 12 January 1731/2. He left an estate in Northmore, Oxfordshire, to his wife Elizabeth and four children (Stephen, William, Elizabeth and Mary).

Children of William Prince:

Stephen, bapt.30 May 1680 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to

George Peisley, baker, of Oxford, 25 January 1696/7.
William. Alive in 1708 [will].
Elizabeth, bapt.29 April 1691 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Alive in 1708 [will].
Mary, bapt.8 November 1694 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Alive in 1708 [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 and 3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653; 1653-1754]; 52/3/21; 91.348 [will of Stephen Prince, cordwainer, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 18 January 1679/80 [sic], pr.25 November 1682]; PAR 217/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Thomas', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1655-1765]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/31, will of William Prince, barber, of Oxford University, 20 January 1707/8, pr.30 June 1732; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [apprenticeship and freemen register, Oxford, 1662-1699], p.498; PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

William PUDE (died before 1671)

Person ID: 34441

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Pude, the son of William Pude, barber, of Oxford, deceased, was apprenticed to Francis Sayer, butcher, of Oxford, 4 Octiber 1671 [subsequently crossed through]. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699].

Hugh PUDSEY (fl.1637)

Person ID: 25118

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Elizabeth, the daughter of Hugh Pudsey, a barber, was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 27 November 1637. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662].

Gerard PUFFORD (1642-1707)

Person ID: 34442

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

Gerard Pufford, the son of John Pufford, was baptized at Hook Norton, Oxfordshire, on 16 May 1642. He settled as an apothecary in the Oxfordshire town of Chipping Norton and married, as a widow, Mary Allen of that place at Heythrop, Oxfordshire, on 6 October 1670. Two individuals by the name of Gerard Pufford were buried at Chipping Norton in 1707 (25 January 1706/7 and 31 December 1707), both probably father and son. Pufford's widow Mary was buried there on 11 June 1723.

In August 1675, Pufford provided a surety for the bond of Elizabeth Allen, the widow of **Richard Allen**, innholder, of Chipping Norton. Elizabeth may have been related to Pufford's wife. Allen himself may have practised as a surgeon.

Children of Gerard Pufford:

Thomas, bapt.11 December 1666 [Chipping Norton]. He was apprenticed to Richard Smith, founder and citizen of London, 31 December 1685.

Elizabeth, bapt.11 August 1671 [Chipping Norton].

Mary, bapt.18 April 1673 [Chipping Norton].

Garrad/Gerrad, bapt.21 December 1674 [Chipping Norton].

William, bapt.15 January 1677/8 [Chipping Norton].

Richard, bapt.2 May 1680 [Chipping Norton]. He married Anne Becket of Great Rollright, Oxfordshire, 7 January 1702/3.

Jane, bapt.22 April 1683 [Chipping Norton].

John, bapt.23 August 1685 [Chipping Norton].

Hannah, bapt.6 January 1688/9 [daughter of Mr George Pufford, sic] [Chipping Norton]. She married Peter Fox at Chipping Norton on 4 September 1721.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Hook Norton, Oxfordshire, 1550-1773; PAR 133/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Heythrop, Oxfordshire, 1600-1771]; parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, PAR 64/1/R1/4 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1653-1744]; 76/1/31; 107.179 [administration bond of Elizabeth Allen, widow of Richard Allen, innholder, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 7 August 1675]; **London apprenticeship abstracts, 1442-1850**; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Great Rollright, Oxfordshire, 1687-1744.

William RACE or ROYCE (d.1727)

Person ID: 34443

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Race or Royce was active as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1699 until his death in 1727. He married Isabella Allen at Holywell, Oxford, on 12 January 1698/9 and was buried at St Clement's, Oxford, on 28 March 1727.

Children of William Race or Royce:

Elizabeth, bapt.31 October 1699 [St Clement's, Oxford].

Charles, bapt.12 November 1702 [St Clement's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to his father for 7 years on 20 October 1718 and married Mary Rowse at St Clement's on 17 August 1724.

Isabella, bapt.2 March 1705/6 [St Clement's, Oxford]. She married John Haines at St Clement's on 12 January 1743/4.

William, bapt.5 March 1707/8' buried 9 March 1707/8 [St Clement's, Oxford].

Hannah, bapt.7 July 1709; buried 18 August 1710 [St Clement's, Oxford].

Francis, bapt.8 November 1711; buried 19 November 1711 [St Clement's, Oxford].

Susanna, bapt.18 January 1713/14 [St Clement's, Oxford]. She married Thomas Mogan at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, 14 February 1737/8.

William, bapt.16b May 1717 [St Clement's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; parish registers of St Clement's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1666-1745; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, vol.31, 1987), p.75; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790].

Richard RADCLIFFE or RATCLIFFE (c.1546-1600)

Person ID: 10851

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Radcliffe or Ratcliffe was the son of Roger Radcliffe of Coventry, Warwickshire, and his wife Elizabeth, the daughter of William Blackham of Handsworth. Born in about 1546, he became a fellow of Merton College, Oxford, in 1572 in which year he also graduated BA. He was made MA in 1576 and was awarded his B Med and MD on 3 July 1576. Radcliffe was also awarded a university licence to practise medicine and served as principal of St Alban Hall from 1581 until his death in 1600. He died on 18 January 1599/1600 and was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, three days later. In his will, he left two leasehold properties in Oxford as well as personal estate valued at about £180 to his wife Christian (otherwise unidentified). She subsequently married the Oxford physician Dr **Henry Bust**.

J.Fetherston (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Warwick in the Year 1619* (London, HS, vo.12, 1877), pp.149-50; Foster, iii, p.1228; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.283; C.E.Doble (ed.), *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne, vol.1 [1705-1707]* (Oxford, OHS, 1885), p.137 [*m.i.*]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Registrum Curiae Cancellarii, 1545-1661, f.179v [will and inventory of Richard Radcliffe, MD, 30 September 1598, pr.23 January 1599/1600; inventory dated 12 February 1599/1600].

Francis RAGON (fl.1520)

Person ID: 10854

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Francis Ragon supplicated for B Med at Oxford University on 23 October 1520. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iii, p.1229.

Robert RAINSFORD (fl.mid 17th century)

Person ID: 34444

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

On 13 April 1682, John Rainsford, the son of Robert Rainsford, barber surgeon, of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Richard Ladbroke, citizen and salter of London. He was probably John, the son of Robert Rainsford, who was baptised at Henley on Thames on 15 August 1666. The absence of baptisms of other children of Robert at this time suggests that he may be the same as the Robert Rainsford who was buried at Henley on 12 September 1666.

Londonroll.org [Records of London Livery Companies Online: Apprentices and freemen, 1400-1900]; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1653-1721.

George RALEGH or RALEIGH (fl.1598-1623)

Person ID: 10859

Occ: doctor of physic

Occ: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Raleigh or Raleigh graduated BA (of All Souls College, Oxford) on 27 October 1598, MA (of St Alban Hall, Oxford) on 1 July 1601 and supplicated a licence to practise medicine from the University of Oxford on 16 March 1604/5. He proceeded B Med and MD from New Inn Hall, Oxford, on 25 June 1618 and practised medicine in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, until his death sometime between June 1623 and June 1625. In his will, he left £300 and his house in St Mary Magdalen (held from Magdalen College) to his 'contracted wife' Prudence Maund, the daughter of the clergyman Anthony Maund (d.1629). He also left almost £500 in cash to various nephews and nieces and there were other small bequests to various Oxford friends and acquaintance including his godson George Jackson, the son of the apothecary **William Jackson**, and Charles Twyden, DCL, and Richard Baily, BD, who were named, alongside Prudence Maund, as joint executors. Finally, he requested that his books should not be sold but rather reserved for the use of the sons of George Raynsford, esquire, or the sons of 'brother Helliar' (married to the testator's sister Katherine), should they 'prove scholars'.

Foster, iii, p.1230; TNA, PROB 11/146, ff.53v-54v [will of George Raleigh, doctor of physic of the University of Oxford, 8 June 1623, pr.1 June 1625].

Philip RANDALL (d.1599)

Person ID: 10884

Occ: physician?/college administrator

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Philip Randall was the son of Thomas Randall of Lamerton, Devon, and was a fellow of Exeter College, Oxford, from 1544 until 1557. He graduated BA in 1545, MA in 1547/8, B Med, and served as principal of Hart Hall, Oxford, from 1549 until his death in 1599 (he was also rector of Exeter College, 1556-7). As principal, he helped rebuild Hart Hall as well as making it a bastion of the old Catholic faith (John Donne studied here in the 1580s). Randall was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 11 March 1598/9. There is no evidence that he ever practiced medicine.

Foster, iii, p.1232; C.W.Boase (ed.), *Registrum Collegii Exoniensis* (Oxford, OHS, 1894), pp.64-5, 288; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653].

Thomas RANKELL (d.1744)

Person ID: 35077

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Rankell, a resident of the parish of All Saints in Oxford, practised as a barber in the city in the first half of the eighteenth century. He was buried at All Saints on 19 October 1744.

Children of Thomas Rankell:

Jane, born and bapt.28 December 1707 [All Saints, Oxford].

Jane, bapt.10 August 1711 [All Saints, Oxford].

Willoughby, bapt.16 December 1715 [All Saints, Oxford].

Apprentices of Thomas Rankell, barber:

Robert Fletcher, son of Arthur Fletcher, gent, of 'Church Stanover', was apprenticed for the premium of £20 as recorded in 1713.

James Arnold, son of William Arnold for the premium of £21 as recorded in 1721.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; TNA, IR 1/2, f.122; 1/17, f.42.

John RATHBONE (fl.1690-1704)

Person ID: 10910

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Rathbone was the son of Thomas Rathbone, gent, of London, and matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 27 June 1690, aged 17. He graduated BA in 1693/4, MA in 1696 and B Med in 1699. It is not known where he practiced but he is almost certainly the John Rathbone who provided a medical testimonial for **Lewis Dolman** of Shaw in Berkshire, an applicant for a medical licence from the bishop of Salisbury in 1704.

Foster, iii, p.1234; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, S1/14/2/1/10.

John RAWLINS (1656-1734)

Person ID: 25197

Occ: apothecary

Loc: London and Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Rawlins was the son of Sampson Rawlins, Chandler, of the city of Oxford and was baptized at St Michael's, Oxford, on 1 September 1656. He was apprenticed to John Danson, apothecary, of London on 8 August 1671 and, on completing his time,

briefly practised as an apothecary in the parish of St Stephen, Coleman Street. On 4 November 1679, he took on one John Farrar, the son of Richard Farrar, clerk, as an apprentice and married his first wife, Deborah Lawrence (c.1658-1700), at Knightsbridge, Middlesex, on 14 October 1680. Rawlins returned to his native Oxford sometime before 1685 when he continued to practise as an apothecary until his death in 1734.

Rawlins' first wife Deborah was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 16 March 1699/1700. He then married Esther or Hester White (c.1674-1704) of Oxford at Cogges in Oxfordshire on 29 September 1700. She was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 4 June 1704. Nothing is known of Rawlins' third wife Sarah. Living in the parish of St Aldates, John Rawlins, apothecary and manciple of Christ Church, Oxford, was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 18 September 1734. He was survived by five daughters (three of whom were married) and two sons, plus wife Sarah, who shared over £250 in bequests as well as a leasehold property in the parish of St Aldate's. Rawlins also left all his medicines, drugs and apothecary wares to his son Anthony. Rawlins' widow Sarah was buried at St Aldate's on 11 August 1765.

Children of John Rawlins and first wife Deborah:

Sampson, bapt.30 September 1681 [St Stephen, Coleman Street, London]; buried 18 August 1685 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Lawrence, bapt.26 November 1682 [St Stephen, Coleman Street, London]; buried 12 February 1684/5 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Deborah. She married Humphrey Persehouse (1685-1762), a minister at Knightsbridge, Middlesex, and a minor canon of Westminster Abbey.
Martha, born 3 December 1685; bapt.20 December 1685; buried 15 February 1687/8 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Mary, born 5 September 1687; bapt.23 October 1687 [St Michael's, Oxford]. Alive in 1732 as Mary Giffard.
John, born 21 January 1688/9; bapt.10 February 1688/9; buried 12 October 1695 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Elizabeth, born 23 June 1690; bapt.13 July 1690 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Jane, born 4 January 1691/2; bapt.21 January 1691/2; buried 9 October 1692 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Ann, born 30 March 1693; bapt.20 April 1693; buried 2 September 1693 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Sarah, born 14 August 1694; bapt.27 August 1694 [St Michael's, Oxford]. Alive and unmarried in 1732 [will].
Ann, buried 11 April 1696, aged 2 months [St Michael's, Oxford].
Sampson, bapt.4 April 1699 [St Aldate's, Oxford]; buried 7 April 1699 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Children of John Rawlins and second wife Esther/Hester:

John, bapt.28 August 1701 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. Alive in 1732 [will].
Anthony, bapt.13 May 1703 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. He was made a freeman of Oxford through patrimony, 24 March 1731/2.

Children of John Rawlins and third wife Sarah:

Martha, bapt.31 May 1706 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. Alive in 1732 [will]. She married Moses Jennings of St Nicholas, Abingdon, Berkshire, at Christ Church, Oxford, 25 April 1741 and was alive in 1772 [mother's will].
Susanna, bapt.3 December 1710 [St Aldate's, Oxford]. Alive in 1732 [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Michael', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683; 1683-1759]; **London apothecary database**; London Metropolitan Archives, HTK/PR/1/2 [parish registers of Knightsbridge, Middlesex, 1675-1681]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 70/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Cogges, Oxfordshire, 1653-1783]; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; TNA, PROB 11/667, ff.259r-v [will of John Rawlins, apothecary, of the University of Oxford, 3 April 1732, pr.5 October 1734]; PROB 11/976, ff.109r-v [will of Sarah Rawlins, widow, of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 27 January 1758 and 20 November 1760, pr.31 March 1772]; registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1696-1769.

William RAWLINS (fl.1687-1690)

Person ID: 34445

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Rawlins, barber, was resident in the parish of St Aldate's, Oxford, in May 1687 when one Richard Martin of Christ Church, Oxford, died of smallpox in his house. Three years later, he secured 73 votes in an election held for yeoman bedell of arts. He is probably the man of the same name, a chorister at Christ Church, who was awarded privileged status in the university on 13 June 1699.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, pp.220, 338; Foster, iii, p.1236.

Richard READ (d.1717)

Person ID: 10960

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Cropredy, Oxfordshire

Richard Read practised as a barber surgeon in the Oxfordshire village of Cropredy from about 1701 until his death in 1717. He was buried at Cropredy on 19 June 1717. Administration of his estate, valued at just £27 10s 6d (and included books worth £1 2s 6d), was granted to his widow Hanna on 17 June 1718.

Children of Richard Read, yeoman, and Hanna:

Edward, born 19 April 1701; bapt.20 April 1701 [Cropredy].
Catherine, born 15 August 1703; bapt.22 August 1703 [Cropredy].
James, bapt.5 November 1707 [Cropredy].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 78/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Cropredy, Oxfordshire, 1654-1719]; Pec 50/3/29 [inventory and administration bond of Richard

Read, barber chirurgion, of Cropredy, Oxfordshire, 4 September 1717, pr.17 June 1718].

Henry REEKES or REEKS (1652-1695)

Person ID: 17737/25242

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Reekes or Reeks was the son of William Reekes (spelled Rix in parish register) and his wife Joan and was baptized at St Peter and Paul, Marlborough, in Wiltshire on 25 April 1652. He matriculated as an apothecary at Oxford University on 18 July 1682 and was the brother of William Reekes (c.1651-1675), a fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, according to Anthony Wood. Reekes, who practised as an apothecary from his house in the parish of St Peter's in the East, married Alice Hearst, the daughter of **John Hearst**, apothecary, of Marlborough at the church of St Peter and Paul on 20 September 1675. Reekes, who suffered from constant money problems (see below), would appear to have relied heavily on his wife's family for financial support. In 1690, Alice's brother **Edward Hearst**, an apothecary in Marlborough, left £100 to his brother-in-law's two children Edward and Jane. Three years later **Edward Cressett**, physician at Marlborough and close friend of the Hearst family, gave Alice Weekes £100 as well as a bible, common prayer book and copy of Hildersham's *Annotations* that had formerly belonged to her mother.

On 25 October 1695, Anthony Wood reported that Henry Reekes, apothecary, 'had died, heart-broken, in his house in St Peter's in the East', noting that shortly before he had been imprisoned in the Castle for debt 'and being like to die Mrs Thorp the gaoler sent him home'. A few years earlier, Reekes had been in dispute with the city council over an encroachment that he had made by building steps on the highway outside his house. Reekes was buried at St Peter's in the East on 30 October 1695. He was survived by his wife and daughter Jane who married the clergyman Emmanuel Mugg. Having remarried and been once again widowed, Alice, now Smith, of Wanborough, Wiltshire, renounced the administration of her late husband's effects in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford in 1706. Administration of Reekes' estate passed to Thomas Davye of Marlborough, Wiltshire, on 6 June 1706.

Children of Henry Reekes or Reeks and Alice:

Edward, bapt.15 November 1676 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, 3 July 1693 but did not graduate. He was dead by 1706.
Jane, bapt.22 August 1678 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. She married Emmanuel Mugg (c.1677-1729), LLB, rector of Stockton, Warwickshire.

Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, 1050/15 and 16 [parish registers of St Peter and Paul, Marlborough, Wiltshire, 1611-1662; 1663-1690]; Foster, iii, p.1243; TNA, PROB 11/407, ff.20r-21r [will of Edward Hearst, apothecary, of Marlborough, Wiltshire, 3 April 1690, pr.18 November 1691]; PROB 11/414, ff.233v-236r [will of Edward Cressett, practitioner in physic, of Marlborough, Wiltshire, 25 January 1692/3, pr.27 May 1693]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, pp.455, 492 and n; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS,

n.s., vol.2, 1939), p.234; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/3 and 5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807; 1670-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/42, renunciation and administration of the will of Henry Reeks, apothecary, of Oxford, 6 June 1706.

Joan REDSHAW (d.1597)

Person ID: 25262

Occ: midwife

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Joan Redshaw, midwife, was buried at St Ebbe's, Oxford, on 14 January 1596/7.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1672.

William RICH (fl.1680)

Person ID: 34446

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Rich was made a freeman of the city of Oxford by order of the council, 18 September 1680. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [apprenticeship and freedom registers, Oxford, 1662-1699], *sub* 18 September 1680 [rear of volume].

John RIXON (d.1587)

Person ID: 25342

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Allen, the son of Alexander Allen, deceased, of Ducklington, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to John Rixon, barber, of Oxford on 20 May 1559. In the same year, on 13 July, John, the son of **William Rixon** (Rixson), was baptised at All Saints, Oxford. William Rixon, 'barbitonsor', was buried at All Saints on 18 July 1587. A widow Rixon was buried in the same parish on 9 September 1596.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.59; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810].

Philip RIXON (1594-1643)

Person ID: 16030

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Philip Rixon was the son of **William Rixon**, barber, and was baptised at All Saints, Oxford, on 18 March 1593/4. He practised as a barber in the city of Oxford until his death in 1643. His wife Prudence was brutally assaulted by one Richard Clacey alias Clavesly in 1623. She survived the attack and was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 27

August 1638. Her husband Philip was buried there on 13 November 1643. An inventory and account of Rixon's estate, valued at just over £88, was carried out three years later by Philip's eldest daughter Alice. It mentions a brother William who was apprenticed in London and another son John, as well as her late father's apprentice William Childes.

Children of Philip Rixon and Prudence:

Alice, bapt.3 February 1621/2 [All Saints, Oxford]. Alive in 1646.

Eleanor, bapt.5 February 1623/4 [All Saints, Oxford].

Jane, bapt.8 March 1627/8 [All Saints, Oxford].

William, bapt.1 June 1630 [All Saints, Oxford]. He is almost certainly the surgeon of St Mary Colechurch, London, who was licensed to marry Ellen Billing of St Leonard, Foster Lane, London, on 25 November 1661. He was aged about 30 at the time.

Mary, bapt.2 October 1632 [All Saints, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.11 March 1635/6 [All Saints, Oxford].

John, bapt.21 July 1638 [All Saints, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Richard Hawkins, painter, of Oxford, 12 February 1650/1.

Apprentices of Philip Rixon:

Thomas Bewre, son of Humphrey Bewre, carpenter, of St Thomas', Oxford, 22 July 1622.

William Childes [account, 1646].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), p.98; Oxfordshire History Centre, 299/7/39; 107.89 [inventory and account of Philip Rixon, barber, of All Saints, Oxford, 4 September and 10 December 1646]; *Register of the University of Oxford*, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.343; G.Armytage (ed.), *Allegations for Marriage Licences Issued by the Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1660-1668* (London, HS, vol.33, 1892), p.16; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship and freemen registers, Oxford, 1639-1662].

William RIXON (1622 or 1623)

Person ID: 16031/25344

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Rixon was the son of **John Rixon**, barber, and was baptized at All Saints, Oxford, on 13 July 1559. He practised as a barber in the city of Oxford until his death sometime between March 1621/2 and May 1623. In his will, Rixon left £40 to his sons John and William and daughter Mary while granting the rest of his estate to his wife Eleanor (otherwise unidentified) and son Philip on condition that the latter gave £60 to his younger brothers Richard, Henry and Joseph. He named his wife Eleanor as executrix and nominated his kinsmen Thomas French and John Toldervey to act as supervisors of the will.

Rixon was in trouble with the authorities in 1616 when he was accused before the city's quarter sessions of selling ale without a licence. He was ordered to either desist or 'set up a red post or lattice at his door or window'.

Children of William Rixon:

John. Alive in 1622 [will].

Eleanor, bapt.16 January 1585/6; buried 6 April 1589 [All Saints, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.9 July 1588 [All Saints, Oxford]. Alive in 1622 [will].

William, bapt.1591 [All Saints, Oxford]. Alive in 1622 [will].

Philip, bapt.18 March 1593/4 [All Saints, Oxford]. Barber.

Richard. He was apprenticed to John Allen, tailor, of Oxford, 14 August 1615 and

Richard Smith, tailor, of Oxford, 4 March 1615/16. Alive in 1622 [will].

Henry, bapt.10 June 1602 [All Saints, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to John

Bartholomew, tailor, of Oxford, 8 May 1616. Alive in 1622 [will].

Joseph, bapt.2 September 1603 [All Saints, Oxford]. Alive in 1622 [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/32, will of William Rixon, barber, of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 19 March 1621/2, pr.31 May 1623; R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), pp.20, 23; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], ff.18r, 24r, 27r.

James ROBARDS (fl.1563)

Person ID: 34447

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Shutford, Oxfordshire

In his will of 1563, **Nicholas Collier**, surgeon, left his long cloak trimmed with green velvet, hat, cap and surgical instruments to James Robards, surgeon, of Shutford, Oxfordshire. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, 184.162, 202, 230 [will of Nicholas Collier alias Guillam, surgeon, of Epwell, Oxfordshire, 4 September 1563, pr.20 January 1563/4].

Edward ROBINSON (d.1610)

Person ID: 16039/25366

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Robinson practised as a barber in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, from about 1567 until his death in 1610. He married Agnes Gough at St Peter's on 1 January 1566/7 and was buried there on 27 March 1610. He left a leasehold property to his daughter Katherine Wells and bequeathed a token sum of 10 shillings to his eldest daughter Susan.

Children of Edward Robinson:

Susan. She was Susan Groome in 1610 [will].
Katherine. She was Katherine Welles in 1610 [will].

Apprentices of Edward Robinson, barber:

William Spore, son of Thomas Spore, shoemaker, deceased, of Oxford, 28 November 1569.

John Tombes or Tomes, son of William Tomes, weaver, of Arncott, Oxfordshire, 28 October 1576. He was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 18 February 1583/4. Barber surgeon.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/32, will of Edward Robinson, barber, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 17 March 1609/10, pr.1 June 1610; A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), pp.97, 121; H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, OHS, vol.87, 1928), p.6.

James RODBORN (fl.1506-1511)

Person ID: 11237

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Rodborn was created B Med at Oxford on 17 November 1506. He supplicated for MD on 15 May 1511. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iii, p.1271.

Thomas ROE or ROWE (d.1693)

Person ID: 16058

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Roe or Rowe practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1664 until his death in 1693. He married Avis Crouch of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, at Holywell, Oxford, on 26 December 1664 and was buried in the same parish on 31 July 1693. Roe left two small monetary bequests totalling £70 to his daughter Elizabeth and son Thomas and named his wife Avis as residual legatee and sole executrix. Roe's widow Avis was buried at Holywell on 25 July 1724.

The Oxford physician Dr **Edward Fettiplace** left a ring and small bequest to his barber Thomas Roe and one of Roe's daughters, a goddaughter, in his will of 1686.

Children of Thomas Roe or Rowe and Avis:

Thomas, bapt.22 October 1666 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]; buried 25 June 1668 [Holywell].

James, bapt.19 July 1668 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]; buried 9 February 1669/70 [Holywell].

John, bapt.22 August 1670 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]; buried 13 March 1670/1

[Holywell, Oxford].
 Elizabeth, bapt.25 December 1671 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. Alive in 1693 [will].
 Mary, bapt.14 September 1673 [Holywell, Oxford].
 Thomas, bapt.13 September 1675 [Holywell, Oxford]. Alive in 1693 [will].
 John, bapt.5 January 1678/9 [Holywell, Oxford].
 James, bapt.10 September 1681; buried 14 January 1681/2 [Holywell].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers, d.78, f.67; parish registers of Holywell, Oxford, 1654-1812; 1678-1812; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/32, will of Thomas Rowe, barber, of Oxford University, 21 June 1693, pr.10 October 1693; Hyp/B/25, will of Edward Fettiplace of Christ Church College, Oxford, 13 April 1686 and 6 April 1687. Pr.14 July 1687; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682].; PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807].

Edward ROGERS (1658-1702)

Person ID: 17738

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Rogers was the son of Thomas Rogers and was baptized at Leatherhead, Surrey, on 10 September 1658. He practised as an apothecary in the city of Oxford and was buried in the parish of All Saints on 1 August 1702. Administration of his estate was granted to Elizabeth Isaac, widow, of Oxford in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 17 December 1702.

Edward was the brother of John Rogers (*c.* 1649-1703), DD and president of Magdalen College, Oxford, and nephew of the clergyman Edward Rogers (*c.* 1618-1684), also a fellow of Magdalen.

Surrey History Centre, LE/1/1 [parish registers of Leatherhead, Surrey, 1626-1794]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/42, administration of the estate of Edward Rogers, apothecary, of Oxford, 17 December 1702.

Edward ROGERS (*fl.* 1677-1688)

Person ID: 34448

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Rogers was the son of Edward Rogers of Westminster and matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, on 28 June 1677, aged 15. He graduated BA in 1680/1, MA in 1684 and B Med in 1688.

Not further identified, he was probably the son of Edward Rogers and his wife Ann who was baptised at St Margaret's, Westminster, on 18 December 1661.

Foster, iii, p.1273; City of Westminster Archives, parish registers of St Margaret's, Westminster, Middlesex.

Robert ROGERS (fl.1656-1666)

Person ID: 11268

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Rogers matriculated at New Inn Hall, Oxford, on 23 June 1656. He graduated BA in 1659, MA in 1662 and B Med in 1666. He was also granted a licence to practise medicine on the same day as gaining his B Med (i.e. 8 May 1666). Otherwise unidentified. There is no evidence that he remained in Oxford.

Foster, iii, p.1276; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb, ff.153r, 198r.

Thomas ROGERS (fl.1634-1636)

Person ID: 11275

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Rogers was the son of **Philip Rogers**, apothecary, of Stratford upon Avon, Warwickshire (famously sued by Shakespeare for failing to pay a debt on a consignment of malt in 1604). He was made privilegiatus at Oxford University as a surgeon on 4 December 1635 having formerly been licensed to practise surgery on 8 September of that year. Rogers, on the latter occasion, successfully secured the testimonials of three eminent Oxford physicians, **John Bainbridge**, **Philip Parsons** and **Edward Lapworth**.

Little else is known of Rogers' presence in Oxford other than that he baptized a son named Richard in the parish of St Ebbe's on 10 February 1633/4. He may have been the man of the same name who was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 2 November 1643.

Foster, iii, p.1276; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Q, f.157r; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1672; PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810].

William ROOKES (fl.1544-1571)

Person ID: 11295

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Rookes was a demy at Magdalen College, Oxford, in 1544 (aged 15 and probably from Berkshire) and served as a fellow of the College from 1552 until 1571. He supplicated for his BA in 1551 and was awarded MA in 1556. Rookes may have been a physician as he supplicated for B Med on 24 April 1561.

Foster, iii, p.1279; J.R.Bloxam (ed.), *A Register of the Presidents, Fellows, Demies ... of St Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford. Vol.I. The Demies* (Oxford & London, 1873), p.99.

Benjamin ROWLAND (d.1608)

Person ID: 11358

Occ: surgeon

Occ: Thame, Oxfordshire

Benjamin Rowland, surgeon, was buried at Thame, Oxfordshire, on 1 August 1608. He left an estate valued at just over £23, including surgical instruments, limbecs, stills and 'apothecarys stuff'. He may also have practiced in the town of Buckingham during the reign of Queen Elizabeth I.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1601-1665]; Pec.50/1/16 [inventory of Benjamin Rowland, barber chirurgion, of Thame, Oxfordshire, 12 October 1608]; D.J.Elliott, *Buckingham: The Loyal and Ancient Borough* (London, 1975), p.169.

Robert RUSSELL (d.1689)

Person ID: 16062

Occ: barber

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

Robert Russell, a 'young man' and barber, was buried at Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, on 19 September 1689. Administration of his estate was made to his principal creditor, Richard Andrews, baker or miller, of Chipping Norton two days later.

PAR 64/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1687-1744]; 175/2/23; 107.254 [administration bond for estate of Robert Russell, barber, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 21 September 1689].

Anthony de SAICTOT (fl.1681)

Person ID: 11463

Occ: unknown

Loc: Europe

On 25 February 1680/1, Anthony de Saictot was created an honorary MD at Oxford University as part of the retinue of George Lewis, duke of Brunswick, later George I of England.

Foster, iv, p.1300.

George SALE (d.1631)

Person ID: 34449

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Sale, the son of John Sale, yeoman, of Grafton, Warwickshire, was apprenticed to **John Willett**, barber, of Oxford, 2 September 1614. He set up in practise as a barber in the parish of All Saints, Oxford, and married twice. Nothing is known of his first wife. Sale later married Margaret Evans, a maid servant in the city to Mr Thomas Cooper of St Martin's, at the latter parish on 29 October 1627 and was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 2 February 1630/1.

Children of George Sale:

Margaret, bapt.31 January 1621/2 [All Saints, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.25 January 1623/4 [All Saints, Oxford].

Apprentices of George Sale:

Thomas Lawde, the son of John Lawde, poulterer, of Oxford, 8 October 1621.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen, Oxford, 1613-1640], ff.7v, 88r; PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810].

Henry SALTONSTALL (c.1622-c.1658)

Person ID: 11499

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire & Dunkirk, France

Henry Saltonstall was the son of Sir Richard Saltonstall (1586-1661) and his wife Grace, nee Kaye, and was born at Wragby in Yorkshire in about 1622. He did not accompany his father to Massachusetts in 1630, but travelled later, probably arriving in 1638. He graduated BA at Harvard in 1642 and two years later was reported to be in Holland with his father. Saltonstall enrolled as a philosophy student at Leiden in May 1644 and as a medical student in May 1646. From Holland, he travelled to Italy and was awarded his MD at the University of Padua on 15 October 1649 (inscribed there 12 December 1648). It was later incorporated at Oxford on 24 June 1652. Saltonstall was appointed a fellow of New College by the Visitors in 1650, serving as sub-warden of the College from 1653 until 1657. The following year, he was appointed as successor to **John French** as physician to the parliamentary forces at Mardyck, near Dunkirk, where he almost certainly perished.

Foster, iv, p.1303; Innes Smith, p.203; S.H.Moore, *Abandoning America: Life-Stories from Early New England* (Woodbridge, 2013), p.267; *CSPD, 1657-1658*, pp.321, 339.

Bernard SANDERS or SAUNDERS (d.1659)

Person ID: 11555/11556

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Bernard Sanders or Saunders, surgeon, was the son of **Robert Sanders** or Saunders, physician, of Oxford. He was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 8 February 1658/9. In his will, he left his estate to his wife Mary and two sons Bernard and Ralph and

named his brother Ralph, of Iffley, gent, and friends Robert Heywood, beer brewer and Robert Harding, cook, both of Oxford as overseers.

Children of Bernard Sanders or Saunders and Mary:

Bernard [will]. He was apprenticed to Francis Browne, mercer, of London in 1672 and subsequently to **Charles Lanfire**, apothecary, of Bristol on 24 March 1672/3. Ralph [will].

A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, vol.37, 1899), p.208; Oxfordshire History Centre, 61/4/16 [will of Bernard Saunders, chirurgion, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 24 December 1658, pr.18 July 1671]; Londonroll.org [Records of London Livery Companies Online: Apprentices and freemen, 1400-1900; **Bristol Archives, Bristol apprenticeship registers**].

John SAUNDERS (c.1581-1653)

Person ID: 11559

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Saunders was the son of Richard Saunders, gent, of North Marston, Buckinghamshire, and matriculated at Oriel College, Oxford, on 26 January 1598/9, aged 18. A fellow of Oriel, he graduated BA in 1601/2, MA in 1605 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1607) and B Med and MD, with a licence to practise medicine, 29 June 1628. The topics which Saunders chose to dispute were largely conventional and included the inadvisability of opening a vein in a child under 14 as well as a rejection of the idea of cruentation (the body of a murdered man bleeding in the presence of the killer).

Saunders served as principal of St Mary Hall from 1632 until 1644 and as provost of Oriel from 1644 until his death in 1653. His presence in Oxford during the civil war does not appear to have impacted negatively upon his career thereafter. He served as an assistant commissioner on the parliamentary committee for the city of Oxford in 1647 and 1648 and was chosen as a county commissioner for the city and university charged with raising money for the expedition aimed at the relief of Protestant Ireland in February 1648. Saunders was well connected. He married Dorothy (1597-1674), the daughter of Thomas Wentworth (c.1568-1627), MP and recorder of Oxford, an outspoken critic of the religious and political policies of the monarchy. Dr Saunders acted as one of the executors of his father-in-law's will. Moreover, his daughter Dorothy married, as her second husband, the Arminian and royalist judge Sir Orlando Bridgeman (1609-1674). Saunders died on 20 March 1652/3 and was buried by the high altar in the chapel of Oriel College.

Saunders died a wealthy man with an extensive portfolio of property in Berkshire, Buckinghamshire and Shropshire which he left to his wife Dorothy and unmarried daughter Elizabeth. Most of his library was donated to the library at Oriel College. Saunders' widow Dorothy died on 6 October 1674 and was buried at Ampney Crucis, Gloucestershire, where she was presumably living with her daughter Elizabeth, three days later.

Children of Dr John Saunders and Dorothy:

Dorothy. She married 1.George Cradock (d.1643) of Caverswall, Staffordshire; 2.Sir Orlando Bridgeman (1609-1674).

John, bapt.7 December 1625 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Richard, bapt.28 July 1628 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Joan, buried 28 August 1633 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.1 June 1635 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married Robert Pleydell of Ampney Crucis, Gloucestershire.

Foster, iv, p.1315; Venn, iv, p.14; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg O, f.243; C.H.Firth and R.S.Rait (eds), *Acts and Ordinances of the Interregnum*, 3 vols (London, 1911), i, pp.973, 1090; *Journal of the House of Lords*, vol.10 [1648-9], p.56; TNA, PROB 11/156, ff.372v-373r [undated will of Thomas Wentworth the elder of Lincoln's Inn, pr.9 December 1629]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.179-81; TNA, C3/482/36.

Shropshire Archives, 2589/G/15; TNA, PROB 11/229, ff.405v-406r [will of John Saunders, doctor of physic and provost of Oriel College, Oxford, 20 November 1652, pr.24 September 1653]; R.Bigland, *Historical, Monumental and Genealogical Collections, Relative to the County of Gloucester*, 2 vols (London, 1791-2), i, p.58; Gloucestershire Archives, P15 IN 1/1 [parish registers of Ampney Crucis, Gloucestershire, 1559-1685]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694; W.H.Rylands (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Warwick, 1682-1683* (London, HS, vol.62, 1911), pp.14-15.

Robert SAUNDERS (d.1654)

Person ID: 11569

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Saunders was the son of Thomas Saunders (d.1613) yeoman, of Cokethorpe, Oxfordshire, and his wife Edith (d.1619) and was born in about 1598. A younger son, he was left £30 in the will of his father in 1612. In 15 June 1632, Robert Saunders, the servant of Dr **Henry Ashworth** of Oriel College, matriculated as a privileged person of Oxford University (he was then aged 34). A physician, he was a resident of the parish of St Aldate's, Oxford, throughout the 1640s during which period his name frequently appears on subsidy and loan lists. Saunders died in 1654 and was buried at St Aldate's. In his will, which contains a godly preamble, he left his house in St Aldate's, leased from Magdalen College, to his wife Avis (otherwise unidentified), son Bernard and daughter Mary Coles. He also owned other properties in the parish as well as the lease on a farm at Iffley, near Oxford, which he left to his wife and other son Ralph. His will also mentions a daughter Elizabeth Earle. Saunders' widow Avis died in 1671. She was survived by her son Ralph who inherited her house, the Blue Boar in St Aldate's, which contained, among other things, 'the Chirurgery House'.

Children of Robert Saunders and Avis:

Ralph. Alive in 1671 [will of mother].

Bernard. Surgeon.

Mary. She was described as Mary Coles in 1654 and was dead by 1671.

Elizabeth. She married Richard Erley or Earle at Witney, Oxfordshire, 13 July 1651.

M.Toynbee and P.Young, *Strangers in Oxford. A Side Light on the First Civil War 1642-1646* (London & Chichester, 1973), pp.82-3; TNA, PROB 11/123, ff.48v-49r [will of Thomas Saunders, yeoman, of Cockthorpe, Oxfordshire, 18 December 1612, pr.27 May 1614]; TNA, PROB 11/234, ff.190v-191v [will of Robert Saunders, physician, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 20 April 1654, pr.10 June 1654]; Oxfordshire History Centre, 149/3/4 [will of Avis Saunders, widow, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 2 April 1671, pr.13 June 1671]; parish registers of Witney, Oxfordshire, 1583-1652].

Henry SAWYER or SAYER (fl.1632-1645)

Person ID: 11592

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Sawyer or Sayer was clerk (or choral scholar) of Magdalen College, Oxford, from 1632 until 1645. He graduated BA in 1634, MA in 1637 and was created B Med on 1 November 1642. In September 1645, he made his will prior to accompanying his 'bedfellow' **Henry Clarke** of Magdalen on a 'dangerous journey' to Wallingford. The nature of that journey was later revealed by the eminent Oxford physician **Thomas Willis** who claimed that Sawyer had been sent for to treat plague victims in Wallingford Castle. Willis held Sawyer in high regard and marveled at his courage in the face of that disease which, in its pre-bubonic phase, he treated with *crocus metallorum* and various diaphoretics. Prior to leaving for Wallingford, Willis claimed that Sawyer had successfully treated both rich and poor sufferers of the plague in Oxford comforted only by 'a large draught of sack' before and after visits. However, his luck ran out in Wallingford where he contracted plague and died, 'not without great loss to the medical science'.

In his hastily made will, Sawyer left the bulk of his wealth to his sister Alice Bennett and the rest of his personal belongings, with the exception of a book and a lamp, to his pupil and servant Robert Newark. The book in question, 'Seventice his workes', which he left to his companion Henry Clarke, may have been an edition of the works of the Danish Paracelsian Petrus Severinus.

The Oxford naturalist Robert Plot described Sawyer as 'that famous Physitian ... who commonly made use of a Cinnerous Earth ... found at the Quarries, in the gullies of the Rocks in the Parish of Heddington [i.e.Headington, just outside the city of Oxford]: with which I am informed by ... Mr Cross [**John Cross**] once his Apothecary ... he did as frequently, and as well procure Sweats, as with any of the Forreign earths whatever'.

Foster, iv, pp.1320, 1321; TNA, PROB 11/199, ff.327r-v [nuncupative will of Henry Sayer, physician, of Magdalen College, Oxford, c.9 September 1645, pr.18 February 1646/7]; Thomas Willis, *The Remaining Medical Works of that Famous and Renowned Physician Dr Thomas Willis ... Englished by S[amuel] P[ordage] Esq.*

(London, 1681, p.131; Robert Plot, *A Natural History of Oxford-Shire* (Oxford, 1677), pp 60-1.

William SCROGGS (d.1643)

Person ID: 25626

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Deddington, Oxfordshire

William Scroggs, surgeon, was buried at Deddington, Oxfordshire, on 27 August 1643. One Mary Scroggs, widow, was buried in the same parish, 3 September 1653.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 86/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Deddington, Oxfordshire, 1631-1734].

Thomas SEAKES or SEIX (d.1621)

Person ID: 30158

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Thomas Seakes or Seix practised as an apothecary in the Oxfordshire town of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, from about 1611 until his death in 1621. He was buried at Henley on 13 March 1620/1. Seakes left four properties in Henley as well as a house in Reading, Berkshire, to his wife Martha and sons Thomas, Francis and John, as well as £500 in money to his four children (£200 of which was reserved for his only daughter Martha). He named his wife as residual legatee and executrix and nominated his brother-in-law Richard Brian and Thomas Cleydon, gent, of Henley as assistants.

Children of Thomas Seakes or Seix:

Thomas, bapt.30 January 1610/11 [Henley on Thames].

Martha, bapt.20 March 1613/14 [Henley on Thames].

Francis, bapt.9 March 1616/17 [Henley on Thames].

John, bapt.2 January 1619/20 [Henley on Thames].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734; TNA, PROB 11/137, ff.204v-205v [will of Thomas Seakes, apothecary, of Henley upon Thames, Oxfordshire, 10 May 1620, pr.20 March 1620/1].

Francis SEALY or SEELY (1680-1735)

Person ID: 34450

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Francis Sealy or Sealy was the son of James Sealy, butcher, and his wife Frances, nee Stripling, and was baptised at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 26 February 1679/80. A resident of the parish of Holywell, Oxford, Mr Francis Sealy, barber, married Deborah Davis of Witney, Oxfordshire, in 1705 and was buried at St Mary Magdalen on 1 September 1735. Sealy died a wealthy man. In his will, he left substantial properties in various Oxford parishes to his eldest son Francis, a clergyman, on the condition that he made provision for portions of £1,000 to each of his younger

siblings Deborah and Robert. Sealy's widow Deborah, who was also well cared for, was buried at St Mary Magdalen on 2 September 1737.

He was the brother of **Henry Sealy**, apothecary, and **Thomas Sealy**, barber, both of Oxford.

Children of Francis Sealy:

Francis, bapt.9 May 1706 [Holywell, Oxford]. He matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, on 15 March 1722/3; BA 1726; MA 1729. Ordained as a clergyman in the diocese of Oxford, he was curate of Elsfield, Oxfordshire, in 1731 and vicar of Great Waltham, Essex, where he was buried on 28 June 1755.

Grace, bapt.3 July 1707 [Holywell, Oxford]. She married William Davies of Slimbridge, Gloucestershire, in 1732.

John, bapt.6 June 1708 [Holywell, Oxford]; buried 12 April 1710 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Margaret, bapt.15 January 1709/10 [Holywell, Oxford]; buried 19 December 1710 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Deborah, bapt.15 April 1711 [Holywell, Oxford]; buried 22 June 1712 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Robert, bapt.29 June 1712 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. He matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, on 18 March 1729/30 and became DD and fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. A clergyman, he died on 3 December 1759 and was buried four days later in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford.

Deborah, bapt.16 August 1713 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. Alive in 1735 [will].

Henry, bapt.16 May 1715; buried 21 February 1715/16 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Striplin [son], bapt.26 April 1716; buried 27 March 1722 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

John, bapt.26 September 1718; buried 5 October 1718 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Margaret, bapt.3 November 1720; buried 20 December 1720 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682; 1682-1790]; TNA, PROB 11/674, ff.146v-147v [will of Francis Seely, barber, of Oxford University, 26 July 1735, pr.24 November 1735]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; J.Foster, *Alumni Oxonienses ... 1715-1886*, 4 vols (Oxford, 1888-91), iv, p.1271; Essex RO, D/P 121/1/1 [parish registers of Great Waltham, Essex]; Oxfordshire History Centre, archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849.

Henry SEALY or SEELY (1673-1701)

Person ID: 25657

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Sealy or Seely was the son of James Sealy, butcher, and his wife Frances, nee Stripling, and was baptised at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 30 October 1673. An apothecary, he was buried in the same parish on 28 April 1701.

He was the brother of **Francis Sealy** and **Thomas Sealy**, barbers, both of Oxford.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682; 1682-1790].

Thomas SEALY or SEELY (1672-1703)

Person ID: 16113/25659

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Sealy or Seely was the son of James Sealy, butcher, and his wife Frances, nee Stripling, and was baptised at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 22 February 1671/2. A barber living in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, he married Deborah (b.1674), the daughter of Thomas Batterson, in 1693 and was buried at Holywell, Oxford, on 3 December 1703. Seely left the entirety of his estate to his wife and executrix Deborah.

Children of Thomas Sealy or Sealy, barber:

Thomas, bapt.14 August 1702 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

He was the brother of **Henry Sealy**, apothecary, and **Francis Sealy**, barber, both of Oxford.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1662-1682; 1682-1790]; archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849; PAR 199/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/32, will of Thomas Seely, barber, of Oxford University, 27 September 1703, pr.16 March 1704/5.

William SEARES or SEARS (d.1677)

Person ID: 16110

Occ: barber

Loc: Woodstock, Oxfordshire

William Seares, barber and widower, of Wodstock, Oxfordshire, was licensed to marry Margaret Barnshaw, widow, of Eynsham, Oxfordshire, at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 21 June 1666. No record of the marriage survives. He is probably the same as the William Seer who was buried at Woodstock on 8 April 1677. One Margaret Seers, alias Barnshaw alias Locton, was buried at Eynsham on 12 May 1695.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.80, f.33; PAR 298/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 1653-1703]; parish registers of Eynsham, Oxfordshire, 1653-1776.

Thomas SEDGLEY (d.1714)

Person ID: 16112

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Sedgley practised as a barber in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, from about 1685 until his death in 1714. He married on at least two occasions. His first wife Elizabeth was buried at St Peter's on 10 September 1697. He subsequently married Elizabeth Cornelis or Cornelius at Christ Church, Oxford, on 12 January 1698/9. Sedgley was buried at St Peter's in the East on 7 September 1714. Administration of his estate was granted to his widow Elizabeth in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 29 October 1714. She was buried at St Peter's on 12 June 1722

In 1695, Sedgley donated two silver coins to the collection of antiquities housed by the anatomy school in Oxford.

Children of Thomas Sedgley:

Mary, bapt.5 July 1685 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 Rebecca, buried 5 September 1686 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 Thomas, bapt.20 October 1687 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He may be the same as the Thomas Sedgley, periwigmaker, of Hungerford, Berkshire, who married Elizabeth Rose at Hungerford on 8 July 1711.
 Richard, bapt.25 March 1689 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 John, bapt.1 November 1691; buried 31 July 1695 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 Benjamin, bapt.23 March 1693/4; buried 21 May 1701 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 John, bapt.1 February 1699/1700 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; PAR 199A [registers of Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1633-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/43, administration of the estate of Thomas Sedgley, barber, of Oxford, 29 October 1714; Rawlinson Q.e.36, p.145 [Catalogue of Benefactors to Oxford Anatomy School]; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, diocese of Salisbury marriage allegation bonds; Berkshire RO, D/P71/1/1 [parish registers of Hungerford, Berkshire, 1559-1732]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

George SELLER (d.1619)

Person ID: 11707

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Seller was elected a scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, in 1577 and graduated BA in 1583 and MA in 1587. He was licensed to practise medicine on 12 June 1612 and died in September 1619. He was buried as a fellow in the chapel of Corpus Christi. In a nuncupative will, made a few days before his death, he left all his possessions and wealth to his only brother Mr John Seller.

Foster, iv, p.1333; TNA, PROB 11/134, f.288v [nuncupative will of George Seller, late fellow of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, 23 September 1619, pr.1 November 1619].

Thomas SEYMOUR (1661-1696)

Person ID: 11737

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Seymour, the son of Gabriel Seymour (d.1701) and his wife Mary, was baptised at St Andrew by the Wardrobe, London, on 26 July 1661. He matriculated at Wadham College, Oxford, on 26 May 1682 and proceeded BA in 1685/6, MA and B Med in 1691 and MD in 1695. He was made a fellow of Merton College in 1688 and died in College in July 1696. He was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford (and not St Ebbe's, *pace* Foster and Brodrick) on 28 July 1696. Seymour left a number of small bequests to various kinfolk, including Dr Henry Smith (d.1702), canon of Christ Church, and Mary Turner, the widow of the clergyman Dr William Turner (d.1685). He also gave £40 to Merton College while leaving the rest of his estate, including books, to his father and executor Mr Gabriel Seymour.

London Metropolitan Archives, P69/AND1/A/001/MS04502/001 [parish registers of St Andrew by the Wardrobe, London, 1558-1812]; Foster, iv, p.1336; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.298; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/32, will of Thomas Seymor, fellow of Merton College, Oxford, and d[octo]r of physick, 8 February 1695/6, pr.31 August 1696.

Richard SHABDEN (d.1590)

Person ID: 25695

Occ: toothdrawer

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Richard Shabden, toothdrawer, was buried at Banbury in Oxfordshire on 2 December 1590.

Children of Richard Shabden:

Richard, bapt.23 February 1588/9 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653].

Sherington SHELDON (1614-1677)

Person ID: 11782

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Sherington Sheldon was the son of William Sheldon (d.1653) and his wife Anne, nee Savage, and was baptised at Broadway, Worcestershire, on 2 October 1614. He matriculated at Wadham College, Oxford, on 24 October 1634 and graduated BA in 1636 and MA in 1642. He was a fellow of Oriel College from 1639 until 1648 (when he was removed by the Visitors) and again from 1655 until his death in 1677. Initially

intending to study civil law (for which he was licensed in 1652), Sheldon switched to the study of medicine and received a university licence to practise the same in 1658. He described himself as a bachelor of medicine and may have been awarded the same shortly after responding to various medical *quaestiones* concerned with the nature and properties of blood in July 1663. In 1675, he supplied letters testimonial on behalf of the Helmontian physician **William Bacon**. Sheldon died on 23 April 1677 and was buried in the chapel of Oriel College, Oxford.

Judging from Sheldon's will, he was a serious bibliophile and classical scholar. Among his large library, he left folio copies of the works of Seneca, Virgil and Horace to the library of Oriel College as well as other works including collections of medieval medical texts, an edition of *Quaestionum Peripateticarum* by the Italian physician and Aristotelian Andrea Cesalpino (1525-1604) and a five-volume edition of the *Consilia* of the German humanist physician Johannes Crato (1519-1585) (he had lent the latter to his 'good friend' Dr **John Luff**). Sheldon also asked his executor to forward a copy of his folio edition of the works of Hippocrates to a former student Robert Swinglehurst (d.1702). Sheldon also left numerous bequests of money, heirlooms and rings to his large extended family including his brothers William and John, sisters Mary Stephens and Cicely Lloyd (wife of Captain Walter Lloyd of Carmarthenshire) and various nephews, nieces, cousins and kinfolk. He also made special mention of his 'much esteemed friends' **Nicholas Crouch** of Balliol and Thomas Ward, formerly of St John's College and named another friend Charles Perrott (1642-1686), DCL and MP for the University, as executor of his will.

Sheldon came from a family of committed royalists. His older brother William (1609-1680) fought for the King in the civil wars and was forced to compound while another brother Anthony (b.1613) was slain at the second battle of Newbury in 1644. Sherington Sheldon was appointed as joint overseer of the will of his friend Thomas Sheldon, gent, in 1662.

Worcestershire RO, parish registers of Broadway, Worcestershire; Foster, iv, p.1343; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qb, f.175r; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/69; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.374; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/32, will of Sherington Sheldon, MA and fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, 6 November 1674, pr.10 November 1677; TNA, PROB 11/312/80 [will of Thomas Sheldon, gentleman, of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 22 November 1662, pr.14 August 1663].

Francis SHENTON (fl.1663)

Person ID: 34451

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

According to the antiquary Anthony Wood, Francis Shenton was 'a drunken and broken apothecary' who resided in the parish of St Peter le Bailey in the city of Oxford. He also claimed that he was the author of a ballad relating the 'notorious cheats' of one Robert Bullock in Oxford in November 1663. No further trace of Shenton has been found in the Oxford records. In all probability, this is a mistaken

identification and that the culprit was **William Shenton**. One William Shulton was buried at St Peter le Bailey on 3 July 1670.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.504-6; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1659-1689].

William SHENTON (c.1617-1670)

Person ID: 18052

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Shenton, apothecary, aged 23, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 11 December 1643. During the 1640s, he resided in the parish of St Martin's, Oxford. He may be the same as the **Francis Shenton**, 'a drunken and broken apothecary', who was responsible for publishing a ballad in Oxford in 1663. According to Wood, he lived in the parish of St Peter le Bailey. One William Shulton was buried there on 3 July 1670. In a brief nuncupative will, made shortly before his death, Shenton named his eldest daughter Elizabeth as executrix with the commission to sell all his property, pay off his debts, and divide the rest of the money among his children (with Hester, the youngest daughter, to have £10 more than her siblings).

Children of William Shenton:

William, buried 9 February 1642/3 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.21 December 1643 [St Martin's, Oxford]. Alive in 1670 [will].

Samuel, bapt.16 September 1646 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.28 November 1647 [St Martin's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Thomas Danson, tailor, of Oxford, 3 September 1657 and to Jude Meares, glover, of Oxford in 1659.

William, buried 24 May 1648 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Hester. Alive in 1670 [will].

Foster, iv, p.1344; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.504-6; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1659-1689]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/32, will of William Shenton, apothecary, of Oxford University, 27 June 1670, pr.24 August 1670; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship register and freemen of city of Oxford, 1639-1662], ff.159v, 176v.

John SHEPHERD (d.1607)

Person ID: 25737

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Shepherd, barber, was buried at St Ebbe's, Oxford, on 10 September 1607.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1672.

William SHERWIN (1636 or 1637-1718)

Person ID: 25755

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Sherwin was the son of Henry Sherwin and was baptized at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 18 January 1636/7. A barber, he was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 20 September 1666 and in 1675, when the university reincorporated the city's barbers, Sherwin was chosen to serve as one of the wardens. He was subsequently rewarded with the post of inferior bedell of theology (12 November 1689) in which capacity he was instructed to travel to London in 1695 to purchase and provide 'all rarities that can be' for the feast to celebrate the visit of William III to the city in November of that year.

Sherwin married twice. Nothing is known of his first wife. William Sherwin, widower, married Alice Finch (1648-1687) at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 18 January 1665/6. She was buried in the same parish on 28 June 1687. Mr William Sherwin Snr was buried at St Peter's on 15 April 1718. He divided his estate, including property at Kidlington, between his sons William and Peter, daughters Grace Gillman and one Jenkins, son-in-law Mr John Cooper and numerous grandchildren. At the same time, he requested that his 'good friends' Mr George Cooper, registrar of the University and Mr Francis Heywood the younger of Holywell, Oxford, act as joint executors.

He was described as the friend of **John Edwards**, barber, of Oxford in 1679 and was named as one of the joint overseers of his will.

Children of William Sherwin and first wife:

Elizabeth, bapt.15 February 1663/4 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Children of William Sherwin and second wife Alice:

Alice, bapt.23 December 1666 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

William, bapt.25 October 1668 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, on 17 October 1683; BA1687; MA 1691; fellow of Merton College, Oxford, 1688. A clergyman, he married Catherine, the daughter of Thomas Hand, alderman, of Chester in 1704 and was buried at St James', Bath, Somerset, on 5 May 1735.

Richard, bapt.17 September 1670; buried 27 February 1686/7 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Katherine, bapt.30 December 1672; buried 14 September 1675 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

James, bapt.15 March 1674/5 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

James [Finch], bapt.18 June 1676 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to James Finch, fuller, of Oxford, 30 July 1691.

Katherine, bapt.4 August 1678 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. She married John

Cooper at Medmenham, Buckinghamshire, 24 October 1697.
 George, bapt.10 October 1680 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 Grace, bapt.16 February 1682/3 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. She married Richard Gillman of St Paul's, Covent Garden, Middlesex, at Merton College chapel, 9 January 1700/1.
 Jane, bapt.12 January 1684/5 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 Amy, buried 26 July 1687 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 Peter. He married Mary Langford in 1703 and was buried at St Peter's in the East (living in the parish of All Saints, Oxford) on 27 May 1718.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/2, 3 and 5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673; 1653-1807; 1670-1812]; Foster, iv, p.1349; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, pp.328-9; iii, pp.314, 495; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/32, will of William Sherwin, yeoman beadle, of Oxford University, 8 August 1717 and 3 March 1717/18, pr.9 May 1718; Hyp/B/24, will of John Edwards, barber, of Oxford University, 12 June 1679, pr.15 July 1679; Cheshire Archives & Local Studies, marriage licence bonds and allegations, diocese of Chester, 1606-1905; Somerset History Centre, D/P\BA.JA/2/1/3 [parish registers of St James', Bath, Somerset, 1718-1782]; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1662-1699], p.447; Buckinghamshire Archives, PR 145/1/1 [parish registers of Medmenham, Buckinghamshire, 1687-1750]; Oxfordshire History Centre, archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849.

John SHILLINGWORTH (fl.1685)

Person ID: 34452

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Shillingworth is identified as a barber, of Oxford University, in the apprenticeship records of his two sons, John and William. John Shillingworth married Elizabeth Cowell (probably his second wife) at St Thomas', Oxford, on 19 January 1684/5. No record of his death or burial has been found.

Children of John Shillingworth:

John, bapt.29 July 1683 [St Clement's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to John Allen Snr, tailor, of Oxford, 18 November 1695.
 William, bapt.4 April 1685 [St Thomas', Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Francis Smith, glover, of Oxford, 27 October 1699.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprenticeship and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], p.490; Malcolm Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, vol.31, 1987), p.7; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Clement's, Oxford, 1666-1745; PAR 217/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Thomas', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1655-1765].

William SHILTON (b.c.1615)

Person ID: 25765

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Shilton was the son of John Shilton (d.1648) and his wife Jane of St Ebbe's, Oxford. He matriculated at Brasenose College, Oxford, on 9 December 1631, aged 15 but did not graduate. Instead, he served a seven-year apprenticeship under William Freeman, apothecary, and was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 14 December 1640. Testimonials supplied by Drs Thomas Clayton, John Bainbridge and Francis Goddard attested to the fact that Shilton was 'very able in the art of making medicines & fit to exercise the trade of an Apothecarie'. Shilton was named as the principal beneficiary and executor of the will of his father John in 1648. No record of a marriage, death or burial has been located.

Foster, iv, p.1351; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Q, f.155r; TNA, PROB 11/210, ff.18v-19r [will of William Shilton, yeoman, of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 27 May 1648, pr.29 November 1649].

Thomas SHIPLING (d.1648)

Person ID: 25770

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Shipling, barber, was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 14 June 1648. He may be the man of the same name who married Margaret Cann or Came at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 21 June 1610.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662]; PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

Edward SHIPWAY (d.1723)

Person ID: 25773

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Mr Edward Shipway, barber, was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 27 June 1723. Administration of his estate was granted to William Deane, clerk, of Woolhampton, Berkshire, in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 28 June 1723.

Children of Edward Shipway, barber:

Samuel, bapt.4 March 1694/5; buried 11 March 1694/5 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Edward, buried 26 October 1701 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Apprentices of Edward Shipway, barber:

Richard Grenuf [Greenough], son of Richard Grenuf, yeoman, of Kelmscott, Oxfordshire for the premium of £14 as recorded in 1711.

Richard Shaw, son of Richard Shaw, yeoman, of Piddington, Oxfordshire, for the premium of £20 as recorded in 1711.

Samuel Golding, son of Thomas Golding, victualler, of Oxford for the premium of £8 as recorded in 1713.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/43, administration of the estate of Edward Shipway, barber, of Oxford, 28 June 1723; TNA, IR 1/1, f.8; 1/43, f.27.

Edmund SILVESTER or SYLVESTER (1663-1692)

Person ID: 25810

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Edmund Silvester or Sylvester was the son of Paul Silvester (d.1692), burgess, and was baptized at Burford, Oxfordshire, on 25 May 1663. An apothecary, he married Elizabeth Wallis of Burford at Taynton, Oxfordshire, on 1 May 1690 and was buried at Burford on 17 June 1692. He left an estate of £250 to his wife Elizabeth and children Paul and Edmund (not then born).

Children of Edmund Silvester or Sylvester and Elizabeth:

Paul, bapt.22 March 1690/1 [Burford].

Edmund, bapt.19 April 1692 [Burford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; parish registers of Taynton, Oxfordshire, 1538-1691; TNA, PROB 11/411, ff.93v-94r [will of Edmund Silvester, apothecary, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 2 April 1692, pr.12 August 1692].

John SIMMONS, SIMONS or SYMONDS (c.1664-1726)

Person ID: 25820

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Simmons or Symonds practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1688 until his death in 1726. He was licensed to practise the 'art of letting blood' in the city of Oxford by the bishop of Oxford on 14 January 1696/7. Simmons married Anne Greene in 1688 and was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, aged 62, in October 1726. He left all his land and possessions, including three tenements in the parish of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, to his wife Anne, son John and surviving daughters and named his 'loving friends' Mr William Blackhall and Henry Poland as overseers of his will.

Children of John Simmons and Anne:

Susanna, born 3 February 1688/9; bapt.14 February 1688/9 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, born 20 September 1690; bapt.22 September 1690 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Sarah, born 5 July 1692; bapt.26 July 1692 [St Michael's, Oxford]. She married Peter

Copland, a soldier, at Holywell, Oxford, 7 December 1716.
John. Alive in 1726 [will].
William, born and bapt.23 January 1696/7 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Anne, born and bapt.10 April 1699 [St Michael's, Oxford]. Alive in 1726 [will].
Martha, born 1 February 1701/2; bapt.2 February 1701/2 [St Michael's, Oxford].
Alive in 1726 [will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849;
Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.84; PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/33, will of John Simmonds of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 19 October 1726, pr.14 February 1726/7; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812].

Thomas SIMONS or SYMONDS

Person ID: 12749

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Simons or Symonds graduated BA at Oxford in January 1539/40 and became a fellow of Merton College in the same year. He subsequently proceeded MA on 4 April 1544 and supplicated for B Med in 1547/8 and leave to practise medicine at Michaelmas 1552. Simons died the following year and was buried in the chapel of Merton. Administration of his estate was granted to brother fellows **Robert Barnes** and Richard Smyth on 5 May 1553.

Simons was an 'eminent physician' and intimate acquaintance of the Protestant clergymen John Parkhurst (later bishop of Norwich) and John Jewel (later bishop of Salisbury).

Foster, iv, p.1451; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.196; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.258; Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.56.

Edward SKINNER (fl.1693-1696)

Person ID: 34453

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Skinner was described as a barber of Oxford, deceased, on the occasion of his son Edward's apprenticeship to Edward Sarasin, joiner, of Oxford in July 1710 (subsequently cancelled). Skinner married Jane Aldworth at All Saints, Oxford, on 10 June 1693. No record of his death or burial has been found.

He was probably the son of Robert Skinner who was baptized at Bampton, Oxfordshire, on 3 June 1661.

Children of Edward Skinner:

Robert, bapt.14 April 1694 [All Saints, Oxford].

Edward, bapt.14 January 1695/6 [All Saints, Oxford]. Apprenticed (above).

M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), p.49; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; PAR 16/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Bampton, Oxfordshire, 1538-1695].

Ralph SKINNER (d.1648)

Person ID: 34454

Occ: clergyman/physician

Loc: Aston Rowant, Oxfordshire

On 10 May 1648, the parish register of Aston Rowant, Oxfordshire, records the death of Ralph Skinner, vicar of the parish, who was, among other things, 'medicus bene doctus' ('a well learned physician') as well as an expert in the Hebrew tongue. He was buried at Aston Rowant two days later.

Skinner was appointed as vicar of Aston Rowant in 1629. Nothing is known of his earlier life other than that he may have been living in Kent prior to moving to Oxfordshire. He is not to be confused with Ralph Skinner (1590-1619), the son of George Skinner (d.1625), rector of Feniton in Devon. He matriculated at Broadgates Hall, Oxford, on 10 May 1616, graduated BA in 1617, and was buried at Feniton (as 'minister, bachelor of arts and preacher of the word of God') on 23 June 1619.

Skinner's will makes reference to two wives. One refers to a wife Sarah who with Skinner's son John was entered on the lease of a property at Walthamstow in Essex. He left the rest of his estate, valued at £150 (of which books accounted for £50) to his current wife Jane who is almost certainly the same as Jane Wirrall who married one Ralph Skinner at Hungerford, Berkshire, on 19 August 1641 (just two months before he made his will).

Skinner's only surviving son **John Skinner** was born in Kent in about 1615 according to his matriculation record. He graduated BA in 1635, B Med in 1641 and MD in 1647 and was admitted as an honorary fellow to the London College of Physicians in December 1664. He was left all his father's Hebrew books in a codicil to his father's will in 1646.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 12/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Aston Rowant, Oxfordshire, 1554-1805]; Oxford diocesan papers c.264; Foster, iv, p.1362; Devon Archives and Local Studies, 1090/A/PR/1/1 [parish registers of Feniton, Devon]; Oxfordshire History Centre, 149/1/13 [will and inventory of Ralph Skinner, vicar of Aston Rowant, Oxfordshire, 24 November 1641, 28 September 1646 and 17 April 1648, pr.5 June 1648; inventory dated 17 May 1648].

William SLATFORD (d.1705)

Person ID: 16154

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Slatford, barber, married Anne Cuckoe or Cuckow (b.1671) at St Mary the Virgin on 31 July 1701 and was buried in the same parish on 7 May 1705. He died childless, leaving his entire estate, apart from token bequests to a kinsman, Edward Slatford, brother Samuel Slatford and sister Taylor, to his wife and executrix Anne

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; Oxford diocesan papers d.80, f.227; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/33, will of William Slatford, barber, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 30 April 1705, pr.25 October 1705.

Richard SLITHURST (d.1587)

Person ID: 11994

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Slithurst of Berkshire was demy at Magdalen College, Oxford, in 1537 where he graduated BA in 1539. As a fellow of Magdalen (1539-58), he was created MA in 1543 and supplicated for DD in the same year. Slithurst subsequently became a fellow of Brasenose College and was created B Med and admitted to practise medicine on 28 March 1555. He supplicated for MD on 20 October 1558 and was probably granted the degree on performing a disputation before Queen Elizabeth I in 1566.

Slithurst practised medicine in Oxford. Among his patients was Thomas Lee of Clattercote, Oxfordshire, whom he treated in his last illness in 1572 and whose will he witnessed. Slithurst was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 28 January 1586/7. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 23 February 1586/7.

Foster, iv, p.1366; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, i, col.176n; TNA, PROB 11/54, ff.172v-174v [will of Thomas Lee of Clattercote, Oxfordshire, 12 April 1572, pr.25 June 1572]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.56.**

Jonas SMALBONE or SMALBONES (d.1703)

Person ID: 11999/12002

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

Jonas Smalbone or Smalbones of Bicester, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 13 January 1685/6 (subscribed 29 April 1686). He married Anne Arnett, widow, at Bicester on 27 April 1682 and was buried there on 3 February 1702/3. An inventory estimated the value of his estate, including two leaseholds of property in Bicester (including a bowling green), at £62 19s. The principal beneficiaries were the testator's sister-in-law Hester Linnel (d.1729) and two children, **Jonas Smalbone** and Mary.

Children of Jonas Smalbone or Smalbones:

Jonas, bapt.12 July 1683 [Bicester]. Surgeon.

Mary, bapt.21 August 1687 [Bicester]. She was described as Mary Offley, recently deceased, in the will of her brother Jonas.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.708, f.137; e.22, pp.48, 149 [reversed at rear of volume]; parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1673-1697 and 1696-1731; 150/2/11; 205.164 [will and inventory of Jonas Smallbone, chirurgion, of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 6 January 1702/3, pr.15 February 1702/3; inventory dated 11 February 1702/3].

Jonas SMALBONE or SMALBONES (1683-1727)

Person ID: 29370

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

Jonas Smalbone or Smalbones was the son of **Jonas Smalbone**, surgeon, and his wife Anne, and was baptized at Bicester, Oxfordshire, on 12 July 1683. He followed in his father's footsteps, inheriting his surgeon's practice in the town where he married Frances Cresswell on 6 November 1722. Jonas Smalbone was buried at Bicester on 18 February 1726/7. He died childless and left the bulk of his estate, including two copyhold closes in the manor of Launton, Oxfordshire, to his wife Frances.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1673-1697 and 1696-1731; TNA, PROB 11/616, ff.60v-61r [will of Jonas Smalbone, surgeon, of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 20 August 1726, pr.8 June 1727].

Bernard SMITH (d.1705)

Person ID: 12044

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Islip, Oxfordshire

Bernard Smith of Islip, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 24 April 1696. He married Sarah Davis at Islip on 13 October 1695 and was buried there on 29 March 1705. Administration of his estate was granted to his widow Sarah on 17 April 1705.

Children of Bernard Smith and Sarah:

Bernard, bapt.19 April 1697 [Islip].
unnamed daughter born 17 August 1701 [Islip].
unnamed daughter born 12 October 1702 [Islip].
unnamed daughter born 27 December 1704 [Islip].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, pp.81-2; parish registers of Islip, Oxfordshire, 1695-1812; 174/2/60; 107.302 [administration bond of estate of Bernard Smith of Islip, Oxfordshire, 17 April 1705].

Edmund SMITH (fl.first half of 17th century)

Person ID: 18193

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

Edmund Smith, apothecary, of Thame, Oxfordshire, married Mary, the daughter of Anthony Spier (d.1644) of Holcombe Grange in Oxfordshire and his wife Barbara, the daughter of Sir Francis Castillion. Otherwise unidentified.

W.C.Metcalf (ed.), *The Visitation of Berkshire, 1664-6* (Exeter, 1882), p.94.

Francis SMITH (c.1591-1643)

Person ID: 12059

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Francis Smith was the son of the well-connected Dorset clergyman Robert Smith (d.1623) and his wife Elizabeth and was probably born at Collingbourne in Wiltshire in about 1591. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 11 July 1606, aged 15, and graduated BA (from Brasenose) in 1610 and MA in 1613. Smith supplicated for B Med on 21 March 1622/3 and was created MD on 1 November 1642. He was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 24 June 1643.

Smith inherited various estates from his father Robert and continued to benefit from rents of family holdings at Collingbourne in Wiltshire. His mother also left her physician son a five-volume edition of the works of Galen in Greek. Smith was the brother of **Robert Smith** who practised medicine at Hawkchurch in Dorset (now in Devon).

Foster, iv, p.1370; TNA, PROB 11/141, ff.389r-v [will of Robert Smith, parson, of Symondsbury, Dorset, 23 March 1622/3, pr.15 May 1623]; PROB 11/173, ff.142v-142Ar [will of Elizabeth Smith, widow, of Hawkchurch, Dorset, 6 June 1636, pr.9 February 1636/7]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

Francis SMITH (1648-1690)

Person ID: 12060

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Francis Smith was the son of Ralph Smith, rector of Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire, where he was baptised on 8 August 1648. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 14 December 1663 and proceeded BA in 1667, MA in 1670, B Med in 1680 and MD in 1689. He served as a fellow Magdalen from 1668 until 1682. Smith was made physician to the army of William III in Ireland where he died in 1690. He left a series of small bequests to his many brothers and sisters, including Dr John Smith (d.1690), fellow of Magdalen College and rector of Wood Eaton, Oxfordshire, and Martha Nourse (d.1711), the wife of John Nourse (d.1708), esquire, of Wood Eaton, who was asked to choose five books from her brother's library. Smith named her husband John, my 'much esteemed cousin and most especial friend', as executor.

In November 1676, he was described as a student of medicine at Magdalen College when he signed letters testimonial on behalf of **Hugh Wittenstall** of the same college, a candidate for an archiepiscopal medical licence. Francis was the brother of John Smith, another fellow of Magdalen, whose deaths in 1690 were described by the antiquary Anthony Wood.

Buckinghamshire Archives, parish registers of Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire; Foster, iv, p.1371; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/33, will of Francis Smith, MD and fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, 22 March 1689/90, pr.11 July 1690; Lambeth Palace Library, FII/17/105a-b; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, p.332.

George SMITH (fl.1678)

Person ID: 12066

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Witney, Oxfordshire

George Smith, surgeon, of Witney. Oxfordshire, married Lettice Barber of Witney at Holywell, Oxford, on 26 October 1678. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.80, f.103; PAR 199/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812].

James SMITH (fl.early 18th century)

Person ID: 35073

Occ: barber

Loc: Witney, Oxfordshire

James Smith is identified as a barber practising at Witney in Oxfordshire in the baptismal and apprenticeship record of his son Finch in 1702 and 1718 respectively.

Children of James Smith:

Finch, bapt.20 November 1702 [Witney]. He was apprenticed to Richard Smith of the Vintners' Company, London, 2 April 1718.

Sarah, bapt.1 December 1707 [Witney].

James, bapt.8 October 1711 [Witney].

London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Witney, Oxfordshire, 1655-1743.

Samuel SMITH (c.1587-1620)

Person ID: 12146

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Samuel Smith was a gentleman's son from Lincolnshire who matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 19 October 1604, aged 17. He was a demy of Magdalen College, 1606-8 and fellow 1608-20. Smith graduated BA in 1608/9, MA in 1612 and

was licensed to practise medicine on 15 April 1620. Ten days later, he was awarded his B Med. Smith became proctor in 1620 but died on 17 June of that year. He was buried, 'much lamented' according to Anthony Wood, in Magdalen College Chapel. Wood adds that he was 'accounted the most accurate disputant, and profound philosopher in the university'. He wrote much on logic and philosophy though only one such work was published, *Aditus ad Logicam* (1st edition 1613), an elementary manual of logic that was frequently reprinted.

Publications:

Aditus ad Logicam, in usum eorum qui primo Academiam salutant (Oxford, 1613).

Foster, iv, p.1380; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), ii, col.283.

Samuel SMITH (d.1714)

Person ID: 25990

Occ: apothecary/schoolmaster

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

Samuel Smith, apothecary and free schoolmaster, was buried at Watlington, Oxfordshire, on 29 August 1714. His wife Mary and daughter Mary were buried in the town in April 1704 and 28 October 1705 respectively.

He may be the same as the Samuel Smith, apothecary, of London who took James Bayley, son of James Bayley, citizen and skinner, of London, as an apprentice on 7 November 1693.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1682-1782;
London apothecary database.

Simon SMITH (1617-1685)

Person ID: 25995

Occ: barber/barber surgeon

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Simon Smith, the son of Thomas Smith, was baptized at Burford, Oxfordshire, on 30 November 1617. He practiced as a barber in the town until his death in 1685. Simon Smith, barber, described as 'aged', was buried at Burford on 1 April 1685.

Children of Simon Smith:

Elizabeth, bapt.1 April 1652 [Burford].

Charles, bapt.5 December 1653 [Burford].

Robert, bapt.29 March 1655 [Burford]. He was apprenticed to Henry Warring, citizen and clothmaker, of Whitechapel, Middlesex, 7 April 1673.

Anne, bapt.3 November 1656 [Burford].

Simon, bapt.22 December 1657 [Burford]. He was apprenticed to Isaac Simcock of the Blacksmiths' Company, London, 7 July 1682 [possibly another son of Smith's called Simon?]

William, bapt.17 July 1659 [Burford]. He was apprenticed to Robert Mills of the Paviours' Company, London, 25 June 1679.
Christopher, bapt.9 June 1661 [Burford].
Sarah, bapt.21 August 1664 [Burford].
Mary, bapt.9 September 1666 [Burford].
Stephen, bapt.2 March 1669/70 [Burford]. He was apprenticed to William Pace of the Blacksmiths' Company, London, 2 December 1686.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715;
Londonroll.org [Records of London Livery Companies Online: Apprentices and freemen, 1400-1900]; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.**

Thomas SMITH (c.1602-1669)

Person ID: 12158/26008

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Thomas Smith was the eldest son of Thomas Smith (d.1619), rector of Marston Moretaine, Bedfordshire, where he was probably born in about 1602. He matriculated at Lincoln College, Oxford, on 23 April 1619, aged 17, and proceeded BA in 1622 and MA in 1625. He was awarded both his B Med and MD, as well as a licence to practise medicine, on 24 July 1633 (MD incorporated at Cambridge 1652).

Nothing certain is known of Smith's whereabouts from 1633 until the late 1650s though he probably remained in the city of Oxford. In 1646, he, along with Dr **Thomas Clayton**, approved the surgical skills of one **Peter Dewever**. Smith was living in Banbury by 1658. The banns for the marriage of Thomas Smith, doctor of physic, of Banbury and Christian Downes, the daughter of Mr Richard Downes of the same town were read there prior to the couple's marriage at nearby King's Sutton in Northamptonshire on 19 April 1658. Throughout the period of his residence in Banbury (and probably before), Smith retained close links with numerous former colleagues. He was the recipient of two letters, subsequently published by **John Maplet** of Bath, relating to mutual patients, and was an intimate friend and companion of **Nicholas Crouch**, fellow of Balliol, whose private passion was medicine. The latter recorded the death of his friend on 18 June 1669. He was buried at Banbury two days later. Having died intestate, administration of his estate, valued at a mere £46 (of which £20 related to books and a study), was granted to his widow Christian on 26 July 1669.

Smith was the brother of the clergyman and poet James Smith (1605-1667).

Foster, iv, p.1382; Venn, iv, p.111; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Q, f.157r; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; Northamptonshire RO, 188P/230 [parish registers of King's Sutton, Northamptonshire, 1639-1690]; John Maplet, *Epistolarum Medicarum Specimen de Thermarum Bathoniensium Effectis* (London, 1694), pp.4-7, 38-9; Balliol College, Oxford, MS 355, *sub* 30 September 1665, 5 July 1667, June 1669; Oxfordshire History Centre, Pec.51/3/23 [inventory and administration bond of Thomas Smith, doctor of phisick, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 21 and 26 July 1669]; *ODNB*, *sub* Smith, James, article by T.Raylor.

William SMITH (c.1523-1581)

Person ID: 12181

Occ: physician/clergyman

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Smith was a fellow of Merton College, Oxford, and briefly rector of Cuxham in Oxfordshire in the mid-sixteenth century. Following his rejection of the Elizabethan settlement, he turned to medicine. Smith was created B Med and licensed to practise medicine by Oxford University on 11 July 1558. He subsequently practised in the city of Oxford where he died in 1581. William Smyth, physician, died on 21 February 1580/1 and was buried in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, three days later. A brass plate depicting the image of a man kneeling before a table with a long inscription described Smith as 'artis medicae peritissimus' ('most expert in the art of medicine') as well as famed for his abilities in music, astrology and geometry. His interest in mathematics and geography is confirmed by the role which he played in 1577 in facilitating the exchange of Merton College's organ for a pair of globes.

Foster, iv, p.1384; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6 by Anthony Wood. Vol.III Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, vol.37, 1899), pp.139, 223; Sir Edmund Craster, 'Elizabethan Globes at Oxford', *The Geographical Journal*, 117 (1951), pp.24-6; Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.57.

William SMITH (fl.second half of 16th century)

Person ID: 16187

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

William Smith, the son of William Smith, barber, of Banbury in Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to William Tylliarde, whitebaker, of Oxford on 19 October 1580. Otherwise unidentified.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.137.

Joseph SODEN (fl.1703-1705)

Person ID: 12238

Occ: physician

Loc: Hook Norton, Oxfordshire

Joseph Soden was a physician or practitioner of physic who was a member of the Quaker group that met at Hook Norton in Oxfordshire at the beginning of the eighteenth century. He is mentioned in 1705 as one of the trustees of the meeting house at Hook Norton and may have been buried at the Quaker burial ground at nearby Sibford on 22 November 1706.

Oxfordshire History Centre, E18/30/1D/3 [deed dated 1 June 1703]; NQ1/1/D2/1 [deed dated 1 January 1705]; TNA, RG6/1332 [Berkshire and Oxfordshire monthly meeting, Banbury, Oxfordshire, register of burials].

Robert SODEN (fl.1692-1710)

Person ID: 26066

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Robert Soden practised as a barber in the town of Banbury in Oxfordshire from about 1692 until 1710. In 1706, his shop was listed as an outlet for the sale of copies of Richard Hamersley's *Advice to Sunday Barbers, Against Trimming on the Lord's Day*. This, and the fact that one son Thomas migrated to Massachusetts and that his last five children were recorded as born rather than baptised suggests that Robert Soden was a nonconformist. Susanna, the wife of Robert Soden, was buried at Banbury on 5 June 1710. No record of the death or burial of Robert has been found.

Children of Robert Soden, barber:

Elizabeth, bapt.9 November 1692 [Banbury].

Jane, bapt.4 July 1694 [Banbury].

Susanna, bapt.1 June 1696 [Banbury].

Thomas, bapt.14 March 1699/1700 [Banbury]. He emigrated to America where he married Hannah Prentice (1697-1761) and was buried at Cambridge, Massachusetts, on 23 February 1770.

Susanna, born 22 May 1702 [Banbury].

Ann, born 4 July 1704 [Banbury].

Robert, born 20 June 1706 [Banbury].

Mary, born 4 August 1707 [Banbury].

William, born 21 October 1708 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708; 1653-1724]; R.Hamersley, *Advice to Sunday Barbers, Against Trimming on the Lord's Day* (London, 1706); T.W.Baldwin, *Vital Records of Cambridge, Massachusetts, to the Year of 1850*, 2 vols (Boston, MA, 1914-15), ii, p.742.

William SOUTH (fl.1700)

Person ID: 12263

Occ: labourer/vendor of medicines

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

In July 1700, William South, labourer, and his wife Elizabeth, of Burford, Oxfordshire, were arrested in Dorchester, Dorset, where they admitted to travelling through the county for the past seven to eight weeks selling medicines for colds and other ailments. The couple promised to return home to Burford.

One William South, a churchwarden, was buried at Burford on 17 September 1714.

C.H.Mayo (ed.), *The Municipal Records of the Borough of Dorchester* (Exeter, 1908), p.670; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715.

Strange SOUTHBY (c.1660-1685)

Person ID: 12266

Occ: medical student

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and Holland

Strange Southby was the son of Richard Southby (c.1624-1704) of Carswell, Berkshire, and his wife Catherine (d.1686), the daughter of Robert Strange of Somerford Keynes, Wiltshire. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 3 April 1674 and graduated BA in 1677. As a fellow of Merton College, Oxford, he was expelled in 1682 and was refused a grace to take the degree of MA. Formal accusations were laid against him in Congregation claiming that he made it his business to speak scandalously of the government and to defend the regicide on the grounds that 'it was a glorious action'. He was also, like his father and brother John, a member of the Green Ribbon Club. Like his brother, John, who married a sister of the radical Whig John Trenchard (1649-1695), Strange Southby fled to Holland in the wake of the Exclusion Crisis where he was entered as a medical student at the university of Leiden in September 1682 and June 1683. The following year, he wrote a carmen in praise of his friend and fellow medical student **Edward Wetenhall**. According to Anthony Wood, Southby 'went into Holland on the breaking out of the phanaticall plot' [Rye House Plot] in 1683 and died there in August 1685.

Foster, iv, p.1392; W.C.Metcalf (ed.), *The Visitation of Berkshire, 1664-6* (Exeter, 1882), p.93; R.A.Beddard, 'Tory Oxford', in N.Tyacke (ed.), *The History of the University of Oxford: Volume 4 The Seventeenth Century* (Oxford, 1997), pp.898-9; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, pp.19-20, 164; *CSPD, July-September 1683*, p.227; Bodl., Ballard MS 46, f.166v; Innes Smith, pp.218, 246.

John SPARROW (fl.1566)

Person ID: 34455

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 19 July 1566, John Barons, the son of John Barons, husbandman, of Bladon, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to John Sparrow, surgeon, of the city of Oxford for 10 years (the latter to maintain his apprentice at school for 3 years). Otherwise unidentified, he may be the same as the John Sparrow who asked to be buried in the parish of St Aldate's in his will of 1584.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices, 1513-1602* (Oxford, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.80; Oxfordshire History Centre, 58/2/11; 188.7 [will of John Sparrow of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 3 August 1584, pr.7 December 1588].

John SPARROW (d.1707)

Person ID: 12289

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire

John Sparrow, surgeon, of Potter's Hill Lodge was buried at Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, on 22 January 1706/7. In his will, he left four acres of meadowland in the parish of Alvescot, Oxfordshire, to his wife Anne and other property at Asthall, Oxfordshire, to Edmund, Elizabeth and Judith Sparrow, the children of the testator's brother Mr Thomas Sparrow of Shipton.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 236/1/R1/5 [parish registers of Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, 1678-1724]; 63/1/25; 93.316; 107.307 [will and administration bond of John Sparrow, surgeon, of Potter's Hill Lodge in Wychwood Forest, Oxfordshire, 26 November 1706, pr.27 January 1706/7].

John SPARROW (d.1716)

Person ID: 26096

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

John Sparrow practised as a surgeon in the Oxfordshire town of Burford from about 1697 until his death in 1716. He married Anne Foard or Ford of Burford at Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, on 3 July 1697 and was buried at Burford on 25 May 1716.

Children of John Sparrow:

John, bapt.25 June 1698 [Burford].

Elizabeth, bapt.11 April 1700 [Burford].

Jane, bapt.14 January 1701/2 [Burford].

Ann, bapt.19 December 1702; buried 21 December 1702 [Burford].

John, bapt.19 October 1704 [Burford].

Mary, bapt.16 August 1706 [Burford].

John, bapt.11 May 1708 [Burford].

Thomas, bapt.5 December 1710 [Burford].

Ursula, bapt.13 November 1713; buried (as daughter of widow Sparrow) 29 March 1717.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715; 1715-1754; PAR 236/1/R1/5 [parish registers of Shipton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, 1678-1724].

Thomas SPARROW (fl.1614-1616)

Person ID: 34456

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 31 October 1614, one Richard Goulding, the son of George Goulding, gent, of Shotover in the parish of Headington, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Thomas Sparrow, barber, of Oxford. The arrangement was subsequently dissolved on 21 March 1614/15 and no further reference to Sparrow the barber has been found.

One Thomas Sparrow married Eleanor Spyer at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 19 June 1614 and the couple baptized a son Thomas in the same parish on 26 June 1616. He was elsewhere described as a gentleman and singing man of the cathedral and was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, in 1625. He left his small estate to his wife and executrix Eleanor and son Thomas and named, among others, his father Mr Thomas Sparrow (who may also have been the barber) as joint overseer.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen, city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.9v; PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, 1899), p.207; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/33, will of Thomas Sparrow of Christ Church, Oxford University, 28 February 1624/5, pr.15 October 1625; Oxfordshire History Centre, 199.89 [deed of gift of Thomas Sparrow, gent, of St Aldate's, 24 October 1635].

John SPEED (1595-1640)

Person ID: 12295

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Speed was the eldest son of the celebrated cartographer John Speed (d.1629) and his wife Susan (d.1628), the daughter of Thomas Draper of London. He was born in London in January 1595 and was educated at Merchant Taylors' School before matriculating at St John's College, Oxford, on 30 October 1612. Speed graduated BA in 1616, MA in 1620 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1629), and B Med and MD, with a licence to practise medicine, on 20 June 1628 (MD incorporated at Cambridge in 1629). The theses discussed by Speed prior to the award of his MD were wholly conventional and ranged from the treatment of puerperal fever, epilepsy (not divine), old age and the ability of the physician to prolong life. Letters of commendation, signed by **Thomas Clayton**, regius professor of medicine at Oxford, affirmed Speed's 'good imployment in practise of phisicke at home and abroad'. Speed was in fact granted the reversion of the regius chair by Charles I but died before Clayton. Speed seems to have possessed a genuine interest in anatomy and was the author of a latin manuscript treatise, dedicated to archbishop William Laud, in which he described, with illustrations, a dissection of two skeletons which he subsequently mounted and donated to the library of St John's College. In 1624, Speed resigned his fellowship at St John's in order to marry Margaret Warner, the daughter of Dr **Bartholomew Warner**, himself a former regius professor. On 21 March 1632/3, Speed became a member of Gray's Inn and two years later he is said to have written a pastoral entitled 'Stonehenge' which was performed in the hall of St John's College. Dr John Speed died in May 1640 and was buried in the college chapel. He possessed various properties including a house in Moorfields, London, which he leased from the Merchant Taylors Company, land at Marsh Gibbon and Marston in Oxfordshire and a tenement in St Giles, Oxford. The chief beneficiaries of his will were his wife Margaret and five children (John, Samuel, Susan, Richard and Margaret) who also received a debt of £500 owed by the Stationers' Company to the testator. Finally, he left all his books and manuscripts to his son **John Speed** and named his wife Margaret as residual legatee and executrix. In a brief codicil, he asked that £300 invested in the East India Company be set aside for the benefit of his five children.

Children of Dr John Speed and Margaret:

Susanna, bapt.18 January 1626/7 [All Saints, Oxford].

John, born 4 November; bapt.8 November 1628 [All Saints, Oxford]. Physician.

Samuel, bapt.2 November 1630 [All Saints, Oxford]. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 2 February 1646/7, aged 16. BA 1649; MA 1660. Clergyman. He was buried in the chancel of St Michael, Queenhithe, London, on 25 January 1681/2.

Richard, bapt.5 April 1638 [St Michael's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed 1.to Richard Marsh of the Goldsmiths' Company, London, 1 June 1655 and turned over 2.to Martyn Johnson of the same company, 31 July 1657.

Margaret, bapt.8 April 1640 [St Michael's, Oxford]. She married William Busby (d.1674) at Holywell, Oxford, 19 February 1664/5.

ODNB, sub Speed, John, article by S.Bendall; Rev.Charles J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874. Volume I* (Lewes, 1882), p.47; Foster, iv, p.1396; Venn, iv, p.129; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg O, ff.243r, 248r; J.Broadway, R.Cust and S.K.Roberts (ed.), *A Calendar of the Docquets of Lord Keeper Coventry 1625-1640. Part I* (List & Index Soc., vol.4, 2004), p.210; *CSPD, 1640-1641*, p.341; St John's College Library, Oxford, MS 22 [Σκελετος πολυκινητος]; J.J.Howard (ed.), *The Visitation of London, AD 1633, 1634, 1635. Volume II* (London, HS, vol.17, 1883), p.256; J.Foster (ed.), *The Register of Admissions to Gray's Inn, 1521-1889* (London, 1889), p.199; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), ii, cols 660-1; TNA, PROB 11/183, ff.196r-197r [will of John Speede, MD, of the University of Oxford, 1 October 1639 and 29 March 1640, pr.11 June 1640]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; *ODNB*, sub Speed, Samuel, article by S.Wright; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666]; Londonroll.org [Records of London Livery Companies Online: Apprentices and freemen, 1400-1900]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.294.

Samuel SPENCER (d.1723)

Person ID: 12311

Occ: naval surgeon

Loc: Bicester, Oxfordshire

Samuel Spencer, surgeon, was buried at Bicester, Oxfordshire, on 25 July 1723. He made his will in April 1704 as surgeon of HM 'Pendennis' and left all his estate to his wife Anne. In all probability, he is the Samuel Spencer of St Olave Hart Street, London, who married Anne Pain of St Catherine Creechurch, London, at St Paul's, Covent Garden, Middlesex, on 27 January 1703/4. He was in receipt of a pension as a former naval surgeon in 1713.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Bicester, Oxfordshire, 1696-1731; 63/3/13; 208.371 [will of Samuel Spencer, surgeon, of Bicester and HM Pendennis,

20 April 1704, pr.26 August 1723]; City of Westminster Archives, STP/PR/1/3 [parish registers of St Paul's, Covent Garden, Middlesex, 1703-1739]; *Calendar of Treasury Books*, vol.27 [1713] (London, 1955), p.clxx.

Augustine SPINNEY (d.c.1581)

Person ID: 12325

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Augustine Spinney, surgeon, of St Mary's Oxford, died in about 1581. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford on 7 January 1581.

He may be the Augustine Spinney who was formerly a 'chaunter' in Minchinhampton, Gloucestershire, who composed a manuscript collection of medical notes, recipes and related material sometime in the middle of the sixteenth century. According to a later owner of the manuscript, Henry Fowler (rector of Minchinhampton a century later and father of Dr **Henry Fowler**), Spinney was 'chief chaunter and master unto my dearest mother Eli[zabeth] Armstrong, the daughter of Thomas Armstrong, gent, a substantial clothier.

Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.58; Wellcome Library, London, MS 757.

Thomas SPRINT (fl.1530-1548)

Person ID: 12353

Occ: apothecary/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Sprint graduated BA at Oxford on 21 February 1529/30. An apothecary, he supplicated for leave to practise medicine in April 1548. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1402; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.159.

George STACEY or STACY, George (1652-1681)

Person ID: 16201/28490

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Stacey or Stacy was the son of John Stacey (d.1662), miller, and his wife Mary (d.1688) and was baptized at Benson, Oxfordshire, on 27 March 1652. He was apprenticed to Richard Horne, barber, of Oxford on 25 April 1666 and was made a freeman of the city of Oxford on 20 March 1672/3. After marrying Anne Adams in 1674, he practised as a barber in the city of Oxford until his death in 1681. Stacey was buried at St Martin's, Oxford, on 1 April 1681. In his will, he left mourning rings to his mother Mary, brother Joseph and brother-in-law John Adams while bequeathing the rest of his estate to his wife Anne. She married the Oxford surgeon and former Quaker **Edward Bettriss** in 1681 and the couple subsequently contested her former husband's will.

Children of George Stacey or Stacy and Anne:

Thomas, bapt.19 May 1678; buried 23 May 1678 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.2 February 1679/80; buried 4 February 1679/80 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Apprentices of George Stacey/Stacy, barber:

Thomas Clarke, son of Charles Clarke, gent, of Faringdon, Berkshire, 1 June 1678.

Subsequently crossed through.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 28/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Benson, Oxfordshire, 1565-1720]; Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], pp.69, 288; archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849; PAR 207/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1789]; 149/4/22; 203.225 [will of George Stacey, barber, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 28 March 1681, pr.22 April 1681]; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/JS1/A/002/MS07894/001 [parish registers of St James, Duke's Place, London, 1664-1692]; TNA, C8/334/210 [Edward Bettriss and wife Anne v. Joseph Stacey, 1684].

John STACEY or STACY (fl.1705)

Person ID: 34457

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxfordshire?

John Stacy, barber, married Anne Jeffes at Bix, Oxfordshire, 31 December 1705. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 33/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Bix, Oxfordshire, 1577-1783].

Peter STAHL (d.1674)

Person ID: 12376

Occ: chemist/alchemist/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and London

Peter Stahl was born in Strasbourg in western Prussia. Little is known of his upbringing and early life other than that he was a Lutheran who lived an itinerant existence. After a brief period as town physician in Bergen in Norway, Stahl travelled to France and Holland and was living in Amsterdam in 1650 when he first entered the orbit of the circle of Samuel Hartlib. In 1658, his friend Johann Moriaen (c.1591-1668) wrote to Hartlib singing the praises of Stahl as an honest and public-spirited devotee of the chymical art. By August of that year, Stahl was in London where he met Hartlib and sought to demonstrate his prowess in iatrochemistry. After a brief trip abroad, Stahl settled in Oxford in 1659, probably at the instigation of Robert Boyle, where he began to give private demonstrations and lessons in chymistry. Initially lodging in University College, he began giving classes in the houses of the apothecaries **John Crosse** and **Arthur Tillyard** before removing to Ram Hall in the parish of All Saints where he set up his own laboratory in 1663. Stahl's courses were very popular and were responsible for introducing the benefits of chymistry to a wide

audience of students many of whom would later fill the upper echelons of church and state in Restoration England. Among those who attended Stahl's classes were **John Locke**, John Wallis, Christopher Wren, Francis Turner (later bishop of Ely) and the physicians **Ralph Bathurst**, **Richard Griffith**, **Thomas Jeanes**, **Richard Lower** and **Henry Yerbury**.

Stahl would also appear to have enrolled in classes at Oxford under the protection of Dr **William Quatremaine**. In December 1661, Stahl wrote to Secretary Williamson, thanking him for an introduction to one Dr Smith and expressing the hope that Dr Quatremaine 'will consent to his taking another term'. He added that he rejoiced in the news that 'the King intends having a laboratory at Whitehall, and if placed with Dr Quatremaine, hopes to see it'. Stahl remained restless. According to the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood, who was another of his students, Stahl left for London in around 1664 to become operator to the Royal Society though no corroboratory evidence has been found. He was lodging in Bishopsgate Street in 1665 and was probably in Exeter, Devon, in 1668. Manuscript notes survive of a course of chymistry begun in the house of one Bampffield in Exeter in that year. The student was probably the Presbyterian Thomas Bampffield (d.1693), former recorder of the city and Speaker of the House of Commons. Stahl returned to Oxford briefly in 1670 before retiring to London where he died in 1674. A 'great hater of women' according to Wood, Stahl was buried as a lodger in the parish of St Anne, Blackfriars, on 30 June 1674.

Stahl was both a practical chymist and alchemical theoretician with a deep interest in unveiling the mysteries of the philosopher's stone. He boasted to Hartlib in the 1650s that he possessed a balsam that could cure the plague and which had effectively recovered the King of France from smallpox. The best source of knowledge for Stahl's activities as a chymist and physician are to be found in the diaries of the clergyman-cum-physician **John Ward** of Stratford upon Avon who visited him regularly in the early 1660s. According to Ward, Stahl 'understands ye practicall part of chymistrie very well, but ... is extremely expensive in his praeparations in his fires making ym too profusely'. He was a great favourer of bezoar and antimonial medicines but was not, according to Ward, an inventor of new medicines but rather 'hath most of his praeparations out of Crollius [Oswald Croll (d.1609)] and others not withstanding what hee pretends of their being left him by his father'. Various manuscript remains of Stahl survive among the Sloane manuscripts in the British Library.

ODNB, sub Stahl, Peter, article by J.T.Young; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.290, 472-3, 475; Sheffield University Library, Hartlib Papers 29/7/13B; 31/18/31A; *CSPD, 1661-1662*, p.193; G.Meynell, 'Locke, Boyle and Peter Stahl, *Notes and Records of the Royal Society*, 49 (1995), pp.185-92; BL, Sloane MS 1624, ff.1-59 ['Cursus chymicis, inceptis Exonii in aedibus Bampffieldianis, 1668']; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/ANN/A/008/MS04510/001 [parish registers of St Anne, Blackfriars, London, 1566-1700]; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.287, f.26r; V.a.291, ff.10r, 17v, 72r, 90v, 142r, **British Library, Sloane MSS 499, ff.1-172; 1498, ff.1-27; 2771** ['Cursus chymicus', 1663]; 2967.

Thomas STANLEY (fl.1711)

Person ID: 35074

Occ: barber and periwigmaker

Loc: Witney, Oxfordshire

Thomas Arundell, the son of Daniel Arundell, schoolmaster of Witney, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to Thomas Stanley, barber and periwigmaker, of Witney for the premium of £8 as recorded in 1711. Otherwise unidentified.

TNA, IR 1/1, f.41.

Joseph STANTON (1656-1696)

Person ID: 12432

Occ: physician

Loc: Hook Norton, Oxfordshire

Joseph Stanton was the son of John Stanton and his wife Anne and was baptized at Epwell, Oxfordshire, on 22 November 1656. He practised as a physician at Hook Norton in Oxfordshire, died on 18 January 1695/6, and was buried at Epwell two days later where a monument to his memory as a 'professor of medicine and surgery' was erected. Stanton died a very wealthy man. His estate was valued at £1,326 5s 8d, the vast bulk consisting of mortgages and bonds but also including books and instruments valued at £16 6s 8d. Having died unmarried, he left bequests totaling more than £1,100 to his father John, brother John, married sisters Anne, Mary and Hannah, and niece Martha, the daughter of the testator's dead brother Thomas.

He was probably the brother of Thomas Stanton (b.1661) of Epwell who was apprenticed to Thomas Burden, apothecary, of London in 1676.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 98/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Epwell, Oxfordshire, 1564-1728]; *m.i.*, Epwell, Oxfordshire; Oxfordshire History Centre, 150/1/20; 204.324 [will and inventory of Joseph Stanton, physician, of Hook Norton, Oxfordshire, 14 December 1695, pr.11 February 1695/6; inventory dated 6 February 1695/6]; **London apothecary database.**

Simon STANTON (d.1716)

Person ID: 12434

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Simon Stanton, surgeon, was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 25 June 1694. He married Elizabeth Hobbs of Chargoave, Oxfordshire, at Richmond, Surrey, on 25 September 1701 and was buried in the parish of All Saints (from St Mary the Virgin) on 8 November 1716. Administration of his estate was granted in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 21 December 1716.

Apprentice of Simon Stanton, surgeon:

Wrigglesworth Sanderson, son of Thomas Sanderson of 'Peareth', Cambridgeshire, for the premium of £118 5s as recorded in 1716.

Foster, iv, p.1412; Surrey History Centre, P7/1/3 [parish registers of Richmond, Surrey, 1682-1759]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.59**; TNA, IR 1/44, f.119.

Sandys STANTON or STAUNTON (d.1729)

Person ID: 12459

Occ: licensed surgeon

Loc: Combe and Charlbury, Oxfordshire

Sandys Stanton or Staunton of Charlbury, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 1 July 1704. He was previously a resident of the nearby village of Combe and was buried at Charlbury on 22 November 1729. In his will, Stanton left the majority of his estate, including drugs and medicines, to his wife Hester and children Edward, John and Hester. Stanton's widow Hester was buried at Charlbury on 9 June 1742.

Children of Sandys Stanton and Staunton and Hester:

Hester, bapt.25 September 1693 [Combe].

Edward, born 27 December 1696; bapt.28 December 1696 [Combe]. He matriculated at New Inn Hall, Oxford, 13 February 1712/13 and graduated BA in 1716.

John, bapt.2 November 1700 [Charlbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.97; PAR 71/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Combe, Oxfordshire, 1646-1705]; parish registers of Charlbury, Oxfordshire, 1646-1705; 151/2/40; 94.229 [will of Sandys Stanton of Charlbury, Oxfordshire, 27 June 1729, pr.17 April 1730]; Foster, iv, p.1411.

Jonas STAPLER (fl.1685)

Person ID: 34458

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

He is identified as a barber surgeon in the apprenticeship record of his son Jonas in 1685. One of this name was buried at St Peter's in the East on 6 October 1712 and 5 March 1718/19.

Children of Jonas Stapler:

Ayme or Amey, bapt.26 November 1663 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

John, bapt.19 April 1665 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Jonas, bapt.2 June 1669 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Herbert Adey, sadler, of Oxford, 9 April 1685.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], p.373; PAR 213/1/R1/2 and 5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673; 1670-1812].

Lawrence STEELE (fl.1549-1573)

Person ID: 12472

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Lawrence Steele supplicated for BA at Magdalen College, Oxford, in 1548/9 and graduated MA on 27 November 1553. As a fellow of Magdalen College, he was made B Med and admitted to practise medicine on 16 December 1558 and supplicated for MD in October 1573.

Foster, iv, p.1416; J.R.Bloxam (ed.), *A Register of the Presidents, Fellows, Demies ... of St Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford. Vol.I. The Demies* (Oxford & London, 1873), p.114.

Jehudah STENNET or STENNETT (c.1666-1718)

Person ID: 12482

Occ: physician

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Jehudah Stennet or Stennett was the son of **Edward Stennet**, physician and leader of a Seventh Day Baptist meeting at Wallingford in Berkshire, and his wife Mary, nee Quelch. According to his brother Joseph (1663-1713), Jehudah, aged just 19, produced a Hebrew grammar that was subsequently published in London in 1685. At the time, he attended the reconstituted meeting of the Seventh Day Particular Baptists at Pinners' Hall in London where he occasionally preached, but shortly after 1687 was reported to have 'removed to the country to dwell'. In all probability, he went to live with his father at Wallingford before settling as a physician in the town of Henley on Thames in Oxfordshire. He married at least twice. Nothing is known of his first wife. He subsequently married Susanna Thursfield at All Hallows on the Wall, London, on 22 August 1704. She was buried at Henley on 6 July 1714. Her husband Jehudah was buried in the same town on 20 October 1718.

In his will, Jehudah Stennet, who owned property in the High Street in Henley, mentions ten children. He left token sums to his four eldest children who were all married and bequeathed all his 'medicines, physical books and manuscripts and physical utensils and surgeon's instruments' to his two younger sons Edward and William. Joseph and Francis received all the rest of his non-medical books and there was a special gift of 'my fine silver'd Little Bible' to his daughter Lunaria. Hoseph, Francis and Susanna were named as joint executors while he nominated his 'loving brothers' John Oakes, Edward Thursfield and Daniel Sarney as executors in trust.

Children of Jehudah Stennet:

Jehudah. A distiller of Henley, he was licensed to marry Elizabeth Seymore, widow, Of Wallingford, Berkshire, on 22 May 1704.

Mary. She married Robert Benwell at Harpsden, Oxfordshire, on 28 March 1706.

John. Apothecary, of Watlington.

Lunaria. She married Richard Naybors, a weaver of Spitalfields, at St Dunstan's, Stepney, Middlesex, on 22 June 1713.

Anne, buried 1 November 1701 [Henley on Thames].

Joseph. He married Mary Danby at Bix, Oxfordshire, 12 February 1719/20.
 Francis. He was apprenticed to Peter Foy of the Vintners' Company in London on 6 September 1721.
 Susanna [will].
 Thursfield. He was apprenticed to John Elliston of the Vintners' Company in London on 3 June 1730.
 Edward [will].
 William [will].

Publications:

[Hebrew] or, A Comprehensive Grammar: Containing the Most Material and Necessary Roles for the Reading and Attaining the Hebrew Tongue (London, S.Roycroft, 1685). Preface dated 25 March 1685 and signed J.S., Philebraeus.

Joseph Stennet, *Works*, 5 vols (London, 1732-3), i, p.7; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/ALH5/A/007/MS05087 [parish registers of All Hallows on the Wall, London, 1692-1730]; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734; TNA, PROB 11/565, ff.352v-353r [will of Jehuda Stennett of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 5 August 1718, pr.25 October 1718]; Oxfordshire History Centre, P7/1/D5/7-9 and 11-12; Oxford diocesan papers d.80, f.232a; PAR 124/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Harpsden, Oxfordshire, 1558-1792]; London Metropolitan Archives, P93/DUN/269 [parish registers of St Dunstan's, Stepney, Middlesex, 1686-1719]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 33/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Bix, Oxfordshire, 1577-1783]; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850**.

John STENNET or STENNETT (fl.1713-1718)

Person ID: 34459

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

John Stennet or Stennett was the son of **Jehudah Stennet**, physician and Seventh Day Baptist, of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire. He was probably born sometime after 1685 and was practising as an apothecary in Watlington by 1713 when he and his son John were mentioned in the town's parish register. Much to his father's annoyance, John Stennet rejected the church of the Seventh Day Baptists and sought re-acceptance in the Anglican faith into which he was baptized, aged 30 (sic) on 29 March 1713. However, he would appear to have returned to the nonconformist fold as his baptismal entry was subsequently crossed through, the clerk noting that Stennet 'became afterwards a villainous Apostate [who] ought to be erased'. He and his two unnamed sons were left token bequests in the will of John's father in 1718. Nothing further is known of his whereabouts. One of the same name, described as a 'stranger', was buried at Moretonhampstead in Devon on 27 September 1720. The *Gentleman's Magazine* also records the death of one Dr Stennet of Rockford, near Ringwood, in Hampshire on 30 May 1752. He was, however, said to be aged 83 and 'very rich, who for many years gave his advice and medicines to numbers of patients and messengers, who resorted to him from all parts, with vials of urine at 1s a time, and did abundance of cures'.

Children of John Stennet or Stennett:

John, bapt.10 June 1713 [Watlington].
unnamed son [alive 1718; grandfather's will].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1682-1782; 1707-1784; TNA, PROB 11/565, ff.352v-353r [will of Jehuda Stennett of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 5 August 1718, pr.25 October 1718]; Devon Heritage Centre, 2916A/PR/1/2 [parish registers of Moretonhampstead, Devon]; *Gentleman's Magazine*, vol.22 (London, 1752), p.289.

Edward STEPHENS or STEVENS (1622-1663)

Person ID: 12491

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Edward Stephens or Stevens, the son of Thomas Stephens, was baptized at Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, on 13 July 1622. A surgeon, he was buried in the town on 17 October 1663. His will makes it clear that he also operated as an apothecary and grocer as an inventory of his goods lists a wide range of wares, including syrups, drugs, sugar, currants, raisins and tobacco. In addition, Stephens owned a bible and study of books with surgical instruments (valued at £10). He left his estate, assessed at £365, to be divided between his wife Clare and three sons Thomas, Edward and Samuel. He also requested that his 'well beloved' brother Thomas Stephens, surgeon, of Leigh in Essex and one John Phelps, gent, of Henley should act as assistants to his wife and executrix Clare. She married Mr John Gledwell at Henley on 1 May 1664.

Children of Edward Stephens or Stevens:

Thomas, born February 1653/4 [Henley on Thames].
Samuel, bapt.10 May 1661 [Henley on Thames].
Edward, bapt.10 May 1661 [Henley on Thames].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734; 1653-1721; 149/2/3 [will and inventory of Edward Stevens, chirurgion, of Henley upon Thames, Oxfordshire, 4 August 1663, pr.12 November 1663; inventory dated 23 October 1663].

George STEPHENS or STEVENS (fl.1572-1592)

Person ID: 12492

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Stephens or Stevens, a medical student of Balliol College, Oxford, of 22 years standing, was licensed to practise medicine by the university on 29 January 1593/4. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1417; A.Clark (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford Vol II (1571-1622). Part III Degrees* (Oxford, OHS, vol.12, 1888), p.186.

John STEPHENS or STEVENS (fl.1649-1653)

Person ID: 12496

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

In March 1653, one John Holt recommended John Stephens or Stevens, fellow of New College, Oxford, as surgeon to the new hospital that was being planned at Portchester Castle on the south coast of England. He was said to be the son of **Anthony Stephens**, surgeon to the naval garrison at nearby Portsmouth in Hampshire.

John Stephens, sometime of Cambridge, proceeded BA from New Inn Hall, Oxford, on 28 April 1649 and MA (from New College) on 15 July 1652. It is not known whether he took up the post at Portchester but he was almost certainly dead by November 1659 as he is not mentioned in his father's will.

CSPD, 1652-1653, p.235; Foster, iv, p.1418; TNA, PROB 11/302, f.116v [will of Anthony Stephens, surgeon, of Portsmouth, Hampshire, 18 November 1659, pr.3 December 1660].

Joseph STEPHENS or STEVENS (1694-1704)

Person ID: 16216

Occ: barber

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Joseph Stephens or Stevens is identified as a barber in the burial entry for his son Thomas in the registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, in 1704. He would appear to have been practising as a barber in the town since at least 1694 and may be the man of the same name who was buried at Henley on 22 July 1722.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734; 1653-1721.

Philip STEPHENS or STEVENS (1618-1661)

Person ID: 12502

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, & London

Philip Stephens or Stevens, the son of John Stephens (d.1628), butcher, was baptized at St John the Baptist, Devizes, in Wiltshire, on 18 October 1618. He matriculated at St Alban Hall, Oxford, on 24 March 1636/7 and graduated BA on 10 November 1640. He subsequently left Oxford for Cambridge, almost certainly on religious and political grounds (see below), and was made MA of Trinity College, Cambridge, in 1645. On returning to Oxford, he was appointed a fellow of New College by the Visitors in 1649, serving as proctor in 1650, and was licensed to practise medicine on 2 April 1653. Stephens was made B Med and MD on 16 February 1655/6. He also served as principal of Hart Hall from 1653 until 1660.

Little is known of Stephens' medical practice. He was clearly interested in botany as he was responsible in 1658 for augmenting, along with William Browne, the

catalogue of the Oxford Botanic Gardens run by Jacob Bobart. He may also have offered anatomy lessons to medical students and scholars if he is the same as the Dr Stephens whom **John Ward** described as having conducted 16 anatomies using the German Johannes Veslingius (1598-1649) as his guide. In 1655, **Benjamin White** dedicated his Leiden MD to Stephens, 'the promoter of his studies'.

Stephens was made a candidate of the London College of Physicians on 30 September 1659, a decision which prefigured his removal as principal of Hart Hall in 1660. He subsequently moved to London where he died in October 1661. The chief beneficiary of his will was his wife Elizabeth (otherwise unidentified). He also remembered his native town of Devizes (where he still owned property), while his nonconformist sympathies are starkly evident in the gifts of money which he gave to his 'dear and loving friends' William Spinedge, Stephen Ford, Nathaniel Holmes and Anthony Palmer, all Congregationalist ministers and all ejected after the Restoration. He was living in the parish of St Nicholas Acons in London at the time of his death but no record of his burial has been found.

Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, 1597/1 [parish registers of St John the Baptist, Devizes, Wiltshire, 1559-1653]; Foster, iv, p.1419; Venn, iv, p.156; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Qa [Register of Congregation, 1647-1659], f.198r; *Catalogus Horti Botanici Oxoniensis ... Cura & opera socia Philippi Stephani M.D. et Gulielmi Brounei, A.M.* (Oxford, 1658); Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.292, f.76v; Innes Smith, p.247; Munk, i, p.296; TNA, PROB 11/306, f.54r [will of Philip Stephens, doctor in physick, of St Nicholas Acons, London, 17 October 1661, pr.31 October 1661]; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, 212B/2363 and 2364; *Calamy Revised*, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1934; reissued 1988), pp.206, 273, 380, 455; TNA, **PROB 4/6129 [inventory of Philip Stephens, doctor of physic, of London, 18 December 1661]**.

Richard STEPHENS (fl.1698-1714)

Person ID: 12503

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Stephens was the son of Sir William Stephens (c.1641-1697) and Elizabeth, nee Hillary. He was probably born on the Isle of Wight where his father sat as Tory MP for the town of Newport. Stephens matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, on 7 April 1698, aged 15, and proceeded BA in 1701, MA (from All Souls) in 1705, B Med on 19 March 1710/11 and MD in 1714. He is known to have corresponded with **Sir Hans Sloane** but little else is known of him.

Foster, iv, p.1419; **British Library, Sloane MS 4047, f.143.**

Charles STEWARD or STUART (fl.early 18th century)

Person ID: 26227

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Charles Steward or Stuart practised as a barber in the town of Banbury in Oxfordshire in the early eighteenth century. Elizabeth, the widow of Charles Steward, barber, was

buried at Banbury on 27 January 1718/19. No record of her husband's burial has been found unless he is the same as the Charles Steward, garter weaver, who was buried in the town on 9 December 1716.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

Henry STEWARD or STUART (1651-1706)

Person ID: 26228

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Henry Steward or Stuart was the son of Charles Steward and was baptized at Banbury on 9 December 1651. A barber by trade, he served as constable of the town from 1678 until 1680 and was buried there on 18 August 1706.

Children of Henry Steward or Stuart:

Elizabeth, bapt.21 July 1677; buried 14 December 1696 [Banbury].

Charles, bapt.19 March 1678/9 [Banbury].

Anne, bapt.14 November 1680; buried 11 October 1681 [Banbury].

Anne, born 31 July 1682; bapt.24 August 1682; buried 19 January 1682/3 [Banbury].

James, bapt.31 December 1683 [Banbury].

Martha, bapt.3 January 1685/6 [Banbury].

Henry, bapt.12 October 1694 [Banbury].

Sarah, bapt.10 March 1695/6 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; J.S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.15, 1977), p.322.

Thomas STEWARD or STUART (d.1697)

Person ID: 26231

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Thomas Steward or Stuart, barber, was buried at Banbury, Oxfordshire, on 13 July 1697.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

Edward STICKLAND or STRICKLAND (b.1666)

Person ID: 26234

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Stickland or Strickland was the eldest son of Edward Stickland (d.1710), yeoman, and was baptized at Holywell, Oxford, on 27 August 1666. An apothecary,

he was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 3 April 1688 and married Joan Scandrett of Water Eaton, Oxfordshire, at St Aldate's in the city of Oxford on 25 September 1688. Stickland and his stepmother Mary (d.1697) gave evidence on behalf of Dr Arthur Bury in 1690 when he was accused of anti-trinitarianism and incontinency. He was still alive in 1696 but no record of his death or burial has been found.

Children of Edward Stickland or Strickland:

Edward [twin], baptized and buried 1 June 1689 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Frances [twin], baptized and buried 1 June 1689 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Edward, bapt.11 June 1690; buried 17 September 1690 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Christopher, bapt.23 July 1691 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Edward, bapt.16 September 1692; buried 21 September 1692 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Richard, bapt.26 September 1693 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].
 Oliver, bapt.28 June 1696 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812; Foster, iv, 1423; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; *The Account Examined, or, A Vindication of Dr Arthur Bury, Rector of Exeter College, from the Calumnies of a Late Pamphlet* (London, 1690), pp.27, 28; University of Oxford Archives, WPß/R/8a/4; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/33, undated will of Edward Stickland, yeoman, of Holywell alias St Cross, Oxford, Oxfordshire, pr.17 November 1710.

John STIF or STIFF (fl.late 15th century)

Person ID: 12548

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Sometime between 1483 and 1494, John Stif or Stiff, barber surgeon, of Oxford, provided a testimonial regarding the good health of one John Houlyn of Shipdham, Norfolk.

Oxfordshire History Centre, P6/7L/3.

Joseph STOCKLEY (d.1718)

Person ID: 26242

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Joseph Stockley practised as an apothecary in the parish of St Michael's in the city of Oxford from about 1702 until his death in 1719. He married Mary Rawlins in 1702 and was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 31 December 1718.

He may have been the Joseph Stockley, the son of Joseph Stockley and his wife Elizabeth, nee Bradford, who was baptised at Bodicote, Oxfordshire, on 13 July 1679.

Children of Joseph Stockley:

Elizabeth, born 5 October 1706; bapt.18 October 1706 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Joseph, born 6 August 1708; bapt.20 August 1708 [St Michael's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Benjamin Cole of the Joiners' Company, London, 16 March 1723/4.

William, born 17 September 1709; bapt.7 October 1709; buried 5 December 1709 [St Michael's, Oxford].

William, born 27 August 1710; bapt.15 September 1710 [St Michael's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Arthur Keel, joiner, of Oxford, 16 May 1727.

Oxfordshire History Centre, archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849; PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; PAR 38/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Bodicote, Oxfordshire, 1563-1752]; Guildhall Library, London, MS 8052/5, f.8; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, vol.31, 1987), p.100.

George STONEHOUSE (c.1662-1724)

Person ID: 12585

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

George Stonehouse was the son of Duke Stonehouse (d.1663) of Great Bedwyn, Wiltshire, who sat as MP for the town after the Restoration. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 19 May 1681, aged 19 and was demy from 1680 until 1689. Stonehouse graduated BA in 1684/5 and MA in 1687. He entered Leiden University as a medical student on 1 July 1688 (when he gave his age as 24), but did not graduate, returning instead to Oxford to take up a fellowship at Magdalen. Stonehouse finally graduated B Med and MD at Oxford on 23 March 1699/1700 and resided in college until his death on 21 March 1723/4. He was buried in the college chapel five days later. Thomas Hearne, who described his death in some detail, asserted that he left behind 'the Character ... of a good physician, a good natur'd man, and charitable to the Poor, who used to receive Advice from him gratis'. He added that he 'drunk a great deal of coffee & abundance of Small Beer'. There is a portrait of Dr Stonehouse at Magdalen College.

In December 1701, he provided a testimonial for James Head, MA, of Magdalen College, who was seeking a licence to practise medicine in the diocese of Salisbury.

Foster, iv, p.1429; J.R.Bloxam (ed.), *A Register of the Presidents, Fellow, Demies ... of St Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford ... The Demies. Vol.III* (Oxford & London, 1879), pp.38-9; Innes Smith, p.224; *Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne*, ed.C.E.Doble *et al*, 11 volumes (Oxford, OHS, 1885-1921), viii [1722-1725], p.189; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, D1/14/2/1/55.

John STONEHOUSE (fl.1701)

Person ID: 34460

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Stonehouse, barber, was made a freeman of the city of Oxford by order of the council, 29 August 1701. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster D/5/4 [apprenticeship and freeman register of Oxford, 1662-1699], rear of volume.

Thomas STRIPLING (fl.1625)

Person ID: 26295

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Stripling, barber, of Oxford acted as suretor for John Peade, mercer, of Oxford at the city's quarter sessions on 16 June 1625. Otherwise unidentified.

R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), p.126.

Henry STROUD (fl.1701)

Person ID: 26297

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Alice, the daughter of Henry Stroud, barber, was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 25 August 1701. He was probably the same as the Henry Stroud who was buried in the same parish on 4 March 1723/4.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790].

Richard STROUD

Person ID: 34461

Occ: barber

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

Richard Stroud practised as a barber in the Oxfordshire town of Thame from about 1688 until his death in 1702. He married Jane Stanton at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 13 June 1688 and was buried at Thame on 6 September 1702. The baptismal records of his last two children describe him as 'poor'.

Children of Richard Stroud and Jane:

Jane, bapt.24 July 1691; buried 13 September 1697 [Thame].

Stanton, bapt.24 November 1692 [Thame].

Elizabeth, bapt.23 December 1695 [Thame].

Richard, bapt.17 December 1697 [Thame]. He was apprenticed to Edward May, cordwainer, of Oxford for 7 years, 9 April 1711.

Anne, bapt.17 April 1700 [Thame].

Edward, bapt.8 October 1702 [Thame].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; PAR 273/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1665-1713]; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, vol.31, 1987), p.52.

John Baptista de SUCCA (fl.1620s)

Person ID: 26312

Occ: mountebank

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and Faversham, Kent

Writing in 1661, the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood described how one John Baptista de Succa had set up as a mountebank in the city of Oxford in either 1626 or 1627.

Catherine Succa, 'ye mountebanks Childe', was buried at Faversham, Kent, on 7 February 1629/30.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.377; Canterbury Cathedral Archives and Library, U3/146/1/1 [parish registers of St Mary's, Faversham, Kent, 1620-1669].

Robert SUTTON (c.1666-1742)

Person ID: 16239/16240

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford and Beckley, Oxfordshire

Robert Sutton is described on a memorial tablet erected to his memory in the church of Beckley in Oxfordshire as 'formerly barber in the University of Oxford'. Born in about 1666, he married Isabella Ward (the couple both then living in the parish of Holywell in Oxford) at Wolvercote in Oxfordshire on 15 September 1695. He died, according to his memorial, on 20 September 1742, aged 76. In his will, he left a token sum to his son William for whom he had already provided and bequeathed the rest of his estate to his 'dear and loving wife' Isabella whom he named as executrix. She died on 20 September 1754, aged 80, and was buried at Beckley three days later.

Children of Robert Sutton and Isabella:

William [will].

m.i., Beckley, Oxfordshire; Sir T.Phillips (ed.), *Oxfordshire Monumental Inscriptions, from the MSS of Antony à Wood, Dr Hulton and Mr Hinton* (Evesham, 1825), p.22; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 295/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Wolvercote, Oxfordshire, 1596-1812]; 151/4/53; 211.148 [will of Robert Sutton, barber, of Beckley, Oxfordshire, 1 June 1721, pr.20 July 1746].

Matthew SWIFT (fl.1615-1627)

Person ID: 34462

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Matthew Swift was active as a barber in the city of Oxford from at least 1615 until 1627 and was dead by 1643.

Children of Matthew Swift:

Edward. He was apprenticed to Hugh Gardner the younger, basketmaker, of Oxford, 14 November 1643.

John. He was apprenticed to Lawrence Reynolds, cordwainer, of Oxford, 19 December 1643.

Apprentices of Matthew Swift, barber:

Edward Greening, son of William Greening, husbandman, of Garsington, Oxfordshire, 4 November 1615.

William Williams, son of Thomas Williams, tailor, of Oxford, 10 May 1627.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], ff.21v, 156r.; Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1639-1662], ff.35v, 36r.

James SYKES (fl.1584)

Person ID: 26368

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Sykes, apothecary, was admitted to the freedom of the city of Oxford on 27 January 1583/4. Six months later, on 25 August 1584, he took on Robert Bent, the son of Edward Bent, innholder, of Leicester in Leicestershire as an apprentice.

He may be the James Syck of Calne, Wiltshire, and Reading, Berkshire, an apothecary, who was a defendant in a debt case heard in the Court of Common Pleas in 1593 (by which date he may have left Oxford).

H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, OHS, vol.87, 1928), p.6; Alan Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices, 1513-1602* (Oxford, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.158; TNA, CP40/1504 [1593].

Charles TADLOW (1661-1716)

Person ID: 12757

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Tadlow, the son of Edward Tadlow (d.1662), linen draper, and his wife Elizabeth, was baptized at All Hallows, Bread Street, London, on 6 May 1661. He was admitted as a scholar to Merchant Taylors' School, London, in 1672 and from there proceeded to St John's College, Oxford, where he matriculated on 12 July 1678. His promotion to St John's was almost certainly indebted to Dr Peter Mews (1619-1706) who was named as Charles' guardian in his father's will. Tadlow subsequently graduated BA in 1682, MA in 1686, B Med on 22 January 1690/1 and MD in 1693. In

1699, he provided a testimonial on behalf of **Samuel Belchier** of Shipston on Stour, Worcestershire, who was seeking an archiepiscopal licence to practise physic and surgery. In December 1714, he wrote to the Kent physician and antiquary Dr **John Thorpe** in which he recounted his attempts to defend the interests of the university's physicians from the perceived encroachments of the College of Physicians in London.

Tadlow died in April 1716 and asked to be buried in the chapel of St John's College, the pall 'to be held up by six doctors of physick of the said university'. He left over £850 in bequests to various nephews, nieces and cousins as well as gifts for various friends and colleagues including Dr Richard Blechynden (d.1736) and Dr Peter Jennings (d.c.1731), both lawyers, and Dr William Delaune, DD (d.1736) and Thomas Smith, curate of Hanborough in Oxfordshire. The chief beneficiary was Tadlow's niece Mrs Elizabeth Swinden whom he named as residual legatee and sole executrix.

London Metropolitan Archives, P69/ALH1/A/001/MS05032 [parish registers of All Hallows, Bread Street, London, 1538-1723]; Rev.C.J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874. Volume 1* (Lewes, 1882), p.278; Foster, iv, p.1453; TNA, PROB 11/308, ff.25v-26r [will of Edward Tadlow, linen draper, of London, 4 April 1662, pr.21 April 1662]; Lambeth Palace Library, VX 1A/10/325; Society of Antiquaries, London, MS 202, ff.222-3; **Bodl. Rawlinson MS D 1160, f.55b**; TNA, PROB 11/552, ff.159r-v [will of Charles Tadlow, doctor of physic, of Oxford University, 11 April 1716, pr.3 May 1716]; Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.60 [which gives date of probate as 27 April 1716].

John TALBOT (fl.1591-1612)

Person ID: 12762

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Talbot was probably the child of the same name, the son of John Talbot, who was baptised at St Dunstan's in the East, London, on 11 March 1575/6. He described himself as a gentleman's son, aged 15, when he matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 2 July 1591. As a fellow of Merton College, Talbot proceeded BA in 1595/6, MA in 1600 and supplicated for B Med on 25 June 1608. He may have removed to London by 1612 when Viscount Lisle complained to the College of Physicians in London about Talbot's treatment of his niece, Elizabeth Manners, countess of Rutland, who died shortly afterwards. No outcome is recorded. Nothing further is known about Talbot after this date.

London Metropolitan Archives, P69/DUN1/A/001/MS07857/001 [parish registers of St Dunstan's in the East, London, 1558-1653]; Foster, iv, p.1454; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.276; Royal College of Physicians, London, Annals, ii, p.???

Thomas TATHAM (d.1557)

Person ID: 12797

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Tatham graduated BA at Oxford in 1543/4, MA in 1547/8 and supplicated for B Med on 21 November 1554. It is not known whether he practised medicine. Tatham married Ursula, the daughter of Richard Whittington (d.1578), twice mayor of Oxford, and was a resident of the parish of St Martin's where he died in 1557. He was almost certainly attached to Lincoln College as he left a copy of Josephus' history of the Jews and a work by Lactantius for the college's chained library. Tatham was survived by both his mother and father, brothers George and John (later rector of Lincoln College) and two daughters Elizabeth and Eulalia who shared the bulk of his estate valued at just over £73. In addition to the bequest to Lincoln, Tatham also left works by Erasmus, Melanchthon, Virgil and Cicero to various friends as well as an edition of the Latin dictionary of Ambrogio Calapino (c.1440-c.1510). He named his brother John and wife Ursula as joint executors and requested that his father-in-law Richard Whittington and friend Richard Newhouse act as overseers.

Tatham's widow Ursula married the Oxford apothecary **William Levins**.

Children of Thomas Tatham:

Elizabeth. She married William Martin, MA, at St Martin's, Oxford, 8 June 1584.
Eulalia [will].

Foster, iv, p.1457; Oxfordshire History Centre, 181.91 [will of Thomas Tatham, master of Arts of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 4 November 1556, pr.14 May 1557]; PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705].

Thomas TAYLOR (fl.1534-1539)

Person ID: 12847

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Taylor, an Oxford student, graduated BA in 1534, MA in 1539 and supplicated for B Med in December 1539. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1462.

William TAYLOR (fl.1620-1628)

Person ID: 12854

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Taylor of St John's College, Oxford, graduated B Med and was awarded a licence to practise medicine by Oxford University on 24 November 1623. He was subsequently awarded his MD on 26 March 1628. The *quaestiones* which he opted to debate were wholly conventional, ranging from the nature of fevers, old age and the efficacy of words and charms.

Taylor married Mrs Anne Warner (possibly the daughter of Dr Bartholomew Warner?) in the chapel at Bartholomew's Hospital, Oxford, on 18 May 1620. He had at least four sons, three of whom were baptized in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, but no record of Taylor's fate has been found.

Children of William Taylor:

William, bapt.28 March 1620 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. He matriculated at St John's College, Oxford, 16 December 1636 and graduated BA on 24 July 1641.

Robert, bapt.28 April 1621 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

John, bapt.29 May 1622 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Nicholas. He was apprenticed to Edward Greene of the Goldsmiths' Company, London, 25 February 1648.

Foster, iv, p.1464; A.Clark (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.II (1571-1622). Part 3. Degrees* (Oxford, OHS., vol.12, 1888), p.414; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg O, f.243r; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662]; Londonroll.org [Records of London Livery Companies Online: Apprentices and freemen, 1400-1900].

William TAYLOR (d.1660)

Person ID: 12855

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

William Taylor practised as a surgeon in the Oxfordshire town of Burford from about 1633 until his death in 1660. In all likelihood, Anthony Wood was referring to his father, also William, whom he described as curing a man who had cut his own throat as well as dissecting a felon at Oxford in 1636. He claimed the skeleton of the latter was still in the possession of Taylor's grandson, a surgeon also called **William Taylor**.

William Taylor, chirurgion, was buried at Burford on 13 May 1660. His wife Elizabeth predeceased him and was buried at Burford on 9 May 1645. In his will, Taylor left his estate to be shared by his son **William** and daughter Mary. He named his 'loving friends' Robert Taylor, John Hughes and Thomas Castle as overseers.

Children of William Taylor, surgeon:

William, bapt.11 December 1633 [Burford]. Surgeon.

Elizabeth, bapt.13 September 1635; buried 15 August 1642 [Burford].

Mary, bapt.8 October 1637 [Burford]. Alive in 1660 [will].

Anne, bapt.29 November 1639; buried 22 August 1642 [Burford].

John, bapt.20 December 1641; buried 22 August 1642 [Burford].

F.N.Davis (ed), *Parochial Collections (First Part) made by Anthony a Wood and Richard Rawlinson* (Oxford, Oxfordshire Record Society, vol.2, 1920), p.65; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715;

TNA, PROB 11/301, ff.161r-v [will of William Taylor, barber surgeon, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 30 June 1659, pr.26 August 1660].

William TAYLOR (1633-1701)

Person ID: 12856

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

William Taylor was the son of **William Taylor**, surgeon, and was baptised at Burford, Oxfordshire, on 11 December 1633. He was licensed to marry Anne Fox of Lower Guiting, Gloucestershire, on 22 April 1663 (no record of the marriage survives) and was buried at Burford on 24 September 1701.

Children of William Taylor, surgeon:

William, bapt.18 July 1664; buried 29 July 1669 [Burford].

Anne, bapt.8 April 1667 [Burford].

William, bapt.2 December 1672 [Burford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715; Oxford diocesan papers d.708, f.93; B.Frith (ed.), *Gloucestershire Marriage Allegations 1637-1680* (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society, vol.2, 1954), p.33.

William TAYLOR (c.1622-1699)

Person ID: 17739

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

According to a floor tile in the church of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, William Taylor was 77 at the time of his death. He may therefore be the son of the Oxford physician, Dr **William Taylor**, who was baptised at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 28 March 1620 (alternatively, one of the same name, son of another William Taylor, was baptised at St Michael's, Oxford, on 30 November 1625). An apothecary and resident of the parish of St Mary the Virgin, Taylor married Mrs Elizabeth Sayer of Wickham in the parish of Banbury, Oxfordshire, at Oxford on 26 February 1654/5. A friend and companion of the antiquary Anthony Wood, Taylor stood for the position of yeoman bedel of physic in December 1679 (he came third with 45 votes).

William Taylor, apothecary, died on 30 September 1699 and was buried at St Mary the Virgin on 3 October 1699. He left all his estate, including two properties in the parishes of St Mary the Virgin and Holywell, to his wife Elizabeth and daughter Mary. Taylor's widow Elizabeth died on 17 February 1711/12 and was buried at St Mary the Virgin 21 four days later.

Children of William Taylor, apothecary, and Elizabeth:

Elizabeth. She married **Nathaniel Whateley** or Wheatley, apothecary, at Magdalen College chapel, 26 or 27 February 1681/2 [Wood; St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Mary, buried 15 April 1701 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Philip, bapt.24 February 1662/3; died 24 March 1698/9; buried 27 March 1699 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford; *m.i.*, St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 Constance, bapt.24 July 1666 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married James Almond or Almont (d.1725), gent, and died on 23 May 1708. Constance was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 26 May 1708.

Apprentices of William Taylor, apothecary:

Joseph Bell, the son of Angel Bell, mercer, of Wokingham, Berkshire, 25 July 1654.
 Abraham Watson, son of Abraham Watson, late butler, of Balliol College, Oxford, 21 December 1659.

m.i., St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662]; PAR 211/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666; 1654-1683]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.428; ii, p.474, iii, p.7; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/34, will of William Taylour, 20 April 1699, pr.10 November 1699; *Register of the University of Oxford*, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344.

Francis TERRILL (fl.1687-1691)

Person ID: 26468

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Francis Terrill practised as a barber and periwigmaker in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, between 1687 and 1691. Otherwise unidentified. He may have been the Francis Terrill, son of **Francis Terrill**, barber, of Cobham, Surrey, who was apprenticed to James White, barber surgeon, of Kingston upon Thames, Surrey, on 6 August 1670.

Children of Francis Terrill and wife Hannah:

Ann, born 18 October 1687; bapt.23 October 1687 [St Michael's, Oxford].
 Ann, born 5 March 1688/9; bapt.17 March 1688/9 [St Michael's, Oxford].
 Thomas, born 21 December 1690; bapt.11 January 1690/1 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; A.Daly (ed.), *Kingston-upon-Thames Register of Apprentices 1563-1713* (Guildford, Surrey Record Society, 28, 1974), p.91.

James THEMUT (fl.1661)

Person ID: 34463

Occ: mountebank

Loc: Vienna, Austria & Oxford, Oxfordshire

Inserted in one of the almanacs owned by Anthony Wood, the Oxford antiquarian, was found a handbill dated to about 1660/1 advertising the medical practice of one James Themut, a native of Vienna, who was then lodging at the Saracen in Oxford. Wood comments: 'The vulgar apt to admire strangers. They flocked to this man and left the Universitie physitians'. Another note, dated February 1660/1, adds: 'within a month after this man's coming, he ran away and cozened his patients of great quantity of money that he had taken of them beforehand'.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.377, 380.

James THOMPSON (fl.early 18th century)

Person ID: 35082

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Thompson, the son of James Thompson, barber, of Oxford, was apprenticed to Latimer Prother, joiner, of Oxford, for the premium of £6 as recorded in 1723. Otherwise unidentified.

TNA, IR 1/9, f.51.

Robert THOMPSON (1675-1713)

Person ID: 12959

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Thompson, the son of John Thompson, gent, of Westminster and his wife Prudence, was baptized at St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, on 5 September 1675. He matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, on 29 March 1694 and graduated BA in 1697, MA in 1699/1700, and B Med and MD in 1704. A fellow of the Royal Society, Thompson was buried in Merton College chapel on 14 August 1713.

City of Westminster Archives, STM/PR/8/6 [parish registers of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, 1667-1683]; Foster, iv, p.1477.

William THOMPSON (d.c.1707)

Person ID: 16279/26526

Occ: barber

Loc: Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire

William Thompson practiced as a barber in the Oxfordshire town of Dorchester on Thames from about 1669 until his death in about 1707. He was almost certainly a nonconformist. In September 1669, Thompson was presented by the churchwardens of the parish for absence from common prayer and not receiving communion at Easter, and again in 1673 when he was also accused of teaching school without a licence. In all probability, he is the William Thompson, baker (sic), whose house was registered for dissenting worship in 1699. Thompson died about 1707. An inventory of his goods assessed his wealth at a meagre £8 5s 3d.

S.A.Peyton (ed.), *The Churchwardens' Presentments in the Oxfordshire Peculiars of Dorchester, Thame and Banbury* (Oxford, Oxfordshire Record Society, vol.10, 1928), pp.122, 125, 126; **Oxfordshire History Centre, Calendar of Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions, vol.8, p.803 [cited in *VCH*, vol.7 between pp.39-64]; Pec.71/6/25 [inventory of William Tompson, barber, of Dorchester, Oxfordshire, 27 December 1707; probate granted 26 July 1709].**

Simon THORNTON (fl.1539-1546)

Person ID: 12999

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Simon Thornton graduated BA at Oxford University on 18 February 1538/9. He subsequently proceeded MA in 1545 and supplicated for B Med in Michaelmas term, 1546. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1481.

John THROWLEY (fl.1528-1545)

Person ID: 13026

Occ: monk/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Throwley, a Benedictine, was created BD at Oxford on 17 January 1527/8. He was subsequently admitted to his B Med and licensed to practise medicine in 1545. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1484.

Arthur TILLIARD or TILLYARD the elder (1615-1693)

Person ID: 18070

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Arthur Tilliard or Tillyard was the son of Arthur Tilliard (d.1623), baker, and his wife Joan and was baptised at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 3 January 1615/16. He matriculated at Oxford University as the 'servant' of **Martin Lippyatt**, apothecary, on 26 January 1637/8. Tilliard set up as an apothecary in the city and was living in the High Street next to All Souls College in 1652. He was, according to Anthony Wood, a great royalist who sold coffee from his shop there 'encouraged to do so by fellow royalists and others, who esteemed themselves virtuosos or wits'. Among those who frequented Tilliard's premises were Dr **Thomas Millington**, Dr **George Castle**, Dr **William Bull** and Dr **John Lamphire** 'who was sometimes the natural droll of the company'. Tilliard's house was also the venue for the first meetings of the Oxford Experimental Club as well as the private chemical lessons conducted by **Peter Stahl** in the late 1650s. Sir Thomas Pope, the second earl of Downe, died in Tilliard's house. The loyalist Tilliard later served as one of the stewards to the town feast in August 1671.

Arthur Tilliard married Jane Smith of Herefordshire at a date and place unknown. She was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 12 December 1689. Her husband, Arthur, was buried in the same church on 14 December 1693. He left over £300 in bequests, as well as various properties in the parish of St Mary the Virgin (including the 'Old Swan' held by **Stephen Toone**, apothecary), to his wife Jane, sons Arthur and John, and grandson John Wickham as well as gifting a farm at Eton in Berkshire to his daughter Jane. He named his wife Jane and brother-in-law Thomas Smith of Leominster in Herefordshire as joint executors.

In 1670, **John Snagge**, an apothecary-cum-physician, of Petworth in Sussex left all his apothecary wares, shop and physic book to Arthur Tilliard, apothecary, of Oxford (Snagge may have been his former apprentice?).

Children of Arthur Tilliard and Jane:

Arthur. Apothecary, born about 1639 [Foster].

Thomas, bapt.25 September 1641 [All Saints, Oxford].

Joan, bapt.December 1642 [All Saints, Oxford]. She married George Wickham (d.1688), draper/mercator, the son of John Wickham (d.1683), at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, in August 1674.

William, bapt.12 February 1649/50; buried 19 June 1666 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

John, bapt.5 May 1652 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Edward Wake, painter, of London, 23 April 1668. A draper in London, he was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, 19 February 1691/2.

Timothy, bapt.18 May 1658 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Charles, bapt.11 November 1660 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Jane. She was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, 22 January 1716/17.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 and 4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694; 1678-1812]; Foster, iv, p.1488; R.T.Gunther, *Early Science in Oxford* (Oxford, 1925), vol.1, p.12; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.201, 203, 244, 350, 472; ii, p.229, 382; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/34, will of Arthur Tillyard the elder, apothecary, of Oxford University, 21 December 1678 and 6 October 1683, pr.12 December 1693; West Sussex RO, Ep/I/27/STCII/Box 48 [will of John Snagge, gentleman, of Petworth, Sussex, 29 April 1670, pr.10 May 1672]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; PAR 213/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1754]; **London apprenticeship abstracts, 1442-1850**; Oxfordshire History Centre, 152/2/8; 208.126 [will of Jane Tilliard, spinster, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 21 February 1714/15, pr.28 January 1716/17].

Arthur TILLIARD or TILLYARD the younger (c.1639-1696) Person ID: 34464

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Arthur Tilliard or Tillyard was the eldest son of **Arthur Tilliard**, apothecary, of Oxford and his wife Jane, nee Smith, and was born in about 1639. He was made privilegiatus of the University as an apothecary on 30 October 1670, aged 31. Tilliard's wife Mary was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 11 September 1685. He subsequently married a woman called Anne and was buried in the same church on 14 July 1696. He placed all his possessions, including a property at Abingdon, Berkshire, and houses in St Mary's, Oxford, in the hands of his brother-in-law and executor in trust Richard Bentley (1645-1697), stationer, of London, who was to sell and manage the same on behalf of Tilliard's sons Gilbert and Richard and daughters Mary, Margaret and Hannah. He also left twenty shillings for his apprentice **William Ives** and made provision for his wife with an annuity of £18 pa (payable out of rents from properties in the parish of St Mary's). She was probably the sister of Richard Bentley, but no record of her marriage to Arthur has been found. Both Richard Bentley and Anne Tilliard, widow, renounced administration of the will which was subsequently granted to the testator's daughter Margaret Tilliard of London.

Children of Arthur Tilliard:

Arthur, bapt.14 July 1672 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He matriculated at All Souls, Oxford, on 15 October 1689; BA 1693; MA (from St Alban Hall) 1697.
 Mary, bapt.3 August 1673; buried 16 March 1673/4 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 Margaret, bapt.22 November 1674 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Alive in 1696 [will].
 Jane, bapt.15 November 1675; buried 10 December 1681 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 Gilbert, bapt.5 November 1676 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, 13 March 1693/4; BA 1699/1700; MA 1700.
 Mary [twin], bapt.9 March 1678/9 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Alive in 1696 [will].
 Thomas [twin], bapt.9 March 1678/9; buried 22 October 1680 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 James [twin], bapt.31 December 1681; buried 5 May 1682 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 John [twin], bapt.31 December 1681; buried 10 May 1682 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 Elizabeth, bapt.3 January 1683/4; buried 13 January 1683/4 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 Richard, bapt.17 August 1685 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was buried at St Clement Danes, Middlesex, 27 October 1727.
 Hannah. Alive in 1696 [will]. She may have been the Ann Tilliard who was buried at St Mary the Virgin on 3 January 1714/15.

Apprentices of Arthur Tilliard:

William Ives [will].

Foster, iv, p.1488; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 and 4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694; 1678-1812]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/34, will of Arthur Tillyard, apothecary, of Oxford University, 16 June 1696, pr.21 July 1696; Hyp/B/43, renunciation and administration of will of Arthur Tilliard, apothecary, of Oxford, 21 July 1696; City of Westminster

Archives, STC/PR/1/7 [parish registers of St Clement Danes, Middlesex, 1717-1727]; TNA, PROB 11/618, ff.220r-221r [will of Richard Tillyard, gent, of New Inn, Middlesex, 4 January 1725/6, pr.22 November 1727].

Nicholas TODD (d.1579)

Person ID: 26598

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Nicholas Todd was the son of John Todd of Preston, Westmorland, and was apprenticed to **David Pratt**, apothecary, of Oxford on 15 November 1532. An apothecary, he was made free as hanaster in 1540/1 and subsequently took on four apprentices of his own (see below) in a long career lasting until his death in September 1579.

Todd is frequently mentioned in the records of Oxford city council. In October 1546, he was discharged from the offices of chamberlain and bailiff on payment of a fine and in September 1554 was elected one of the mayor's assistants. Nominated for mayor in 1562, he was finally elected to that office on 29 September 1570. During the 1570s, he and fellow councillors were frequently called before the queen's Privy Council to answer to various charges, including failure to prosecute felons and for refusing the oath to the University. Todd was made coroner in 1578 and alderman on 2 March 1578/9 but was dead six months later. He was buried according to his wishes in the parish church of St Mary the Virgin (the registers do not exist for this date) where, according to Anthony Wood, a stone tile was placed in the floor.

In his will, Todd left all his real and personal estate (valued at £97), including property held from Oriel College (to which he left a silver cup), to his two daughters Barbara and Anne Todd. He named his former apprentice and fellow alderman **William Levins** and friend Mr Garbrand Harkes as overseers. The latter was a stationer and Protestant refugee from the Low Countries whose house was used to shelter Protestant refuseniks during the reign of Queen Mary. Among the witnesses to the will was Richard Hakluyt (d.1616), the celebrated geographer who was then a fellow at Christ Church, Oxford.

Children of Nicholas Todd:

Barbara. Alive in 1579 [will]

Anne. Alive in 1579 [will].

Apprentices of Nicholas Todd:

William Levins, son of William Levins of Crook, Westmorland, 8 August 1545.
William Hewes, son of John Hewes, slater, of Eynsham, Oxfordshire, 17 October 1549.

Bernard Garter, son of **William Garter**, barber, of London, 22 October 1552
[‘cancelled’].

Henry Medley, son of Thomas Medley of Oxford, deceased, 12 June 1555.

Oxfordhistory.org.uk/mayors/1485_1603/todd_nicholas_1570.html; A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), pp.9, 24, 34, 43, 50; Oxfordshire History Centre, 186.83; 153/3/1a [will of Nicholas Todde, alderman, of Oxford, 14 September 1579, pr.18 September 1579].

Walter TOLDERVY (c.1558-c.1630)

Person ID: 26604

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Walter Toldervy was the son of John Toldervy (d.1567), esquire bedel of Oxford University, and was probably born in the city in about 1558. He was apprenticed to **John Williams**, apothecary, of Oxford on 26 October 1573 and was made a freeman of the city on 4 November 1584. On 28 September 1596, the council concluded that Toldervy 'having already borne the office of a chamberlayne of this citie shall from henceforth beare and have the roome of a bayliffe'. Following a long career as an apothecary (he was still there in 1613 when he swore an oath of loyalty to the university), he seems to have retired to live with his daughter Katherine, the wife of Edward Garrard. Describing himself as a gentleman, he made his will on 8 December 1630 in which he mentions his wife Ann (possibly the daughter of John Jenkins of Adderbury, Oxfordshire) and sons in law Edward Gerrard and John Prince (rector of East Shefford, Berkshire).

Children of Walter Toldervy:

Ursula, bapt.24 September 1586 [All Saints, Oxford]. She married John Milton at East Shefford, Berkshire, 12 February 1621/2.

Elizabeth, bapt 1 December 1587 [All Saints, Oxford]. She married John Prince (d.1644), clergyman, at West Shefford, Berkshire, on 26 September 1606.

William, bapt.14 November 1588 [All Saints, Oxford].

Joseph, bapt.16 February 1593/4 [All Saints, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to John Williams, goldsmith, of London, 17 January 1617.

Catherine. She married Edward Garrard, gent, of Inkpen, Berkshire, at East Shefford on 5 July 1626.

Apprentices of Walter Toldervy:

Edward Skonse, son of Thomas Skonse, labourer, of Adderbury, Oxfordshire, 2 December 1585.

Edmund Camden, son of Richard Camden, gent, of Pulham, Dorset, 1 September 1591.

Edward Sheppard, son of John Sheppard, clerk, of Charlton on Otmoor, Oxfordshire, 8 August 1599 [released from service by mutual consent, 30 May 1604].

Foster, iv, p.1491; Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.61 [will of father John Toldervy, pr.13 June 1567]; A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), pp.108, 163, 191, 236; H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, OHS, vol.87, 1928), pp.14, 105; **Berkshire RO, D1/A1/217/135; D/A1/168/197 [admon, inventory and account of Walter**

Toldervie, gent, of Inkpen, Berkshire, 1630]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; Berkshire RO, D/P107/1/1 [parish registers of East Shefford, Berkshire, 1603-1734]; D/P108/1/1 [parish registers of West Shefford, Berkshire, 1571-1693]; Londonroll.org [Records of London Livery Companies Online: Apprentices and freemen, 1400-1900].

David TOLLEY alias TAVELEGUS (c.1506-c.1558)

Person ID: 13095

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

David Tolley, alias Tavelegus, was born in Kingsbridge, Devon, in about 1506. He graduated BA from St Mary's Hall, Oxford, on 21 July 1522, and was made MA on 14 February 1527/8. Tolley was subsequently awarded his B Med and licensed to practise medicine on 5 February 1531/2 and supplicated for MD in June 1533. A physician, he is best known, in the words of Anthony Wood, as a 'noted grammarian' and 'a good Latinist and Graecian' who was responsible for producing, at the behest of Henry VIII, a Greek and Latin grammar for his son Prince Edward. The work itself was partly completed with the publication of *Progymnasmata Graecae Grammatices* at Antwerp in 1547. Tolley, who Wood suggests was strongly inclined to Protestantism, probably died in 1558 when an inventory of his goods was entered in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 28 November of that year. It contains a list of 50 books, the majority of which were medical in nature and fully in the humanist tradition of the period.

Publications:

Progymnasmata Graecae Grammatices (Antwerp, 1547). Dedicated to Prince Edward/Edward VI.

Grammatica Regia, Institutiones Linguae Graecae [A.B.Emden, *A Biographical Register of the University of Oxford AD 1501 to 1540* (oxford, 1974), pp.570-1].

Themata Homeri [Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, i, col.195].

Foster, iv, p.1491; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), i, col.195; *Fasti*, i, col.58; H.Gwosdek (ed.), *Lily's Grammar of Latin in English* (Oxford, 2013), pp.87-8; K.Hooper, 'David Tolley: Physician (M.A., B.M.). Probate Inventory, 1558', in E.S.Leedham Green (ed.), *Private Libraries in Renaissance England. Vol.3. PLRE 67-86* (Binghamton, NY, 1994), pp.36-44; Bodl., Hyp.B.19 [inventory of David Tolley, physician, of Oxford, 28 November 1558].

Anthony TOMBES, TOMES or TOMS (fl.1621)

Person ID: 26617

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Tombes is identified as a barber in the record of the prosecution of his apprentice Roger Moore in May 1621. He married Mary Emerson at St Peter's in the East,

Oxford on 20 September 1621 and was buried in the parish of All Saints on either 18 March 1635/6 or 3 January 1643/4 (either record might also relate to his son Anthony).

Children of Anthony Tombes/Tomes/Toms:

Robert, bapt.11 September 1622 [All Saints, Oxford].

John, bapt.27 July 1625 [All Saints, Oxford].

Ellen, bapt.2 January 1626/7 [All Saints, Oxford].

Anthony, bapt.30 November 1629 [All Saints, Oxford].

R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), p.71; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1600-1673]; PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810].

John TOMBES, TOMES or TOMS (d.1632)

Person ID: 13115/26618

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Tombes, the son of William Tombes of Arncott, Oxfordshire, was apprenticed to **Edward Robinson**, barber, of Oxford on 28 October 1576 and was made a freeman of the city on 18 February 1583/4. Tombes was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 7 June 1632. Administration of his estate, valued at £16 15s 6d, was granted to his wife Mary Payne alias Toms of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 16 February 1632/3. She was probably the same as the Mary Ward of St Mary Magdalen parish whom one John Tomes of All Saints married at St Giles', Oxford, on 16 October 1628.

Children of John Tombes/Tomes/Toms:

John. He was apprenticed to Richard Phillipps, cordwainer, of Oxford, 17 October 1644.

Apprentices of John Tombes/Tomes/Toms:

Leonard Dearle alias Witthame, son of John Dearle alias Witthame, husbandman, of Merton, Oxfordshire, 28 September 1599.

John Wells, the son of **John Wells**, barber, of Wantage, Berkshire, 23 August 1621.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), pp.121, 237; H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, OHS, vol.87, 1928), p.6; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; 87/3/5; 107.17; Oxford diocesan papers b.100, f.108; parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1576-1681; Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.85r; Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1639-1662], f.42v.

Tobias TOMBES, TOMES or TOMS (d.1633)

Person ID: 13116

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Tobias Tombes practised as a surgeon in the city of Oxford from about 1600 until his death in 1633. He is twice mentioned in the records of the proceedings of the city's quarter sessions. In January 1617/18, Tombes, with two other surgeons, was ordered to examine one William Reason alias Hicks who was claiming to be 'broken bodied' and thus unable to father a child as accused. No verdict is recorded. Five years later, his son William was accused of cutting a purse. Tombes, described as a surgeon of Oxford University, stood surety for his son who was ultimately found not guilty and discharged.

Tobias Tombes was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 29 May 1633. In a nuncupative will made before one Richard Deyce he confessed to leaving his wife 'a poore woman'. Out of an estate valued at £38 6s 6d, he left token sums and a few household items to his son William and daughter Jane while leaving the rest to his wife Abigail. She was granted administration of her husband's estate on 28 September 1633.

Children of Tobias Tombes/Tomes/Toms:

William. He was apprenticed to Lawrence Evans, tailor, of Oxford, 1 June 1619 and was alive in 1633 [will].

John, bapt.1 November 1605 [All Saints, Oxford].

Jane, bapt.25 November 1607 [All Saints, Oxford].

Edith, bapt.20 January 1612/13 [All Saints, Oxford].

Apprentices of Tobias Tombes/Tomes/Toms:

Thomas Fish, the son of Peter Fish, yeoman, of Holton, Oxfordshire, November 1600.

R.Blades (ed.), *Oxford Quarter Sessions Order Book 1614-1637* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2009), pp.32, 95, 99, 102; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; 66/1/43; 107.22; Oxford diocesan papers b.100, f.110; A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, vol.44, 2012), p.245; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.56v.

Stephen TOONE (c.1636-1681)

Person ID: 17740

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Stephen Toone, the son of Thurstan Toone (d.1638), rector of Collingtree, Northamptonshire, and his wife Mary, nee Atterbury, and was made privilegiatus as an apothecary of Oxford University on 14 September 1666 (aged 30). Toone was frequently mentioned in the diary of the Stratford clergyman-cum-physician **John Ward** who was a frequent visitor to his Oxford house in the early years of the Restoration (he later left £5 in his will to Toone). Toone would appear to have shared

Ward's passion for chymistry. Both men would appear to have taken instruction from the German chymist Peter Stahl and on one occasion Ward wrote to Toone seeking his help in accessing a mason who might be able to build one of Stahl's furnaces in his backyard. Ward frequently mentions Toone's medical receipts (which included the use of antimony), often accompanied him on patient visits, and even assisted and observed Toone when he removed the spleen from a dog.

Stephen Toone was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 15 October 1681 where a memorial to his memory was erected. He left the bulk of his estate to his wife and executrix, Susanna (otherwise unidentified), and his sister Mary Hoe, the wife of Stephen Hoe, and her four children. Lastly, he nominated his 'loving cousin' William Randall of Towcester, Northamptonshire, as overseer.

Toone was renting a property called the Old Swan in the parish of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, in 1678. His landlord was fellow apothecary **Arthur Tillyard the elder**.

Foster, iv, p.1496; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.287, ff.34v, 35v, 39r; V.a.291, ff.1v, 2r, 29v, 36r, 39v, 42r, 44v, 50r, 51r, 59r, 61v, 68v, 78v, 86v, 90v, 95r, 102v, 116v, 134v, 166r-v; V.a.292, f.16r; TNA, PROB 11/370, ff.187v-188v [will of John Ward, clerk, of Stratford upon Avon, Warwickshire, 12 March 1678/9, pr.1 June 1682]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, 1599-1694]; TNA, PROB 11/373, ff.207v-208v [will of Stephen Toone, apothecary, of Oxford University, 1 October 1681, pr.21 June 1683]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/34 [another copy of will]; will of Arthur Tillyard the elder, apothecary, of Oxford University, 21 December 1678 and 6 October 1683, pr.12 December 1693; *m.i.*, St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire.

Edward TOWERZEY (1689-1721)

Person ID: 26640

Occ: barber

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Edward Towerzey, the son of Edward Towerzey (1656-1725) and his wife Anne (d.1715), nee Tatham, was baptised at Banbury in Oxfordshire on 3 September 1689. He married Elizabeth Boulton of Grove Mill in Bloxham, Oxfordshire, at Banbury on 13 December 1713 and was buried there on 14 March 1720/1.

Children of Edward Towerzey:

Ann, bapt.1 December 1713; buried 1 June 1714 [Banbury].

Edward, bapt.25 January 1714/15; buried 3 February 1714/15 [Banbury].

John, bapt.24 January 1715/16; buried 9 December 1716 [Banbury].

Samuel, bapt.9 September 1717 [Banbury].

Nathaniel, bapt.22 February 1718/19 [Banbury].

Edward, bapt.22 November 1721 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

Charles TOWNSEND or TOWNSHEND (1688-1722)

Person ID: 16299

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Townsend, the son of John Townsend, was baptized at All Saints, Oxford, on 19 November 1688. He was licensed to marry Katherine Lindsey of Abingdon, Berkshire, on 2 July 1714 (no record of the marriage survives) and was buried at St Giles, Oxford, on 6 July 1722.

Children of Charles Townsend:

Catherine, bapt.12 April 1715 [All Saints, Oxford].

Diana, bapt.18 July 1717; buried 27 July 1717 [All Saints, Oxford].

John, bapt.3 August 1718; buried 21 August 1718 [All Saints, Oxford].

John, bapt.25 July 1719 [All Saints, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810]; Oxford diocesan papers d.89/1, f.109; parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1681-1769.

Thomas TRACY (fl.1611-1621)

Person ID: 13183

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

After ten years as a student in medicine, Thomas Tracy of Exeter College, Oxford, supplicated for a university licence to practise physic. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1502.

Leonard TRAHERNE (fl.1633-1636)

Person ID: 13184

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Leonard Traherne, the son of John Traherne the younger (d.1615), clerk to the royal kitchens, was baptised at St Saviour's, Southwark, on 22 October 1611. He matriculated at Pembroke College, Oxford, on 15 February 1632/3 and proceeded BA in 1634 and B Med on 21 January 1635/6. No further record of Traherne has been found.

Leonard's grandfather John (d.1618) was gentleman porter to King James I. He remembered his grandson in his will and has a very brightly decorated funeral monument in the church of St Saviour's, Southwark.

London Metropolitan Archives, parish registers of St Saviour's, Southwark, Surrey, 1609-1659; Foster, iv, p.1502; TNA, PROB 11/132, ff.203r-206v [will of John Treherne, gentleman porter [to James I], of St Saviour's, Southwark, Surrey, 24 July 1618, pr.28 October 1618].

Jonathan TRAY (fl.1676-1685)

Person ID: 17295

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

Jonathan Tray was the son of William Tray, the ejected minister at Oddington in Gloucestershire, and his wife Rebecca, nee Page. He was apprenticed to **Thomas Rolfe**, apothecary, of London on 1 August 1676 and was licensed to marry Margaret Tompson on 8 April 1685 (when he gave his age as about 28). No record of the marriage has been found; it was alleged by **Paul Shermer**, druggist, of St Stephen Walbrook, London. At the time of his marriage, Tray was settled at Chipping Norton in Oxfordshire to which town his father had retired prior to his death and where his mother Rebecca was buried on 10 February 1689/90. No record of Tray's death or burial has been found (he was almost certainly a nonconformist).

Calamy Revised, ed.A.G.Matthews (Oxford, 1934; reissued 1988), pp.490-1; **London apothecary database**; G.J.Armytage (ed.), *Allegations for Marriage Licences Issued by the Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, July 1679 to June 1687* (London, Harleian Soc., vol.30, 1890), p.196; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 64/1/R1/4 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire].

Randall TREVOR (fl.1548-1573)

Person ID: 13211

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Randall Trevor graduated BA at Oxford in 1547/8 prior to becoming a student at Christ Church the following year (1549/50). After receiving his MA, he was entered on the physic line in January 1552 and supplicated for B Med and licence to practise medicine in December 1555. Trevor finally graduated MD on 2 July 1573 but no more is heard of him after that date.

Foster, iv, p.1509; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, i, col.132.

Richard TREVOR (d.1676)

Person ID: 13212

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Trevor was the son of Sir John Trevor (1596-1673) of Trevallyn, Denbighshire, who sat in every parliament from 1621 until 1660 and was pardoned by Charles II in 1660 for his role in supporting Cromwell during the interregnum (he remained sympathetic to Dissent after the Restoration). Richard was admitted pensioner at Jesus College, Cambridge, in June 1645 but subsequently matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, on 12 February 1648/9 and graduated BA in 1648 and MA in 1651 (incorporated at Cambridge in 1652). Thereafter, Trevor opted to study medicine enrolling at Padua on 20 December 1657 and graduating MD on 23 December 1658. On his return to England, he incorporated his MD at Oxford on 12 November 1661 and became a candidate for membership of the College of Physicians

in London on 25 June 1663. Trevor nonetheless remained at Oxford where he was serving as bursar to Merton College in 1665 when he granted permission for the antiquary Anthony Wood to peruse the ancient records of the College. Three years later, in August 1668, Wood recorded that Trevor had received a letter from Cornwall regarding the discovery of the bones of a giant.

Wood also recorded Trevor's death in London on 16 or 17 July 1676 after he fell from a horse while journeying to the capital earlier that month. He died at the house of Adam Pigot, cutler, who resided near Temple Gate, and was buried in the church of St Dunstan in the West on 19 July 1676. Trevor named Pigot and his nephew John Trevor as executors in trust and requested that they sell his lands in Acton and elsewhere in Middlesex in order to provide bequests of £100 each to his sisters Elizabeth Massam, widow, and Jane Compton. Any residue was left to his nephew John Trevor.

Trevor was the younger brother of Sir John Trevor (1624-1672) who, like their father, was an MP who was similarly sympathetic to the nonconformist cause after 1660.

ODNB, sub Trevor, Sir John, article by A.Marshall; Venn, iv, p.264; Foster, iv, p.1509; Royal College of Physicians, London, Innes Smith MSS; Munk, i, p.308; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, pp.36, 141, 351; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/DUN2/A/006/MS010348 [parish registers of St Dunstan in the West, London, 1670-1707]; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/34, will of John Trevor, doctor in physicke, of Oxford University, 12 July 1676, pr.11 August 1676.

Andrew TRIST or TRYST (1667-1749)

Person ID: 13254

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Andrew Trist or Tryst was the fifth son of Thomas Trist (d.1721), gent, and his wife Elizabeth, nee Collin (d.1721) of Maidford, Northamptonshire. He was baptised at Maidford on 14 September 1667 and was admitted as a scholar to Merchant Taylors' School in London on 11 September 1683. Trist subsequently matriculated at Wadham College, Oxford on 10 April 1685, became a scholar the following year and graduated BA in 1688, MA in 1691, B Med in 1694 and MD in 1698. He was also made a fellow of Wadham in 1693.

Tryst was in practice at Banbury by the beginning of the eighteenth century when he witnessed the will of one Daniel Style in 1705. He was also a friend of the Banbury apothecary **John Potter** who asked him and another to invest £500 on behalf of Potter's two daughters in 1737. Tryst married Bridget West who was buried at Banbury on 17 February 1720/1. He himself lived to the age of 82 and was buried at his native Maidford on 16 October 1749. With no direct heirs, he left the bulk of his estate, including property at Maidford, Banbury and Medbourn in Leicestershire, to his sister Ann Tryst (1672-1762) of Banbury and niece Elizabeth Dawes, the wife of Lancelot Dawes, esquire.

Rev.H.Isham Longden (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Northampton in the Year 1681* (London, HS, vol.87, 1935), p.221; Rev.C.J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874. Volume 1* (Lewes, 1882), p.311; Foster, iv, p.1514; TNA, PROB 11/484, ff.335r-v [will of Daniel Style, gent, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 3 May 1705, pr.22 May 1705]; PROB 11/704, ff.27r-v [will of John Potter, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 7 April 1737, pr.16 July 1740]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/3 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; Northamptonshire Archives, 202 P/15 [parish registers of Maidford, Northamptonshire, 1711-1777]; TNA, PROB 11/774, ff.142v-145r [will of Andrew Tryst, doctor in physick, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 21 June 1743 and 15 November 1748, pr.26 October 1749].

John TRIST or TRYST (1623 or 1624-1679)

Person ID: 13227

Occ: doctor of physic Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire and Culworth, Northamptonshire

According to Anthony Wood, John Trist or Tryst practised medicine at Banbury in Oxfordshire though he may have lived at nearby Culworth in Northamptonshire where he was born and baptized (on 8 January 1623/4). He was the 3rd son of Thomas Trist (1575-1630), esquire, of the Middle Temple and his wife Margery, nee Pell, and matriculated at Lincoln College, Oxford, on 22 March 1638/9. He graduated BA in 1646, MA in 1647 and was made a licentiate of the College of Physicians in London on 7 June 1650 (he later left the College £50 in his will). According to Wood, he was 'afterwards doctor of physick of Padua' (for which no corroboratory evidence has been found).

Trist died of apoplexy at Bishop's Tachbrook in Warwickshire on 29 March 1679 and was buried at Culworth the following day. Unmarried and with no children, he left an estate of almost £1,000 to his brother Samuel and various nephews, nieces and grand nephews naming another nephew Samuel Tryst Jnr as executor.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, p.446; Northamptonshire Archives, 94P/1 [parish registers of Culworth, Northamptonshire, 1563-1709]; Rev.H.Isham Longden (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Northampton in the Year 1681* (London, HS, vol.87, 1935), p.220; Foster, iv, p.1514; Munk, i, p.252; TNA, PROB 11/359, f.511v [will of John Trist, gent, of Culworth, Northamptonshire, 15 September 1677, pr.31 May 1679].

John TUCKER (fl.1521-1538)

Person ID: 13262

Occ: clergyman/doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Tucker, fellow of Exeter College, Oxford (1521-6), supplicated for BA on 15 January 1520/1, was made MA on 6 July 1523, proctor 1525 and a canon of Cardinal College in 1529/30. He was admitted to practise medicine on 14 May 1530 and graduated B Med and MD on 13 July 1538.

Foster, iv, p.1515; C.W.Boase (ed.), *Registrum Collegii Exoniensis* (Oxford, OHS, vol.27, 1894), p.56.

Charles TURNER (d.1692)

Person ID: 26710

Occ: barber/innholder

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Charles Turner, barber, was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 20 January 1691/2. Elsewhere, in the administration bond granted to his widow Mary on 23 February 1691/2, Turner was described as an innholder. His estate was valued at approximately £40 and make no mention of barbering implements.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; 175/2/24 [inventory and administration bond of Charles Turner, innholder, of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 23 February 1691/2].

Christopher TURNER (fl.1630s)

Person ID: 35073

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

Christopher Turner, who practised as a barber surgeon in the Oxfordshire town of Chipping Norton in the 1630s, was probably the son of Thomas Turner who was baptised at Chipping Norton on 19 May 1604. He married Elizabeth Meakins at the town's church of 21 January 1629/30, but no record of his death or burial has been found.

Children of Christopher Turner:

Thomas, bapt.24 December 1630 [Chipping Norton].

Michael. He was apprenticed to George Shackmaple of the Turners' Company, London, on 10 November 1651.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 64/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1560-1649]; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts**.

Peter TURNER (1588-1651)

Person ID: 13307

Occ: physician/mathematician/scholar

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Peter Turner was the son of the Paracelsian physician Dr **Peter Turner** and his wife Pascha, nee Parry. He was born on 5 March 1587/8 and was baptised at St Mary Colechurch, London, six days later. Among the witnesses was his father's friend and fellow Paracelsian Dr **Thomas Moffet** or Moffett. Turner matriculated at St Mary Hall, Oxford, on 31 October 1600 and proceeded BA (from Christ Church) on 27 June 1605 and MA on 9 March 1611/12. He served as a fellow of Merton College from 1607 until he was ejected by the parliamentary visitors in 1648.

Turner was first and foremost a scholar and mathematician. In July 1620, he was appointed Gresham Professor of Geometry resigning in February 1631 when he took up the post of Savilian Professor of Geometry at Oxford. At this stage, Turner was already working under the direction of archbishop. William Laud to regulate the election of proctors in the university and to revise the university statutes. The work was completed by 1634 and two years later Turner was rewarded with the degree of MD following the visit of Charles I to Oxford. No other evidence survives for Turner's interest in medicine and it is quite possible that he never practised.

At the outbreak of the civil war, Turner, an ardent royalist, became a 'scholar volunteer' under Sir John Byron. He was subsequently taken prisoner at Stow on the Wold in Gloucestershire from whence he was removed to Banbury and Northampton gaols while his belongings in Oxford were ransacked and plundered. By December 1642, Turner was imprisoned in the Compter in Southwark alongside his servant Robert Terrant and the apothecary **Job Weal**. Though he was part of a prisoner exchange in 1643, he was unable to return to his old life in Oxford and eventually opted to 'retire' to Southwark where he lived with his sister Elizabeth Watts, the widow of John Watts, brewer. Dr Peter Turner was buried in the choir of St Saviour's, Southwark, on 12 November 1651. In his will, drawn up hurriedly just before his death, he thanked Dr Nurse (probably **Thomas Nourse** or Nurse, physician at Bedlam) 'for his care and paynes to mee' and left small gifts to him, his wife and the testator's sister Lydia Rogers. The rest of his estate, including property at Malden and Chessington in Surrey was reserved for his executrix Elizabeth Waller or Walter, widow, of Southwark, Surrey.

According to Wood, Turner was 'a most exact Latinist and Grecian, was well skill'd in the Hebrew and Arabic [and] was excellently well read in the fathers and councils, a most curious critic, a politician, statesman, and what not'. He went on to claim that he had authored many works but 'could never finish them according to his mind, and therefore cancell'd them'. His papers, some of which ended up in the possession of the philologist **Henry Jacob** (d.1652), a former colleague at Merton, subsequently disappeared without trace. He was the brother of Dr **Samuel Turner**.

ODNB, sub Turner, Peter, article by E.I.Carlyle, revised by H.K.Higton [which errs with regard to the date of Turner's birth and death]; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/MRY8/A/001/MS04438 [parish registers of St Mary Colechurch, London, 1558-1670]; Foster, iv, p.1521; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.278; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.60; *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Thirteenth Report, Appendix, Part IV* (London, 1892), p.385; London Metropolitan Archives, P92/SAV/3002 [parish registers of St Saviour's, Southwark, Surrey, 1609-1653]; TNA, PROB 11/220, ff.355r-v [will of Peter Turner, doctor of phisicke and Savillian Professor of the Mathematicks of Merton College, Oxford, 9 November 1651, pr.4 February 1651/2]; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), iii, cols 306-7.

Timothy TURRELL (c.1654-1720)

Person ID: 26726

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Timothy Turrell, a barber aged 66, was buried at St Michael's, Oxford, on 1 January 1720/1. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759].

TUTTSANE (fl.1507)

Person ID: 13338

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

One Tuttsane, MA, supplicated for MD at Oxford University on 23 December 1507. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1524; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.56.

Thomas VALENCE or VALENSE (fl.1556)

Person ID: 13412

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Valense, MA, supplicated for the degree of B Med and a licence to practise medicine from the University of Oxford on 13 March 1555/6. Otherwise unidentified, but he may have been the same as the Thomas Valence who was admitted to Lincoln's Inn on 4 March 1560 and continued in membership there until his death in either 1600 or 1601. In his will, he named his cousin, the clergyman Dr John Williams (d.1613) of All Souls, Oxford, and 'trusty and welbeloved servant' James Marshall of Furnival's Inn as executors.

Foster, iv, p.1533; J.D.Walker (ed.), *The Records of the Honorable Society of Lincoln's Inn. The Black Books*, 4 vols (London, 1897-1902), i, pp.353, 405; ii, p.50; TNA, PROB 11/98, ff.334v-335r [will of Tomas Valence, esquire, of Lincoln's Inn, Middlesex, 14 September 1600, pr.31 December 1601].

Everard Frederick VERMINGEN (fl.1680)

Person ID: 13493

Occ: master of the hunt

Loc: Alsace and Oxford, Oxfordshire

Everard Frederick Vermingen, master of the hunt to Prince Charles, Elector of the Rhine, was awarded an honorary MD at Oxford University on 9 September 1680.

Foster, iv, p.1541.

Arthur VILETT or VILLETT (1667-1704)

Person ID: 13522

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Arthur Vilett, the son of Nicholas Vilett (BCL Oxford, 1652) and Emma, was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 19 November 1667. He was granted privileged status as a surgeon by the University on 25 June 1694 and was buried at St Mary Magdalen on 23 March 1703/4. Administration of his estate was granted to his mother Emma, a widow, in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University two days later.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, 1662-1682; 1682-1790]; Foster, iv, p.1545; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/44, administration of the estate of Arthur Vilett, surgeon, of Oxford, 25 March 1704.

William VOWELL (fl.1578-1588)

Person ID: 13553

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Vowell, a gentleman's son from Pembrokeshire in Wales, matriculated at Gloucester Hall, Oxford, on 3 August 1578, aged 19, and proceeded BA in 1581/2, MA (from Jesus College) in 1585 and supplicated for a licence to practise medicine in July 1588. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1549.

Richard WAKELIN (d.1722)

Person ID: 16334/28491

Occ: barber

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

Richard Wakelin practised as a barber in the Oxfordshire town of Thame from at least 1705 until his death in 1722. He was buried at Thame on 6 May 1722 and administration of his estate, valued at £28, was granted to his widow Mary on 25 June 1722.

Children of Richard Wakelin:

Ann, bapt.14 April 1705 [Thame].

Richard, bapt.16 July 1707 [Thame].

James, bapt.9 May 1711 [Thame]. He was apprenticed to **Anthony Kent**, apothecary, of London on 5 October 1725.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1665-1713; 1713-1735]; Pec.55/4/13 [inventory and administration bond of Rickard Wakelin, barber, of New Thame, Oxfordshire, 20 and 25 June 1722]; **London apothecary database.**

William WALBER or WALBERE (fl.1537)

Person ID: 13592

Occ: physician?

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

William Walber or Walbere, MA, was admitted to practise medicine at the University of Oxford on 2 July 1537. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1554; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.188.

Simon WALBRIDGE or WALBURGE (d.1618)

Person ID: 13595

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Simon Walbridge or Walburge was the son of John Walbridge of Burford, Oxfordshire. He practised as a barber surgeon in the town of Burford in the early years of the seventeenth century and was buried there on 20 October 1618. In his will, he left small bequests of money and cloaks to his two sons John and Simon while bequeathing the bulk of his personal estate and house to his wife Mary, whom he also named as executrix. Walbridge also left all his books and instruments of surgery to his two brothers Robert and Richard on condition that they would return them if either of the testator's sons decided to practise surgery. There were also small gifts for Simon's sisters Anne and Elizabeth and a comb, scissors and razor for the latter's husband. Finally, he named his 'welbeloved kinsmen' Robert Jourden and David Lloyd alias Hewes as overseers.

In the will of Simon's brother, Thomas Walbridge, he was left a copy of 'a little book called The Pensive Mans Practice' plus 'a tool to burnish withal and my stonebow'. The former was an immensely popular devotional work written by the cartographer and staunch Protestant John Norden (c.1547-1625) and, along with other works owned by Thomas Walbridge, suggests a pious and godly upbringing.

Children of Simon Walbridge:

John. He was apprenticed to John Walbridge, barber surgeon, of Gloucester, 25 December 1620.

Elizabeth, bapt.11 April 1613; buried 21 October 1616 [Burford].

Simon, bapt.26 February 1616/17 [Burford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715; 70/1/42; 196.205 [will of Simon Walburge, barber surgeon, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 16 October 1618, pr.7 April 1619]; 69/3/24 [will of Thomas Walburge, barber chirgian, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 4 August 1599, pr.18 December 1599]; J.Barlow (ed.), *A Calendar of the Registers of Apprentices of the City of Gloucester 1595-1700* (Bristol & Gloucestershire Arch.Soc., vol.14, 2001), p.51.

Thomas WALBRIDGE or WALBURGE (d.1599)

Person ID: 13596

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Walbridge or Walburge was the son of John Walburge. He died in 1599. Walbridge's will suggests he was a cultured and pious man with a keen interest in devotional music. Among the many books which he gave to his children and other family members were a copy of the *Godly Meditations* of the Protestant martyr John Bradford (d.1555), an edition of *The Pensive Man's Practice* by John Norden (c.1547-1625), a book of psalms, an abridgement of the Old Testament, 'a book of French and English' and 'two books of Catbees' (unidentified). Walbridge's passion for music is evident in bequests of 'two sets of singing books' and musical instruments, the latter for his wife Joan. His son John, who was the majority of Walbridge's library, was also gifted a bible.

Walbridge was probably a young man. His will mentions his father John (who was named as one of the overseers), mother, brothers Richard, Robert and **Simon Walbridge**, and sisters Katherine, Anne and Elizabeth. The bulk of his estate, including a house, was bequeathed to his wife Joan who was also named as executrix (she was pregnant at the time).

Oxfordshire History Centre, 69/3/24; 190.385 [will of Thomas Walburge, barber chirurgeon, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 4 August 1599, pr.18 December 1599].

Thomas WALFORD (1634-1694)

Person ID: 13619

Occ: physician

Loc: Sibford Ferris, Oxfordshire

Thomas Walford was the son of Richard Walford and was baptized at Swalcliffe on 25 June 1634. He married Mary Pury, the daughter of Thomas Pury of Taynton, Gloucestershire, and his wife Barbara nee Kyrle, at Taynton on 18 January 1668/9. Thomas Walford, variously described as a gentleman and physician, practised medicine from his base in the village of Sibford Ferris, Oxfordshire, from the early years of the Restoration until his death in 1694. He is said to have built the manor house, still standing and known by the name of the 'Great House', in 1666.

Walford's practice is frequently mentioned in the diaries of the clergyman-cum-physician John Ward (he claimed that he used 'very costly physic') and he may have been 'Mr Walfoord the Rosicrucian' who John Heydon claimed was able to perform miracles as he had been 'initiated into the Mosaicall Theory'. If so, it might account for the somewhat derisive tone that Warden Woodward of New College, Oxford, adopted in 1674 when he claimed that Walford was 'a troublesome Quacke or Empericke' who was given the courtesy title of doctor. Interestingly, in the same year, Walford was accused of dangerously wounding another man with a prong and it was ordered that 'no grant pass' of his estate.

Walford died in the Spring of 1694 and was probably buried at nearby Swalcliffe (the registers are badly damaged for this year). A wealthy man, he left property at Sibford and Daylesford, Worcestershire (now Gloucestershire) to his two sons Thomas and Theophilus and left portions totaling £1,400 to his two daughters Barbara and Christian. Walford also left a 'study of books' to be shared by his sons and named his

wife Mary and son Theophilus as residual legatees and joint exccutors. Mrs Mary Walford, widow, was buried at Swalcliffe on 29 March 1710.

Children of Thomas Walford and Mary:

Mary, bapt.8 July 1673; buried 17 June 1675 [Swalcliffe].

Christian, born 11 January 1676/7; bapt.12 March 1676/7 [Swalcliffe].

Thomas, born 28 June 1678 [Swalcliffe].

Theophilus. He matriculated at Wadham College, Oxford, 11 February 1703/4, aged 16 and proceeded BA on 5 March 1707/8. He was subsequently admitted as a fellow commoner at St John's College, Cambridge, on 23 October 1708 and was buried at Swalcliffe on 25 June 1711.

Barbara. Living at Banbury, she married Mr John Grove of Rowley Regis, Staffordshire at Banbury, 18 July 1704.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 262/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire, 1558-1735]; Gloucestershire Archives, P326 IN 1/1 [parish registers of Taynton, Gloucestershire, 1538-1676]; T.Fitz-roy Fenwick and W.C.Metcalf (eds), *The Visitation of Gloucester, 1682-1683* (Exeter, 1884), p.140; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.708, f.133; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.287, ff.38r, 93v; John Heydon, *A New Method of Rosie-Crucian Physick* (London, 1658), sig.A3r; *The Progress Notes of Warden Woodward Round the Oxfordshire Estates of New College, Oxford, 1659-1675*, ed.R.L.Rickard (Oxford Record Society, vol 27, Banbury, 1949), p.92; *CSPD, 1673-1675*, p.335; TNA, PROB 11/421, ff.88r-89r [will of Thomas Walford, gent, of Sibford Ferris, Oxfordshire, 29 March 1694, pr.16 June 1694]; Foster, iv, p.1555; Venn, iv, p.315; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708].

John WALKER (1668-1736)

Person ID: 13632

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Walker, the son of Sir William Walker (d.1695), mercer, three-times mayor of Oxford and a prominent Tory, was baptised at St Martin's, Oxford, on 31 August 1668. He matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, on 14 March 1683/4 and graduated BA in 1687, MA (from Lincoln College) in 1690, B Med in 1693 and MD in 1696. Dr Walker married Jane, the daughter of James Perrott, esquire, at North Leigh, Oxfordshire, on 31 July 1699. A resident of the parish of St Michael's, Oxford (he inherited a house there and other property in the city and county of Oxford from his father), Walker was buried there on 19 June 1736. In his will, he asked to be buried next to his late wife Jane (interred at St Michael's, 7 February 1709/10) and son John and left all his real and personal estate to his only surviving son William.

Children of Dr John Walker and wife Jane:

Ann or Mary*, born 19 July 1701; bapt.30 July 1701; buried 10 October 1701 [St Michael's, Oxford].

William, born 19 September 1703; bapt.30 September 1703 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Alive in 1736 [will].
Jane [twin], born 3 November 1705; bapt.5 December 1705 [St Michael's, Oxford].
She married Thomas Leigh (d.1744), rector of Lower Heyford, Oxfordshire, in 1733.
John [twin], born 3 November 1705; bapt.5 December 1705 [St Michael's, Oxford].

* She is recorded as Ann in baptismal record and Mary (aged 3 months) in burial register.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; Foster, iv, p.1557; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of North Leigh, Oxfordshire, 1669-1812; TNA, PROB 11/424, ff.271v-273r [will of Sir William Walker of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 5 November 1693, pr.4 February 1694/5]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; TNA, PROB 11/678, ff.190r-v [will of John Walker, doctor in physic, of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 8 November 1733, pr.3 July 1736].

James WALL (d.1718)

Person ID: 17741

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Wall, apothecary, was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 1 January 1718/19. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 27 February 1718/19.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.64.**

John WALTER (fl.1695)

Person ID: 34465

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Walter, barber, was made a freeman of the city of Oxford by order of the council, 27 September 1695. He is probably the same as the John Walter who was resident of the parish of St Ebbe's in Oxford in the 168s and 1690s. One John Walter was buried at St Ebbe's on 28 April 1743.

Children of John Walter and wife Catherine:

John, bapt.2 March 1685/6 [St Ebbe's, Oxford].
Stephen, bapt.9 December 1690 [St Ebbe's, Oxford].
Richard, bapt.30 March 1692 [St Ebbe's, Oxford].
William, bapt.15 May 1695 [St Ebbe's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, L/5/4 [apprenticeship and freeman register, Oxford, 1662-1699], *sub* 27 September 1695 [rear of volume]; parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812.

Robert WALTON (fl.1663)

Person ID: 26920

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Martha, the daughter of Robert Walton, barber, and his wife Katherine, was baptised at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 26 February 1662/3. Otherwise unnoticed.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, 1662-1682].

Thomas WANTON (fl.1560-1573)

Person ID: 13712

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Wanton graduated BA in 1559, MA in 1563, B Med with a licence to practise medicine on 12 July 1567 and MD on 2 July 1573. A fellow of Merton College from 1560, he served as Linacre Lecturer in 1568. The previous year, he was censured by the Visitors for presiding over the 'calling' of three students to take their Mas despite the fact that he was not the senior fellow in residence. No record of his death or burial has been found.

Foster, iv, p.1567; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), pp.264-5.

Henry WARD or WARDE (d.1687)

Person ID: 16353

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Ward or Warde, barber, was buried at Holywell, Oxford, 21 August 1687. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 4 November 1687. Ward's wife Isabella, nee Southwell (married in 1666) was buried at Holywell, Oxford, on 26 June 1713. Her will was proved in the same court as her husband's on 3 July 1713.

Children of Henry Ward or Warde:

Isabella, bapt.26 April 1675 [Holywell, Oxford].

Henry, bapt.2 December 1677 [Holywell, Oxford].

Lettice, bapt.27 July 1682 [Holywell, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Holywell, Oxford, 1678-1812; archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index***

to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford (Oxford, 1862), p.64.

Robert WARD or WARDE (d.1558)

Person ID: 13742

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Ward or Warde of the diocese of Durham graduated BA from Merton College, Oxford, on 27 February 1522/3 and MA on 27 March 1528/9. He was made a fellow of Merton in 1537 and served as public lecturer or praelector in philosophy in 1550. Ward was considered 'a physician and dialectician of great repute' in his day and, as a staunch Roman Catholic sat in judgement at Oxford on Cranmer, Ridley and Latimer. He was accordingly mocked for the same by John Foxe in his *Acts and Monuments*. Ward died at Rome while visiting the pope on 14 October 1558 and was buried there.

Foster, iv, p.1570; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), i, cols 273-4; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), pp.47, 257.

Stephen WARING (fl.1675)

Person ID: 13756

Occ: barber surgeon

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

The shop of Stephen Waring, barber surgeon, in Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, was noted as an outlet selling Bromfield's cure-all pill in 1675. Otherwise unnoticed, he is probably the same as the Stephen Waring, the son of William Waring, who was born at Chipping Norton on 23 June 1657.

M.Bromfield, *A Brief Discovery of the True Causes, Symptoms, and Effects of ... Scurvy* (London, 1675), p.16; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 64/1/R1/4 [parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire].

Mrs WARLAND (d.1677)

Person ID: 26972

Occ: midwife

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Mrs Warland, a midwife, was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 26 December 1677.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1659-1689].

Thomas WARLAND (d.c.1662)

Person ID: 16358

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Warland, a barber, died in the city of Oxford in about 1662.

Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.64.

Bartholomew WARNER (c.1556-1619)

Person ID: 13763

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Bartholomew Warner was born in Kent in about 1556 and matriculated at Lincoln College, Oxford, in 1575 (when he gave his age as 19). A student at St John's College, he graduated BA in 1575/6, MA in 1578/9, B Med on 27 January 1585/6 and MD on 1 July 1594. He served as superior reader of Linacre's lecture and was appointed regius professor of physic at Oxford in 1597, serving until 1612 when his son-in-law **Thomas Clayton** succeeded him. Little is known of Warner's medical practice or beliefs but he did feature prominently in the infamous case of Anne Gunter of North Moreton, Berkshire, whose strange fits were widely perceived as the result of witchcraft. Among numerous Oxford physicians who were asked to opine on the case in the Court of Star Chamber, Dr Warner, who had inspected a specimen of the afflicted maid's urine, was adamant that Anne 'was not sick of any natural cause or infirmity'.

Bartholomew Warner married Anne Dobson, the stepdaughter of the eminent Oxford Aristotelian and physician **John Case**, at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 30 September 1583. She was buried in the same parish on 22 November 1615 as was her husband on 26 January 1618/19. Administration of Dr Warner's estate (who died intestate) was granted to his son-in-law Dr Thomas Clayton and eldest son Robert in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University three days later.

Children of Dr Bartholomew Warner and Anne:

Robert. He was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 23 August 1632.

Martha. She married the clergyman Thomas Blanchard at Holywell, Oxford, on 26 September 1614.

Henry. He was born in June 1593 and was admitted as a scholar to Merchant Taylors' School in London in January 1607/8. He subsequently matriculated at St John's College, Oxford, on 26 June 1610 (aged 18), graduating BA in 1614, MA in 1618 and BD in 1624. He was ejected from his fellowship by the Visitors in 1648.

Margaret. She married Dr **John Speed** of Oxford in about 1624.

Alice. She married Dr **Thomas Clayton**.

Anne? One Mrs Anne Warner married Dr **William Taylor** of St John's College, Oxford, on 18 May 1620.

Foster, iv, pp.1573, 1574; TNA, STAC 8/4/10, f.156; A.Clark (ed.), *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford, Composed in 1661-6, by Anthony Wood. Vol.III.Addenda and Index* (Oxford, OHS, vol.37, 1899), pp.218, 223, 224, 237; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662]; Bodl. University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/44,

administration of the estate of Bartholomew Warner, doctor of physic, of Oxford, 29 January/1 February 1618/19.

John WARNER (d.1565)

Person ID: 13766

Occ: doctor of physic/clergyman

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire & London

John Warner of Geat Stanmore, Middlesex, was elected a fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, in 1520. He graduated BA in 1520, MA in 1524/5, B Med on 30 June 1529 with a licence to practise medicine and MD on 12 July 1535. He served as proctor in 1529-30 and was warden of All Souls between 1536 and 1560 (with a gap during the reign of Queen Mary as a result of his Protestant sympathies). Warner was appointed as the first regius professor of medicine at Oxford by Henry VIII in 1546 and continued in that office until 1554. He also served as vice chancellor of the university in 1554 and 1559-60. In addition to all these posts, Warner, who took holy orders in 1537, also held numerous ecclesiastical livings in Oxfordshire, Northamptonshire and Kent as well as being appointed as archdeacon of Cleveland, prebend of Winchester and canon of St Paul's and Lincoln. Following the accession of Queen Elizabeth, he received a prebend at Salisbury and was made dean of Winchester and archdeacon of Ely. Anthony Wood was forced to conclude that whilst Warner was undoubtedly 'a learned man of his time, [he] published nothing, and was a great intruder into ecclesiastical benefices and dignities'.

On 17 October 1561, Dr Warner was made a fellow of the College of Physicians in London. He died in his house in Warwick Lane, the parish registers of Christ Church, Newgate, recording that on 20 March 1564/5 'Doctor Warner was carried to be buried in the country'. He was buried in the chancel of Great Stanmore, Middlesex. In his will, made shortly before his death, he made numerous bequests to Balliol and All Souls as well as many more to various friends and servants, including the advowson of Harrietsham in Kent (most to be financed from the sale of lands at Winchester). The chief beneficiary, however, was another servant (and probably kinsman) Thomas Warner who received land in Bedfordshire and Kent as well as his house on Warwick Lane in London. Finally, he named John Watson, clerk and archdeacon of Surrey and Otis Polwhele, servant, as joint executors.

In his will of 1566, the Oxford physician **Henry Bayly** referred to the gift of a skeleton which he had received from Dr Warner.

ODNB, sub Warner, John, article by E.I.Carlyle, revised by S.Bakewell; Foster, iv, p.1574; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), *Fasti Oxonienses*, i, col.82; Munk, i, p.63; W.A.Littledale (ed.), *The Registers of Christ Church, Newgate, 1538 to 1754* (London, HS, vol.21, 1895), p.267; TNA, PROB 11/48, ff.75r-76r [will of John Warner, clerk and doctor of physic, 15 March 1564.5, pr.26 March 1565]; PROB 11/49, ff.33r-v [will of Henry Bayly, doctor of physic, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 3 December 1566, pr.5 February 1566/7].

John WARWICK (d.1681)

Person ID: 27001

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Warwick, the son of John Warwick, poulterer, of Oxford was apprenticed to **John Capp**, barber, of Oxford on 27 April 1674. He was buried at St Mary Magdalen (from the parish of St Thomas) on 23 October 1681.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxfordshire History Centre, L/5/4 [apprenticeship and freemen registers of Oxford, 1662-1699], p.224; PAR 208/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, 1662-1682].

Jane WATKINS (d.1652)

Person ID: 27017

Occ: physician

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Mrs Jane Watkins, physician, was buried at Burford, Oxfordshire, on 12 February 1651/2. She was probably the widow of Thomas Watkins (d.1638) who was granted administration of her husband's assets on 2 June 1638.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; 300/6/21 [inventory and administration of the estate of Thomas Watkins of Burford, Oxfordshire, 2 June 1638].

Edward WATTS (d.1634)

Person ID: 16370/27047

Occ: barber

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

Edward Watts practised as a barber in the Oxfordshire town of Burford from at least 1627 until his death in 1634. He married Elizabeth Haines, the widow of Thomas Haines, of Burford in that town on 6 August 1627 and was buried at Burford on 2 June 1634. In his brief will, he left all his barber's tools and implements to his stepson and apprentice **Simon Haines** and named **Nathaniel Noble**, apothecary, as one of the overseers. Watts may have been previously married as he left the rest of his estate, valued at just £15 12s 11d to his 'now wife' Elizabeth.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715; 70/4/39 [will of Edward Watts, barber, of Burford, 17 April 1634, pr.27 September 1634].

Thomas WEARG or WERGE (fl.1704-1732)

Person ID: 16373

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Wearg of Oxford University and St Michael's, Oxford, barber, married Mary Nicholls of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, at the latter parish on 6 July 1704. Otherwise unidentified, he was probably the son of John Wearg or Werge (d.c.1682), gardener and porter at Balliol College, Oxford, and was still alive in 1732.

Apprentices of Thomas Wearg or Werge, barber:

John Darby, son of John Darby, innholder, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, for the premium of £10 as recorded in 1712. He practised as a barber and perukemaker in Chipping Norton.

John Turner, the son of Joseph Turner, of Fairford, Gloucestershire, for the premium of £14 14s as recorded in 1732.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.92/2, f.224; PAR 213/1/R1/4 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1754]; TNA, IR 1/13, f.63; 1/42, f.98.

Jeremiah WEBB or WEBBE (1632-1670)

Person ID: 17749/18041

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and Middlesex

Jeremiah Webb was probably the son of Richard Webb, carpenter, and his wife Margaret who was baptized at St Michael, Wood Street, London on 4 March 1631/2 (he gave his age as 30 in 1661). He subscribed at Christ Church, Oxford, as 'pleb' and apothecary, in Michaelmas term 1656. His notebook survives for 1653-4 in which period he supplied medicines to various Oxford physicians, including **Francis Barksdale**, **William Conyers** and **Thomas Willis**. It is not known when and why Webb opted to move to London though it may have been prompted by Webb's marriage to Mary Bull (b.1640), the daughter of Josias Bull (1592-1671), attorney, of Coleshill, Warwickshire, and his wife Katherine (d.1681), nee Agard, which took place at St Bride's in Fleet Street, London, on 19 December 1661. Webb now settled in the parish of St Martin in the Fields where he was buried on 20 February 1669/70. He left his entire estate to his wife Mary. She married twice more, firstly to John Limbrey and then to John Quinton of Carolina in north America.

Children of Jeremiah Webb and Mary:

Jeremiah, born 2 October 1662; bapt.13 October 1662; buried 3 August 1673 [St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex].

Josias, born 1 November 1664; bapt.6 November 1664; buried 21 December 1668 [St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex].

William, born 9 December 1666; bapt.23 December 1666; buried 26 February 1666/7 [St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex].

Catherine, born 10 March 1667/8; bapt.15 March 1667/8 [St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex].

John, born 14 July 1669; bapt.23 July 1669 [St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex].

London Metropolitan Archives, P69/MIC7/A/001/MS06530 [parish registers of St Michael's, Wood Street, London, 1559-1662]; Foster, iv, p.1589; W.D.Churchill and J.D.Alsop, 'The Prescribing Physician and Sick Scholars of Oxford: Jeremiah Webbe's Apothecarial Notebook, 1653-54', *Vesalius*, 7 (2001), pp.73-77; W.Harry Rylands (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Warwick ... 1682 ... 1683* (London, HS, vol.62), pp.28-9; J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), p.1428; London Metropolitan Archives, BRI/A/005/MS06540/001 [parish

registers of St Bride's, London, 1653-1699]; City of Westminster Archives, STM/PR/1/5 [parish registers of St Martin in the Fields, baptisms, 1660-1672] and STM/PR/8/6 [parish registers of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, burials, 1667-1683]; TNA, PROB 11/333, f.7v [will of Jeremiah Webb, apothecary, of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, 3 February 1669/70, pr.14 May 1670]; 'The English Ancestors of the Bull Family of South Carolina', *The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine*, 36 (1935), pp.36-41.

William WEBB or WEBBE (d.1726)

Person ID: 27077

Occ: barber

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

William Webb practised as a barber in the Oxfordshire town of Burford from about 1711 until his death in 1726. He was buried at Burford on 26 July 1726.

Children of William Webb:

Mary, bapt.6 November 1711 [Burford].

Anne, bapt.19 January 1712/13 [Burford].

Elizabeth, bapt.6 February 1715/16 [Burford].

Jane, bapt.10 February 1715/16; buried 22 November 1717 [Burford].

William, bapt.18 September 1718; buried 12 August 1763 [Burford].

Jane [twin], bapt.2 March 1720/1; buried 5 March 1720/1 [Burford].

John [twin], bapt.2 March 1720/1; buried 5 March 1720/1 [Burford].

Jane, baptised and buried 2 June 1722 [Burford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1613-1715; 1715-1754.

Joseph WEEDON (fl.1697-1705)

Person ID: 13929

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Souldern, Oxfordshire

Joseph Weldon, doctor of physic, of Souldern, Oxfordshire, was involved in various land transactions in 1704 and 1705. He came from a Catholic family which had held property in Souldern since the beginning of the seventeenth century and often suffered for their deep attachment to the old faith. Joseph himself was enrolled and took oath as a student at Douai college but no more is heard of him after 1705.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Gough 1/i/7 and 11; G.Holt (ed.), *St Omers and Bruges Colleges, 1593-1773: A Biographical Dictionary* (London, Catholic Record Society, 1979, vol.69), p.281.

John WELCHMAN (d.1713)

Person ID: 27098

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Welchman was the son of Edward Welchman (d.1685), baker, who served as a member of the corporation of Banbury from 1652 until 1671, and his wife Catherine. He practised as an apothecary in the town and was, like his father, a prominent figure in the government of the town holding all the minor offices and posts in the corporation from 1662 onwards (tithingman, 1662-3; constable 1663-5; burgess by 1667; auditor 1666-8, 1670-2, 1677-80, 1682-4, 1686-8 and 1692-3; bridgemaster 1669-71, 1685-7). Welchman was serving as an alderman by the early 1670s (temporarily removed in 1686-7) and was chosen as mayor on three occasions (1675-6, 1689-90 and 1699 on death of William Thorpe). He disputed the mayoral election of 1700-1 and was elected as chamberlain for 1705-9.

Welchman married Millicent Hill, the daughter of Nathaniel Hill (d.1679), three-times mayor of Banbury (1647-8, 1655-6 and 1663-4), at Banbury on 25 November 1661. He was buried at Banbury on 26 August 1713. Welchman left three tenements in Parsons Lane in Banbury as well as land at Horley in Oxfordshire to his wife Millicent as well as granting the advowson of Westcott Barton in the same county to his clergyman son William (1678-1749) who later served as vicar of the same parish. His will also mentions four other children living, all unnamed, but one of whom, Edward (1664-1739), was also an Anglican minister who wrote widely on a range of religious issues including Arianism, the non-juring bishops (whom he opposed) and the Thirty-Nine Articles. He also preached at Banbury in 1707 at a meeting of the governors of the charity school there, a godly cause that epitomised the family's piety which was rooted in pre-Restoration puritanism (both William and Edward received gifts of devotional works by the the puritans John Dod and George Swinnock in the will of their grandfather Nathaniel Hill in 1679).

John Welchman's widow Millicent was buried at Banbury on 3 October 1729. In her own will, she left £300 to be invested by her clergyman sons on behalf of her daughter Catherine Penn and grandson Joseph Penn. She also left £20 to the charity school in Banbury to be used to teach children 'the principles of Christian Religion'.

Children of John Welchman and Millicent:

Katherine, bapt.28 December 1662 [Banbury]. She married **Joseph Penn**, barber, at Banbury in March 1681/2.

Edward, bapt.21 August 1664 [Banbury]. A fellow of Merton College, Oxford, and clergyman he served as chaplain to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and died as rector of Solihull, Warwickshire, in 1739.

John, bapt.1 September 1667 [Banbury]. Surgeon.

Ann, bapt.9 January 1669/70; buried 2 September 1670 [Banbury].

Nathaniel, bapt.16 June 1672; buried 30 June 1672 [Banbury].

Mary, bapt.8 February 1673/4 [Banbury]. She married Sanderson Miller (1673-1737) of Radway, Warwickshire, at Banbury on 9 December 1696.

Susanna, bapt.25 November 1676; buried 13 December 1676 [Banbury].

William, bapt.17 February 1677/8 [Banbury]. He matriculated at Merton College, Oxford on 11 February 1692/3. BA 1697; MA 1699 (from St Alban Hall). He became vicar of Dodford, Northamptonshire, and Westcott Barton, Oxfordshire, and died on 16 June 1749.

J.S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.15, 1977), pp.275, 276, 326; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2, 3 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1580-1708; 1653-1724; 1723-1781]; TNA, PROB 11/539, ff.143r-v [will of John Welchman, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1 November 1705, pr.27 March 1714]; *ODNB*, sub Welchman, Edward, article by T.Cooper, revised by E.Major; Oxfordshire History Centre, Pec.42/1/7 [will of Nathaniel Hill, gentleman, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 9 October 1679, pr.5 June 1680]; TNA, PROB 11/643, ff.24v-25r [will of Millicent Welchman, widow, of Radway, Warwickshire, 14 October 1726, pr.17 February 1730/1]; Foster, iv, p.1594.

John WELCHMAN (1667-1730)

Person ID: 13940

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Welchman, the son of **John Welchman**, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, and his wife Millicent, was baptised at Banbury on 1 September 1667. Like his father, Welchman served on the corporation as bridgemaster, auditor, burgess and alderman in the eighteenth century. Welchman was also appointed as churchwarden in 1708 and 1710.

John Welchman married twice. Firstly, he was licensed to marry Susanna Clackson (1682-1714) or Claxon of Oxford in 1705 (no record of the marriage survives). She was buried at Banbury on 1 August 1714. And secondly, he wed Ann Astley of Broughton, Oxfordshire, at Broughton on 7 January 1717/18. John Welchman was buried at Banbury on 17 May 1730.

Children of John Welchman and Susanna:

Edward, bapt.9 September 1706; buried 4 February 1718/19 [Banbury].
 William, bapt.5 April 1708; buried 28 October 1718 [Banbury].
 John, bapt.29 April 1709 [Banbury].
 Elizabeth, bapt.25 January 1711/12; buried 18 November 1718 [Banbury].

Children of John Welchman and Ann:

Edward, bapt.29 April 1719 [Banbury]
 Samuel, bapt.8 August 1720 [Banbury].
 Mathias, bapt.5 September 1722 [Banbury].
 Ann, bapt.2 August 1727 [Banbury].

Apprentice of John Welchman, surgeon:

Richard Kening, the son of John Kening, maltster, of Banbury, for the premium of £50 as recorded in 1720.

J.S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.15, 1977), pp.275, 276, 326; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/3 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury,

Oxfordshire, 1653-1724; 1723-1781]; Oxfordshire History Centre, archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849; PAR 45/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Broughton, Oxfordshire, 1683-1785]; TNA, IR 1/46, f.154.

John WELLMAN or WELMAN (d.1747)

Person ID: 35083

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Edward Smith, the son of Charles Smith, tailor, of Oxford, was apprenticed to John Wellman or Welman, barber, of Oxford for the premium of £4 as recorded in 1713.

Wellman married Anne Burgess of Oxford in 1705. The couple baptised thirteen children in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, between 1706 and 1722. Wellman was buried in the same parish on 2 May 1747.

Children of John Wellman and Anne:

Frances, bapt.25 February 1705/6 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Ann, bapt.19 June 1707 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Michael, bapt.26 November 1708 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Burgess, bapt.31 August 1710; buried 10 December 1719 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Susanna, bapt.13 April 1712; buried 4 May 1712 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Robert, bapt.7 September 1713 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Susanna, bapt.8 April 1715 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Penelope, bapt.18 June 1716 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

John, bapt.28 September 1718 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.12 November 1719; buried 14 November 1719 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

John, bapt.11 August 1720; buried 12 August 1720 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.23 November 1722; buried 26 November 1722 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

TNA, IR 1/43, f.27; Oxfordshire History Centre, archdeacon of Oxford marriage licences; PAR 213/1/R1/3 and 5 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1653-1807; 1670-1812].

John WELLS (fl.1673)

Person ID: 34466

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

On 18 March 1672/3, the Oxford city council admitted John Wells, barber, to the freedom of the city on payment of a fine and a bond to ensure that he did not practise any other trade than that of barber and periwigmaker (elsewhere in registers date of freedom is given as 21 March 1671/2). He may be the same as the John Wells of St Peter in the Bailey, Oxford, who was buried at St Giles in the city on 4 August 1678.

He was almost certainly related to John Wells, son of **John Wells**, barber, of Wantage, Berkshire, who was apprenticed to **John Tombes**, barber, of Oxford, on 23 August 1621.

Apprentices of John Wells, barber:

Rowland Milner, the son of William Milner, clerk, of Hanney, Berkshire, 12 June 1674.

Thomas Wells, son of **Thomas Wells**, barber, of Wantage, Berkshire, 12 November 1679.

M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), p.64; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Giles', Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1576-1681; Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.85r; Hanaster L/5/4 [register of apprentices and freemen, Oxford, 1662-1699], pp.226, 309.

John WELLS (d.1732)

Person ID: 16386

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Wells, barber, was buried at St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 5 May 1732. He is probably the man of the same name who married Sarah Merry of Heyford, Oxfordshire, at St Peter's on 3 September 1713. In his will, he left two properties in the parish of St Peter le Bailey to his wife Sarah. Other beneficiaries included Wells' brother Edward, of Wantage, Berkshire, John, Simon and Mary Oadham of Wantage, and Prudence Edwards of Bicester, Oxfordshire. Wells named his brother-in-law Christopher Symons as assistant to his wife and executrix, Sarah.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/3 and 4 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742; 1718-1780]; 157/4/30; 210.6 [will of John Wells, barber, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 2 March 1731/2, pr.11 August 1732].

Thomas WELLS (d.1699)

Person ID: 16389

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

In November 1675, the University reincorporated the Barbers and nominated Thomas Wells to act as one of the wardens. He was buried at All Saints, Oxford, on 24 April 1699; administration of his estate was granted in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 5 July 1699.

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, pp.328-9; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.)**, *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.65.

Mary WEST (d.1692 or 1693)

Person ID: 27142

Occ: midwife

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Mary West, a widow and midwife, was buried at Banbury, Oxfordshire, on 11 January 1692/3.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

Robert WEST (d.1706)

Person ID: 16396

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert West practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1668 until his death in 1706. He married Martha Holliman of Haseley, Oxfordshire, at Holywell, Oxford, on 27 October 1668 and lived in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford. He was serving as parish clerk (an office he had held since at least 1680) when he was buried there on 24 October 1706.

Children of Robert West and Martha:

Robert, buried 13 April 1683, aged 12 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Martha, bapt.31 December 1671 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Ursula, bapt.28 February 1673/4 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Richard, born 4 January 1675/6; bapt.1 February 1675/6 [St Michael's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to John Boxly, cordwainer, of Oxford, 6 June 1692.

Thomas, born 31 October 1678; bapt.14 November 1678 [St Michael's, Oxford].

John, born and bapt.9 December 1680 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, born 23 November 1683; bapt.3 December 1683 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Robert, born 27 September 1687; bapt.18 October 1687; buried 9 October 1688 [St Michael's, Oxford].

William, born 4 October 1689; bapt.28 October 1689 [St Michael's, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Fulk Wenham of the Basketmakers' Company, London, 31 July 1704.

Mary, born 25 May 1693; bapt.14 June 1693 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Bartholomew, born 13 July 1696; bapt.3 August 1696 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.29/2, f.58a; PAR 199/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; PAR 211/1/R1/2 and 3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1683; 1683-1759]; 107.307 [Act book, probate of will of Robert West of Oxford, 1 March 1706/7]; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/4 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen of the city of Oxford, 1662-1699], p.458; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850.**

James WHALLEY (c.1622-1649)

Person ID: 14031

Occ: medical student/physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Whalley, the son of John Whalley (d.1625), gent, of London, matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 16 March 1637/8, aged 15. He proceeded BA in 1641, MA in 1644 and was licensed to practise medicine by the university on 1 February 1647/8. A medical student, he was buried at Christ Church on 24 May 1649.

Foster, iv, p.1606; Oxfordshire History Centre, registers of Christ Church, Oxford, 1633-1812.

Nathaniel WHATELEY or WHEATLEY (c.1655-1704)

Person ID: 17742

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Nathaniel Whateley or Wheatley, the eldest son of William Whateley (d.1671), saddler and mayor of Banbury in Oxfordshire in 1667-8, was born in about 1655. He was apprenticed to **William Smart**, apothecary, of London on 1 July 1671 and on completing his service settled in the city of Oxford where he was granted privileged status as an apothecary on 30 October 1679. Whateley acted as steward for the county at the Oxfordshire feast in 1686.

Nathaniel Whateley married Elizabeth, the daughter of **William Taylor**, apothecary, of Oxford at Magdalen College chapel on 26 February 1681/2. He died on 10 September 1704 and was buried three days later at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, where a memorial slab to his memory and that of his wife Elizabeth survives today. Whateley died intestate and administration of his estate was granted to his widow, Elizabeth, in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 5 December 1704. She died on 29 December 1733 and was buried alongside her husband in St Mary's two days later.

Children of Nathaniel Whateley or Wheatley and Elizabeth:

William, bapt.14 December 1682 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.11 November 1683; buried 28 February 1687/8 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Nathaniel, bapt.7 January 1686/7 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, on 5 April 1704; BA (from Oriel College) 1707 and MA 1710. He was buried at St Mary the Virgin on 16 July 1721.

Thomas, bapt.18 March 1687/8 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Chilton Tubb, milliner, of Oxford, 9 June 1705.

TNA, PROB 11/336, ff.345r-v [will of William Whatley, sadler, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 27 April 1671, pr.7 July 1671]; **London apothecary database**; Foster, iv, p.1607; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), iii, pp.7, 199; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 and 4 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694; 1678-1812]; *m.i.* St Mary the Virgin,

Oxford, Oxfordshire; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/44, administration of the estate of Nathaniel Whateley, apothecary, of Oxford, 5 December 1704; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), p.30.

Thomas WHATELEY or WHEATLEY (1638-1659)

Person ID: 27173

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Thomas Whateley or Wheatley was the eldest son of **William Wheatley**, apothecary, and his wife Sarah and was baptized at Banbury in Oxfordshire on 19 June 1638. Having inherited his father's physic books as well as property at Wootton Wawen, Warwickshire, he set up as an apothecary in Banbury but died shortly afterwards. He was buried at Banbury on 29 July 1659.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653; 1653-1724]; TNA, PROB 11/278, ff.71v-74v [will of William Whateley, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 11 November 1656 and 27 July 1657, pr.25 May 1658].

William WHATELEY or WHEATLEY (fl.1670)

Person ID: 16409

Occ: barber

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

William Whateley or Wheatley, barber and widower of Thame, Oxfordshire, was licensed to marry Lucy King of Arncot in Ambrosden, Oxfordshire, on 27 January 1669/70. No record of the marriage has been found. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.92/2, f.72.

William WHATELEY or WHEATLEY (1605-1658)

Person ID: 27176

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

William Whateley or Wheatley was the son of John Whateley of Ullenhall and was baptized at Wootton Wawen, Warwickshire, on 13 March 1604/5. He practised as an apothecary in the Oxfordshire town of Banbury until his death in 1658. Whateley played a prominent role in civic affairs holding all the main offices of government including tithingman (1634-5), constable (1637-9), burgess (from 1639), auditor (1639-41, 1643-5 and 1651-3), alderman (from 1643), bridgemaster (1643-50) and finally mayor in 1648-9.

Whateley married Sarah Dorrell of Milcombe at Banbury on 8 December 1631 and was buried there on 29 January 1657/8. In his will, Whateley left property at Wootton Wawen and Henley in Arden as well as bequests totaling more than £660 to his wife Sarah, sons Thomas (who also received all his father's physic books), William and Nehemiah and daughters Mary, Sarah, Rebecca, Elizabeth and Joyce (all unmarried).

In a codicil, he made some minor revisions following the death of Elizabeth and confirmed his wife Sarah as residual legatee and executrix as well as brother Fulke Whateley as joint assistant or overseer. Wheatley's widow Sarah was buried at Banbury on 23 June 1665. Administration of her estate was granted to her son William on 13 January 1665/6.

Children of William Whateley or Wheatley and Sarah:

Mary, bapt.30 June 1633 [Banbury].

John, bapt.7 April 1635; buried June 1635 [Banbury].

Mary, bapt.4 June 1636 [Banbury].

Thomas, bapt.19 June 1638; buried 29 July 1659 [Banbury]. Apothecary.

Rebecca, bapt.11 October 1640 [Banbury]. She married Richard Fessey, silk stocking weaver of London, at Banbury on 31 July 1670.

William, bapt.30 November 1643 [Banbury]. Apothecary.

Elizabeth, bapt.9 January 1648/9 [Banbury].

Joyce, born 9 October 1653 [Banbury]. Alive and unmarried in 1671 [brother Williams' will].

Nehemiah, born 3 January 1655/6 [Banbury]. He was apprenticed to William Mace, citizen and turner, of London, 12 May 1670.

Sarah. She married William Austin, cordwainer, of Shutford and London at Horley, Oxfordshire, 20 January 1665/6.

Warwickshire RO, DR 195 [parish registers of Wootton Wawen, Warwickshire, 1546-1624]; J.S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.15, 1977), p.328; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653; 1653-1724]; TNA, PROB 11/278, ff.71v-74v [will of William Whateley, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 11 November 1656 and 27 July 1657, pr.25 May 1658]; PROB 6/41, f.5 [administration of estate of Sarah Whateley, widow, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 13 January 1665/6]; **London apprenticeship abstracts, 1442-1850**; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 138/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Horley, Oxfordshire, 1538-1797].

William WHATELEY or WHEATLEY (1643-1671)

Person ID: 27177

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

William Whateley or Wheatley was the second son of **William Whateley**, apothecary, and his wife Sarah and was baptized at Banbury in Oxfordshire on 30 November 1643. He was apprenticed to **Anthony Smith**, surgeon, of Oxford on 28 September 1658 but probably returned shortly after to Banbury where he inherited his father's apothecary business following the death of his older brother, **Thomas**, in 1659. Whateley briefly served the corporation of Banbury as tithingman (1666-7) and constable (1668-9) but died unmarried in 1671. He was buried at Banbury on 11 October 1671. As heir to his father's lands in Warwickshire, he placed some in the hands of executors in trust (who included a kinsman **Samuel Whateley**, apothecary, of London and uncle Fulke Whateley, gent, of Henley in Arden) with the instruction to sell the same and to divide the profits between his two youngest sisters, Rebecca

(Fessey) and Joyce. Other land in Warwickshire was granted to his younger brother Nehemiah. In a codicil, Whateley made a number of additional bequests of money and silver, including a small gift of 40 shillings to the ejected minister of Banbury, Samuel Wells (1614-1678).

He is not to be confused with a kinsman of the same name, an alderman and saddler, who was buried at Banbury on 1 May 1671. He was the father of the Oxford apothecary **Nathaniel Whateley**.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653; 1653-1724]; Hanaster L/5/3 [apprenticeship register and freemen of city of Oxford, 1639-1662], f.169r; TNA, PROB 11/278, ff.71v-74v [will of William Whateley, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 11 November 1656 and 27 July 1657, pr.25 May 1658]; J.S.W.Gibson and E.R.C.Brinkworth (eds), *Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart* (Banbury, Banbury Historical Society, vol.15, 1977), p.329; TNA, PROB 11/338, ff.175v-177r [will of William Whateley or Wheatley, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 12 September and 6 October 1671, pr.12 February 1671/2].

Richard WHEAT or WHEATE (d.1747)

Person ID: 35075

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Richard Wheat or Wheate practised as a barber in Oxford from about 1705 until his death in 1747. He was living in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, when he married Martha East in the parish church there on 16 October 1705. Wheat was buried in the same parish on 15 March 1746/7.

Children of Richard Wheat or Wheate:

Jeremiah, born 26 December 1706; bapt.1 January 1706/7 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Samuel, born 7 July 1708; bapt.8 July 1708; buried 15 July 1708 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Samuel, bapt.10 May 1712 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

John, bapt.29 October 1716 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Apprentice of Richard Wheat or Wheate, barber:

Thomas Brooks, son of Richard Brooks, maltster, of Oxford, for the premium of £15 as recorded in 1714.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; PAR 209/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1694-1768]; TNA, IR 1/44, f.17.

Elisha WHEELER (d.1743)

Person ID: 27182

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Elisha Wheeler practised as a barber in the Oxfordshire town of Banbury from about 1700 until his death in 1743. According to the parish registers of Banbury, he married Thomasine Harvey in London in March 1699/1700 and was buried at Banbury on 25 November 1743.

Children of Elias Wheeler:

Joshua, born 10 January 1702/3 [Banbury].
Harvey (son), born 2 October 1704 [Banbury].
Joshua, buried 11 February 1706/7 [Banbury].
Tamazin, born 21 February 1706/7; buried 1 February 1708/9 [Banbury].
Pointer (son), born 20 April 1708 [Banbury].
Tamazin, bapt. 10 November 1710 [Banbury].
Rebecca, buried 29 November 1714 [Banbury].
Elisha, buried 1 January 1715/16 [Banbury].
Elisha, buried 5 May 1723 [Banbury].

Apprentice of Elisha Wheeler, barber and periwigmaker:

Theodore Bull, the son of William Bull, of Williamscot, Oxfordshire, for the premium of £14 as recorded in 1711.
Simon Edwards, son of Thomas Edwards of Shenington, Gloucestershire, for the premium of £3 as recorded in 1725.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724; 1723-1801]; TNA, IR 1/10, f.190; 1/42, f.4.

John WHEELER (fl.1702-1718)

Person ID: 14056

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Wheeler, the son of Edmund Wheeler, gent, of Minster Lovell, Oxfordshire, matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 12 June 1702, aged 18 and graduated BA in 1706, MA in 1709, B Med in 1712 and MD in 1718. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1609.

Richard WHISTLER (1695-1726)

Person ID: 16417

Occ: barber

Loc: Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire

Richard Whistler was the son of John Whistler and his wife Mary and was baptised at Newington, Oxfordshire, on 29 May 1695. A barber, he married Elizabeth Eve at Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire, on 18 July 1724 and was buried there in May 1726. Administration of his estate was granted to his widow Elizabeth on 14 July 1726.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Newington, Oxfordshire, 1572-1737; PAR 87/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1638-1726; 1719-1795]; Pec.72/3/21 [administration bond of Richard Whistler, barber, of Dorchester on Thames, Oxfordshire, 14 July 1726].

Almon or Almond WHITE (d.1686)

Person ID: 16418

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Almon or Almond White practised as a barber in the parish of All Saints, Oxford, from at least 1664 until his death in 1686. He was buried at All Saints on 9 September 1686. White died intestate and his widow Mary renounced the will, administration of White's estate being granted to Thomas Bush of Christ Church, principal creditor, in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 25 April 1687.

On 11 July 1692, White's son Robert, a servitor at Christ Church, Oxford, was found guilty and executed by hanging for his part in a series of thefts in Oxfordshire. According to Wood, he was responsible for stealing a clock from Christ Church, plate from All Souls and the books of one Thomas Lethbridge of Exeter College. There were extraordinary scenes after his death as White was widely admired among the young women of the city with some willing to marry him before his execution. There were also attempts to revive him after the hanging, but he was eventually buried four days later in All Saints churchyard attended by a large gathering.

Children of Almon or Almond White:

Richard, bapt.27 July 1664 [All Saints, Oxford].

Robert, bapt.5 June 1670; buried 15 July 1692 [All Saints, Oxford]. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 26 November 1686.

Mary, bapt.27 October 1672 [All Saints, Oxford].

Edward, bapt.14 March 1673/4 [All Saints, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 189/1/R1/1 and 2 [parish registers of All Saints, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1810; 1678-1812]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/44, administration of the estate of Almon White, barber, of Oxford, 25 April 1687; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, pp.393-4; Foster, iv, p.1616.

Christopher WHITE (d.1695)

Person ID: 14082

Occ: chemist/chymist

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and Middlesex

Christopher White was probably born in the late 1640s in Oxford, though nothing is known for certain of his antecedents or parentage. He may have served an apprenticeship in London. The clergyman-cum-physician John Ward, who knew the Oxford world of chymistry well, noted in early 1662 that one Mr White, an apprentice to a Walloon chymist and distiller who had committed suicide, was then living near St

Antholin's church in London where 'he deals much in strongwaters and something in Chymistrie'. A year later, one 'Kitt' White was working alongside his father as laboratory assistant to the chymist **Peter Stahl** in Oxford. Following a few more years under the tutelage of Stahl, White removed to London where he acted as assistant or demonstrator to the celebrated natural philosopher Robert Boyle.

In the early 1670s, White was living in the parish of St Clement Danes in Middlesex where with his wife Elizabeth he baptized two children, Mary and Christopher. However, he had returned to Oxford by 1676 when, on 21 April of that year he was granted privileged status in the University as a chymist (he was again confirmed as privilegiatus on 3 September 1695). White was subsequently appointed to run the chymical laboratory set up by the University in the new Ashmolean Museum (founded in 1683) where he combined practical duties constructing laboratory equipment with giving lectures and demonstrations under the aegis of Robert Plot and **Edward Hannes**. He also ran a public dispensary and sold some of his own medicines from his house in the parish of Holywell. In 1686, he acted as one of the stewards for the Oxfordshire feast and a year later he deputized for Richard Piers as superior bedel in arts in a procession to welcome the new King, James II, to Oxford. White died in August or September 1695. No record of his burial has been found. He died a relatively wealthy man, owning three houses in Oxford and another in nearby Horspath, which he left to his wife Elizabeth and children John, Elizabeth and Eleanor. One Elizabeth White, widow, was buried at Holywell, Oxford, 25 July 1723.

Children of Christopher White and Elizabeth:

Mary, bapt.6 December 1671 [St Clement Danes, Middlesex].

Christopher, bapt.6 October 1674 [St Clement Danes, Middlesex].

John. He was apprenticed to **Jonathan Dodsworth**, apothecary, of London and Deptford, Kent, 2 May 1693.

Elizabeth, bapt.29 July 1680; buried 6 January 1682/3 [Holywell, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.15 April 1683 [Holywell, Oxford].

Eleanor [will].

ODNB, sub White, Christopher, article by A.V.Simcock; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.291, f.160r; V.a.292, f.3r; Foster, iv, p.1613; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, pp.55, 199, 227; TNA, PROB 11/429, ff.168r-v [will of Christopher White, chymist, of the city of Oxford, 27 August 1695, pr.11 September 1695]; City of Westminster Archives, STC/PR/1/3 and 5 [parish registers of St Clement Danes, Middlesex, 1653-1675; 1671-1700]; **London apothecary database**; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812].

Geoffrey or Jeffrey WHITE (d.1625)

Person ID: 34467

Occ: apothecary/mercier

Loc: Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire

Geoffrey or Jeffrey White, mercer and apothecary, was buried at Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, on 5 April 1625. He died childless leaving property in Henley,

Maidenhead and Wargrave to his wife Joan. White's will also mentions brothers John and Robert and a sister Margaret.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1558-1734; TNA, PROB 11/145, ff.472v-473r.

Mary WHITE (d.1718)

Person ID: 27212

Occ: midwife

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Mary White, widow and midwife, was buried at Banbury in Oxfordshire on 3 December 1718.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724].

Thomas WHITE (d.1616)

Person ID: 16679

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas White was the son of Richard White, husbandman, of Marson in Potterne, Wiltshire, and was apprenticed to **John Williams**, apothecary, of Oxford on 10 March 1584. He subsequently practised as an apothecary in the city of Oxford until his death in 1616. White was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 16 September 1616 where, in his will, he claimed to have 'dwelt for a long tyme'. White died a wealthy man. He left £500 and various properties in Oxford, Clanfield (in Oxfordshire) and Fleet Street, London, to his five unmarried children (Thomas, Simon, Mary, Sarah and Elizabeth). His eldest son Thomas, who became a clergyman, was also to receive all his father's books while the testator's wife Elizabeth, nee Dobson, was bequeathed the leasehold on a property in Oxford owned by Christ Church. Other beneficiaries included White's brother-in-law Walter Dobson, 'brother' Thomas White, MA, and two apprentices, **William Freeman** and Jeremy Waters. After naming his wife Elizabeth as residual legatee and sole executrix, White nominated his 'trusty and much esteemed good friends' Dr **Thomas Clayton**, Walter Dobson (above), John Hollins of Oxford and Thomas Twisse, rector of Buscot, Berkshire to act as overseers.

Children of Thomas White:

Amy. She married John Edwards the younger at the chapel of St Bartholomew's on 18 June 1615 [p.r., St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

John, buried 15 August 1606 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Mary, buried 23 October 1599 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt. 7 December 1600 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, 27 October 1615. BA 1620; MA 1623; BD 1642? He was rector of Witney in Oxfordshire where his wife Mary was buried on 23 October 1643.

Mary, bapt. 7 September 1602 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Alive in 1616 [will].

Simon, bapt. 10 July 1606 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to

Abraham Webb, apothecary, of London, 6 December 1621, was made a freeman in 1630 and married Jane Mudford, the daughter of Ambrose Mudford(d.1643), at St Mary Colechurch, London, 9 June 1631.
 Christian, bapt.3 February 1607/8; buried 29 June 1614 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 Sarah, bapt.24 January 1608/9 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Alive in 1616 [will].
 Elizabeth, bapt.9 June 1611 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Alive in 1616 [will].
 Edward, bapt.6 March 1613/14; buried 29 September 1615 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
 Martha, bapt.8 October 1615 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Dead by 1616 [will].

Apprentices of Thomas White:

William Freeman [will].
 Jeremy Waters [will].

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2012), p.155; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; TNA, PROB 11/128, ff.185r-186v [will of Thomas White, apothecary, of the University of Oxford, 12 March 1615/16, pr.24 October 1616]; Foster, iv, p.1617; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Witney, Oxfordshire, 1583-1652; **London apothecary database**; London Metropolitan Archives, P69/MRY8/A/001/MS04438 [parish registers of St Mary Colechurch, London, 1558-1670].

Robert WHITEHALL (1624-1685)

Person ID: 14114

Occ: physician/schoolmaster?

Oxford, Oxfordshire & Ireland?

Robert Whitehall was the son of the clergyman Robert Whitehall (1584-1658) and his first wife Bridget, nee Watkins (1603-1624) and was baptized at Amersham in Buckinghamshire on 18 March 1623/4. A king's scholar at Westminster, he became a student at Christ Church, Oxford, in 1643 and graduated BA in November 1647. However, his studies were cut short when he steadfastly refused to submit to the parliamentary visitors in 1648 and was expelled in July of that year. This act of defiance, however, was not long lasting. Two years later, in 1650, he, according to Anthony Wood, was installed as a fellow at Merton College after 'cringing to the committee at London' and receiving the support of the regicide Richard Ingoldsby (1617-1685), MP for Buckingham. He was subsequently awarded his MA in 1652 and was granted his B Med on 5 September 1657 on the recommendation of Richard Cromwell. At the same time, Cromwell requested that his brother Henry, deputy lieutenant in Ireland (but effectively *de facto* governor), should help Whitehall to find suitable employment there. Henry Cromwell had in fact already written to the college authorities at Merton in order to allow him to 'give instruction in the university of Dublin'. Whether Whitehall accepted the offer is unknown but he may have travelled to Ireland briefly and acted as schoolmaster at Limerick.

In all probability, Whitehall was back in England by 1659. He later hinted, in correspondence with Secretary Joseph Williamson, that he had taken some part, and suffered accordingly, in Booth's Rising in Cheshire in 1659. Within a year, he was

created sub-warden of Merton. He had earlier received a licence to practise medicine from the University on 28 June 1665. Little is known of Whitehall's medical prowess or interests. In 1661, he supplied letters testimonial on behalf of fellow Merton student **Francis Croft** who was seeking a licence to practise medicine from the bishop of Worcester. Two years later, Wood recounted how Whitehall, with other Oxford physicians, had travelled to Aylesbury in Buckinghamshire to dissect a woman who had been executed at the assizes. A brief reference to medical case notes can be found in the Sloane papers in the British Library.

Whitehall's greater claim to fame was undoubtedly as a poet, though probably a minor one who published little in his lifetime. Poems to various dignitaries, including Oliver and Richard Cromwell, Charles II, his mother Henrietta Maria and wife Catherine of Braganza, appeared in a range of collections. He also became involved in a bad-tempered exchange with the English 'feminist' Mary More. Whitehall's only full-length publication was a collection of emblems and accompanying verses based on biblical subjects. He is perhaps best remembered today for his close friendship with his former student John Wilmot, second earl of Rochester (1647-1680). The two men clearly shared a passion for over-indulgence and drinking which led Wood to conclude that Whitehall's ruddy or florid complexion was largely due to his pursuit of 'the trade of drinking'. Whitehall was also the subject of a short poem by his friend and fellow physician-poet **Edmund Gayton**.

Whitehall died unmarried on 8 July 1685 and was buried the following day in the college chapel at Merton where a commemorative stone was laid. He died intestate, and administration of his estate, renounced by his brothers Charles and Richard and sister Elizabeth Carter, was granted to the testator's nephew Robert Whitehall of New Inn Hall, Oxford, on 13 November 1685.

Publications:

TE'XIIOAIMOFAMI'A: Or, the Marriage of Armes and Arts, July 12.1651. Being an Accompt of the Act at Oxon. To a Friend (London, J.G. for R.Royston, 1651).

Illustrissimo Domino Dno Richardo Cromwel ... Carmen Onomasticon Gratulatorium (London, 1657).

Viro Favore Regio et Meritis ... Edwardo Hide ... Carmen Gratulatorium (1660).

The Coronation. A Poem (London, John Playford, 1661).

Urania, or A Description of the Painting of the Top of the Theater at Oxon, As the Artist lay'd his Design (London, T.Ratcliffe and T.Daniel, 1669).

To the No Less Vertuous than Ingenious Mrs Mary More; Upon the Sending Sir Thomas More's Picture ... to the Long Gallery at the Public Schools in Oxon (Oxford, 1674).

Ἐξάστιχον Ἱερὸν, sive iconum quarundam extraneorum (numero 258) explication breviuscula & clara ... being an epigrammatical explanation of the most remarkable stories throughout the Old and New Testament (Oxford, L.Lichfield, 1677).

Gratulamini Mecum: Or. A Congratulatory Essay upon His Majesties Most Happy Recovery (London, N.Thompson, 1679).

The English Rechabite, or, A Defyance to Bacchus and All his Works. A Poem in LXVII. Hexastichs (London, M.Flesher, 1681).

ODNB, sub Whitehall, Robert, article by N.Fisher; Buckinghamshire Archives, parish registers of Amersham, Buckinghamshire; Foster, iv, p.1619; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), iv, cols 176-8; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), pp.106, 292; P.Owen (ed.), *The Correspondence of John Owen (1616-1683)* (Cambridge & London, 1970), p.100; British Library, Lansdowne MS 822, f.166 [Henry Cromwell to Warden of Merton College, 22 June 1657]; T.C.Barnard, *Cromwellian Ireland: English Government and Reform in Ireland 1649-1660* (Oxford, 1975, p.189n;

CSPD, 1670, p.487; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Ob [Register of Congregation, 1659-1669], f.153r; Worcestershire RO, 795.02/2302/5/1168; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.144, 510; **British Library, Sloane MS 810, f.603**; Edmund Gayton, *To Mr Robert Whitehall at the Wells at Astrop* (Oxford, 1666); Bodl, University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/44, administration of the estate of Robert Whitehall of Oxford, 13 November 1685.

James WHITEHEAD (d.1576)

Person ID: 14115

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

James Whitehead, a fellow of Merton College, Oxford, graduated BA in 1562, MA in 1566 and supplicated for B Med and a licence to practise medicine on 7 December 1571. A physician who served as Junior Linacre Lecturer, he was buried in the choir of his college chapel on 27 October 1576, his will was probed in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University.

Foster, iv, p.1619; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.266.

Henry WHITING (d.1545)

Person ID: 14134

Occ: physician/clergyman

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire and London?

Henry Whiting graduated BA at Oxford on 26 October 1519. He proceeded to supplicate for MA on 20 March 1522/3 and for a licence to practise medicine in June 1532. Whiting served as principal of Magdalen Hall, Oxford, from 1526 until 1528 and subsequently became a canon of York in 1536. He was made prebend of Osbadwick and rector of Burgwallis in 1541 (resigned 1544) but was rarely present at chapter meetings and was largely non-resident. His will suggests that he may have

resided in the city of London and Westminster. Whiting died in December 1545. He divided his estate into three parts which were to be shared equally by his two brothers Edward and Nicholas and sister Joan, the wife of Thomas Hall. He nominated two priests, John Feckenham (c. 1510-1584) and Gilbert Burne as overseers. Among those who witnessed the will were **John Briges**, doctor of physick, Peter Asheton, Master of Chancery and Richard Smyth, petty canon of St Paul's, London.

Foster, iv, p.1622; Rev.C.W.Boase (ed.), *Register of the University of Oxford. Vol.1 (1449-63; 1505-71)* (Oxford, OHS, vol.1, 1885), p.111; C.Cross, *York Clergy Wills 1520-1600: I Minster Clergy* (York, 1984) [will of Henry Whiting, preist, 2 December 1545, pr.18 December 1545].

John WIDDOWES or WYDOWES (d.1681)

Person ID: 34468

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

John Widdowes or Wydowes was the son of John Widdowes (d.1643) of Chastleton, Oxfordshire, and was apprenticed to **Robert Wright**, apothecary, of London on 14 April 1646. On completing his time, he would appear to have settled into practice as an apothecary in the Oxfordshire town of Burford where he was buried on 23 April 1681.

Children of John Widdowes:

William, bapt.7 August 1655 [Burford]. Apothecary.

Sarah, bapt.19 October 1657 [Burford]. She married Alexander Hiorne (d.1694 or 1695), plumber, of London.

John, bapt.10 May 1663 [Burford].

John, bapt.28 December 1665 [Burford]. He was apprenticed to Thomas Hitch, waxchandler, of London, 23 August 1681.

Elizabeth, bapt.4 February 1665/6 [Burford].

George, bapt.2 January 1667/8; buried 3 January 1667/8 [Burford].

Charles, bapt.6 December 1670 [Burford].

London apothecary database; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; **London apprenticeship abstracts, 1442-1850**.

William WIDDOWES (1655-1686)

Person ID: 14168

Occ: apothecary/physician

Loc: Burford, Oxfordshire

William Widdowes, the son of **John Widdowes**, apothecary, was baptized at Burford in Oxfordshire on 7 August 1655. He would appear to have inherited his father's apothecary business though he is also described as a physician in the churchwardens' returns for the town of Burford in 1685. Widdowes was licensed to marry Jane Keble of Burford on 3 August 1681 (no record of the marriage has been found). He was buried at Burford on 12 May 1686. Widdowes left the bulk of his estate to his wife Jane and son William with smaller gifts, including copies of Sir Matthew Hale's

Contemplations, Moral and Divine (London, 1676) as well as an edition of Henry Hammond's *Practical Catechism* (1st ed., Oxford, 1644), to various relations.

Children of William Widdowes and Jane:

still born child, buried 24 April 1682 [Burford].

Jane, bapt.19 February 1683/4; buried 23 November 1684 [Burford].

William, bapt.27 September 1685; buried 22 June 1686 [Burford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Burford, Oxfordshire, 1612-1715; Oxford diocesan papers d.708, f.93; d.92/2, f.119; TNA, PROB 11/385, ff.305v-306r [will of William Widdowes, apothecary, of Burford, Oxfordshire, 20 January 1685/6, pr.2 December 1686].

John WILCOCKS or WILCOX (d.1702)

Person ID: 16438/27273

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Wilcocks or Wilcox practised as a barber in the city of Oxford from about 1645 until his death in 1702. He married at least twice. Nothing is known of his first wife. Wilcocks, a widower, married Anne Bunce, widow, at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 14 February 1668/9 (the licence says John; parish register Robert).

On 30 March 1661, the Oxford antiquary Anthony Wood recorded that during the jubilant return of Dr **Thomas Clayton** to the city following his knighthood and award of the wardenship of Merton College, he was received by various neighbours and assorted hangers-on including one Wilcocks, a barber, of St Michael's parish. It was either he and/or his son **Thomas Wilcocks** who regularly sold periwigs to Wood over a period of almost twenty years. John Wilcocks, barber, was buried at St Ebbe's, Oxford, on 31 March 1702. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 24 April 1702.

In August 1675, Wilcocks provided a surety for the administration bond of Elizabeth Allen, the widow of **Richard Allen**, innholder (who possibly practised surgery).

Children of John Wilcocks or Wilcox:

John, bapt.8 January 1645/6; buried 16 January 1645/6 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.2 May 1647 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Thomas, bapt.14 June 1650 [St Michael's, Oxford]. Barber and periwigmaker.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666]; Oxford diocesan papers d.92/2, f.59; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.382, 385; ii, pp.87, 248, 286, 360, 424; iii, p.344; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Ebbe's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.66;** Oxfordshire History Centre, 76/1/31; 107.179 [administration bond of Elizabeth

Allen, widow of Richard Allen, innholder, of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 7 August 1675].

Thomas WILCOCKS or WILCOX (1650-1725)

Person ID: 16439

Occ: barber/periwigmaker

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Wilcocks or Wilcox, the son of **John Wilcocks**, barber, of Oxford was baptised at St Michael's, Oxford, on 14 June 1650. He practised as a barber and periwigmaker alongside his father John in the parish of St Michael's, Oxford, where he served as churchwarden in 1683-4. Wilcocks married Abigail Pope at Hanwell, Berkshire (now in Oxfordshire) on 26 May 1678. He was in business as a periwigmaker in December of the same year when Anthony Wood refers to paying 'Young Mr Wilcockes the barber' for a wig. Thomas Wilcocks, barber, was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 11 January 1724/5. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 4 June 1725.

Children of Thomas Wilcocks or Wilcox and Abigail:

Elizabeth, born 28 May 1679; bapt.10 June 1679; died 21 November 1680; buried 22 November 1680 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Abigail, born 10 February 1680/1; bapt.10 March 1680/1; buried 9 March 1682/3 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Ann, born 24 March 1682/3; bapt.1 April 1683; buried 13 September 1685 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Abigail, bapt.18 June 1685; buried 23 June 1685 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Ann, born 25 February 1687/8; bapt.8 March 1687/8 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Rachel, born 9 September 1689; bapt.19 September 1689 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 211/1/R1/1, 2 and 3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1558-1666; 1654-1683; 1683-1759]; Berkshire RO, parish registers of Hanwell, Berkshire; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, p.382, 385; ii, pp.87, 248, 286, 360, 424; iii, p.344; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, 1682-1790]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.)**, *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.66.

Anne WILDGOOSE (d.1646)

Person ID: 27287

Occ: midwife

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Anne Wildgoose, midwife, was buried at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 23 October 1646.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662].

John WILDGOOSE (d.1734)

Person ID: 34469

Occ: barber

Loc: Middlesex and Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Wildgoose, who described himself as of Thame in Oxfordshire in 1701, probably served an apprenticeship as a barber in London. He married Elizabeth Bowe of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, at the latter parish on 23 November 1701 and described himself as a 'servant' living in the parish of St Giles in the Fields, Middlesex, in 1705 when he left all his estate to his wife Elizabeth. By 1710, the couple were living in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, where Wildgoose practised as a barber until his death in 1734. He was buried in the parish of St Mary Magdalen on 26 November 1734. Wildgoose's widow Elizabeth was buried in the same parish on 16 September 1755.

Children of John Wildgoose and Elizabeth:

Mary, bapt.12 March 1710/11 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

John, bapt.26 January 1712/13 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

William, bapt.22 July 1716 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to John Smith, cordwainer, of Oxford, 14 August 1729.

City of Westminster Archives, STM/PR/6/5 [parish registers of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, 1658-1710]; Oxfordshire History Centre, 158/1/3; 212.81 [will of John Wildgoose, servant, of St Giles in the Fields, Middlesex, 9 July 1705, pr.10 December 1734]; PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, 1682-1790]; M.Graham (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1697-1800* (Oxford, OHS, ns, vol.31, 1987), p.105.

Thomas WILDGOOSE (fl.1693-1695)

Person ID: 27288

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Wildgoose, barber, of Oxford married Margaret Ceely or Seely at Holywell, Oxford, on 1 July 1693. The couple baptized a son James in the parish of St Mary Magdalen on 26 February 1694/5. A year earlier, on 23 February 1693/4, Oxford city council ordered that if Thomas Wildgoose, barber, failed to attend the Hall and subscribe 5s per annum for setting out his window further into the street than allowed, it was ordered for the window to be pulled down.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 199/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Cross, Holywell, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1654-1812]; PAR 208/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1682-1790]; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), p.244.

William WILDGOOSE (1630-1682)

Person ID: 14201

Occ: schoolmaster/physician

Loc: Cuddesdon, Oxfordshire & Huntingdonshire

William Wildgoose was the son of Thomas Wildgoose, yeoman, of Denton in the parish of Cuddesdon, Oxfordshire, where he was baptized on 21 November 1630. His early education was probably disrupted by the civil wars. He was nonetheless created MA, from Brasenose College, Oxford, on 20 July 1657. According to Anthony Wood, Wildgoose practised as a schoolmaster and physician in the village of Denton in Cuddesdon before removing to Huntingdonshire. Among his pupils at Denton was the author Gerard Langbaine the younger (1656-1692). The naturalist Robert Plot described the discovery of a 'star-stone' or asteroid at the house of William Wildgoose, physician and 'ingenious chymist', of Denton 'whose assistances ... I must ever own'.

Wildgoose was licensed to marry Rebecca Izard of Cuddesdon in the chapel of Queen's College, Oxford, on 9 November 1666. Wildgoose was said to have removed to Huntingdonshire sometime in the 1670s where he seems to have entered the circle of Robert Montagu, 3rd earl of Manchester (1634-1683). He was in the company of the earl and his retinue when he fell ill at Paris and died on 23 October (3 November) 1682. In his hastily written will, in which he requested that his 'study of books' be sold to pay off his debts, Wildgoose resolved 'to die a member of the Church of England whereof I have always professed to bee'. He was in good company as one of those entrusted with his burial was Dr Francis Turner (1637-1700), the ultra-loyal cleric and future bishop of Ely, who also witnessed the will. Wildgoose named his wife Rebecca as sole legatee and executrix in the expectation that she would provide for their children.

Children of William Wildgoose and Rebecca*:

William, bapt.13 July 1667 [Cuddesdon].

Edward, bapt.3 March 1668/9 [Cuddesdon].

John, bapt.26 April 1670; buried 13 August 1670 [Cuddesdon].

*In his will of 1691, Roger Wildgoose, innholder, of Oxford, who may have been the brother of William who was baptized at Cuddesdon in 1633, left a series of bequests totaling £280 with rings to various children of his brother William, deceased. They were Josias, Alice, Thomas (if her returned to England), Elizabeth, John, William and Edward.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 81/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Cuddesdon, Oxfordshire, 1541-1739]; Foster, iv, p.1632; **British Library, Add.MS 15,858, f.197**; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, p.30; *ODNB*, sub Langbaine, Gerard (1656-1692), article by P.Kewes; Robert Plot, *A Natural History of Oxford-Shire* (Oxford, 1677), p.89; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.92/2, f.39; TNA, PROB 11/372, ff.228v-229r [will of William Wildgoose of Paris, France, 22 October 1682, pr.16 February 1682/3]; PROB 11/407, ff.274v-275v [will of Roger Wildgoose, innholder, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 28 March 1691, pr.17 December 1691].

Mary WILKES or WILKS (d.1673)

Person ID: 27296

Occ: midwife

Loc: Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire

Mary Wilkes or Wilks, midwife, was buried at Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, on 16 September 1673.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, 1653-1688.

John WILLETT (d.1639)

Person ID: 16452/27315

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Willett was the son of Nicholas Willett, tanner, of Chilson, Oxfordshire, and was apprenticed to **Matthew Wright**, barber, of Oxford on 25 March 1587. He was admitted to the freedom on the city of Oxford on 30 December 1600 and is almost certainly the John Willett who matriculated as 'servant' of University College, Oxford, on 11 July 1606, aged 30. Willett was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 31 March 1639 and his will was proved in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University later the same year.

He is probably the man of the same name, described as an uncle, who acted as overseer to the will of fellow Oxford barber **William Holder** in 1630.

Apprentices of John Willett, barber:

Richard Prickett, the son of Richard Prickett, husbandman, of Wolvercote, Oxfordshire, 4 April 1601. He was made a freeman of Oxford, 21 October 1611. Thomas Sparrow. He was made a freeman of the city of Oxford, 4 May 1614. **George Sale**, the son of John Sale, yeoman, of Grafton, Warwickshire, 2 September 1614.

A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2012), pp.168, 246; H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, Oxford Historical Society, vol.87, 1928), pp.138, 218, 233; Foster, iv, p.1636; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.67;** Hyp/B/27, will of William Holder [barber] of Oxford University, 12 December 1630, pr.1631; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freemen, Oxford, 1613-1640], f.7v.

John WILLIAMS (d.1602)

Person ID: 18071

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Williams was the son of Thomas Williams, vintner and alderman of Oxford, and was made free of the city in the mayoral year of 1568-9 'by reason of a gilte penny'

tendered by his father. He served on the council as chamberlain in 1579 and was appointed junior bailiff in September 1581 as well as one of the keepers of the five keys in October 1583. He subsequently served as one of the thirteen Associates in 1592 and was appointed as one of the four Surveyors of Nuisances the following year. Williams was elected mayor for the year 1599-1600. Shortly after his election, his son John, despite being underage, was admitted to the freedom of the city for 'a gilte penny'.

John Williams, apothecary, burgess and former mayor, was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 11 May 1602. In his will, he left a property and grounds near Gloucester Hall to his wife Philippa and son **John Williams** (who inherited his father's apothecary business) as well as small monetary bequests to two daughters Anne and Katherine. After naming his wife Philippa as residual legatee and executrix, Williams nominated William Henley, MA and fellow of All Souls College, and Mr Richard Morgan as overseers. The total value of Williams' assets was assessed at about £156. Williams' widow Philippa was buried at St Mary the Virgin, 20 March 1626/7.

Children of John Williams:

John. Apothecary.
Anne [will].
Katherine [will].

Apprentices:

Walter Toldervy, son of John Toldervy, late bedel of Oxford University, 26 October 1573. he was made free 4 November 1584.

Thomas White, son of Richard White, husbandman, of Marson in Potterne, Wiltshire, 10 March 1584.

Robert Skinner, son of Robert Skinner, blacksmith, of Newbury, Berkshire, deceased, 13 July 1584.

Henry Morris, son of John Morris, yeoman, of Bromham, Wiltshire, 16 May 1592.

oxfordhistory.org.uk/doctors/apothecaries/williams_john.html; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; 69/3/47; 191.261 [will of John Williams, apothecary, of St Mary's, Oxford, 9 April 1602, pr.4 October 1602]; A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2012), pp.108, 155, 158, 196; H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, OHS, vol.87, 1928), p.14.

John WILLIAMS (d.1634)

Person ID: 27333

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Williams, surgeon, was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 2 August 1634. He was probably the son of John Williams, apothecary, who was baptized at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 13 June 1612.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694].

John WILLIAMS (d.1641)

Person ID: 16963

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Williams was the son of **John Williams**, apothecary and former mayor of Oxford who was made free of the city on 24 September 1599. Williams practised as an apothecary from his house on the High Street where he was a neighbour of the physician **Henry Ashworth** (who named him as one of the overseers of his will). Williams was buried at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 17 June 1641. He died an extremely wealthy man dispensing over £1,800 in bequests to his wife Elizabeth (otherwise unidentified) and children Elizabeth, Philippa, Mary, Deborah, Henry (who also received property at Hanborough as well as all the drugs and utensils in his apothecary's shop) and **Thomas** (who, despite the latter bequest, inherited his father's business). Williams named his daughter Elizabeth and son Thomas as joint executors as well as nominating fellow neighbour apothecary **Matthew Crosse** and William Abraham alias Metcalfe of New Woodstock as joint overseers.

According to Anthony Wood, **Sir Thomas Clarges** was apprenticed to 'old Williams, an apothecary, of St Mary's parish [Oxford] and was the son of a blacksmith in Drury Lane'.

Children of John Williams:

Elizabeth, bapt.17 October 1609 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Christiana, bapt.11 November 1610 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

John, bapt.13 June 1612 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Surgeon?

Thomas, bapt.6 June 1613 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. Apothecary.

Philippa, bapt.5 March 1614/15 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Deborah, bapt.25 May 1618 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married 1.Thomas Noble [will of father]; 2.William Dandridge of Drayton, Oxfordshire [will of brother Thomas Williams].

Henry, bapt.24 February 1619/20 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.15 May 1624 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. She married **Thomas Banister**, apothecary, of Oxford.

Abraham, bapt.1 November 1627; buried 17 March 1630/1 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

oxfordhistory.org.uk/doctors/apothecaries/williams_john.html; TNA, PROB 11/164, ff.407r-v [will of Henry Ashworth, doc[tor of] med[icine], 1 February 1632/3, pr.8 November 1633]; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; TNA, PROB 11/186, ff.212r-213r [will of John Williams, apothecary, of Oxford University, 4 June 1641, pr.30 June 1641]; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), ii, pp.215-6;

Thomas WILLIAMS (d.1579)

Person ID: 14277

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Williams, a fellow of Merton College, Oxford, graduated BA in 1562, MA in 1566 and supplicated for B Med and a licence to practise medicine in 1575. He served as Junior Linacre Lecturer, died in College, and was buried in the choir of the College chapel on 14 February 1579/80. Administration of his will was granted in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University.

He is not to be confused with the Welsh physician and lexicographer **Thomas Williams**, a contemporary at Oxford.

Foster, iv, p.1645; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), i, col.703; G.C.Brodrick (ed.), *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, OHS, vol.4, 1885), p.266.

Thomas WILLIAMS (1613-1668)

Person ID: 27339

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Williams was the son of John Williams, apothecary, of Oxford and was baptized at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 13 June 1612. He was apprenticed to John Nixon, mercer, of Oxford on 17 August 1629 and to Nathaniel Sikes of the Fishmongers' Company, London, on 21 March 1630/1. Williams was granted privileged status, as an apothecary, by the University on 28 May 1641. A year later, he refused to appear before the mayor's court to answer a charge of having wounded one of his servants, Susanna Hatter. A resident of St Mary the Virgin, he paid £5 to the city in October 1645. Anthony Wood was scathing in his assessment of Williams who attempted to dress his wounds after a fall from a horse in July 1652. Of him, he writes that he was 'bred an apothecary' but 'had an estate in land, houses and money left to his by his father'. Consequently, 'he 'never would follow his trade, onlie live a low life'. He later described him as 'a debaucher of youth, and not fit to live in an Universitie among gentlemen' as well as a cheat who preyed on scholars suffering from the pox. At the time of his death, he would appear to have been living in a house leased from Merton college in the parish of Holywell. He was buried at St Mary the Virgin on 25 May 1668.

Williams' wish to be buried alongside his father and children in the church of St Mary the Virgin was honoured, though little is known of his children due to large gaps in the registers of the parish during the 1640s (see below). In his will, Williams left over £600 in bequests to his wife Mary and other relatives as well as bequeathing two properties in Oxford to his wife Mary and brother-in-law **Thomas Banister**, a fellow apothecary. Among various friends and university servants honoured with gifts was Thomas Andrews Jnr (d.1670 or 1671), MA (whose father Thomas witnessed the will) and **William Holder**, barber, of Oxford. Finally, Williams named his brother-in-law **Thomas Banister** as residual legatee and executor.

Children of Thomas Williams:

Mary, bapt.28 May 1642 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Mary, bapt.22 April 1643; buried 6 February 1644/5 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Patience Williams*, an infant, buried 22 March 1644/5 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].
Thomas, buried 15 July 1646 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

*No father stated.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; Hanaster L/5/2 [apprenticeship bindings and freem of the city of Oxford, 1613-1640], f.184v; **London Apprenticeship Abstracts, 1442-1850**; Foster, iv, p.1645; M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1626-1665* (Oxford, OHS, vol.95, 1933), pp.366, 455; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.175-6; ii, p.96; TNA, PROB 11/327, ff.257v-258r [will of Thomas Williams, apothecary, of Oxford University, 10 May 1668, pr.15 June 1668].

Robert WILLIAMSON (fl.1566-1579)

Person ID: 14304

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Robert Williamson, a tabarder at Queen's College, Oxford, graduated BA in 1566, MA in 1668 and became a fellow of the college in 1569. He was awarded his B Med and a licence to practise medicine on 28 February 1573/4 and supplicated for MD in 1579. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1648.

Francis WILLIS (1662 or 1663-1702?)

Person ID: 14308

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Francis Willis, the son of Hugh Willis (d.c.1675), vicar and schoolmaster of Thame in Oxfordshire, and his wife Mary, nee Smart (of Shenington, Gloucestershire) was baptized at Thame on 18 January 1662/3. He matriculated at New College, Oxford, on 11 November 1681 and as a fellow of the College graduated BA in 1685, MA in 1689, B Med in 1691 and MD in 1694. He was probably buried in the chapel of New College in 1702. Administration of his estate was granted to his principal creditor Henry Wise in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 23 November 1702.

Willis was a poet and classicist who published various poems in translation as well as occasional works of his own including one addressed to a relation, Francis Willis of Greenwich, 'upon his discovery of a weed in Virginia which is a present remedy against the venom of the rattlesnake' (*Miscellany Poems*, pp.187-8). He also published an edition of *Anacreon* and an undergraduate textbook which he dedicated

to Nicholas Fatio de Duillier (1664-1753), the celebrated natural philosopher and friend of Isaac Newton.

Publications:

Anacreon Done into English Out of the Original Greek (Oxford, L.Lichfield, 1683) [with contributions from Abraham Cowley, John Oldham and Thomas Wood].

Miscellany Poems and Translations by Oxford Hands (London, Anthony Stephens, 1685), pp.1-37, 189-195.

Synopsis Physicae Tame Aristotelicae, Quam Novae Ad Usum Scholae Accommodata (London and Oxford, 1690) [dedicated to Nicolas Fatio de Duillier].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1601-1665]; Foster, iv, p.558; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/44, administration of the estate of Francis Willis, doctor of physic, of Oxford, 23 November 1702; A.Wood, *Athenae Oxonienses*, ed.P.Bliss, 4 vols (London, 1813-20), iv, cols 558-9.

Thomas WILLIS (1621-1675)

Person ID: 14314

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire & Middlesex

Doctor Thomas Willis was one of the most celebrated physicians of his age whose achievements in medicine, anatomy and natural philosophy contributed to the success of the Scientific Revolution of the late seventeenth century. Today, he is probably best remembered for his pioneering work in the field of neurology (a word which he invented) based on his anatomical work on the dissection of the brain. A prolific author, widely cited by his contemporaries, he was able to establish a booming medical practice, first in Oxford and then in London and Westminster. Willis was also widely credited with reviving the popularity of the medicinal of St Rumbald's at Astrop in the village of King's Sutton in Northamptonshire though it was also rumoured that Willis' junior colleague Richard Lower was the actual discoverer.

Thomas Willis was the eldest son of Thomas Willis (d.1643) and his wife Rachel (d.1631), nee Howell, and was born at Great Bedwyn, Wiltshire, on 27 January 1620/1. He was baptized in the village church on 14 February 1620/1. After the family removed to North Hinksey, just outside Oxford, in 1630, Willis attended the school of Edward Sylvester in the city where he acquired the rudiments of a classical education. In 1636, he became a servitor to Dr Thomas Iles (d.1649) of Christ Church, Oxford, and matriculated there on 3 March 1637/8. It was at about this time, according to John Aubrey, that Willis' interest in medicine was first stirred by working alongside the wife of Dr Iles who had a reputation as an amateur physician.

Willis graduated BA in 1639 and MA in 1642, but any future career at the University was halted by the outbreak of civil war in which both his father and stepmother perished as a result of an epidemical fever then rampant in and around the garrison in Oxford. Willis himself fought for the King, serving in a regiment of scholar soldiers

set up to defend the city. It was at this time that Willis became fully engrossed in medicine. In December 1646, on the recommendation of the royalist regius professor of physic, Dr **Thomas Clayton**, and as a reward for his loyalty, he was awarded the degree of bachelor of medicine. Willis subsequently combined a busy medical practice in the city and neighbouring parts with a growing interest in medical research which led him to collaborate throughout the rest of his time in Oxford with some of the leading natural philosophers of the age, including Robert Boyle and Robert Hooke. A keen chymist, he took an active part in the experimental investigations of the Oxford Experimental Club. At the same time, he also began to engage seriously with anatomy and physiology assisted by a range of worthies including **Richard Lower**, **William Petty**, Christopher Wren, **Ralph Bathurst** and **Thomas Millington**. In 1650, for example, he and Petty were instrumental in reviving Anne Green, a servant convicted of infanticide, who had been hanged for the crime.

Willis' practice, no doubt enhanced by his growing reputation as a learned and original physician, was hugely successful. In 1657, he purchased Beam Hall, opposite Merton College, and five years later acquired the Angel Inn on the High Street which he converted into consulting rooms and a small hospital. There, in collaboration with Dr **Peter Elliott** and the surgeon **William Day**, he grew rich from an ever-expanding practice which enabled him to purchase a Herefordshire estate from John Aubrey. Willis, however, was no mere materialist. A committed royalist, he combined support for the monarchy with a deep-seated attachment to the Church of England which included hosting illegal services using the banned *Book of Common Prayer* at Beam Hall in the 1650s. According to Louis Caron, Willis' distinctive approach to 'neurology' was shaped by his Anglicanism and commitment to the re-establishment of the old religious order after the Restoration. The latter was cemented by his marriage on 14 April 1657 to Mary Fell, the daughter of Samuel Fell (1584-1649), vice chancellor of Oxford and dean of Christ Church in the 1640s and was given even greater impetus by his growing friendship with the clergyman Gilbert Sheldon (1626-1677) who was to prove critical in promoting the medical career of Willis.

In 1660, Sheldon was responsible for persuading the restored Charles II to grant Willis his MD and to reward him with the post of Sedleian Professor of Natural History at Oxford (in preparation for his MD he proposed three *quaestiones* on the nature of fevers which he had written on in 1658). At this point, the focus of his early interest in chymistry, which had led him to promote the role of fermentation in disease in his first publication, *Diatribae Duae Medico-Philosophicae* (1658), switched to neurology. In 1664, he dedicated his *Cerebri Anatome* to his friend and patron Sheldon in which he expressed the hope that he might 'unlock the secret places of Mans Mind'. Further works followed in which Willis, citing case histories and post-mortem anatomies, continued to explore the role of the brain and the nervous system in the human body. Characterised by an approach that was largely mechanistic in outlook, it enabled orthodox Anglicans to dismiss the enthusiastic behaviour of nonconformists as the product of neurological dysfunction as well as at the same time providing a naturalistic explanation for phenomena such as witchcraft and Catholic miracles.

Under Sheldon's influence, Willis moved to London in 1667 and set up in practice in the wealthy parish of St Martin in the Fields in Westminster. Despite the fact that he had been made a fellow of the nascent Royal Society in 1663 and an honorary fellow

of the College of Physicians the following year, he probably never attended either. There, following the death of his first wife Mary on 31 October 1670, he married Elizabeth Calley (d.1709), the widow of Sir William Calley, on 1 September 1672. Willis died at his house on St Martin's Lane on 11 November 1675 and was buried in the north transept of Westminster Abbey a week later. He died an extremely wealthy man, leaving over £10,000 to his wife and three daughters. Willis also possessed extensive property in Buckinghamshire (purchased from the duke of Buckingham) and Herefordshire which he bequeathed to his only son Thomas. Finally, it is worth noting that Willis named **John Hemming**, apothecary, as joint executor of his will (and an executor in trust for Willis' lands in Buckinghamshire). Hemming, it would appear, who had been in the doctor's service as apothecary and amanuensis since the early 1660s, inherited Willis' papers one of which he published posthumously as *A Plain and Easie Method for Preserving ... those that are Well from the Infection of the Plague* (London, 1691). The rest of Willis' works appeared in English translation soon after his death, most notably in translations undertaken by **Samuel Pordage**, son of the mystic and physician **John Pordage**.

Willis' widow Elizabeth married Sir Thomas Mompesson (1630-1701). She died on 29 November 1709 and was buried in Winchester Cathedral.

Children of Dr Thomas Willis and Mary:

Thomas. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 22 March 1672/3, aged 15. BA 1676; MA 1679. He married Alice Brown (1663-1700), the daughter of Robert Brown of Blandford St Mary Dorset at Westminster Abbey, 26 May 1681 and died on 11 November 1699. He was buried at Bletchley, Buckinghamshire on 15 November 1699.

Samuel, buried 11 April 1662 [St John the Baptist, Oxford].

John, bapt.20 June 1660 [St John the Baptist, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.1 January 1661/2; buried 1 September 1662 [St John the Baptist, Oxford].

Catherine, born 5 February 1662/3; buried 30 September 1667 [*m.i.*, Westminster Abbey].

Richard, bapt.2 February 1663/4; buried 3 May 1667 [St John the Baptist, Oxford].

Anne, bapt.7 June 1665 [St John the Baptist, Oxford].

Jane, bapt.8 September 1666 [St John the Baptist, Oxford]. She married Robert Symonds and died on 2 February 1692/3. She was buried at Hereford Cathedral [*m.i.*].

Rachel, born 15 November 1667; bapt.28 November 1667 [St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex].

Publications:

Diatribae Duae Medico-Philosophicae (London, T.Roycroft, 1659).

Another ed., London, 1660, 1662, 1677.

Cerebri Anatome (London, T.Roycroft, 1661). Dedication to Gilbert Sheldon, archbishop of Canterbury.

Pathologiae Cerebri, et Nervosi Generis Specimen in quo agitur de Morbis Convulsivis, et de Scorbuto (Oxford, W.Hall, 1667). Dedication to Gilbert Sheldon, archbishop of Canterbury.
Another ed., London, 1668, 1678.

Affectionum quae discuntur hystericae & hypochondriacae pathologia spasmodica vindicate contra responsionem epistolarem Nathanael Highnori, MD (London, J.Allestry, 1670).
Another ed, London, 1678.

De Anima Brutorum quae Hominis vitalis ac sensitive est, exercitationes duae prior physiologica ejusdem naturam, partes, potentias & affections tradit (Oxford and London, R.Davis/W.Wells and R.Scott, 1672).

Pharmaceutice Rationalis: sive Diatriba de Medicamentorum Operationibus in Humano Corpore (London, R.Scott, 1674). Dedication to **Sir George Ent**.
Another ed., Oxford, 1675.

Pharmaceutice Rationalis: sive Diatriba de Medicamentorum Operationibus in Humano Corpore. Pars Secunda (Oxford, 1675).
Another ed., Oxford, 1679.

Pharmaceutice Rationalis: or, The Operation of Medicines in Humane Bodies. The Second Part (London, T.Dring, 1679). Second ed., London, 1684.

Pharmaceutice Rationalis: or, an Exercitation of the Operation of Medicines in Humane Bodies ... in Two Parts: As also a Treatise of the Scurvy (London, T.Dring et al., 1679).
Another ed., London, 1684.

An Essay of the Pathology of the Brain and Nervous Stock: In Which Convulsive Diseases are Treated of ... Translated out of latine into English by S[amuel] P[ordage] (London, T.Dring, 1681). Second ed., London, 1684.

A Medical-Philosophical Discourse of Fermentation or, Of The Intestine Motion of Particles in Every Body. Translated into English by S[amuel] P[ordage] (London, T.Dring et al., 1681).

The Remaining Medical Works of that Famous and Renowned Physician Dr Thomas Willis ... Englished by S[amuel] P[ordage], esq[ui]re (London, T.Dring et al., 1681).

Dr Willis's Practice of Physick, Being all the Medical Works ... Done into English by S[amuel] P[ordage], esq[ui]re (London, T.Dring et al., 1681).
Another ed., London, 1684.

Five Treatises, Viz. 1. Of Urines. 2. Of the Accension of the Blood. 3. Of Musculary Motion. 4. The Anatomy of the Brain. 5. The Description and Use of the Nerves (London, T.Dring et al., 1683).

Two Discourses concerning the Soul of Brutes which is that of the Vital and Sensitive of Man ... Englished by S[amuel] Pordage, Student in Physick (London, T.Dring, 1683).

A Plain and Easie Method for Preserving ... those that are Well from the Infection of the Plague (London, W.Crook, 1691). Written in 1666 and transcribed and published by John Hemming, apothecary and amanuensis to Dr Willis.

ODNB, sub Willis, Thomas, article by R.Martensen; K.Dewhurst, *Thomas Willis as a Physician* (Los Angeles, CA, 1964); K.Dewhurst, *Thomas Willis's Oxford Lectures* (Oxford, 1980); R.Martensen, *The Brain Takes Shape: An Early History* (Oxford, 2004); L.Caron, 'Thomas Willis, the Restoration and the First Works of Neurology', *Medical History*, 59 (2015), pp.525-553; A.Compston, *"All Manner of Ingenuity and Industry": A Bio-Bibliography of Dr Thomas Willis 1621-1675* (Oxford, 2021); *Historical Manuscripts Commission. Calendar of the Manuscripts of the Marquess of Ormonde, K.P., Preserved at Kilkenny Castle, vol.III* (London, 1904), p.240; Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.287, f.52v.

Foster, iv, p.1650; Munk, i, pp.338-42; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, NEP/supra/Reg Ob, f.174r; John Aubrey, *Brief Lives*, ed.A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, 1898), ii, p.303; TNA, PROB 11/319, ff.300v-301v [will of William Day, surgeon, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, 6 July 1665, pr.14 March 1665/6]; Buckinghamshire Archives, D-LE/1/304; J.L.Chester (ed.), *The Marriage, Baptismal, and Burial Registers of the Collegiate Church or Abbey of St Peter, Westminster* (London, 1876), pp.7 and n, 20 and n, 173 and n, 187; TNA, PROB 11/349, ff.103r-104r [will of Thomas Willis, doctor of phisick, 10 November 1675, pr.24 November 1675]; 4/6207 [inventory of Thomas Willis, doctor in physick, of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, 17 July 1678]; A.Wood, *The Ancient and Present State of the City of Oxford ... with Additions by the Rev.Sir J.Peshall* (London, 1773), p.131; Rev.F.T.Havergal, *Monumental Inscriptions in the Cathedral Church of Hereford* (London, 1881), p.65; City of Westminster Archives, STM/PR/1/5 [parish registers of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, 1660-1672].

Manuscript remains, letters and correspondence: K.Dewhurst, 'Some Letters of Dr Thomas Willis (1621-1675)', *Medical History*, 16 (1972), pp.63-76; British Library, Sloane MSS 548, ff.23-28 [letters to/from Dr **Nathaniel Highmore**]; 810, f.229 [letter to Dr **Nathaniel Hodges**, 1664/5]; 1513, f.1 [letter to one White, 1669]; St John's College, Oxford, MS 296, ff.28-42 [correspondence with Dr **Richard Higgis** of Coventry, Warwickshire, 1660-1672].

Medical practice and patients: Wellcome Library, MS 799A; K.Dewhurst, *Willis's Oxford Casebook (1650-52)* (Oxford, 1981); TNA, PROB 11/321, f.289r [nuncupative will of Humfrey Doman of Shaw, Berkshire, 13 May 1666, pr.28 August 1666]; R.Spalding (ed.), *The Diary of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke 1605-1675* (Oxford, 1990), pp.699, 735, 736, 737; I.Mortimer (ed.), *Berkshire Probate Accounts, 1583-1712* (Reading, Berkshire Record Society, vol.4, 1999), p.190 [Edmund Wrigglesworth, yeoman, of Marcham, Berkshire, 1651].

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

John Willoughby alias Wright, surgeon, was buried at Banbury, Oxfordshire, on 25 November 1573. He left a very small estate which included books to his three sons (William, John and James) and wife Anne. The latter was named as executrix while Willoughby nominated Roger Launde to act as overseer.

Children of John Willoughby:

William [will].

John [will].

James, buried 10 March 1574/5 [Banbury].

Oxfordshire History Centre, Pec.54/1/2; 185.429 [will and inventory of John Willyby alias Wright, surgion, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 13 November 1573 and 16 March 1573/4]; PAR 21/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1558-1653].

WILMOT (fl.1664)

Person ID: 14336

Occ: healer/physician

Loc: Hook Norton, Oxfordshire

In the summer of 1664, the clergyman-cum-physician **John Ward** of Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire, recorded in his diary meeting with one Wilmot of Hook Norton in Oxfordshire who claimed to be able to cure children suffering with the king's evil by blowing a white powder into their eyes.

In all probability, Ward is refering to Samuel Wilmot whose shop in Hook Norton was listed in 1674-5 by the London empiric and Baptist **George Jones** as an outlet for his pills. Jones claimed that he had cured Samuel's daughter, Mary, of the 'evil' and scurvy. Samuel was the son of Robert Wilmot (d.1680) of Hook Norton and brother of James Wilmot (d.1682) who was pastor of a Baptist church in the village. Samuel was buried at Hook Norton on 10 June 1690.

It is tempting to speculate that the Wilmots of Hook Norton may have been related to the 'refiner' Wilmot of Wood Street in London who told John Ward in June 1662 that he had seen the 'grand elixir' made in Dublin in Ireland. The same medicine was said to cure epilepsy. Wilmot the refiner was also employed by Philip Herbert, 5th earl of Pembroke (1621-1669), a noted chymist, mystic and supporter of chymical medicines.

Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC, V.a.292, ff.69r, 75v, 84v; V.a.293, ff.82r, 90v; *George Jones of London, Student in the Art of Physick and Chyrurgery* (London?, 1675?), p.4; *George Jones of Hatton Garden Holborn ... His Book of Mighty Cures* (London?, 1675?), p.20; Oxfordshire History Centre, 72/4/7; 203.243 [will of Robert Willmott, husbandman, of Hook Norton, Oxfordshire, 27 January 1665/6, pr.19 September 1681]; Thomas Crosby, *The History of the English Baptists*, 4 vols (London, 1738-40), iii, p.124-5; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.708, f.121.

Francis WILSON (fl.1703-1715)

Person ID: 34470

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Watlington, Oxfordshire

Anne, the daughter of Francis Wilson, apothecary, and wife Mary was baptised at Watlington, Oxfordshire, 27 April 1715. There are no further references to Wilson in the registers.

Francis Wilson, the son of Thomas Wilson (d.1721), rector of Ufton Nervet, Berkshire, and his wife Avis, was baptized at Ufton Nervet on 19 September 1687. He was apprenticed to Thomas Northey, apothecary, of London on 7 December 1703.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1682-1782; Berkshire RO, D/P 135/1/1 [parish registers of Ufton Nervet, Berkshire, 1636-1812]; **London apothecary database.**

Thomas WILSON (d.1730)

Person ID: 29277

Occ: apothecary/surgeon

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Thomas Wilson practised as an apothecary and surgeon in the Oxfordshire town of Banbury from about 1718 until his death in 1730. He was buried there on 31 October 1730. In his will, he left £50 to each of his children and left the rest of his estate to his wife Anne.

Children of Thomas Wilson:

John, bapt.10 June 1718 [Banbury]. He died of smallpox and was buried at Banbury on 6 February 1718/19.

Ann, bapt.26 June 1719 [Banbury].

John, bapt.4 October 1720 [Banbury].

Harry, bapt.9 January 1721/2 [Banbury].

Thomas, bapt.28 May 1723 [Banbury].

Edward, bapt.27 November 1724 [Banbury].

Joseph, bapt.27 April 1726; buried 13 August 1726 [Banbury].

Joseph, bapt.12 March 1728/9 [Banbury]. He died of smallpox and was buried at Banbury on 19 December 1731.

Apprentice of Thomas Wilson, apothecary and surgeon:

Ambrose Clark of Southam, Warwickshire, for the premium of £20 as recorded in 1721 [apothecary]

Thomas Nichols for the premium of £40 as recorded in 1724 [surgeon].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/3 and 4 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724; 1723-1801]; TNA, PROB 11/654, f.21v [will of Thomas Wilson, apothecary, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 29 September 1730, pr.19 September 1732]; IR 1/10, f.131; 1/47, f.104.

Oliver WITHINGTON (d.1590)

Person ID: 14445

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Oliver Withington, BA, of Brasenose College, Oxford, graduated MA in 1555, B Med on 9 March 1568/9 and MD on 11 July 1569. A schoolman of Brasenose, he served as proctor of the university in 1561 and practised as a physician from his house in the parish of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, until his death in 1590. He married twice. Firstly, he wed Katherine Bridgeman, the daughter of John Bridgeman and his wife Mary, nee White at an unknown date. She was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 29 May 1567. Secondly, he married Susan Bernard at Pyrton in Oxfordshire on 5 February 1569/70. Dr Withington was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 15 November 1590.

Withington benefited greatly from his Brasenose connections, renting various properties and land in and around Oxford from the College. These he distributed with other lands in the county at Cropredy and Wheatley as well as at Conock in Wiltshire to his six sons, Edward, Oliver, Richard, William, Francis and Nicholas. He also left £100 to each of his two daughters Anne and Elizabeth as well as providing for his wife Susan. Withington named his eldest son Edward as executor and nominated his son-in-law Robert Perrott and William Leach, principal of Brasenose, as overseers.

Children of Oliver Withington and first wife Catherine:

Mary. She married Robert Perrott, gent, of North Leigh, Oxfordshire, at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, 10 July 1587. She died on 10 October 1622 and was buried at North Leigh [*m.i.*].

Nicholas, bapt.31 March 1565 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Edward, bapt.25 December 1566 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. Fellow of St John's College, Oxford, 1580. BA 1584; MA 1588.

Children of Oliver Withington and Susan:

Anne, bapt.20 May 1572 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. She married Richard Dod, MA and BD of Brasenose College, Oxford, at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, 27 September 1592. He was rector of Gotham and had witnessed his father-in-law's will in 1590.

Oliver, bapt.30 December 1573 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. BA Magdalen College, Oxford, 1594/5; MA (St Edmund Hall) 1597. He married Barbara Rosell or Rozell (d.1614) of Radcliffe on Trent, Nottinghamshire, in 1599. Rector of Gotham, Nottinghamshire, where he was buried on 4 November 1616*

Ferdinando, bapt.15 June 1575 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]

Richard, bapt.24 June 1576 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, on 4 February 1591/2. BA 1597 and demy, 1591-7. He died in 1597.

William, bapt.19 October 1578 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Susan, bapt.28 September 1582 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]; buried 18 November 1582 [Iffley].

Susan, baptized and buried 21 August 1583 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 Francis, bapt.24 July 1584 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He matriculated at
 Brasenose College, Oxford, on 1 July 1603. BA 1606; MA 1609 (St Mary Hall).
 Rector of West Bridgford and vicar of Rolleston, Nottinghamshire; canon of
 Southwell. He was still alive in 1643 but dead by 1660.
 Daniel, bapt.July 1585; buried 22 July 1585 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 Katherine, bapt.July 1586; buried 14 January 1588/9 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 Elizabeth, bapt.10 December 1588 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].
 Nicholas, bapt.10 August 1590 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

* Joan, the daughter of Alice Fyelde [Field], 'supposed to be Oliver Wythington's of
 St Peter's, Oxford', was buried at Iffley, Oxfordshire, on 19 April 1598.

Foster, iv, p.1665; Elias Ashmole, *The Antiquities of Berkshire*, 3 vols (London,
 1719), iii, p.323; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St
 Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; parish registers of Pyrton,
 Oxfordshire, 1597-1670; TNA, PROB 11/76, ff.226r-227r [will of Oliver Withington,
 doctor in physic, of Oxford University, 2 January 1587/8 and 9 November 1590, pr.20
 November 1590]; *m.i.*, North Leigh, Oxfordshire;]; T.M.Blagg and F.A.Wadsworth
 (eds), *Abstracts of Nottinghamshire Marriage Licences*, 2 vols (London, BRS, Index
 Library, vols 58 & 60, 1930-5), i [archdeaconry court of Nottingham], p.14;
 Nottinghamshire Archives, PR 841 [parish registers of Gotham, Nottinghamshire,
 1560-1785]; TNA, PROB 11/90, ff.166r-v [will of Richard Withington, one of the
 demies of Magdalen College in the University of Oxford, 5 August 1597, pr.28
 September 1587]; Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Iffley, Oxfordshire,
 1572-1653.

Thomas WHITING (fl.1532)

Person ID: 14450

Occ: physician

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Thomas Whiting, MA of Oxford, was awarded his B Med and a licence to practise
 medicine from the University of Oxford on 9 July 1532. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1666.

Joachim WOLFE (fl.1573)

Person ID: 14456

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Joachim Wolfe received a licence from Oxford University to practise surgery,
 'provided he did not practise medicine', on 16 October 1573. Otherwise unidentified.

Foster, iv, p.1667.

Samuel WOLLASTON (c.1678-1741)

Person ID: 28601

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Thame, Oxfordshire

Samuel Woolaston is first recorded as practising as an apothecary in the town of Thame in 1712 when he took one John Lynes as an apprentice. He practised in the town until his death, aged 63, on 2 October 1741 and was buried in the parish church two days later where a memorial to he and his family was erected. He died a wealthy man, owning land and property in Berkshire, Buckinghamshire and Shropshire. Wollaston left portions worth £1,700 to his three children John, Mary and Phillis as well as naming another son Samuel as heir to his copyhold estates which he held from Magdalen College, Oxford. He also bequeathed £50 to the town of Thame for the purchase of godly literature for poor Anglicans and named his wife Mary as residual legatee and executrix. She died on 8 August 1752, aged 61, and was buried at Thame three days later.

Children of Samuel Wollaston:

Samuel. Alive in 1740 [will].
John, bapt.15 April 1722 [Thame].
George, bapt.7 October 1723 [Thame].
Phillis, bapt.3 December 1725 [Thame].
John, bapt.18 December 1726 [Thame].
Mary. Alive in 1740 [will].

Apprentice of Samuel Wollaston, apothecary:

John Lynes, son of Richard Lynes, vintner, of Oxford for the premium of £30 as recorded in 1712.

TNA, IR 1/1, f.180; Rev.F.G.Lee, *The History, Description, and Antiquities of the Prebendal Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Thame* (London, 1883), col.112; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 273/1/R1/3 and 4 [parish registers of Thame, Oxfordshire, 1713-1735; 1735-1756]; TNA, PROB 11/715, ff.294v-296v [will of Samuel Wollaston, apothecary, of Thame, Oxfordshire, 19 March 1739/40 and 22 June 1741, pr.13 January 1741/2].

John WOLLEY or WOOLLEY (d.1690)

Person ID: 16482

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Wolley or Woolley, barber, was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 2 May 1690. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 30 May 1690.

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.69.

John WOLLEY or WOOLLEY (d.1718)

Person ID: 16483

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Wolley or Woolley practised as a barber in the parish of St Aldate's, Oxford, from about 1699 until his death in 1718. He married Anne Kerby of Brightwell, Oxfordshire, at Watlington in the same county on 1 June 1699. She was buried at St Aldate's, Oxford, on 24 June 1710; her husband was buried in the same parish on 12 October 1718. Administration of Wolley's estate was granted in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University five days later.

Children of John Wolley or Woolley:

John, bapt.15 March 1699/1700; buried 14 September 1705 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Ann, bapt.5 December 1701 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
James, bapt.24 February 1703 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Elizabeth, bapt.10 December 1705 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
John, bapt.28 November 1706; buried 28 February 1708/9 [St Aldate's, Oxford].
Richard, bapt.22 June 1710 [St Aldate's, Oxford].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Watlington, Oxfordshire, 1682-1707; parish registers of St Aldate's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1678-1812; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.69.**

Leonard WOLLEY or WOOLLEY (fl.1650)

Person ID: 27445

Occ: barber

Loc: London and Oxford, Oxfordshire

Leonard Wolley or Woolley, the second son of Edward Wolley, cordwainer, of Oxford, Oxfordshire, was baptised at St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, on 17 May 1630. He married Elizabeth Simons at St Saviour's, Southwark, in Surrey on 6 July 1648 and the couple baptised a child, Leonard, at St Andrew Holborn, London/Middlesex, on 24 May 1650 (where Wolley is described in the register as a barber).

Wolley was made a freeman of the city of Oxford by patrimony on 23 August 1650 and a few weeks later took on his first apprentice. Nothing more is heard of Wolley in Oxford after this date. In all probability, he returned to London. One of this name (but possibly his son) married Catherine Skillistones at St James, Clerkenwell, on 13 November 1674. The couple thereafter resided in the parish of St Bride's in London where they baptised two children, Leonard (31 October 1675; buried 7 November 1675) and Anne (27 June 1680). Leonard Wolley or Woolley was buried at St Bride's, London, on 9 December 1684.

Apprentices of Leonard Wolley/Woolley:

George Howell, son of George Howell of Hinksey, deceased, 2 September 1650.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 209/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1599-1694]; London Metropolitan Archives, P92/SAV/3002

[parish registers of St Saviour's, Southwark, Surrey, 1609-1659];
P82/AND/A/001/MS06667/003 [parish registers of St Andrew's, Holborn,
London/Middlesex, 1642-1654]; Oxfordshire History Centre, Hanaster L/5/3
[apprenticeship and freeman registers of Oxford, 1639-1662], ff.95v and *sub* 23
August 1650 [rear of volume, reversed]; London Metropolitan Archives, P76/JS1/006
[parish registers of St James, Clerkenwell, Middlesex, 1670-1711];
P69/BRI/A/005/MS06540/002 [parish registers of St Bride's, London, 1673-1695].

Alexander WOOD (1662-1749)

Person ID: 14472

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Alexander Wood was the third son of Basil Wood (1620-1684) and his wife Esther, nee Meade (d.1664), of Oxford and Brize Norton, Oxfordshire, and was born on 29 November 1662. Wood's father Basil fought for Charles I during the civil wars and was rewarded for his loyalty after the Restoration with the head butlership of Christ Church, Oxford. Wood's son Alexander did not, however, share his father's unstinting support for the Stuarts. In November 1688, he was among a force of volunteers, led by Captain Henry Bertie, who assembled in Oxford in opposition to James II and to pledge their support for William of Orange.

Alexander Wood was made privilegiatus as a surgeon of Oxford University on 17 December 1695. He was the brother of fellow surgeons **Basil Wood** and **Hugh Keate Wood** who were also accorded the same privileged status.

Wood was licensed to marry Winifred Dodwell (1669-1744), the daughter of John Dodwell and his wife Mary, of Souldern, Oxfordshire, in 1687. No record of the marriage survives. The couple lived in the parish of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, where she was buried on 14 September 1744. Alexander died on 23 January 1748/9 and was buried at St Mary's three days later.

Children of Alexander Wood and Winifred:

Jane, born 17 July 1691; bapt.18 July 1691; buried 4 November 1691 [St Michael's, Oxford].

Basil, bapt.3 July 1693; buried 12 January 1693/4 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Basil, born 2 July 1697; bapt.3 July 1697; buried 29 June 1731 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Mary, buried 19 March 1700/1 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Ann, born 12 February 1700/1; bapt.17 February 1700/1; buried 27 February 1700/1 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Ann, born 20 March 1701/2; bapt.23 March 1701/2; buried 5 November 1705 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Winifred, born 16 July 1703; bapt.10 August 1703; buried 3 March 1703/4 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Winifred, born 5 October 1704; bapt.12 October 1704 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Alexander, born 8 December 1705; bapt.13 December 1705; buried 3 January 1705/6 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

John, born 19 January 1706/7; bapt.January 1706/7 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Edmund [twin], bapt.20 February 1708/9; buried 1 March 1708/9 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Richard [twin], bapt.20 February 1708/9; buried 1 March 1708/9 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford].

Alexander, bapt.22 January 1711/12 [St Mary the Virgin, Oxford]. He was apprenticed to Nathaniel Day, apothecary, of London, 5 September 1727.

Apprentice of Alexander Wood, surgeon:

Richard Walden, son of John Walden, gent, of Leigh, Wiltshire, for the premium of £100 as recorded in 1717.

Foster, iv, p.1669; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, Oxford Hist.Soc., 1891-1900), iii, p.284; Oxfordshire History Centre, archdeaconry of Oxford marriage bonds, 1634-1849; PAR 211/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Michael's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1683-1759]; PAR 209/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1694-1768]; **London apothecary database**; TNA, IR 1/6, f.69.

Basil WOOD (1650-1696 or 1697)

Person ID: 14474

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire, Exeter, Devon & Middlesex

Basil Wood, the eldest son of Basil Wood (1620-1684) and his wife Esther, nee Meade (d.1664), of Oxford and Brize Norton, Oxfordshire, was baptised at Brize Norton on 17 February 1649/50. He married Jane Hedges at Wanborough in Wiltshire on 20 May 1673 whose connections may have proved helpful in advancing Wood's career as a surgeon. Jane was the niece of the Oxford surgeon **Richard Playdell** and the sister of the Salisbury surgeon **Henry Hedges**. The couple may have moved briefly to the west country. In February 1678, the Plymouth surgeon **James Yonge** recorded meeting Wood at Exeter in Devon. He was still living there in March 1680 when he and his wife Jane witnessed the will of the Exeter physician **Thomas Mayow**. Sixteen months later, on 6 July 1681, Wood was made privilegiatus of Oxford University and was granted a licence to practise surgery the following day. He is last heard of in Oxford circles in December 1682 when the city council agreed to grant him a new lease on a property in St Mary's Lane. It is unlikely that he was living in the city when he donated two bladder stones to the anatomy school at Oxford on 8 November 1693.

Following the death of his first wife Jane (date unknown), Wood married Mary Everson at Isleworth, Middlesex. The couple settled in the fashionable parish of St Paul, Covent Garden, where Basil Wood was buried on 9 January 1696/7. Mary, then pregnant, moved with their children to Richmond in Surrey where she died and was buried on 25 March 1729. In her will, she left her husband's estate in Brize Norton plus £500 of Bank of England stock to their four surviving children, Eleanor, Basil, Jane and Charles.

Wood was the brother of fellow surgeons **Alexander Wood** and **Hugh Keate Wood**.

Children of Basil Wood and second wife Mary:

Eleanor, bapt.22 February 1692/3 [St Paul, Covent Garden, Middlesex]; buried 24 June 1771 [Richmond, Surrey].

Basil, born 15 March 1693/4; bapt.19 March 1693/4 [St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex]; buried 29 December 1738 [Richmond, Surrey].

Jane, bapt.7 May 1695 [St Paul, Covent Garden, Middlesex]; buried 20 November 1755 [Richmond, Surrey].

Mary, bapt.26 May 1696 [St Paul, Covent Garden, Middlesex].

Charles, bapt.26 June 1697; buried 3 June 1731 [Richmond, Surrey].

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 43/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Brize Norton, Oxfordshire, 1538-1682]; J.Foster (ed.), *London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869* (London, 1887), p.1497; Wiltshire & Swindon Archives, 1788/2 [parish registers of Wanborough, Wiltshire, 1665-1726]; F.N.L.Poynter (ed.), *The Journal of James Yonge, Plymouth Surgeon* (London, 1963), p.152; TNA, PROB 11/369, ff.276r-v [will of Thomas Mayow, 2 March 1679/80, pr.2 March 1681/2]; Foster, iv, p.1670; M.G.Hobson (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1665-1701* (Oxford, OHS, n.s., vol.2, 1939), p.153; Bodl., Rawlinson Q.e.36, p.171.

Hounslow and Feltham Local Studies and Archives, parish registers of Isleworth, Middlesex; City of Westminster Archives, STP/PR/4/2 [parish registers of St Paul, Covent Garden, Middlesex, 1670-1703]; TNA, PROB 6/73, f.2 [administration of the estate of Basil Wood of St Paul, Covent Garden, 27 January 1696/7]; Surrey History Centre, P7/1/3 and 5 [parish registers of Richmond, Surrey, 1654-1759; 1760-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/637, ff.358r-v [will of Mary Wood, widow, of Richmond, Surrey, 9 November 1722, pr.20 August 1730]; City of Westminster Archives, STM/PR/8/8 [parish registers of St Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, 1692-1701].

Hugh Keate WOOD (1659-1682)

Person ID: 14488

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Hugh Keate Wood, the son of Basil Wood (1620-1684) and his wife Esther, nee Meade (d.1664), of Oxford and Brize Norton, Oxfordshire, was born on 4 September 1659. A surgeon like his brothers **Alexander Wood** and **Basil Wood**, he was granted privileged status by Oxford University on 7 July 1681, but was dead in August 1682.

Foster, iv, p.1670.

John WOODWARD (fl.1603)

Person ID: 34471

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Woodward, barber, servant to William Higgins, was made free of the city of Oxford, 4 February 1602/3. Otherwise unidentified.

H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, OHS, vol.87, 1928), p.150.

John WOODWARD (fl.1668-1680)

Person ID: 16683/27511

Occ: apothecary/pharmacist

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Woodward was the son of Thomas Woodward of Woodstock, Oxfordshire, and was born in about 1642. An apothecary, he was made privilegiatus of Oxford University on 24 April 1668, aged 26, and married Mrs Anne Whitton of Woodstock at North Leigh, Oxfordshire, on 26 November 1672. He was a resident of the parish of St Martin's in Oxford and was still living in 1680.

Children of John Woodward:

Anne, baptized at Woodstock Park, 5 July 1673 [North Leigh]. She was probably the unnamed daughter buried at St Martin's, Oxford, on 23 January 1674/5.

Frances, bapt.9 May 1678 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Mary, bapt.11 April 1680 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Foster, iv, p.1677; Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers d.92/2, f.90; parish registers of North Leigh, Oxfordshire, 1669-1812; PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705].

Henry WRENCH (d.1645)

Person ID: 30020

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Wrench practised as a barber in the parish of St Martin's, Oxford, from about 1633 until his death in 1645. In 1639, he came to the notice of the city council for making an encroachment on the street while building his new house next to the Crown. Mr Henry Wrench was buried at St Martin's, Oxford, on 8 May 1645. His wife Grace was buried in the same parish just four days later. He died a wealthy man. In his will, he left £600 and a house in the parish of St Martin's (next to the Crown) to his wife Grace and two sons Henry and Oliver. Wrench also left as series of small gifts to other members of his family, servants and an apprentice William Edwards (who received 'one new plaine case of instruments').

Children of Henry Wrench:

Henry, bapt.29 December 1633 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Francis, bapt.25 December 1637 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Oliver, bapt.11 July 1641 [St Martin's, Oxford]. Privilegiatus, Oxford University, 20 September 1666. One of this name practised as a barber surgeon in the city of Bristol in the late seventeenth century.

Apprentices:

Lawrence Davies, the son of William Davies, bookseller, 29 September 1641.
William Edwards [will, 1645].

M.G.Hobson and H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1626-1665* (Oxford, Oxford Historical Society, vol.95, 1933), pp.86-7; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; TNA, PROB 11/229, ff.408r-v [will of Henry Wrench, barber, of Oxford University, 6 May 1645, pr.31 January 1652/3]; Foster, iv, p.1685; *Register of the University of Oxford*, eds.C.W.Boase and A.Clark, 2 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1885-89), vol.2, pt.1, p.344.

Edward WRIGGLESWORTH (1645-1701)

Person ID: 14640

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Banbury, Oxfordshire

Edward Wrigglesworth, the only son of Edmund Wrigglesworth (d.1662), mercer, and his wife Jane, nee Ward, was born on 31 October 1645 and was baptized at St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, on 2 November 1645. He was admitted as a scholar to Merchant Taylors' School in London in 1657 prior to matriculating at St John's College, Oxford, on 12 July 1661. Wrigglesworth graduated BA in 1665, MA in 1669 and B Med and MD in 1679. He practised medicine at Banbury in Oxfordshire but also had property in the city of Oxford where he died in 1701. He was buried at St Giles, Oxford, on 30 September 1701. In his will, made shortly before his death, Wrigglesworth, who died childless, left his estates in Oxford and Banbury to his wife Anne (otherwise unidentified) and sister Ursula (d.1715).

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662]; Rev.Charles J.Robinson (ed.), *A Register of the Scholars Admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A.D.1562 to 1874. Volume 1* (Lewes, 1882), p.236; Foster, iv, p.1685; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 21/1/R1/2 [parish registers of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 1653-1724]; parish registers of St Giles, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1681-1769; TNA, PROB 11/462, ff.320r-v [will of Edward Wrigglesworth, doctor of physic, of Banbury, Oxfordshire, 27 August 1701, pr.4 December 1701].

Bernard WRIGHT (c.1589-1626)

Person ID: 14645

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Bernard Wright was the son of **Matthew Wright**, barber, of Oxford, who named him as joint residual legatee and executor in his will of 1612/13. Bernard was licensed to practise surgery and granted privileged status by Oxford University on 30 June/3 July 1618 (where his age is given as 29). He was later chosen by Dr **Thomas Clayton**, regius professor of medicine, to act as the first surgeon to the Tomlin reader in anatomy in 1624. Wright's prowess as a surgeon was also celebrated in a posthumous poem published in 1656 relating to his cure of one Dr Griffith. There, he is compared favourably to 'boasting Paracelsus'. He would appear to have worked closely with the surgeon **James van Otten** who described him as 'brother' in his will of 1621. The two men lived together and Wright confirmed the authenticity of van Otten's handwriting in 1622.

Mr Bernard Wright was buried at St Peter's in the East, Oxford, on 3 August 1626. His will was proved in the Court of the Chancellor of Oxford University the following day.

Children of Bernard Wright:

Bernard, buried 17 February 1636/7 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Lambert, bapt.5 December 1620 [St Mary Magdalen, Oxford].

Matthew, born 18 March 1622/3 [*m.i.*, Westcote Barton, Oxfordshire]; bapt.20 March 1622/3 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. He practised as a surgeon in London before retiring to an estate at Westcote Barton.

Anne, bapt.16 January 1624/5 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.16 February 1626/7 [St Peter's in the East, Oxford]. She was married to one Piggott in 1679 [will of brother Matthew].

Oxfordshire History Centre, 69/5/23; 196.7 [will of Matthew Wright, barber, of Oxford, 17 January 1612/13, pr.12 March 1612/13]; Foster, iv, p.1685; F.Valadez, 'Anatomical Studies at Oxford and Cambridge' in A.G.Debus (ed.), *Medicine in Seventeenth Century England* (Los Angeles, CA, 1974), p.398; Abraham Wright, *Parnassus Biceps. Or Severall Choice Pieces of Poetry* (London, 1656), pp.104-6; Bodl., Oxford University Archives, Hyp/B/34, will of James van Otten, 12 October 1621, pr.5 July 1622; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Peter's in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1559-1653]; **Rev.J.Griffiths (ed.), *An Index to Wills Proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford* (Oxford, 1862), p.69**; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 208/1/R1/1 [parish registers of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1602-1662].

Jane WRIGHT (fl.1701)

Person ID: 27573

Occ: unlicensed physician

Loc: Sydenham, Oxfordshire

Jane Wright of Sydenham, Oxfordshire, was presented by the churchwardens of Sydenham on 3 July 1701 for practising 'visicke' without a licence.

S.A.Peyton (ed.), *The Churchwardens' Presentments in the Oxfordshire Peculiars of Dorchester, Thame and Banbury* (Oxford, Oxfordshire Record Society, vol.10, 1928), p.167.

Matthew WRIGHT (d.1613)

Person ID: 16491

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Matthew Wright practised as a barber in the parish of St Martin's, Oxford, from about 1584 until his death in 1613. He was buried at St Martin's on 26 January 1612/13. In his will, he left small bequests to his youngest daughter Anne and son Francis. Wright named another son, **Bernard Wright**, and son-in-law Robert Jones as residual legatees and executors in the expectation that they would be 'loving and kind' to Wright's wife Avis. An inventory estimated Wright's wealth at almost £42.

Children of Matthew Wright:

Thomas, bapt.29 October 1587 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Elizabeth, bapt.21 March 1589/90 [St Martin's, Oxford]. She married Robert Jones at Waterstock, Oxfordshire, on 1 July 1611.

Bernard [will]. Surgeon.

Francis [will].

Alice, buried 15 March 1602/3 [St Martin's, Oxford].

Anne [will]. She was possibly the Anne Wright who was baptised at St Martin's on 4 August 1597.

Apprentices of Matthew Wright:

Henry Housse, son of Richard Housse of Wytham, Oxfordshire, husbandman, 20 April 1584.

John Willett, son of Nicholas Willett of Chilson, Oxfordshire, tanner, deceased, 25 March 1587. He was made a freeman of Oxford, 30 December 1600.

John Buttris [Bettris], son of John Buttris of Oxford, slater, deceased, 20 June 1595 [indentures cancelled and reapprenticed to Maurice Heath, smith].

Francis Williams alias Payne, son of John Williams of London, clerk, 24 September 1596.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 207/1/R1/2 [parish registers of St Martin's, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1569-1705]; 69/5/23; 196.7 [will of Matthew Wright, barber, of Oxford, 17 January 1612/13, pr.12 March 1612/13]; PAR 278/1/R1/1 [parish registers of Waterstock, Oxfordshire, 1580-1736]; A.Crossley (ed.), *Oxford City Apprentices 1513-1602* (Woodbridge, OHS, 2012), pp.156, 168, 213, 221; H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, OHS, vol.87, 1928), p.138.

Leonard WYTHAM (fl.1612)

Person ID: 34472

Occ: barber

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Leonard Wytham, barber, was admitted to the freedom of the city of Oxford on 17 December 1612. Otherwise unidentified.

H.E.Salter (ed.), *Oxford Council Acts 1583-1626* (Oxford, OHS, vol.87, 1928), p.225.

John YATE, YATES or YEATS (d.1704)

Person ID: 17743

Occ: apothecary

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

John Yate or Yeats, apothecary, of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, was buried in the parish of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, on 30 April 1704. Administration of his estate was granted to his principal creditor, Richard Franklin, baker, of Oxford, in the court of the Chancellor of Oxford University on 21 September 1704.

He is probably the same as the John Yate of St Mary the Virgin who married Mary Heath in the chapel of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 29 June 1703.

Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 214/1/R1/3 [parish registers of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1684-1742]; Bodl., University of Oxford Archives, Hyp/B/44, administration of the estate of John Yate, apothecary, of Oxford, 21 September 1704; Oxfordshire History Centre, registers of St John the Baptist, Oxford (Merton College), Oxfordshire, 1687-1750.

Samuel YATE (fl.1697)

Person ID: 14732

Occ: licensed surgeon

Loc: Alkerton, Oxfordshire

Samuel Yate of Alkerton, Oxfordshire, was licensed to practise surgery in the diocese of Oxford on 23 January 1696/7. Otherwise unidentified.

Oxfordshire History Centre, Oxford diocesan papers e.22, p.85.

Henry YERBURY (1628-1686)

Person ID: 14745

Occ: doctor of physic

Loc: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Henry Yerbury was the fifth son of Edward Yerbury and his wife Anne, nee Southby, and was baptised at Trowbridge in Wiltshire on 31 January 1627/8. He entered Magdalen Hall, Oxford, as a demy in 1642 and proceeded BA four years later but was subsequently ejected as a fellow of Magdalen College in 1648. The following year, Yerbury entered Leiden University as a philosophy student before moving to Padua in 1653. There, he graduated MD on 11 April 1654, incorporating his degree on returning to Oxford in January 1658/9 (and at Cambridge in 1668). Despite Yerbury's clear antipathy to the puritan regime, he was nonetheless the subject of an accusation in 1659 that he had 'cringed' before the Cromwellian vice chancellor John Conant prior to incorporating his medical degree. In the same year – 1659 – he became a candidate of the London College of Physicians but remained in Oxford after the Restoration and only formally rescinded his membership on 23 December 1678.

In 1661, Yerbury became entangled in a bitter dispute for the senior physician's place at Magdalen College. His adversary was Dr **Thomas Jeanes** whose chequered past as a support of parliament and Cromwell was in stark contrast to Yerbury's ardent royalism. In the event, the visitors found in favour of Yerbury but the outcome had offended many within the College, including the president Thomas Pierce. In short order, the cantankerous Yerbury was again in dispute with Pierce and other fellows following his refusal to accede to the election of another physician with a dubious political past, Dr **Henry Clarke**, to the office of vice president. Once again, Yerbury was able to call on the support of powerful figures at court, including Secretary Joseph Williamson, and he emerged vindicated. However, much to his frustration he was unable to exact punishment on the author of a 'malicious and scandalous libel' who published an account of the affair and he seems, in the process, to have alienated many of the most senior figures in the College. Despite serving as bursar in 1664,

recriminations following these many disputes may have led to his decision in 1665 to seek a licence to travel abroad as tutor to one John Packington in 1665. He was at Venice in 1666 and returned to the continent in 1670 when he wrote to Williamson in an attempt to ensure that he continued to receive his College emolument while ‘employed on his Majesty’s service abroad’.

Unfortunately, little is known of Yerbury’s approach to medicine. He does, however, appear to have followed the contemporary fad for instruction in chymistry, signing up for one the courses run by **Peter Stahl** in 1662, and he is probably the ‘H.Y., M.D.’ who supplied a prefatory poem in praise of the balsam of the empiric **Thomas See** in 1665. Yerbury died of a jaundice on 25 March 1686 and was buried in Magdalen College chapel the following day. As per his request, he was buried next to his close friend and confidante, Dr John Oliver (d.1661), who had been ousted from his post in 1648. He died a wealthy man. Yerbury made generous bequests to his former College as well as to the University for pious and charitable purposes. The bulk of his estate, however, was shared among his brothers, sisters and brother-in-law Dr Henry Aylworth (d.1699), chancellor of the diocese of Oxford. Yerbury’s will was witnessed, among others, by fellow medics **Richard Lydall** and **Stephen Fry** and also mentions the physician **Sir Theodore de Vaux** whom he described as ‘honourable friend’.

Wiltshire and Swindon Archives, 1/809 [parish registers of Trowbridge, Wiltshire, 1539-1718]; T.C.Wales and C.P.Hartley (eds), *The Visitation of London Begun in 1687* (London, HS, vols 16 & 17, 2004), i, pp.185-6; Foster, iv, p.1702; Venn, iv, p.490; Innes Smith, p.254; Munk, i, pp.295-6; J.R.Bloxam (ed.), *A Register of the Presidents, Fellows, Demies ... of St Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford. Vol.II. The Demies* (Oxford & London, 1876), pp.176-95; *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, Antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695 Described by Himself*, ed.A.Clark, 5 vols (Oxford, OHS, 1891-1900), i, pp.473, 489; ii, p.182; *CSPD, 1660-1661*, pp.202, 203; *CSPD, 1661-1662*, p.190; *CSPD, 1664-1665*, p.374; *CSPD, 1665-1666*, p.168; *CSPD, 1671-1672*, pp.132-3; *A true accompt of the proceedings ... of the president and officers of St Mary Magdalen College, Oxford, against Dr Yerburie* (London, 1663); *CSPD, 1666-1667*, p.155; *CSPD, 1670, with Addenda 1660-1670*, pp.466-7; *CSPD, 1671-1672*, pp.132-3.

Thomas See, *A Discourse Concerning the Sovereign Internal Balsom* (London, 1665), p.2; Oxfordshire History Centre, PAR 213/1/R1/5 [parish registers of St Peter’s in the East, Oxford, Oxfordshire, 1670-1812]; TNA, PROB 11/383, ff.180r-v [will of Henry Yerbury, fellow of St Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford [and] doctor in phisick, 24 March 1685/6, pr.7 May 1686].

William YOUNG (d.1634)

Person ID: 34473

Occ: surgeon

Loc: Warborough, Oxfordshire

William Young, ‘chirurgion’, was buried at Warborough, Oxfordshire, on 17 December 1634. He left his estate, valued at £70, to his wife Anne and three daughters Anne, Martha and Elizabeth. Young named his wife Anne as executrix and

nominated John Hambleton of Benson and William Lee of Tatwell, Berkshire, as overseers.

Children of William Young:

Anne, bapt.6 November 1625 [Warborough].
Martha, bapt.2 September 1627 [Warborough].
Elizabeth, bapt.4 October 1630 [Warborough].
Ursula, buried 28 March 1634 [Warborough].
[Anne?], bapt.25 July 1635 [Warborough].

Oxfordshire History Centre, parish registers of Warborough, Oxfordshire, 1538-1812;
Pec 72/5/1 [will and inventory of William Young of Warborough, Oxfordshire, 6
December 1634, pr.3 January 1634/5; inventory dated 23 December 1634].